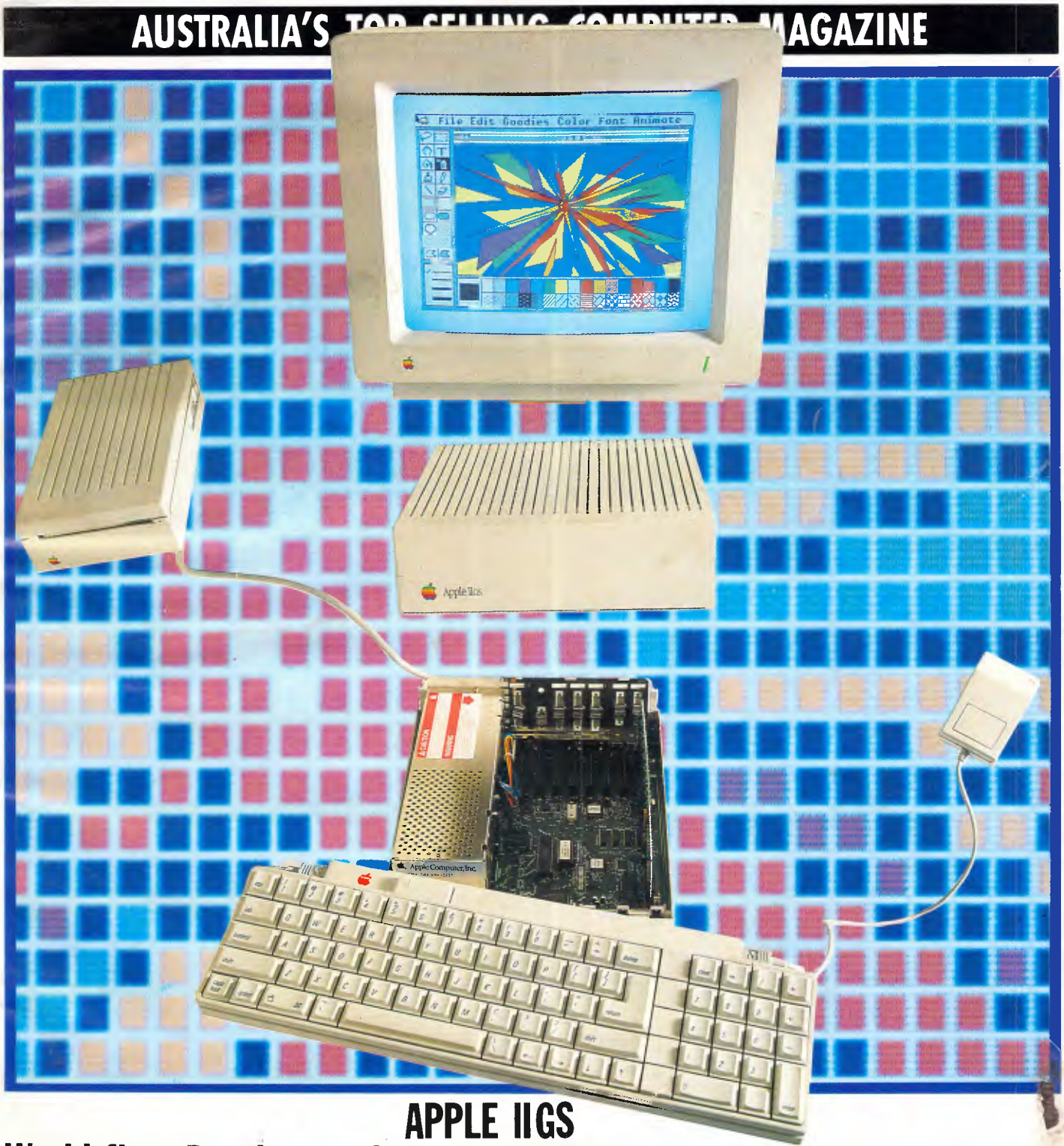
Australian Personal Computer

Special feature: NETWORKING PCs

ISSN 0725—4115 NZ $3.50
REGISTERED BY AUSTRALIA POST PUBLICATIONS VBP 3691

OCTOBER 1986 $3.50

AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING COMPUTER MAGAZINE



APPLE IIGS

World-first Benchtest of the long-awaited successor to the Apple II

We helpe

WE WERE THERE at the very beginning. When SAND itself was being designed. In fact, we helped design SAND.

It stands for Steve's Amazing New Device. Apple's code-name for the Macintosh,® back in the early days, when it was Top Secret.

Our founder, Bill Gates, worked closely with Apple's founder, Steve Jobs, on the design and development of Steve's Amazing New Device.

You could say that Microsoft® and the Macintosh were made for each other.

We have a unique inside knowledge of the revolutionary Macintosh and the even more revolutionary philosophy behind it.

Added to which we have several years start in the race to produce software. Which is why only Microsoft can offer a complete range of serious business applications for the Macintosh.

Getting the best out of the world's best computer is easy. Put the best into it:

Microsoft Word.

Not just a word processor, a new industry standard. With Microsoft Word you can effortlessly chop, slice, dice, or splice anything that would normally demand hours of painful editing.

Juicy reports, colourful memos, even books and plays. Microsoft Word will allow you to write them better, and faster.

Microsoft Excel.

"Unquestionably the most powerful spreadsheet program available." Macworld (US) September, 1985. Now you can achieve the up-to-the-minute analysis, reporting, budgeting and forecasting necessary to put you a megaleap ahead of your competition. (Unless you let them beat you to it.)

Microsoft File.

Just as easy as the files you keep in a cabinet, only much more manageable (and malleable).

You simply fill in forms, and Microsoft File feeds it back in a digestible state. Helping you chomp through everything from analysing market research to mailing catalogues.

Microsoft Multiplan.

For anyone who works with numbers, here's the number-massaging program that gets on with the maths while you get on with the thinking. It actually understands plain English so you can create not-so-complex formulas like PROFIT = SALES – COSTS.

Microsoft Chart.

Pick a chart, any chart. Choose from 42 of ours or design your own. Pies, columns, lines, shading, hatching and much, much more. Miraculously changes the driest bundle of figures into a deliciously clear presentation piece.

Microsoft Basic.

The language that's spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide, Microsoft Basic gives you access to the power of Macintosh in an even more familiar language, English.

Design your own programs, create graphics and dabble in animation. Anything's possible!

Microsoft Fortran.

Why wait for a chance to use the mainframe when you can write Fortran programs on the Mac?

This new disc makes Fortran faster to use on scientific, engineering or math problems that need a lot of number-crunching.

Microsoft Logo.

The Logo language has never been this fast, this advanced, or this graphically powerful. Food for the brain as it teaches you structural programming techniques, problem solving strategies and critical abstract thinking (whew!).

In this new version, Microsoft Logo works on all levels from early school age to university.

Microsoft Entrepreneur.

In this new simulation of the software biz, budding managers can test their skill at making life-or-death business decisions. Frighteningly realistic, it's an unequalled teaching aid.

Learning Multiplan and Chart.

This disc shows you how to reap the benefits of these powerful Microsoft programs, both separately and with each other. You'll learn by our favourite teaching method: learn at your own pace.

Cut and post this coupon or, even faster (and cheaper), phone: Our number's (02) 452 5088 or toll free (008) 22 6850.

To: Microsoft Pty. Ltd., Freepost 3, Forestville, NSW 2087.

I would like to know more about:

☐ Microsoft Word ☐ New Microsoft Excel
☐ Microsoft File ☐ Microsoft Multiplan
☐ Microsoft Chart ☐ Microsoft Basic
☐ New Microsoft Fortran ☐ New Microsoft Logo
☐ Microsoft Entrepreneur ☐ Learning Multiplan and Chart

Name .....

Company .....

Title .....

Address .....

Postcode ..... Telephone .....

MICROSOFT®

To get the best out of your Macintosh, put the best into it.

John Bevins MI8

APC CONTENTS

Volume 7, Number 10, October 1986

REGULARS

Editorial *Managing Editor* Sean Howard; *Assistant Editor* Maria Bokic; *Consultant Editors* Steve Withers, Ian Davies. **Advertising** *Advertising Manager* Mark Reiss; *NSW and Qld Sales Manager* Gerard Kohne. *NSW and Qld Sales Executive* John Nuutinen (02) 264 1266; *Vic, SA, WA and Tas Sales Manager* Jenny Gold (03) 531 8411. **Production** Graphic Heart Pty Ltd. **Distribution** *Subscriptions Manager* Judy Welsh (02) 264 1266; *Subscription rates* Australia $35 per annum, overseas A$47.00 (surface) A$130 (airmail); *Newstand sales* Network Distribution Co. 54 Park Street, Sydney 2000.
Publishers Computer Publications Pty Ltd (a subsidiary of Consolidated Press (Holdings) Ltd).

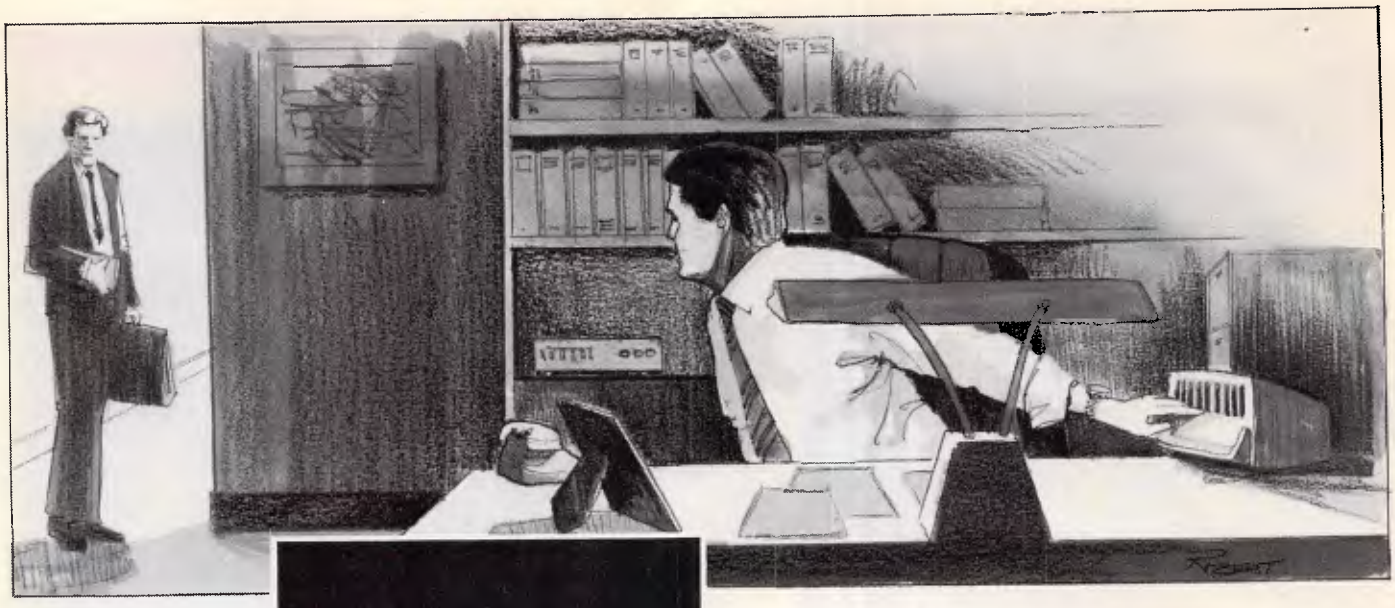
Sydney Office: 215 Clarence Street, Sydney 2000; telephone (02) 264 1266; telex AA 20514 CONPRES. **Melbourne Office:** 77 Glenhuntly Road, Elwood 3184; telephone (03) 531 8411; telex AA 30333 'AMJ'.
Printed by Quadricolor International (Aust.) Pty Ltd.

FEATURES

SPECIAL FEATURE

Next month, APC*'s Networking Special continues with a look at IBM's Token Ring and whether it will become an industry standard; as well as a list of some of the LAN's that are currently available.*

BENCHTESTS & REVIEWS



"Just a second. Let me lock up the classified stuff."

PortFile™ sure beats reformatting your hard disk every day to keep data secure. It's the go-anywhere 20MB storage system you can lock in a safe or carry across the country.

WESTERN DIGITAL

Distributed in Australia by:

daneva

64-66 Bay Road
Sandringham
Victoria 3191
Australia
PO Box 114
Telephone (03) 598 5622
Telex AA34439

47 Falcon Street
Crows Nest
NSW 2065
Australia

Telephone (02) 957 2464
Telex AA20801

DMP 18

Amstrad's new PC, crippled software and Irish 'backsolving' programs are all mentioned in this month's world-wide micro news round-up.

All sorts of pop-ups

The Deskset solves a disk organisation problem which I hope you have never experienced.

All my readers — I am sure — are thoroughly organised administrative whizzes, without one scatty, untidy or absent-minded individual among you. That being so, not one of you has ever been doing something with a PC and suddenly been confronted with an unlabelled diskette, and an urgent need to create a file on it, or read one off it.

There are some programs which regard this as an acceptable problem. While running these programs, you can examine the disk, somehow, and find out:
a) what it actually is; and
b) how much space is left;
or even c) whether the file you really want is on it already.

But I've lost count of the number of programs which won't allow this. They expect you to work with a little notebook of all the directories and filenames you have ever created.

With a particular part of the Deskset, you can, at any time, press ALT and U (for Utilities) and you can read the directory, change directories, rename files, log-in new disks,and generally do emergency housekeeping.

This handy little program takes up around 29k of memory — which is to say, virtually nothing — and I'll keep it, after I review and return the rest of the Deskset.

The rest of the package is, by comparison, fairly unessential RAM-resident software. Some of it is pretty good, but the real beauty of it is that you don't have to use it.

There's a little word processor. It obeys basic WordStar directions, and theoretically offers a maximum document size of 18k (experiment shows it actually restricts you to 9000 bytes). There's an alarm clock which takes 16k; a calculator which takes 10k; a complex financial calculator which takes around 35k; a date-stamper which takes around 25k; a program for dialling phone numbers which uses 20k or so; and a quite extraordinary option called Pop-up Anything which lets you run other programs, as long as they take less than 192k.

All these (bar Pop-up Anything) are functions which, by and large, you can get on existing RAM-resident programs.

Sidekick, for example, will happily edit text and dial numbers, and also has a nifty calculator and appointment scheduler. Spotlight has the DOS utility, but Spotlight takes up a lot of memory, and you have to use all its other pieces as well.

Personally, I have no need for a pop-up word processor; I use the pop-up outliner, PC Outline. Someone with Sidekick would probably feel the same. But we both need a pop-up DOS utility. Other combinations of features and missing features could be postulated.

Amstrad's PC-compatible is, it would seem, likely to further exacerbate our trade deficit when it's released next month. Last month we predicted a rrp of less than $2000; it's certainly going to be that, and less. AWA has suggested as this issue went to press that the Amstrad will sell from $1499 for a single drive system with monochrome monitor. That same machine sells for £399 in the UK — exactly what the Amstrad PCW8256 sold for when it was released last year. The PCW8256 now sells for $1399 here. However the important point is that the PC will come under far greater pricing pressure than the 8256 ever did: the 8256 has very little competition — you just can't buy any other complete word processing system including printer for this sort of money. So the Amstrad PC's price is almost certain to fall from its already low level. And the British will still make money out of us. How? Why? The average British salaries are now higher than those in Australia (don't be confused by hearsay. It's a fact: Australians, due to the dollar's decline, are now paid less than the British, Americans and Japanese workers). Our country's population is smaller, yes, but reduced efficiencies of scale in the cost of Australian manufacture due to this would not exceed the savings made because of lower wages. So why isn't there an 'Amstrad' in Australia, pumping out ultra-cheap, well built and reliable PCs for the masses? If the British can manufacture a machine with higher wages, ship it half-way around the world and sell it for $1450 (or less), so Australia should be able to produce its own PC for considerably less.

A full Benchtest of the Amstrad PC will appear in the next issue.

With Deskset you can fill in the missing blank, because each pop-up program is available on its own, with or without its fellows.

As it's the pop-up DOS that attracts me most, I tested it most thoroughly, and found it to be a noticeable improvement on standard DOS commands.

For example, in addition to the DIR command, there's XDIR, which shows the first few ASCII codes in the file.

Then there's the ability to PRINT, as if with the DOS utility but with additional features allowing you to set printer attributes such as bold, emphasised, condensed, and so on.

Changing directories is a feature with an extra. You can change permanently, possibly causing confusion to your main applications. But you also have the option to change temporarily, just in order to perform some local function, with the knowledge that when you drop back out of pop-up DOS, the original directory will be recalled for your application. The system actually warns you, when you return, that you've changed directories, and asks if you wish to return.

Unfortunately, you can't format disks. You need Pop-up Anything to do that, and that's one of several unguaranteeable features of the entire Deskset.

Most of them aren't crucial. Hopefully, the manufacturer will be able to fix (or explain) the dialler, which dials the number OK, but won't let you talk to it. And hopefully, one day, the company will come up with a version that lets us use non-Hayes modem commands. Or with a modem that doesn't have Hayes DIP switches. What's the use of the instruction to set 'switch one up', and switch 6 down' on a modem without switches? The only Hayes modem I know that actually has the switches is Hayes' own brand, and that isn't a market leader in Australia, is it?

For some reason, there's no such program as Pop-modem, despite its appearance in my preliminary copy of the documentation.

But in general, I'm happy with these programs, with their nice features — the ability to invoke the programs with different keys, for example, if they perform other functions in your favourite software. Or the choice of foreground and background colours.

Just wait until an Australian version is advertised, that's all.

Guy Kewney

Forth tongues

Of consuming interest to those who try to advance the state of the programming art to new frontiers, will be the November conference in California, called the Forth Modification laboratory, FORML.

The conference is a 'forum for sharing and discussing new proposals to enhance the Forth computer language.'

That sounds great, but you have to be warned that one of the organisers is the Forth Interest Group, or FIG. This notoriously conservative body has resisted any changes and improvements beyond the obvious, so far, to the point where Chuck Moore, inventor of the language, can barely bring himself to speak politely about the group.

This year, FIG is trying to 'extend Forth towards the 1987 standard.'

The venue is the Asilomar conference grounds in Pacific Grove, south of Santa Cruz, and the dates are November 28-30.

Registration details from FIG at PO Box 8231, San Jose, California 95155.

Mirror image

There are only two things I don't like about a communications program, called Mirror, which runs on the PC. One is that it won't do viewdata communications,

LOST SOMETHING?

"I CAN'T find that bit of paper with his address on it?"
"That *HOT* prospect's name and number is *GONE*!"
"Has it been *THAT LONG* since I called you last?"
"Was I supposed to send that yesterday?"
"What were we talking about last time?"
"You're John *WHO* from *WHERE?*"

"You want ME to type HOW MANY labels and letters?!?!"

MAKE EXCUSES?
NO!

GET *TRACKER* $149.00 R.R.

THE interactive filing and prospecting software from Softcode Australia

Dealer enquiries only: ADAPTIVE ELECTRONICS PTY LTD (03) 267 6800

and the other is that it has an unfortunate clash with Sidekick.

In every other respect, I can now use Mirror instead of my previous comms package, Crosstalk XVI version 5.3, and do things that Crosstalk just can't do.

The main things that I like about Mirror are concurrency and memory residence.

The program is now permanently loaded on my M24, and not only 'pops up' into view every time I press both shift keys, but carries on running in the background, sending and receiving information, while I get on with my *creating* job. Writing, that is.

It is possible, for example, to program Mirror with a 'script file' to wake up every five minutes — whatever else may be happening — and check a certain disk. If it finds a file called 'REVIEW. PRN' it will then dial Minerva, log-on and send mail to a particular mailbox (*APC*'s editorial mailbox). It will then log off.

All I have to do, is to tell my text program (PC Outline) to create a file called REVIEW. PRN from the text I've written so far, and my news column disappears down the line without my having to think about it. In instalments. I can keep typing.

Even if it didn't do this, I'd still use it, instead of Crosstalk, for the simple reason that Crosstalk can't stay memory-resident. And if Crosstalk could do that, I'd still prefer Mirror, because Mirror knows about MS-DOS directories.

Ask Crosstalk to transmit a file in C:/TEXT directory, and it will not find it, because Crosstalk isn't in that directory. Mirror will.

So I'm a bit annoyed to discover that the authors of Crosstalk are sueing the authors of Mirror, for breach of copyright. Their grounds: the Mirror log-on screen looks very similar, and it obeys the same commands.

Frankly, I'm sceptical about the chances of the suit succeeding. Precedent in America, says the Mirror authors, is heavily on their side. I have to agree. And Mirror goes so much further than Crosstalk that you couldn't call it a copy. I don't know of an Australian distributor yet — but then I don't see this issue's advertisements until *APC* is published. So it's up to you to scour.

Guy Kewney

Dealer failures

There's supposed to be a mystery about the number of large chains of computer dealers all over the world, all of whom are going bust.

There is no mystery, as anyone who has a car could easily tell you.

If, on buying a car from a large distributor, you took the car back and complained of a knocking noise in the engine, you would expect to meet a mechanic.

On buying a computer from a large distributor, if you enter the shop and complain of a clunking noise from the disk, you will meet a sales executive.

With the car mechanic, it will quickly become apparent that mechanics know more about the events under a car bonnet than drivers.

With the computer sales executive, it will equally quickly become clear that you, having read no more than the manual, are an experienced, expert and well-informed person, by comparison with the under-qualified salesman standing in the smart shop.

You can recognise these stores very easily. Go in, and ask them who does their maintenance. They will say: 'Dictaphone' or 'Mister Fixit', or some other impressive firm of earpiece sanitisers. Leave the store immediately, and buy your computer from DictaFix, or whoever.

This simple logic has been followed by enough buyers

MEMOREX

Disks

BRIGHT DISKS FOR ANY COMPUTER

For More Information Call Memorex TOLL FREE 008-226117 or Sydney 908-2211 Melbourne 267-2955
New Zealand: Dataset Computer Supplies (N.Z.) Ltd. Auckland 795-561 Wellington 857-686

G1/86

GrafTalk

F.M.S. & THE REDDING GROUP PROUDLY ANNOUNCE

$1,190.00

The World's top selling programmable charting package

FMS
95 CANTERBURY ROAD,
MIDDLE PARK, VICTORIA 3206, AUSTRALIA
PHONE (03) **699 9899** TELEX AA31604

REDDING GROUP INC.

The **STANDARD** for

U.S. Defence Dept.
U.S. Post Office
Bell Telephone/AT&T
Australia Post
Telecom Business Offices.

Works with **LOTUS 123**
Menu driven
Programmable
Executable editor
Sliding picture show
and much more . . .
Table charts
Pie charts
Flow charts

Hi-Lo charts
Area charts
linear regression
scatter and
symbol charts
Text charts
Bubble charts
Step charts
Log charts

Bankcard MasterCard VISA

of personal computers to provide ample explanation of why so many smartly-decorated stores are closing down. The only mystery is why the proprietors of these useless, parasitic consumers of shoplifting artefacts are in the least mystified by their problems.

Guy Kewney

Simple maths

Assuming that you had been given a formula to work out how many turns you need for a transformer coil, or the angle needed for the main strut of a hang glider, or even something 'simple' like ('Y = sin [2*X + 4]) + X', how would you use a computer to solve it?

The answer, according to the Irish firm, Flite Software, is you buy Equals 22, an equation processor.

It is touted as doing simultaneous linear equations, as being able to backsolve, and as being able to do curve-fitting problems, transferring its data into WordStar and Lotus 1-2-3.

All you need, then, is the address in Letterkenny, Co Donegal, Ireland, which is Pearse Road; the phone number, which is 353 74 23023; and the price, which is $465, and you should be satisfied.

And if you don't think that's particularly clever, you have obviously never tried solving mathematical equations with a computer.

386 potential

Faster than the 80286, the new Intel 80386 chip now being installed in Compaq's newest micro should be capable of changing the face of desktop computing.

Following the Compaq launch (at press time, I didn't have full details) we can look forward to seeing similar machines from Corvus, and other people who up till now have followed the Motorola family of chips, but who now think they need to join the Intel bandwagon.

The question of just how much it will actually change things, is not easy to answer.

At first, all the new chip will do is run four times as fast as the 80286, but doing exactly the same programs. That's about 20 times the speed of the original IBM PC.

But when IBM produces a machine based on the 80386, say the wise men, then it will have a new Microsoft-written operating system, capable of running DOS programs and Unix programs together, capable of taking micros into the realm of minicomputers, and capable of making new types of programs.

It's easy to say. Technically, it's all possible. The 80386 has the ability to address 32 bits' worth of memory — that's four gigabytes, over four thousand million words of data and program. It has the ability to keep two programs running on the same machine, and the ability to keep them from interfering with each other, which the 80286 can only do if correctly programmed. And it has the speed.

Initially, however, the only operating system that takes advantage of all this potential is Unix, version 5.3.

This isn't the moment to provoke a shouting match between programming hooligans from the pro and anti-Unix ends of the world. If Unix is really the only way we can find to cope with multi-tasking on a single-user machine, then Unix will be used for multi-tasking on the new generation. If IBM's is the only alternative, then it will also be used.

But the next real advance in computing power is

waiting for a different approach to computing, not just a bigger operating system on a faster chip.

Looking at things like Alan Kay's attempts to create 'software agents' inside applications, like attempts to generate computing ideas that process themselves rather than waiting for a central machine to grind through, you can get a good idea of what the potential really is.

And more clearly than that, you can see that the potential is not for 1987, nor for 1990, but for 1995.

In the meantime, computing might occasionally look a little dull. If it depresses you, try thinking of what's going on today as though it were a cocoon.

Inside, apparently dead, is the chrysalis of new ideas, changing from crawling caterpillar to colourful butterfly.

And just hope that some Archeopteryx doesn't happen to come along and swallow it before it hatches.

Guy Kewney

Watch out! — shady software about

A lot of software producers are panicking about ultra-cheap PC-compatibles like the forthcoming Amstrad PC, because they think people might be reluctant to spend $1500 on a software package to run on a $1300 machine.

This says a lot for their intelligence, especially when they recognise the market's requirement for $200 packages. But they wish to continue to make $1400 profit rather than the $100 profit they'd make on a $200 package. Tricky.

Inspiration, they say: let's produce a version that runs only on, say, the Amstrad, and which doesn't do quite so much. No-one will be able to use it on ordinary, full price PCs, and we'll keep our high margin stuff.

Watch out for products like the Delta database with only 1000 records, or — well, we're compiling a list. Let us know what you find in this crippled software line, will you?

Poor maintenance

When Lotus announced its Version 2 of Lotus 1-2-3, it turned out not to do some things the way the original spreadsheet did.

The company has now released version 2.01, which doesn't insist that you follow Symphony conventions, and works with ordinary 1-2-3 data files.

This is called a 'maintenance release' of the program, and details are available through knowledgeable dealers.

Off it comes

As if struck by inspiration from above, Ashton-Tate has removed copy protection from all of its MS-DOS-based software. Its managing director said, "the company felt it was important to eliminate copy protection to provide users with a more productive and convenient way of using, installing and backing-up program files". So previously, evidently, the company either didn't think it 'important' or hadn't thought of not copy protecting software.

The lack of protection and arguably increased risks of

AUSTRALIA'S NEXT FAVOURITE MOUSE.

The best price: $199

Distributed and supported by:

dataflow

Computer Services Pty Ltd
134 Barcom Avenue
Rushcutters Bay 2011
Phone (02) 331 6153

THE BEST HARDWARE:

LOGITECH has been the leading OEM mouse company for years, quietly providing mice to companies like AT&T, DEC, and H-P. We've designed LOGIMOUSE C7 just for the retail marketplace. And poured all our years of hardware engineering into it. You simply can't find a better mouse.

- IBM PC/XT/AT compatible through any serial port
- NO pad, NO external power supply
- HIGH (200 dpi) resolution
- Tactile feedback switches

LOGIMOUSE® C7

LOGIPAINT SET
With Base Package $289
With Plus Package $219

LOGIMOUSE C7 plus PC Paintbrush 3.0 is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. Use LOGIPAINT to design a logo, paint, or draw a picture of a product you're developing. You won't believe its power with either free hand drawing or graphics.

THE BEST SOFTWARE:

LOGIMOUSE is now available with all new software that sets new performance standards for the mouse:

LOGIMOUSE Base Package $199

- LOGIMOUSE Driver Version 3.0: Faster and smaller. Makes LOGIMOUSE compatible with all Microsoft applications.

LOGIMOUSE Plus Package $220

- LOGIMENU—Programmable Pop-Up Menu System: Customizable for all your favorite keyboard-based applications. Fully compatible with Microsoft Menu, only better.
- CLICK: A new concept in mouse software! It resides in memory, detects which application you are running and sets the mouse to your predefined setting. You define macros for the mouse buttons, set the mouse baud rate and protocol, define the pop-up menus to be used by LOGIMENU. Just add CLICK to your autoexec file and LOGIMOUSE will be ready to go with each of your favorite applications. So you can get down to work.
- POINT-AND-CLICK SHELL for Lotus 1-2-3: No more jerky cursor movement, no more delays, no more beeping. To select a cell, execute a command, scroll your spreadsheet, or call up context sensitive pop-up menus, just point with the mouse and click!
- POINT EDITOR—Mouse Based Program Editor: If you think a mouse was not meant for editing, POINT will change your mind.

And from Logitech: Modula-2 at its absolute best!

Logitech Modula-2/86 Complete with Editor, Run Time System, Linker, Cursor-positioning debugger, 8087 Software Emulation, BCD module, Logitech's extended library, Utility to generate standard .EXE files. **$160**

Logitech Modula-2/86 with 8087 support Even if you haven't yet gotten an 8087 co-processor, you can still use this version. **$233**

Logitech Modula-2/86 Plus For machines with 512K or more. Takes advantage of the larger memory to increase compilation speed by 50%! Supports 80186 and 80286 as well as 8086 and 8088. Includes 8087 and 80287 support, too. **$340**

Window Package Now you can build true windowing into your Modula-2/86 code with ease, too. Very powerful and full, yet only 15K in size. Features virtual screens, colour support, overlapping windows and a variety of borders. **$100**

Run Time Debugger (source level) Much more powerful than just a symbolic RTD. Display source code, data, procedure call chain and raw memory. Set break points, assign values to variables, pinpoint and identify bugs in your source. The ultimate professional's tool! **$125**

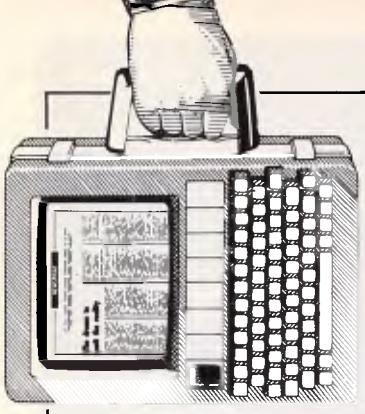
Utilities Package Features a post-mortem debugger for static debugging. Also includes a disassembler, a cross reference utility and a "version" utility that allows conditional compilation. **$89**

Make Utility Automatically selects modules affected by code changes for quick and minimal re-compilation and relinking. Even figures out dependencies for you. **$60**

Library Sources Source code for our major library modules is now available – for customisation or exemplification. **$200**

ROM Package If you need to produce rommable code, call for further information on this package.

Turbo Pascal Translator Now you can convert all your Turbo Pascal programmes into Modula-2 with ease. Take your library with you. **$100**



software piracy no doubt arouse feelings within Ashton-Tate similar to participating in a first nudist beach 'experience' — total vulnerability — so it's good to see the company's announcement continuing to announce the removal of copy protection on its Mac software too.

Getting it all wrong

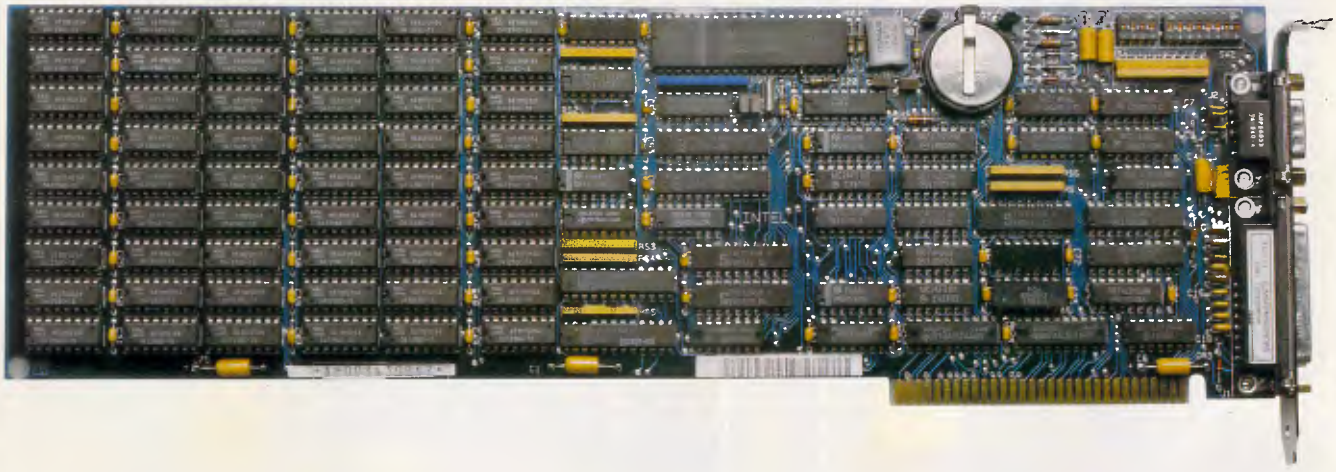
If you were the MD of a company which had just announced a profit of around $1.9 million for the June quarter you'd brag about it, right?

Wrong — if you're Commodore's MD, that is. Instead Commodore pumped out a statement which begins: "Commodore Computers in the United States has announced a $125 million dollar profit *improvement (our italics — Ed)* for the June quarter compared with the June 1985 quarter."

Which means Commodore lost around $123 million a year ago. That's the sort of loss a company should forget about, as best it can, not remind people of it.

And if that weren't enough, Commodore, don't drop another clanger, in the same month! When competitors spread rumours about a product's demise and the media bites, the standard, sensible and advisable course of action is to do and say absolutely nothing. Don't draw it to anyone's attention. And, above all, don't release a statement headed "COMMODORE 128K NOT ON THE WAY OUT". You see, magazines like *APC* will seize upon it, poke fun and generally make you feel more uncomfortable than you already were. END

The Above Board. Your solution to "Memory Full."



Few things are more frustrating than "Memory Full" error messages and the flashing red lights of disk drives as your computer is continually searching for more data. Conventional PC/XT and AT style machines limit software to 640K of memory, causing split spreadsheets, slow response times and major database limitations.

The Intel Above Board is the solution to these problems. A powerful, easily fitted memory expansion board that will make your PC applications faster and more efficient.

Above Board comes in all shapes and sizes. You can get up to 2MB of memory on one board, or 8MB with Piggyback Memory Board. Even if you don't currently need more than 640K, you can use Above Board to meet existing memory requirements while using the added features of the RAM disk, serial & parallel ports, clock/calendar and printer buffer. Then as your needs grow, you'll have a built-in source of expanded memory.

And the entire Above Board Family is compatible with all major high-performance software packages like Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework Auto CAD and MultiMate – to name just a few.

But even better, for a limited period we're giving away a FREE Intel 8087/80287 Math Coprocessor (valued at up to $600) with every Above Board purchased. This means you can improve your system's performance by up to 5000%.

So for the name of your nearest Tech Pacific dealer, call (03)690 9055 and find out how an Intel Above Board can put an end to "Memory Full".

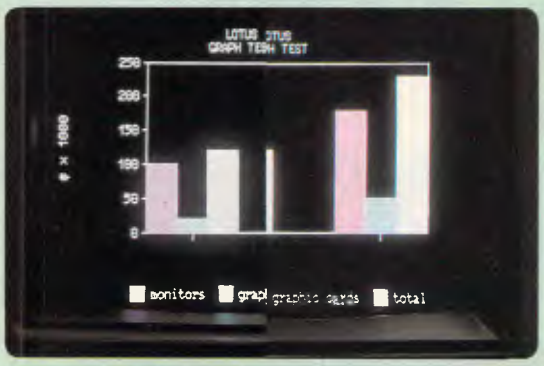
FREE!

TechPACIFIC

SEE WHAT A DIFFERENCE TAXAN MAKES

COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TAXAN PRODUCTS AVAILABLE UNDER DOLGAS PANEL PERIOD.

WHEN THE SAME IS NOT THE SAME



- *'Lotus 123' never looked better.
- Compare text and graphics for colour and clarity. Typical image of integrated software courtesy *'Enable'.
- Taxan Super Vision IV with 'Taxan KIF-3800' Super high resolution graphics card.

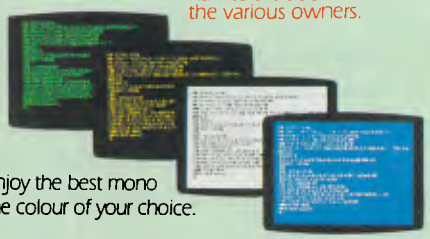
SETTING NEW STANDARDS

- *'PC Paint' Images so crisp you can draw your own conclusion. 'Paintbrush 400' — **FREE with every *' Color 400'.**

- Cad-Cam . . . more colours and definition to expand the use of Cad-Cam. Compatible with *'Autocad'. *'Versacad' — *'Cadplan' and others.
- Taxan Super Vision IV with Color 400'.*

Increase productivity, reduce transcription errors and eyestrain . . . Taxan monitors conform to A.I.I.A. standard.
Tilt or Tilt + Swivel Base optional.

*Above mentioned trade names are trademarks of the various owners.



4 screens to enjoy the best mono definition in the colour of your choice.

TAXAN

CLEARLY THE DIFFERENCE

Available at all participating retail outlets.

'Taxan KIF-3800' and ' Color 400' are compatible with all IBM* PC Software. All images are actual photographic reproductions using a typical PC colour monitor for comparison.

Distribution in Australia exclusively by:

MegaVision™ PTY LTD

MEGAVISION HOUSE
255-259 Pacific Highway North Sydney NSW 2060
Telephone: (02) 957 5797.

TLC 67-86

NO MATTER HOW YOU STACK THEM, IT TAKES FOUR OF THEIRS TO MATCH ONE OVERACHIEVER™!

THE HIGH-FIDELITY OVERACHIEVER™, THE ONE AND ONLY ENHANCEMENT BOARD THAT FITS ALL IBM PC, XT, AT MODELS, AND REPLACES THE ADVANTAGE, THE RAMPAGE, ABOVEBOARD, P.S., (PC/AT) AND THE SIX PAK PREMIUM.

You'll find we offer more of everything in an enhancement board: more compatibility, more I/O, more memory, and wider traces for less cost, over and above all the rest.

UNMATCHED COMPATIBILITY. The one board for IBM PC, XT and AT personal computers and compatibles, and all software designed for these computers. Our proprietary microcode design makes our board the only board with conventional, extended and LIM/EMS memory—at this exceptional value!

MORE I/O, MEMORY. The High-Fidelity Overachiever provides every I/O interface a user would ever need—one parallel, two serial and a game port, and a clock calendar with self-charging battery, all standard!

The High-Fidelity Overachiever offers up to 3 MB of memory and includes LIM/EMS software driver, PRINT spooling, RAM disk, and CACHE memory.

3 × 3 MB = 9 MB (3 Overachiever boards give you up to 9 MB of RAM power for PC, XT, AT and compatibles).

ONLINE PERFORMANCE. Like our other High-Fidelity, high-performance boards, the High-Fidelity Overachiever uses wider traces to carry signals. Multi-layer construction allows excellent signal-to-noise ratio. We don't want to brag, but our two-year full warranty, and five-year limited warranty are pretty impressive performers, too.

UNBEATABLE PRICE/SHELF-SPACE INVESTMENT. When you consider that our board also offers the best price at $595 retail, there's really no comparison. So why stock four boards and waste valuable shelf space when you can stock one and cut inventory costs. $595 (ours) vs. over $2000 (theirs). To make our board yours, call (800) 854-7600 (outside California).

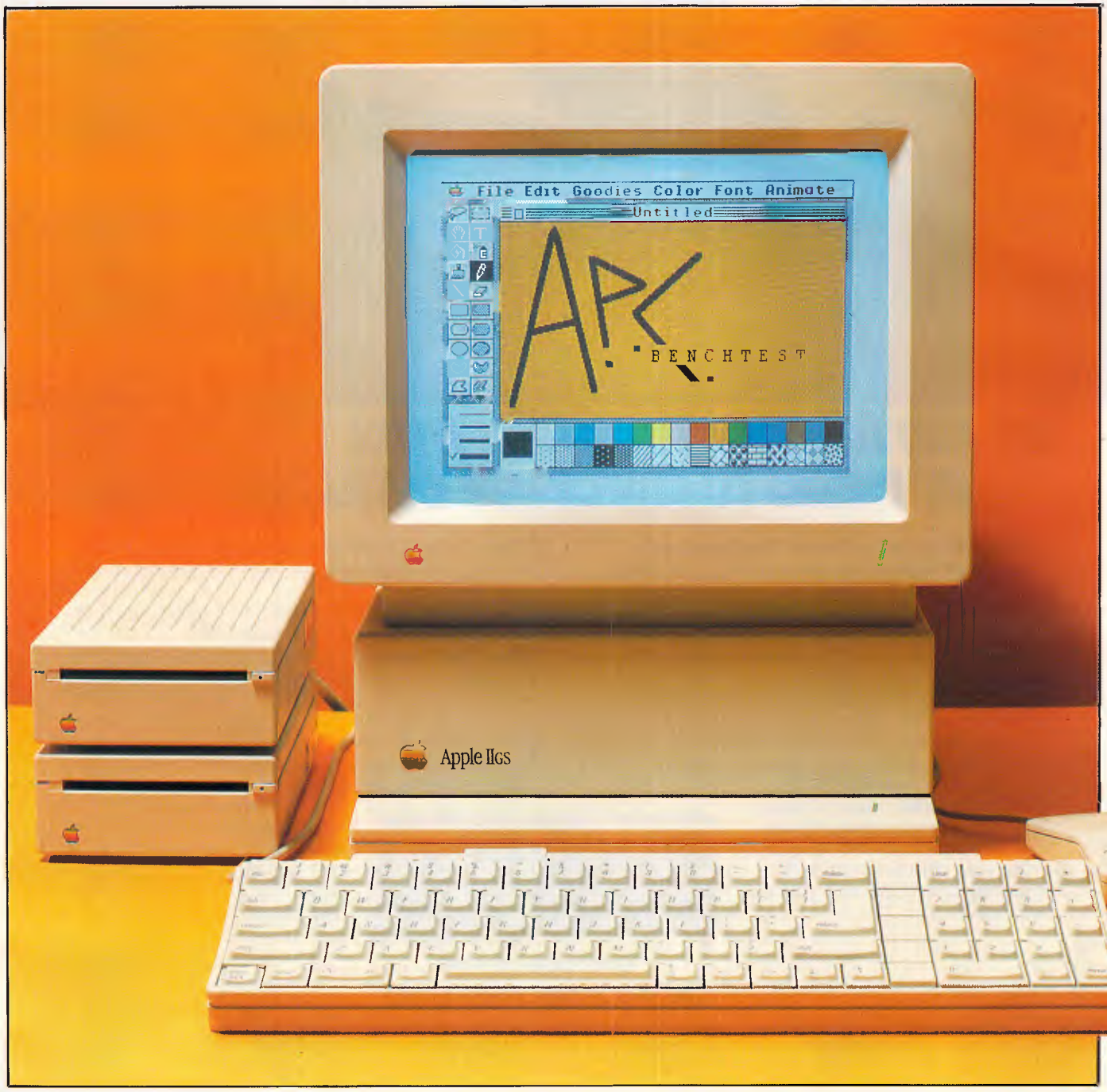
THE OVERACHIEVER™ · OUR STANDARDS ARE THEIR OPTIONS.

computer peripherals inc.

2635 Lavery Court #5, Newbury Park, CA 91320
In California call (805) 499-5751
TLX: 759299 CPI FAX: (805) 498-8848

Apple IIGS

What could Apple do for an encore to the omni-present Apple II? Predictably, its successor is 16-bit with a user-friendly interface — but there's no advanced graphics capability and the price could be a problem. Phil Cohen presents this world-first benchtest.



The Apple IIGS is more or less completely software and hardware compatible with the rest of the Apple II range. But it uses a 16-bit processor (the 65C816) which is capable of running software for the 6502 processor used in the rest of the range, either at the 1MHz speed used by the 6502, or at a higher speed of 2.8MHz. The GS can also support up to 8Mbytes of RAM, 3.5in or 5¼in disks, AppleTalk, 640 × 200 colour graphics, and comes with a mouse and a 15-channel sound synthesiser. So to say the least it's a fairly large upgrade step for the IIe.

The GS also comes bundled with mouse-compatible software, and operates just like a big, colour version of the Mac.

This machine is the latest in a long line of machines, versions of machines, upgrades, add-ons and third-party hardware that has its roots in the mists of legend. But before I describe the machine, a little about the Apple company.

In the beginning was the Apple... Apple has been around for almost as long as personal computers (they were called "home computers" in those days), and has a history which marks it not only as a symbol of high-tech frontiership, but also of a certain kind of naivete.

Steve Wozniak and Steve Jobs started building home computers in a garage somewhere in California. At the time, very few people in the electronics or computer industry thought that computers that small had any sort of future, except with a handful of enthusiasts. To take that sort of product and turn it into a Fortune 500 company takes a certain amount of genius, and also a certain amount of idealism. The Americans would say that it was a triumph of the individual; the British that it was a triumph of technology; and the Australians that it was just lucky.

Marketing people see companies as being either 'sales oriented', 'product oriented' or (ideally) somewhere between the two. A sales-oriented company often has a poor product, which it tarts up, advertises widely, sells and distributes well. A product-oriented company is full of boffins; as often as not has an excellent product, but can't sell it because of a lack of selling skills.

In the computer industry, IBM is the symbol for most people of a sales-oriented company. IBM's products are noted for being old-fashioned, clumsy and difficult to use. However, IBM's service, sales support and marketing are excellent. That's not the whole story, of course, IBM's products are not at all bad. But they are not what you would call 'inspired'.

The keyboard is now detached from the system unit

On the other hand, Apple is noted for its exciting and innovative products, but has been known to exhibit a certain amount of confusion when asked pointed questions like: "Who exactly is going to buy this machine?" For many years, the company acted like it was still in the garage, talking nebulously and with much excitement about 'the users' somewhere 'out there'.

With the release of the Macintosh and related products, for example, Apple took a marketing stab in the dark. It released a line of machines with no recognised place in the market, with no accepted idea of who was going to use them, or for what.

The wide-eyed talk from Apple during the Mac launch about a desktop computer being as easy to use as a vacuum cleaner didn't sell the Mac — for 'traditional' desktop applications such as spreadsheeting, word processing and so on, the 'traditional' CP/M and MS-DOS machines are still outperforming and outselling Apple. No, the success of the Mac has been primarily due to the fact that people wanted to be able to integrate graphics easily with text. The market took to the Mac, but not for the reasons Apple planned.

Another curious thing about Apple is that, in direct contrast to *everyone* else in the industry, it didn't think IBM compatibility in its machines was a good thing. Apple has what you might call an ideological aversion to IBM the company, IBM's products and IBM's image. Apple has tried for many years to foster the image of itself as a David against the IBM Goliath.

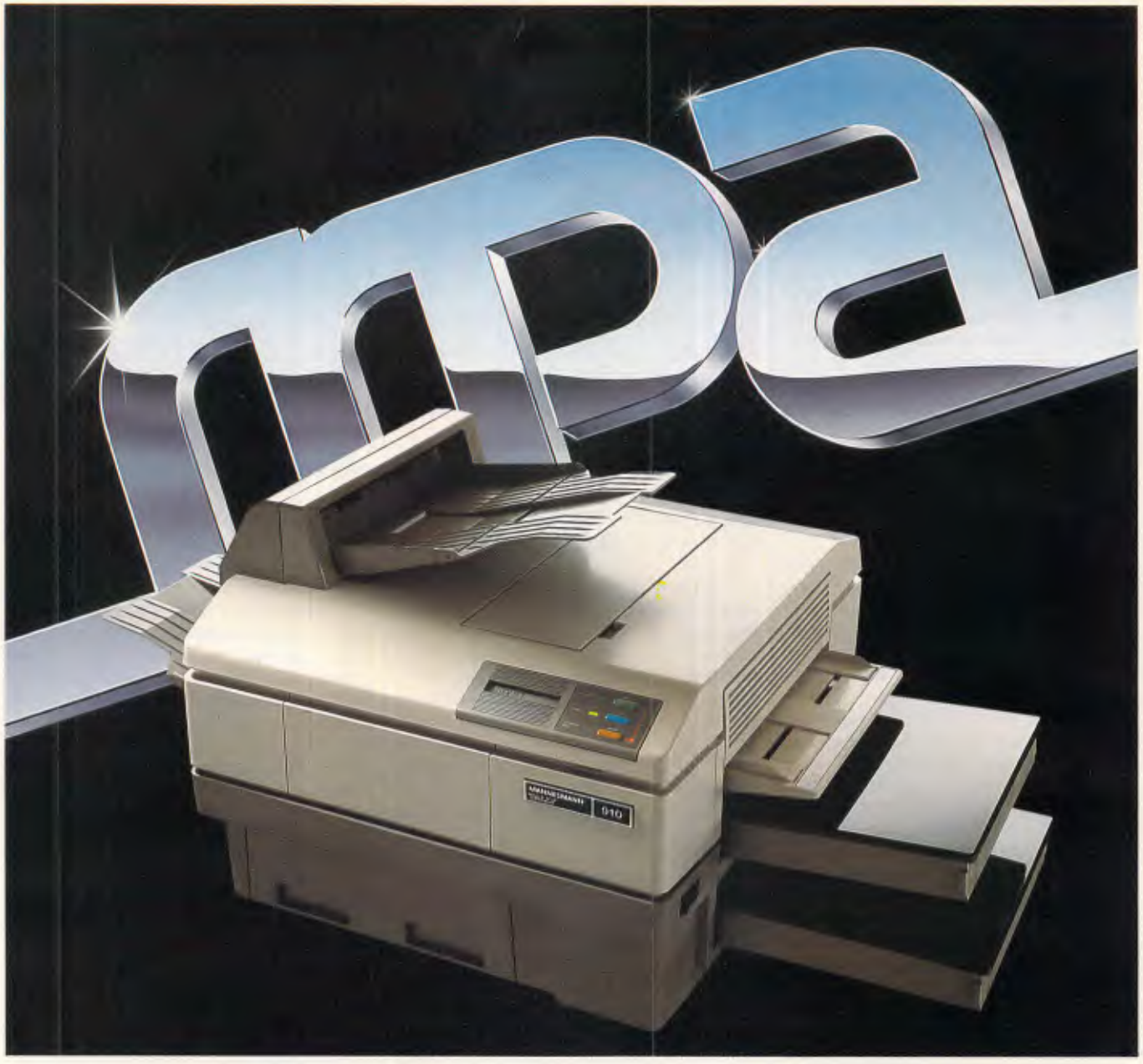
These two Apple foibles — its fascination with the product rather than the market, and its antipathy towards things IBM — have affected this latest step in the Apple II path, as I will describe later. But that's enough about Apple the company.

Hardware

The GS looks rather like an Apple II trying to resemble a Mac. It has a separate keyboard, comes complete with a mouse, and has the Mac's 'sit up and beg' proportions.

Apple users have for years been

Plenty of sockets — even one for headphones!



And you thought the others were good

The Mannesmann Tally MT910 has redefined the price/performance standard in desktop, laser printers. Features such as dual bin feeder, high resolution graphics, selectable/downloadable fonts, 10 pages per minute, letterhead, envelope and overhead transparency printing, plus a combined 500-sheet holdings capacity. All listed as options with most other lasers.

The MT910 maintains software compatibility with standard printers such as the Epson (FX), IBM Proprinter, HP LaserJet, Qume and Diablo. MPA can even supply a shared interface device so that it can be shared by four separate computers.

But, most importantly, the MT910 is supplied by MPA, the company known for its excellent service and support standards.

So lift your standards. Call us today!

mpa Microprocessor Applications Pty Ltd

Simply Outstanding Technology

Head Office: 101-107 Whitehorse Road, Blackburn, Vic. 3130. Ph: (03) 894 1500.
NSW: Suite 2, 156 Military Road, Neutral Bay, 2089. Ph: (02) 908 3666. Telex: AA31187.
NZ: 33 Broadway Newmarket, Auckland, New Zealand. Ph: (9) 50 3045.

MkAdd320

asking for a detached keyboard. Back in the dim and distant past, machines like the Comodore Pet had a keyboard (and *what* a keyboard — more like an instrument of torture) and a monitor built in. That meant that with your hands on the keyboard and your eyes in the right position to view the screen, the rest of you had to adjust itself as best it could.

The Apple II had at least a separate monitor, which meant that you could slide it back and forth across the top of the computer, or even put the odd telephone directory under it to adjust the height.

However, this was far from ideal. The best arrangement is to have a keyboard on the end of a cable, so that the more relaxed users could even work with it on their knees. This is the arrangement the GS uses, with the added bonus of being able to choose which end of the keyboard to plug the cable into. The cable is long enough to be useful too, and has a coiled section.

The other part of the ideal is to have the height and attitude of the monitor also adjustable. Here, the GS leaves you with the telephone directory approach. Disappointingly, the standard monitor arrangement for the GS is to have it sitting on the top of the computer — although I have no doubt that, somewhere out there, a plastic moulding machine is being tooled by a third party to produce GS monitor height adjustors. The GS monitor does have a little plastic foot that can be adjusted, but it's not really effective.

Another feature missing is the front overhang found on machines like the Lisa — you can slide the keyboard in under the front of the computer when you aren't using it. This arrangement is ideal for heavy mouse users, and for offices that are non-paperless. You can't get rid of the keyboard except by sitting it up against the front of the machine.

The mouse plugs into the side of the keyboard. Because of the introduction of something called the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB), you can plug it into either side of the keyboard, depending on whether you are right or left-handed.

ADB is a simple idea — desktop devices like the keyboard, mouse, a graphics tablet and so on, can be daisychained together using a single run of cable. So you can plug the mouse into one of the sockets on the keyboard, and use the other one for the cable that plugs into the computer. To attach a graphics tablet, or any other sort of special peripheral you might want to use if, for example, you are quadraplegic, spastic or have other special needs, you just plug it into the ADB at some point.

The GS's mouse is of the standard Mac one-button species. Other machines use mice with more than one button, but adding another button to a mouse is like going up an escalator the wrong way. Mice are supposed to be easy and intuitive to use, and adding another button or two makes them unnatural and difficult to use. The first stumbling block to using a multi-button mouse is the fact that you can't remember which one does what. As with WordStar's control codes, you can learn in time, and perhaps a multi-button mouse is faster to use than a single-button one, but the learning time (and the number of mistakes made) are not worth the extra speed.

'Looking inside the machine, my first reaction was: "Where's the computer?".'

Apple has broken a lot of the keyboard design 'rules' with the GS, most of which are only necessary for office machines running keyboard-based applications. There's no wrist rest and no means of adjusting the keyboard position, both of which would make the Australian Government think twice about using the machine in an office environment. These are certainly factors to bear in mind if you are thinking of the GS for heavy keyboard use.

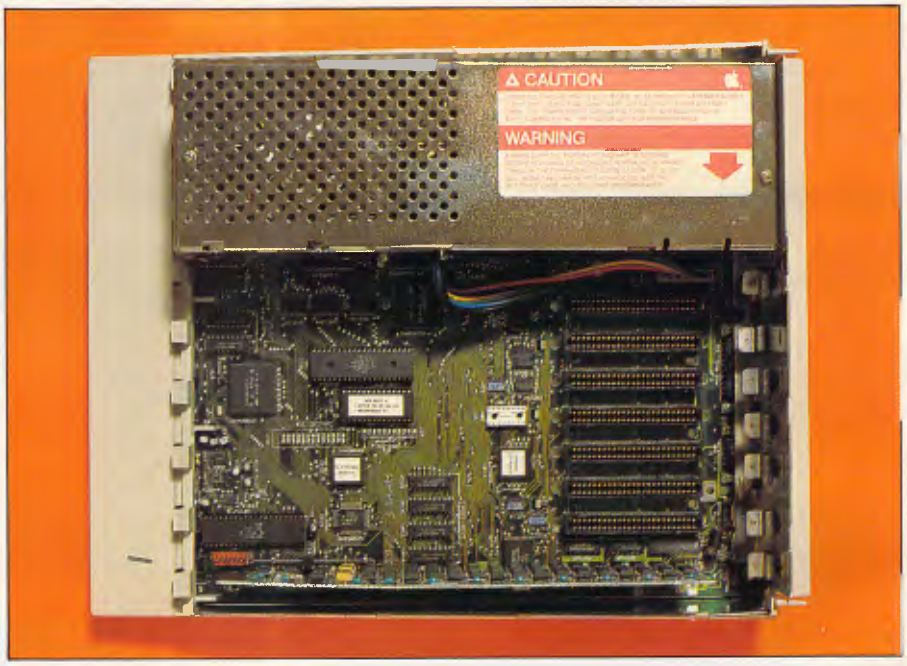
There are no function keys — but with mouse-based applications you don't need them. By running the keys right to the edge of the keyboard, Apple has saved on the keyboard footprint, but at the cost of the wrist rest. The whole keyboard is about 13cm × 38cm.

The keyboard is finished in the same light grey plastic that the rest of the machine, including the mouse, monitor and the matching speakers (of which more later) are finished in. The keytop legends are in black and they are all spelled out — enter, shift, etc — an excellent idea.

There's nothing more frustrating than having to write documentation (as I do) to tell people to press "the key with the down-and-left arrow on it". It is much simpler if all keys are labelled in English, so that the documentation, software prompts and help screens can refer to them in English. It doesn't take long to get used to where the control keys on a keyboard are situated, so having to read them instead of looking for symbols wouldn't lose much time.

The only key on the GS that isn't labelled in that way is the one with the little apple on it (see what I mean?), which is a pity. Why not label it 'Apple'?

Another labelling problem is with the reset key, which is situated well away from the rest of the keys. (How many keyboards have I written about that had a reset button right next to the Return key? Lots.) It does nothing until you press another key at the same time (another good idea). But the label on the reset key does not say 'reset'. Instead, it shows a little arrowhead pointing to the left — why Apple chose that, I can't think.

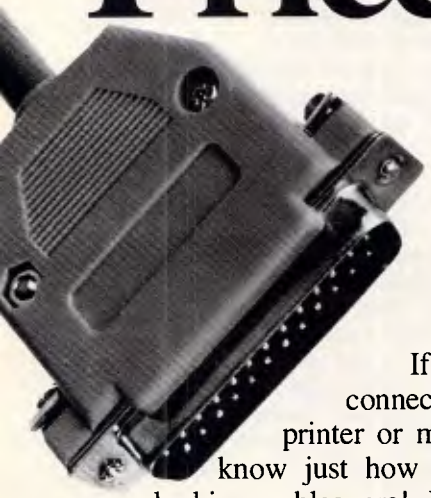


Surprisingly few chips on the motherboard

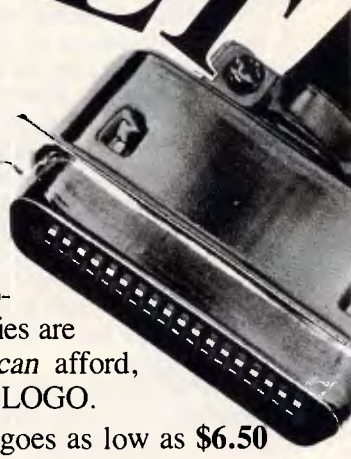
THE PC PROBE

THE ONLY PAPER WITH ITS CABLES PLUGGED IN!

Computer Cable Prices PLUMMET



Connecting PC to Printer no longer so Painful on Pocket!



If you have ever had to buy connecting cables to wire up you printer or modem to your PC, you'll know just how expensive those innocent looking cables are! Despite their unassuming appearance, they carry a viper like sting – to the pocket of the unassuming purchaser. Prices range from $50 to $80 each.

LOGO Computers of Drummoyne have come to the rescue with a range of top quality, fantastically inexpensive cables. Both serial and parallel species are catered for, all at prices you *can* afford, according to Peter Klanberck of LOGO.

Price is based on quantity, and goes as low as **$6.50 each* in large quantity.** However the one-off price is still very low at $25.00 each for a parallel printer cable suitable for IBM PCs and compatibles.

*Plus sales tax where applicable

Print Manager keeps computers and printers producing!

Sick of changing printer connections at the back of your PC, or cooling your heels while your computer's printer grinds throught a document? You need a Print Manager from LOGO Computer Centre.

Their Print Managers do all the switching and then store the document, at 4 page a second, in their massive 256KB buffers. The printer slaves away, you have your PC back! No more wasted time with this one. Models cater for up to 4 computers to 2 printers.

LOGO also stock a wide range of printer switches and buffers. Everything for connecting PC to Printer!

LOGO

LOGO Computer Centre,
Suite 303 Henry Lawson Business Centre, Birkenhead Point. PO Box 389 Drummoyne 2047. Phone (02) 819 6811

WHEN YOU WANT THE BEST

The keyboard is curved, so that the keys at the back point more towards you than the ones at the front. This is a nice touch, but I would rather have had some way of altering the level.

It's rather a fast keyboad, with a light touch. Intended for young fingers, I suppose — the Apple II is very much an education/games machine. It's not bad to work with, and much better than the old keyboard on my Apple II+ which has been hammered so much that it's beginning to creak.

Over the years, the space bar on computer keyboards has been slowly encroached upon by other keys. Keyboard designers, squeezed between trying to fit more keys and keeping keyboard size down, have trimmed successive key positions off each end of the space bar until on the GS it's a mere 8cm long. Eventually it will become smaller still — as all typists have been taught only to use their right thumb to press the space bar, having it extend right across the keyboard is merely a historical accident.

Although the GS keyboard has a numeric keypad, it does not have a cursor pad. Instead, Apple has continued its practice of putting the cursor keys in a row along the bottom. This is very confusing to use — especially at first — but I suppose that is unimportant in a machine that comes complete with a mouse.

The numeric pad has all four arithmetic keys, an equals sign, a full stop, Clear and an Enter. The Enter key does just the same as the Return key on the main keyboard — wouldn't it have been less confusing to label both of them the same?

There's a nice large Return key on the main part of the keyboard, and the Escape key is in a familiar upper left position. The Shift, Control and Tab keys are in the now-standard left most position on the keyboard, and the Delete key is in the upper right. I suppose one day I will have to stop mentioning keyboard layouts in reviews, as they all seem to be converging — the days in which manufacturers used graphics designers with no concept of patterns of use to design keyboards seem to be passing.

The GS does have a couple of differences to the 'standard', though. One is the 'apple' key, which became a feature of Apple II keyboards with the IIe. The IIe had two 'apple' keys in fact, one a white apple and the other a black apple. On the GS the black apple has changed its label to Option.

In fact, the Option key finds the same place on the GS keyboard as the Alt key finds on IBM-compatible machines. It also performs the same purpose — as a third type of shift key (shift, control and alt perform similar functions). If it weren't for Apple's repugnance for things IBM, I suppose the key might have been named Alt.

I liked the choice of shift-lock method.

'Everything clicks together, and Apple tells me that the final assembly process takes seven seconds.'

Many machines currently have a software controlled shift lock, often with an indicator light to show when it is active. Apple has opted for a traditional mechanical shift-lock key, which means that you can tell by touch whether it is active. One day someone will come up with a shift-lock key that has that attribute, and which can be cancelled by pressing either shift-key, too, like the shift-lock on a mechanical typewriter. It shouldn't be too difficult — just use a solenoid in the keyboard. Professional typists would love it.

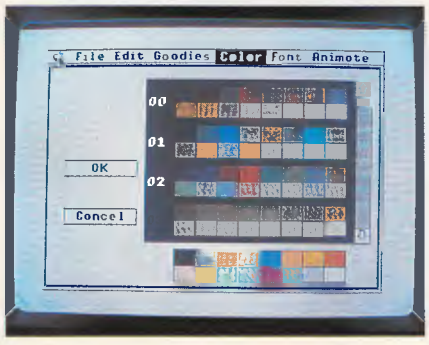
The front of the GS case juts out a little, to accommodate the board inside, giving the whole main cabinet a footprint of about 35cm × 28.5cm. On the part that juts out is the 'power on' indicator, which matches the one on the monitor, near the bottom right of the screen. For applications (such as word processing, computer graphics, etc) which require a lot of screen attention, my first impulse would be to cover the monitor's power on indicator with something opaque, so that it didn't act as a distraction.

However, the use of the same shape of power indicator, the same colouring and general finish (thin slots running front to back) on both the case and the monitor, do give the machine a very neat appearance.

Around the back of the case are some interesting sockets. The first is for stereo headphones, and the next two are serial/AppleTalk ports, which can be configured using the Control Panel software which I'll describe later. Next is a joystock socket (9-pin D type socket), and then a socket for daisychaining disk drives. An analogue RGB monitor socket is next, followed by a composite video output. Finally there's the Apple Desktop Bus connector. All of the sockets are labelled with little diagrams of what they do. If pressed, you could set the whole machine up with no documentation and no knowledge of English just by matching the diagrams on the end of each cable with the diagrams on the equipment.

The last socket looked a little strange to me — marked with the symbol of a chain. When I asked about it, the people at Apple told me that it was for chaining the machine to a desk! Because Apple IIs are built for an educational environment, all of the devices (main cabinet, monitor and disk drives) are fitted with points at which to attach a chain. I suppose the idea is to stop a class of 30 trying to pull the whole thing onto the floor during a heated learning experience. Or perhaps it's to cut down on the amount of theft?

Above the line of sockets (or 'ports' as Apple persists in calling them) is a line of seven cutouts, one for each of the seven card clots inside the machine. Unlike the older machines, each cutout has a neat plastic cover, which you can remove



The Mac-like appearance of the GS screen

SKAI AT-286 The Ultimate Performer

Enter the speed demon. A blend of features and performance that take the Skai AT-286 beyond just being another IBM Personal Computer AT compatible.

Performance

If you're looking for a business computer that gives you a competitive edge, take a look at this powerful machine.

The Skai AT-286 uses the new Intel 80286-4 microprocessor, an improved version of the same type originally used in the IBM PC/AT. This means you can switch the computer into TURBO mode for uncompromising performance. Extra speed is also valuable if you're working in a scientific, math, or engineering environment, and it's yours simply by adding an 80287-8 coprocessor.

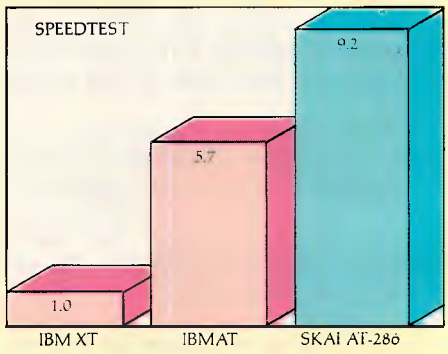
Features

Check out some of the Skai AT-286's other superior features. Like the built in 1.2M Byte floppy, Printer and serial ports, clock and hard disk drives available from 20M byte to 160M byte. Standard RAM capacity of 640-Kbytes. And you get plenty of expandability with six IBM PC/AT compatible slots and two IBM PC compatible slots.

Warranty

The Skai AT-286 is fully imported from Japan and has full Fcc-UL approval. Basically this means that the Skai is such good quality that we're willing to back it with a full 12 months warranty.

Norton SI Program V3.0



SI Test shows speed relative to the XT.

SKAI

Australian Distributor:

Porchester Computers Pty. Ltd.
177 Barkly St., St. Kilda, 3182.
Telephone: (03) 537 2722

For more information and your nearest dealer
Phone: Toll free 008 33 4854

SKAI Range of quality computer products includes SKAI XT-turbo, EGA Monitors and a range of over 40 SKAI add on cards for the following: Video, Multifunction, Memory Expansion, Disk/Tape Controllers, Engineering development boards and High speed add on Processors.

without the aid of a screwdriver.

Taking the top off the GS is simple. There are two latches at the back which you push in, and the top is off, giving you plenty of room to play around with extra boards, take out the power supply, or whatever.

The first thing you notice as you take the lid off is that the whole of the inside of the machine, (including the underside of the lid) is covered with a metal screen to cut down the amount of radio frequency radiated by it. Whenever I turned on my old II+, I could no longer pick up the ABC on the television, so RF screening seems like a very good idea.

Looking inside the machine, my first reaction was: "Where's the computer?". There are very few chips on the GS board — even with 256k of RAM onboard.

The power supply simply lifts out of the box (after you press a latch at the front of it), and reveals nothing. After I took out the power supply there still weren't enough chips in the box to make a computer. Very disconcerting.

Apart from the screws that hold the power supply together (which you wouldn't ever want to undo as the power supply operates in switched mode and is therefore potentially very lethal), there literally isn't another screw in the whole cabinet. Everything clicks together, and Apple tells me that the final assembly process takes seven seconds.

The top of the front 'step' of the case comes off, too, to reveal that the power indicator is a LED soldered flat onto the main circuit board, with the light from it being piped up a shaped plastic part to the top of the step. All of the sockets at the back of the machine are soldered directly onto the board too, so that the only flying leads are to the speaker and the power supply, which in any case have sockets.

This arrangement means basically that the board is going to be a breeze to take out and service. I took the whole machine apart using only finger pressure in about a minute, and put it back together again in another minute.

The board layout looks very familiar, as Apple has retained the famous seven slots at the top end (furthest from the keyboard). The machine retains full board compatibility with the older IIs, so upgrading from a IIe, say, to the GS would be a matter of unplugging things one by one from the IIe and putting them into the same sockets in the GS.

The keyboard connectors are still there, even though the ADB does away with the need for them in the GS. Even the game connector is still there.

Other than the sockets, though, the board looks quite alien. Apple has used a multi-layer board combined with custom chips and surface-mount to make something that would scare the hell out of the average technician.

The board is dominated by a small number of very large chips, some of which are mounted directly onto the board, not only with sockets, but without holes for the pins. Surface-mount means that the ICs and other components are simply placed onto the board and soldered. I'd hate to have to try to repair it, but I suppose Apple has that all figured out. *(Apple intends not to replace individual chips which fail, but exchange the entire board — Ed).*

Even the resistors and capacitors are surface-mounted, mainly on the reverse side of the board. There are only a handful of conventional components, and they look very big and clumsy on such a bare board. Although there is 256k of RAM on the board, when I first looked for it I couldn't find it. I was looking for a large area of rows of chips, and instead I should have been looking for a mere four chips in a row. Times do change.

The board is well labelled, and even

EALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

HERE'S PROOF!

Samsung is tops

Korea's largest computer manufacturer now proves its superiority. Just compare the data in the chart below.

Feature-Wise Price-Wise Samsung is the best!

Model	RRP (ex Tax)	Tilt Swivel Base Inc.	Anti-Glare Screen Inc.	New Look Flat Screen	Video Band Width	Scan Freq.	Operating Temp.	Weight	Hidden Front Cont.	Heavy Duty Cabinet	Active Display Area
SAMSUNG GR2F	$225.00	✓	✓	✓	20 Mhz	18.432 Khz	−10°C to +50°C	8.1 kg	✓	✓	210 mm x 160 mm
TAXAN KX1212	$335.00	×	✓	×	20 Mhz	18.432 Khz	−10°C to +40°C	6.8 kg	×	×	205 mm x 150 mm
ROLAND MA-122	$262.50	×	✓	✓	20 Mhz	18.432 Khz	0°C to +40°C	7.0 kg	×	×	195 mm x 146 mm
QUBIE HR39	$320.00	✓	✓	×	20 Mhz	18.432 Khz	−10°C to +50°C	9.8 kg	×	×	204 mm x 135 mm

Proven Japanese Quality Control

Samsung has been working together with NEC since 1977, and with the strictest Japanese quality control, they're rapidly becoming Australia's number one monitor. Small wonder, with a price 20% below that of their nearest competitor.

IBM Compatibility

There are a number of models to choose from in a choice of flat, anti-glare screen with tilt and swivel base or standard screen. Most models come in either green or amber screen and are compatible with IBM, Apple and most types of computers.

For all your computer needs, we're a must.

Amust

350 South Road, Moorabbin, Victoria 3189. (03) 555 3644.

Australia's Sole Distributor

Call Amust — Australia's sole distributor for the Dealer closest to you, or Entre' Business Centres at:

Moorabbin	(03) 555 6644
Melbourne	(03) 525 1288
Crows Nest	(02) 436 2333
Sydney	(02) 29 7731
Adelaide	(08) 232 1222

has a coordinate system on it — letters down the side and numbers along the bottom. This will no doubt prove very popular with hardware developers who will be asking GS owners to swap chips, cut links, add components and generally mess around with the innards of the machine. At least, that's what happened with the old IIs.

A lithium battery is soldered directly onto the board, which is going to remove the most common cause of timer failure: bad battery contacts. The battery keeps the internal clock/calendar going, and also serves the small amount of CMOS RAM that the GS uses to store user options set by the Control Panel program.

As well as the seven sockets at the top of the board, the GS has an extra one, near the bottom right. That's for the memory expansion board, which can hold up to an extra 8Mbytes of RAM.

As sold in Australia, the GS will have 512k: 256k on the motherboard and another 256k on the expansion board. Apple will be selling another version of the expansion board, which will give 1.25Mbytes total system memory. However, the processor, the hardware on the motherboard and the system software are capable of supporting up to 8Mbytes and there is no doubt that a number of developers will be producing plug-ins to give just that. The review machine had an Apple 1Mbyte board fitted.

The GS also has 128k of ROM, and can hold up to 1Mbyte of ROM. It can be configured to start up from that ROM, too.

'You can swap files between the GS and the Mac without playing around with disks.'

The motherboard carries the Zilog Serial Communications Controller (SCC) used in the Mac, which handles the two serial ports at the back. AppleTalk, Apple's network software, operates through either of the two serial ports and uses the SCC. This means that you can swap files between the GS and the Mac without playing around with disks.

Although the machine has both sockets on the back and slots inside, the use of them both at the same time is limited. For example, it is not possible to have the printer port operating at the same time as a device in slot one. Similarly, the modem and slot two are linked, as are the mouse and slot four, any 3.5in drive, (if fitted) and slot five, and any 5¼in drive (if fitted) and slot six. AppleTalk uses slot seven.

The monitor supplied with the review machine was an RGB one, and apart from the fact that it had brightness and contrast controls on the side and horizontal and vertical controls on the back, there's really not much to say about it.

The screen is about 27.5cm, and is fairly steady. I did notice a little interference on the monitor of my machine when the GS monitor was on, (but not when the GS itself was on and its monitor was off).

With the GS you have a choice of floppy disk drives, all of which plug into the socket on the back. With the review machine were one 3.5in drive and one 5¼in drive. To attach them both all I had to do was to remove a panel from the back of the 3.5in drive and plug the 5¼in drive into it, then plug the 3.5in drive into the computer.

It is possible to chain together up to two 3.5in drives and two 5¼in drives, and of course Apple's system software will automatically recognise how many and what type are connected.

SEE THE NEW

Sensational Xenix System V available now.

NEC APC IV

108 Megabyte hard-disk upgrade. $3000 incl. tax. Available November.

(THE MASTER BLASTER)

NOW AT

NORFOLK DATA

NORFOLK

RING NOW

SYDNEY

922 3544

35 Myrtle Street
Crows Nest

MELBOURNE

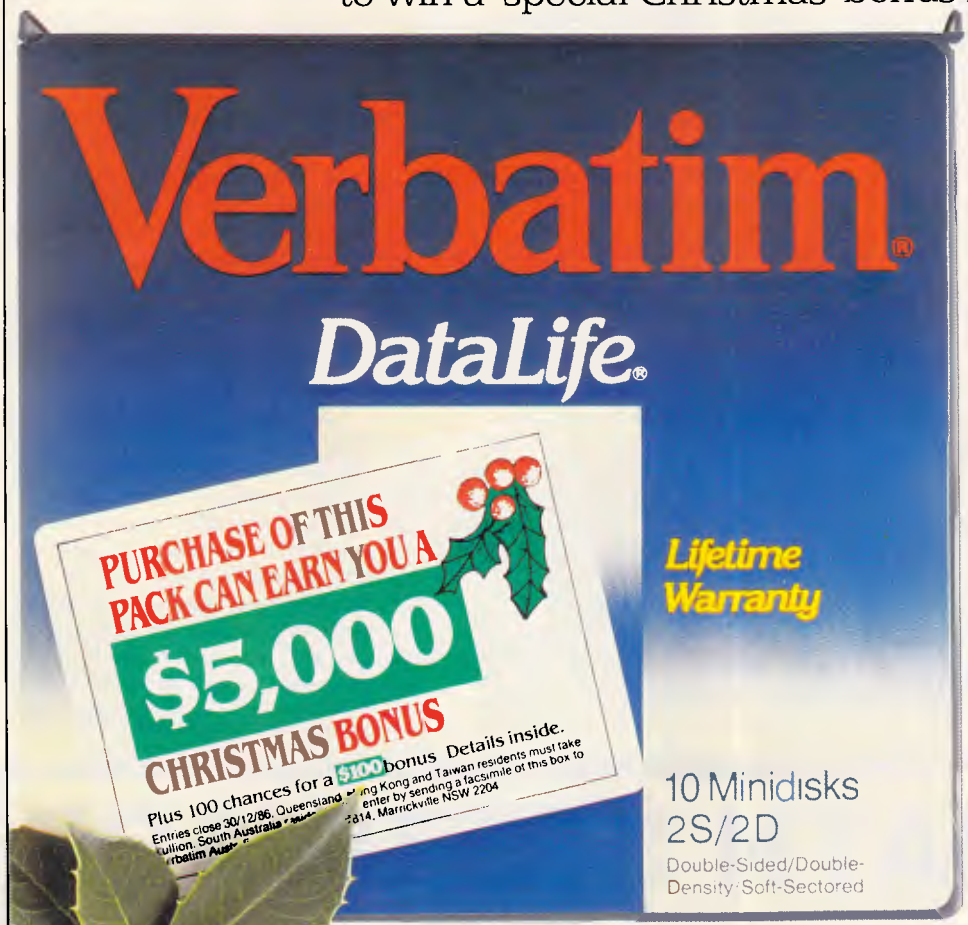
690 5288

40 Park Street
South Melbourne

BE QUICK — BE VERY QUICK

101 ways to get a big Christmas bonus.

Every specially marked box of Verbatim DataLife minidisks and microdisks now gives you 101 chances to win a special Christmas bonus from Verbatim.



Inside each box is a coupon which offers you:

- A chance to win a $5,000 Christmas bonus.
- 100 *more* chances to win a $100 Christmas bonus.

Every pack you buy between now and the end of the year will give you an *additional* 101 chances to win the bonus money.

It's just our way of saying "thank you" for choosing the floppy disks which are certified 100% error free and guaranteed for *at least* a human lifetime.

To order your special Christmas bonus packs, call your Verbatim stockist, or phone (008) 022 023 for the cost of a local call.

Verbatim®
Word perfect. For life.

Heckendorf VB066

The 3.5in drive is very compact, and has a motor-driven eject, supplemented by a manual eject with the aid of a small sharp object. The drive capacity is over 800k formatted, and the data transfer rate is around 500kbits per second, which means that in theory it should take around 13 seconds to load a maximum-sized file. However, when I tried it, it took nearly two minutes (copying an 800k file from a 3.5in disk into the RAM disk area of memory: 110 seconds).

Noise from the 3.5in drive is not a problem, although noise from the 5¼in drive might be. The 5¼in drive is compatible with the older II disks, and has a formatted capacity of 143k. It is very noisy, and makes the characteristic start-up clatter of all of the Apple IIs. The drive door is manual and rather clumsy — you have to push the door in to open it. If you use both types of drive for the GS, you will find yourself cursing the 5¼in drive. Copying a 115k file from the 5¼in disk into memory took 104 seconds.

Luckily, in view of the rather slow speed of the floppy drives, Apple will release a 20Mbytes hard disk at the same time as the GS. The Apple Hard Disk 20SC is based around the new ANSI device connection standard for small computers, the Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI, and pronounced "scuzzy" by some). A card plugs into the GS (or for that matter the IIe) and allows connection of up to four SCSI devices. There are a lot of disk drives coming onto the market with SCSI interfaces, and they are all plug and software compatible with each other.

'It should take around 13 seconds to load a maximum-sized file. However, when I tried it, it took nearly two minutes.'

Graphics speed is important in a market that wants more and more sophisticated user interfaces. The GS looks in many ways to be face to face with machines like the Commodore Amiga. But whereas the Amiga has a dedicated screen handling chip, the GS does not. This means that the poor old processor in the GS is doing not only all of the calculation, but all of the screen driving as well. And it shows in the speed of animation, as well as in the speed of menu pull-down. Having said that, the GS is not *that* slow. But for graphics speed it can't match the Amiga, or the Atari ST for that matter. Even the Mac beats it.

When I asked Apple why they didn't put a dedicated screen handler in (the machine has a dedicated sound chip, which I'll come to later) they were a little vague. First, they said that it would affect the compatibility (which would not have been a problem if they had found a way of bypassing it when running old software) and then they pointed to the extra cost.

Whatever the reason, I can't believe it will be long before a third party remedies the problem — that often seems to be the way of things in Apple II history. The II+ had a 40-column screen and no lowercase letters but when I bought mine I added a card that gave me 80 columns and upper and lower case.

Anyway, the graphics on the GS are fast enough for most things. Apple quite reasonably pointed out that even running 6502 software (and therefore not taking advantage of the extra processor power), the higher clock speed of 2.8MHz on the GS would speed things up considerably.

Goto page 221

In perspective

A little while ago, the big microcomputer debate was over the relative merits of the Commodore Amiga and the Atari ST. Both machines have similar features — excellent graphics and sound, very powerful processors — and each has its staunch following of supporters.

The Apple IIGS is certainly going to be compared to the old Apple IIs, and it will probably be compared to the Mac. Whether the market will take it seriously enough to compare it to the Amiga and ST is questionable.

The big difference between the GS and the Amiga — both machines have similar user interfaces — is the absence from the GS of a dedicated graphics/animation chip; a surprising omission. On the other hand, the GS can call on a software and hardware mountain built up over the years for the Apple II range.

Although the GS has a powerful processor (the 16-bit version of the 6502), it's still a slow processor (with a clock speed of only 2.8MHz). And with a slow processor doing all of the graphics as well as the calculation, the GS does not count as a particularly powerful graphics machine.

C&PA

"With ten years in the business, Qume knows all there is to know about top quality printing."

Whether you produce a few letters a day or thousands, Qume's range of letter quality printers can handle it. From the low cost LetterPro range to the power of the LaserTEN we have the printer for you. All with Qume's legendary reliability. All sold and supported nationally by C&PA.

The LaserTEN

If you're producing up to 5,000 pages a month and the highest quality is essential, the LaserTEN is the solution. This is the first laser printer designed specifically as a high production business machine for either individual or multi-user computer systems. It will fit effortlessly into your business and start working for you right away. Simple plug-in interface modules make it compatible with all major business computers and word processors. Emulations of popular laser, daisywheel and dot matrix printers eliminate software modifications. It will feed three sizes of paper, film and envelopes.

LetterPro personal printers

Top quality daisywheel printing is now affordable by even the smallest business. The LetterPro 20 is Qume's lowest priced daisywheel printer. Yet it still delivers crisp, clear printing at a full 22 characters per second.

And if you need higher output without the high price tag, the LetterPro PLUS is the answer. It prints at a fast 45 characters per second and has an 8K buffer memory that can handle up to four pages of text. And thanks to built-in Centronics and RS-232 interfaces, one LetterPro PLUS can be used with a variety of systems.

Both LetterPros use widely available Qume ribbons and daisywheels (with a choice of over 100 different typestyles).

SPRINT 11/90 Plus

You can't buy a faster daisywheel printer.
At 90 characters per second, the SPRINT 11/90 PLUS is nearly as fast as a dot-matrix printer, but with the high quality of a daisywheel. And this incredible speed doesn't sacrifice anything in quality or reliability. Its reliability rating is almost a year longer than any other letter quality printer, regardless of speed.

Qume accessories to make life easier.

You don't want to spend your life feeding your printer, so every Qume printer has a range of paper handling options. Single and dual bin sheet feeders, tractor feeds, letter guides. All become part of your printer and operate without changing software.

Sold and supported nationally by C&PA.

All Qume printers from C&PA have one thing in common. National support. For sales, installation and advice. So no matter where you are, if there's a problem we'll be right there to solve it.

For full details and to arrange a demonstration, call your nearest C&PA office today.

C&PA

C&PA. Around the country.

Qld 25 Harvton Street, Stafford 4053. Tel: (07) 352 5788
NSW 9 Pioneer Ave., Thornleigh 2120. Tel: (02) 848 8533
S.A. 65 Manton St., Hindmarsh 5007. Tel: (08) 46 4062
Vic. 25 Hardner Rd., Mt Waverley 3149. Tel: (03) 544 3444
W.A. 110 Charles St., West Perth 6005. Tel: (09) 328 1533
A.C.T. Unit 1, G3A Pirie St., Fyshwick 2609. Tel: (062) 80 4801

THE FARWAGI COMPANY 6388A

BANKS' STATEMENT

Awaking giant

With company profit margins being eaten into, IBM is preparing to wage legal war against cheap-and-nasty clone manufacturers. Martin Banks presents his findings.

You lot out there have inadvertently created something of a problem for poor old IBM. Among equal proportions of wailing and gnashing of teeth, the company has found that the pussycat of a personal computer industry it playfully pulled by the tail has turned into something of a tiger, and it still has hold.

When you lot out there decided that a largish grey box with a little silver badge on the front constituted a good computer and started buying it, IBM was very happy. To make sure that as many other manufacturers as possible became aware of Big Blue's presence as quickly as possible, the company even exploited its dependence on an outside supplier of operating software and made the PC an open architecture. Within reasonable limits, anyone else could come along and make a similar machine.

Not surprisingly, that is exactly what many of them did, with stunning success. Olivetti added PC-clone making to its existing typewriter and accounting machine business to become one of the biggest suppliers, while Compaq took off from ground zero like a ballistic missile. Unlike the missile, it has avoided both coming back to earth and going 'bang'.

The very success of these and many others has now started to hurt IBM where only IBM can hurt most — the huge black numbers at the bottom of the accounts. What is worse from the company's point of view is that the competition is getting nastier. The likes of Compaq and Olivetti at least play fair — better versions of the PC at competitive but realistic prices.

Now, however, there is increasing competition from Far East manufacturers who have the temerity to ship huge volumes of their clones to these fair shores at little more than cost price.

This poses several questions, many of which will be of direct interest to the average user, not least of which is whether it is actually fair, either to IBM or to the users. There are other questions that stem from this problem as well, such as what will IBM do about it.

This may sound as though I'm about to leap, sword of self-righteousness in hand, to the defence of IBM. I'm not sure that IBM would really feel the need for that, somehow. To defend the company, however, is also to defend the users, possibly against themselves. It wouldn't be the first time that I have written in these pages that the cost of systems has, if anything, to go up rather than down.

Computers are machines that require a certain amount of coddling and support to get the best from them. That, from the user's point of view, is something that comes from the people who made or supplied the system in the first place, and supplying support is, arguably, a moral duty.

Purchasing a PC from IBM or one of its dealers, or indeed buying one of the leading clones from the established names, will get the user this essential support. Certainly, the company won't always be able to solve your particular problems, but even *trying to* is supportive. Most supportive of all is the fact that the supplier has people available to even talk to you in the first place; that can be the single most expensive aspect of the whole subject.

Buying a cheap clone may look good on the balance sheet. A figure of $1500 or $1800 looks a lot healthier to the accountant-brained than $3500 or $5000. Cheap clones may even make sense to some larger users who have full support capabilities on site as a permanent fixture of their own, or those individuals who really do know their way round a circuit board with a soldering iron.

The majority of users are not going to fit into this category, however. They are buying computers, and especially PCs, to solve problems, and having the computer as one of the problems doesn't rate highly. No matter how well a clone is produced (and it has to be remembered that quality control in manufacturing is probably now more expensive than making the things in the first place), you can bet money on failures, faults and problems occurring. All will need more support than is likely to be available on the margins the supplier will be making on having sold the box.

This would seem to beg the question of whether a cheap clone will actually represent the saving it appears to on paper. The answer, on general terms, would seem to me to be no, unless you really understand what you are letting yourself in for.

IBM's displeasure at these cheap clones has gone beyond being merely aggravated. Now, the company has decided to take some action. There are strong signs of legal action against some manufacturers, where close BIOS similarities have been noted. This is an area where IBM has successfully used the law for protection in the past. The company is also said to be planning more tenuous legal action on the basis that some clones, the AT ones in particular, look the same as the AT itself. This will make an interesting precedent if IBM succeeds with it.

More important to the user, however, are IBM's plans to make cloning increasingly difficult. There are a variety of ways that the company may approach this problem, ranging from security additions to the hardware, through to similar artefacts in the software.

As the hardware architecture is based on Intel components, there is not too much scope for adding-in bits, even proprietary ones — that will really spook the competing hardware designers. There is some talk of IBM using something like the Intel KEYPROM as some form of IBM identifier, but it might be difficult to both make it work and make it work easily enough not to be more trouble than it's worth.

It seems more likely that the attack will come in the operating system area, perhaps making PC-DOS a bit more proprietary or getting software producers to write applications for proprietary additions to the system, such as the so far unsuccessful TopView.

The real question then might become: Will the users let IBM change things too much? After all, the success of the clone-makers has been based on users liking the existing standard. END

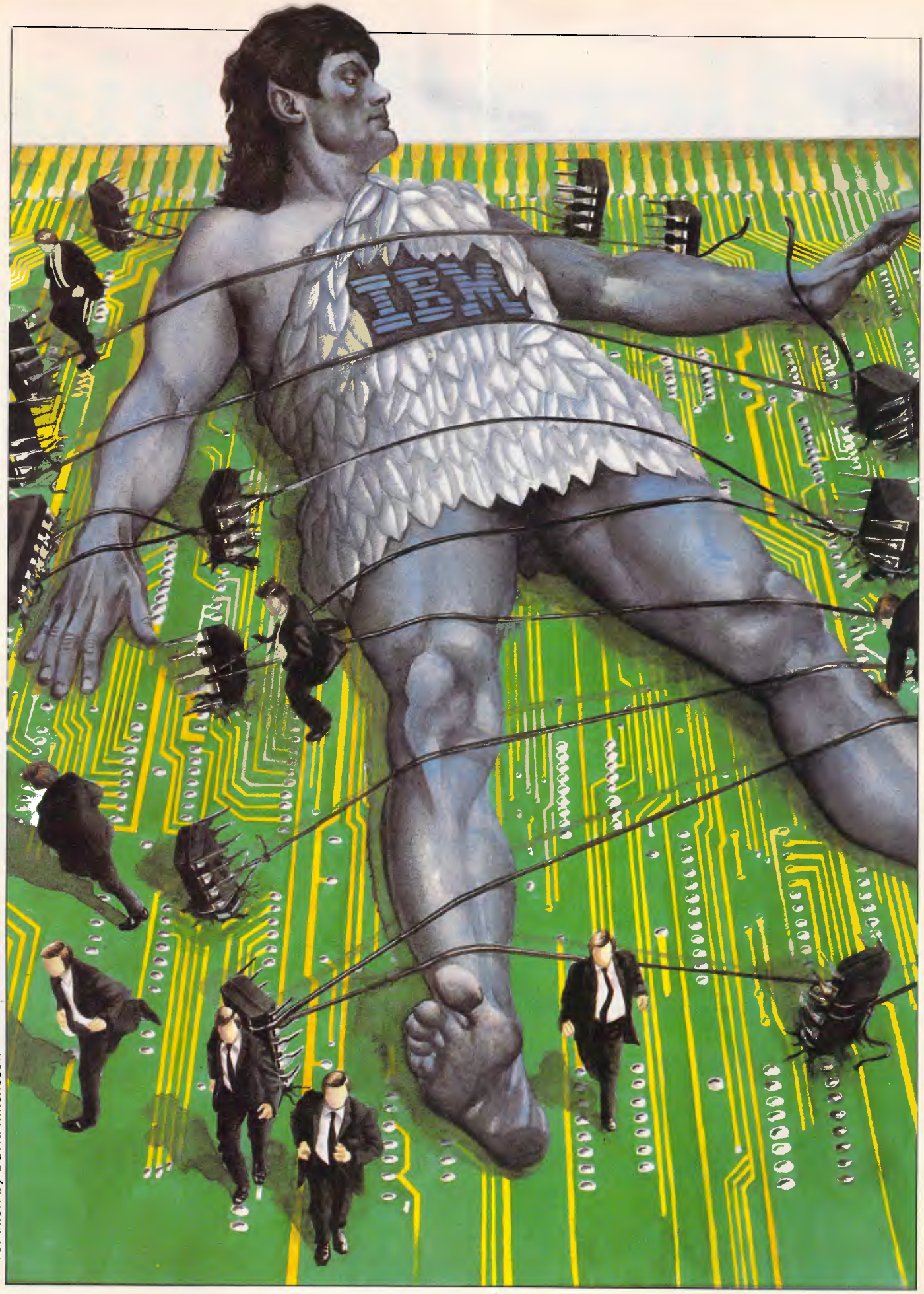


Illustration by David Mitcheson

/Micro/Mania

KAYPRO PC

256K RAM • Two 360K Floppy Drives • Par/Ser Ports • Mono/Colour Graphics Cards • DOS • Bundled Software

$2,199

KAYPRO PC 20

256K RAM • 360K Drive • 20 Meg Hard Disk • Par/Ser Ports • DOS • Bundled Software

$2,799

KAYPRO AT

640K RAM • 30 Meg Hard Disk • 1.2 Meg Floppy • Par/Ser Ports • DOS • Bundled Software

$6,299

OSBORNE XT

640K RAM • 20 Meg Hard Disk • 360K Floppy • Clock • Par/Ser Ports • DOS • Monochrome Monitor

$3,199

OSBORNE AT

512K RAM • 20 Meg Hard Disk • 1.2 Meg Floppy • Par/Ser Ports • DOS • Monochrome Monitor

$5,999

By now, you will have noticed our incredibly low system prices. How do we do it? Simple - we don't insult you by charging for support most of you will never need. If you do need it, our expert PC Support Specialists are always on hand. We are committed to supplying you with the best quality products at the lowest possible prices. Call us - you won't be sorry.

FREE! FREE!

Dear Christine,
I want to become a Micromaniac today! I wish to:

- ☐ receive your latest newsletter and catalog with over 600 products listed.
- ☐ receive free registration on your Bulletin Board System.
- ☐ be pleased on your mailing list to be kept regularly up to date with latest product releases and special offers.

Name .....
Company .....
Address .....
..... Postcode .....
My computer is .....
Send to: Christine, Micromania 180 Parramatta Rd, Stanmore 2048

Australia's leading PC discounters

(02) 569 0232

180 Parramatta Rd, Stanmore, N.S.W. 2048

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We install floppy and hard disk drives, configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor.

Delivery, installation and software installation (within Sydney Metro Area)	$99
Telephone Hotline Support for 1 year - includes all hardware and DOS	$199
Training Available from Technology Learning Centre	Call
Hardware Maintenance Contracts	Call

IBM XT - EGA

640K RAM • 20 Meg Hard Disk • 360K Drive • Multi function Card • Par/Ser Ports • EGA Display Card • 14" EGA Monitor

$6,699

IBM AT

Base Unit • 512K RAM • 30 Meg Hard Disk • 1.2 Meg Floppy • EGA Display Card • 14" EGA Monitor

$11,399

IBM XT

640K RAM • 20 Meg Hard Disk • 360K Drive • Multi function Card • Par/Ser Ports • Clock • Monochrome Monitor

$5,555

NCR PC6

256K RAM • Two 360K Floppy Drives • Par/Ser Ports • Hi Res Colour Graphics Adaptor • 640×400 14" Colour Display

$5,399

NCR PC8

8 Meg Clock • 512K RAM • 20 Meg Hard Disk • 1.2 Meg Floppy • Par/Ser Ports • Hi Res Colour Graphics Adaptor 640×400 14" Colour Display

$9,650

/Micro/Mania

SOFTWARE

C Compiler - Microsoft	829
Chartmaster	625
Clickart Personal Publisher	289
Clipper	949
Cobol Compiler - Microsoft	1139
Crosstalk XVI	199
DAC Accounting - Aust. Ver.	210
Daybook - Accounting Cashbook	169
Desktop Publisher	1049
Desqview	159
Diagram Master	651
Disk Manager - Surpass 33 Meg!	199
Fastgraphs	380
Fortran Compiler - Microsoft	620
Framework II	1060
Graphwriter	895
Harvard Presentation Graphics	579
Harvard Project Manager	679
Javelin	1277
Macro Assembler - Microsoft	316
Multimate 3.31	722
Multimate Advantage	796
Multimate Just Write	206
Multiplan	350
Paradox	937
Pertmaster	1590
Printshop	103
Pro Design II	599
Q & A	489
Quality Analyst	629
Quick Basic	175
Rbase 5000	1040
Reflex Version 1.1	216
Remote	227
Samna III	760
Screen Sculptor	225
Sign Master	442
Spell Binder	695
Spellbinder Desktop Publisher	1116
SPSS/PC Advanced Stats	1015
Statpak	669
Super Calc IV	603
Superwriter	377
Superkey	115
Superproject Plus	625
Symphony	908
TKI Solver	483
Transporter	323
Turbo Async	225
Turbo Database Toolbox	104
Turbo Editor Toolbox	104
Turbo Gameworks	104
Turbo Lightning	151
Turbo Pascal BCD & 8087 Ver 3.01	151
Turbo Pascal Graphics Toolbox	104
Turbo Power Tools	216
Turbo Prolog	160
Turbo Tutor	69
Twin - 123 Lookalike	232
Windows	199
Windows & Mouse	505
Wizardry	103
Word - Version 3	720
Word & Mouse	980
Word Wizard	120
Wordperfect	652
Wordstar	349
Wordstar 2000	503
Wordstar 2000+	560
Wordstar Professional	487

For friendly and efficient service why don't you call me!!
Christine - Micromania

THE BUDGET BEATERS

Copy II PC	91	Norton Commander	115
Copywrite	98	PFS File	199
DAC Word	113	PFS Write	199
Executive Writer	110	Printmaster	97
Fastback	172	Printworks	134
Flight Simulator	105	Ready	90
Jet	99	Sidekick	76
Mirror - Crosstalk Clone	81	Sideways	138
Newsroom	65	Typequick	63
Norton Utilities	134	VP Planner	184

OCTOBER SPECIALS!!!

Dac Accounting	210	Bugboard - Mono/Col/ Herc.	295
PC In Modem	429	Prodesign II	599
Thomson EGA Monitor	999	Windows	199
Turbo Prolog	160	Mirror - Crosstalk	81

Australia's leading PC discounters

(02) 569 0232

180 Parramatta Rd, Stanmore N.S.W. 2048

All prices include sales tax. We accept Bankcard, Mastercard and Visa. We have virtually any product available - at the best pricing. Call us for a quote. All products carry full distributors warranty and support and are latest release versions. Delivery extra - call for rates. Prices may change due to factors beyond our control.

HARDWARE

80287 AT Maths Coprocessor	462
8087 Maths Coprocessor	287
8087-2 Maths Coprocessor	410
AST - Megaplus - 64K	763
AST - Sixpak Plus + Sidekick	375
AST Advantage	950
AST Rampage - 256K	633
AST Rampage - AT 512K	1189
EGA Compatible Card	699
EGA Monitor - TVM	1090
EGA Monitor - Thomson	999
Floppy Disk Drive - PC	249
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	550
Intel Above Board - AT	859
Intel Above Board - PC	599
Memory Chips - 4164 9 Chips	30
Memory Chips - 41256 9 Chips	74
Microsoft Mouse (Bus)	354
Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	354
Monitor - Thomson 14" RGB	649
Monitor - Thomson TTL Amber	280
Monitor - Thomson TTL Green	280
Monitor - Thomson Composite	240
Bugboard - Mono/Col/Hercules	295
PC Colour Graphics Card	159
PC Floppy Disk Controller	114
PC Memory Card	130
PC Mono/Graphics Card	199
PC Mono Text Card	185
PC Multi I/O Card	249
PC Parallel Card	80
PC Serial Card	80
PC Dual Serial Port - AT	244
PC Quad Serial Port - AT	299
Parallel Printer Cable - PC	35
Power Supply (135 W)	199
Seagate 20mb Hard Disk Kit	1050
Speedemon - 10Mhz for PC	899
Tape Backup - 20 Meg AT	1499
Tape Backup - 20 Meg PC	1199
Turbo 286 - Speed Plus	1260
Fuji DS/DD 3 1/2" Disks	75
Fuji DS/DD 5 1/4" Disks	36
Fuji SS/DD 5 1/4" Disks	27

PRINTERS

Brother 1509	859
Brother HR15XL	679
Brother HR35	1454
Brother M1409	775
Brother M1109	429
Brother Twinwriter	2149
Epson LX86	519
Epson FX105	1050
Epson GX80	440
Epson LQ1000	1499
NEC P5 Pinwriter	1699
NEC P6 Printer	889
NEC P7 Printer	1199
Star NX10	512
Star SD15	919

MODEMS

Netcomm PC In Modem	429
Netcomm 1200 In Modem	719
Netcomm 123 In Modem	1066
Netcomm 1234 In Modem	1399
Netcomm 2400 In Modem	1050
Netcomm 3 + 12 Manual	245
Netcomm Smartmodem 1200	770
Netcomm Smartmodem 1234A	1550
Netcomm Smartmodem 2400	1071
Netcomm Smartmodem 123A	1220

Apricot XENi

Apricot's go-it-alone approach has proved a disastrous mistake with the sales flop of the portable, and poor sales for the PC and F-series machines. In a bid to defy defeat, Apricot has come up with the XENi, a fast and attractive PC/AT clone. Nick Walker evaluates the machine's chances.

Two years ago Apricot looked like one of the few computer companies which could stand up to the growing dominance of IBM in the business market. Apricot machines made no pretence of IBM compatibility and because of this Apricot was able to incorporate recent technology into its machines. The Apricot PC, for example, was Apricot's answer to the successful IBM PC. With its 3.5in disks, compact design and superior specification, the Apricot outclassed the IBM in every department except one — applications. Nevertheless, the Apricot PC had sufficient of the major applications at its disposal, and sold reasonably well.

Two years on and things don't look so rosy. The Apricot portable machine was written off as a failure, and the PC and F-series machines are not selling in any great numbers.

Apricot has recently announced plans which will, hopefully, pull it back into profitability. All the low-end machines are to be dropped, leaving only the XEN (Apricot's original competitor to the PC/AT) and the subject of this Benchtest, the Apricot XENi.

In some ways the XENi is an admission of defeat for Apricot. The XEN was a step closer to IBM compatibility for IBM but the XENi is an all-out PC/AT clone. The future of Apricot to a large extent rests on these two machines, and the XENi needs to be something special to stand out from the competition.

Hardware

Unlike the PC/AT and the majority of its compatibles, the XENi system box is of a size that could comfortably sit on a desk top. The external casing is exactly the same as that used on the original XEN, a very striking split-level design with a low-profile front panel. However, PC/AT compatibles need to be bulky in order to accommodate a decent number of expansion cards — so there will no doubt be a price to pay for this compact design. The keyboard and monitor continue the angular design of the system box, although both monochrome and colour monitors seem excessively large. All three units are finished in cream injection-moulded plastic.

Setting the system up is simple enough if you have a monochrome system, and it's a relief to discover the size of the system bears no resemblance to the oversized packaging. Part of the reason for the compact size of the XENi is that the power transformer is a large external unit about the size of a shoebox. Initially, I found the idea of an external power supply unappealing, but once it was under my desk I forgot all about it. Additionally it supplies power to both the system box and the monitor, allowing you to run the system off a single power socket.

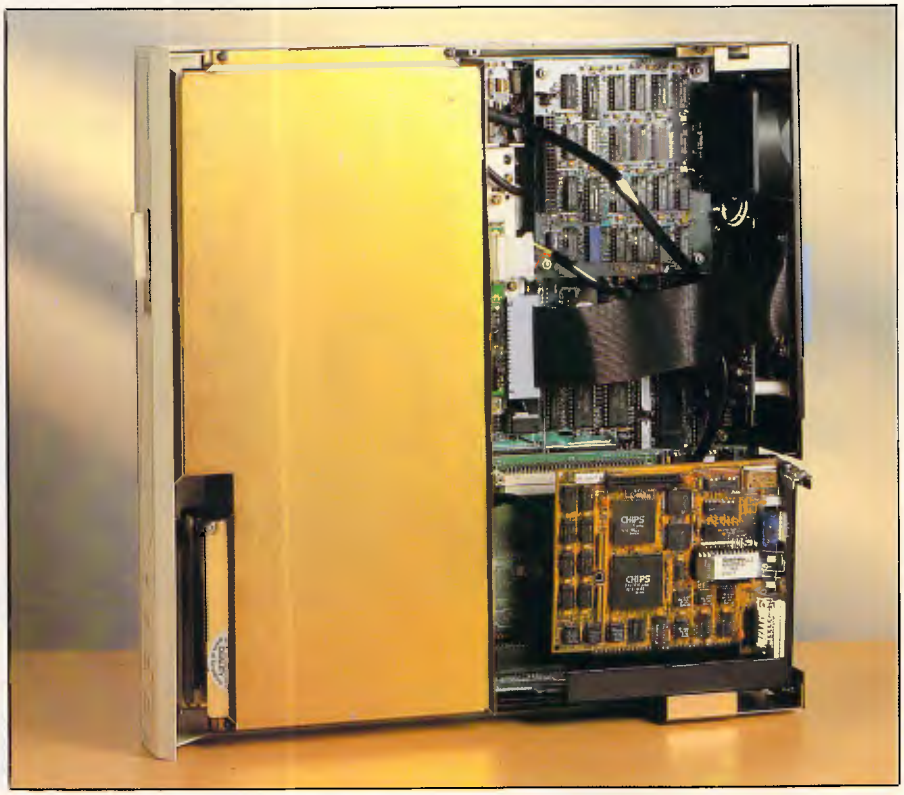
To install one expansion card, six plastic covers must be removed

Purchasers of the colour XENi don't have things so easy. To set up a colour system it is necessary to remove the cover of the system box and install a colour graphics card. In addition to this you must disable the onboard video circuitry by moving a jumper. This wouldn't be too bad were it not for the position of the jumper block, underneath a memory expansion card. To do this you *must* use a pair of snipe-nose pliers, as trying to do it with fingers is practically impossible. Hopefully, prospective purchasers will be able to persuade their dealers to do it.

When *APC* Benchtested the XEN (January 1986) I remember my colleagues being particularly worried about the flimsy quality of the casing. I am pleased to say that the casing is now *very* solid — no longer does the monitor wobble alarmingly when placed on top of the main system unit. This applies to both the XENi and the XEN.

The front panel houses a single 5.25in floppy disk drive, and because of the extra size of this, compared with the 3.5in drives on the XEN, it is not possible to have two internal floppy disk drives. A second external drive is available which attaches to a port at the rear. To the right of the drive there are four LEDs labelled 'FD', 'HD', 'VOICE' and 'POWER' corresponding to floppy disk access, hard disk access, voice telephone call in progress and power. The hard disk lives just behind the front panel though it isn't visible from the outside.

The sides of the system unit are blank



The main PCB is large and occupies all the available floor space

except for a small black reset button to the left. This performs a cold-reset, similar to switching the machine off and on but without danger to the hard disk. For the first four days of this review I was under the impression that the reset button didn't work, but all that is needed is to press it for a *sufficiently* long period. This is perhaps as well because there is some danger of this button being accidentally knocked.

The rear panel houses an on/off switch, a 15-way DC power socket, a parallel printer port, a 9-pin RS232 serial port, a 9-pin Apricot monitor port, a 9-pin IBM monochrome monitor port and the keyboard socket. To the left of the back panel there are six covers for expansion slots. Unfortunately these slots are for Apricot XEN expansion cards which are inserted at 90 degrees to the IBM expansion cards that fit in the XENi. This means that to install just one IBM expansion card you have to remove all the covers. Incidentally while all the manufacturers are conforming to the 9-pin standard for RS232 serial, the *APC* office has found it extremely difficult to find cables of this configuration for both modems and printers.

The top of the main system unit contains what looks like a useful hatch allowing you to add expansion cards without taking the top cover off. Unfortunately this suffers in the same way as the covers on the back; it's designed for Apricot expansion cards and is absolutely useless on the XENi. Getting inside is, however, extremely simple — you just remove two screws at the rear and slide off the top cover and back panel.

The processor at the heart of the XENi is an 80286 (iAPX 286) running an impressive 10MHz. This is the fastest speed I've ever seen the 80286 driven at, and proves wrong the manufacturers who stated that it cannot be driven above 8MHz. For compatibility and timing critical programs the processor can be 'switched down' to run at both 8MHz and the old PC/AT speed of 6MHz. The Apricot XENi uses RAM with an access time of 120ns, which is faster than that on most PC/AT compatibles, so that the processor isn't held up waiting for RAM to get its act together. Even with this faster RAM it's necessary to introduce one wait-state when running at 10MHz. On the base level XENi with a 20Mbytes hard disk the standard RAM is 1Mbyte; the 40Mbytes hard disk version comes with 2Mbytes of RAM. Internal RAM can be expanded to a maximum of 5Mbytes and an external expansion box can take the absolute maximum RAM to a hefty 11Mbytes. Thirty-two kbytes worth of ROM contains the BIOS, the boot-strap and the initial diagnostics.

'The processor is an 80286 (iAPX) running at an impressive 10MHz. This is the fastest speed I've ever seen the 80286 driven at, and proves wrong the manufacturers who stated that it cannot be driven above 8MHz.'

The main PCB is large and occupies all of the available floor space within the system box. Normally most of this PCB is obscured by the floppy and hard disk drives, but I was fortunate enough to be shown a whole system board. The PCB is well designed and tightly packed. A total of nine custom gate arrays are used to simulate functions that would normally require five additional cards on the PC/AT, namely Hercules monochrome graphics, disk drive controller, multi-function card with serial port, parallel port, a real-time clock and a mouse controller card. While the mouse controller card is perhaps a dubious claim, the PCB is certainly more powerful than any other PC/AT clone and has the economy of design to make it relatively cheap to produce.

Considering the density of chips I was pleasantly surprised to find the PCB did not get hot in use. In particular I was surprised to find the processor was not covered in the normal hefty heat-sink used on 80286 machines, and was left to be cooled by the small fan to the upper-right with the rest of the PCB.

The only other PCBs inside the machine were a piggy-back board adding an extra 512k of RAM to the 512k onboard.

There are three banks of jumpers on the PCB that will be of interest to users. The first, which is awkwardly located under the piggy-back RAM, enables and disables the onboard video, the serial port and the parallel port. Before installing an expansion card with any one of these functions it is necessary to disable its equivalent on the main PCB. The second jumper switches the video

output between signals suitable for Apricot's 'paper white' monitor and a normal PC-type green screen monitor. The third set of jumpers set the processor speed between 6MHz, 8MHz and 10MHz. To be honest I would have much preferred all three of these jumpers to be replaced with software switches, or at least switches that don't require you to delve around inside the machine.

Expansion facilities, as I expected, are very limited. At the top right-hand corner of the board there is a removable 'cage' that can hold one IBM PC-type half-size expansion card and two extended IBM PC/AT-type half-size expansion cards. This compares with the typically eight full-size expansion card slots on most AT clones. Even with half-cards I would recommend any cards you intend to use are tested in the machine before you buy them as it is a very tight fit, and certain cards that claim to be half-cards are too big. One of the expansion slots is occupied by an adaptor card that allows you to install the smaller Apricot-type expansion cards. Additional adaptors can be purchased from Apricot.

An external expansion box is available from Apricot which will take three PC or PC/AT-type cards. This is still less than the PC/AT, but is compensated for by the many built-in functions of the XENi.

To the front of the system unit there is a gold coloured cowling that covers both a 5.25in switchable 360k/1.2Mbyte floppy disk drive and a 20Mbytes hard disk drive. Both these drives are of third-party manufacture; the hard disk is the same Panasonic Microscribe hard disk found on the XEN and is still the fastest hard disk installation I've come across. The 5.25in drive, however, is unusually slow. An external 5.25in 360k/1.2Mbyte drive is also available.

One novel feature of the XEN which is also available for the XENi is a telephone handset that attaches to the left-hand side of the keyboard. This is used with an internal autodial modem to provide a replacement for your desk telephone and can also be used for data communications, however, Telecom approval has not yet been given.

Two monitors are available for the XENi, a 'paper white' monochrome monitor, which for software purposes behaves like a Hercules display, and an EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adaptor) colour display. Both monitors are unusually large for their screen sizes. Ergonomically both are nice to use because of an integral tilt-swivel mechanism and anti-glare coating on the screen. The EGA unit needs an expansion card to drive it, which though supplied, is in fact the Quadram half-height board. To my mind the EGA monitor at full brightness was still too dull, but others in the office disagreed and blamed it on me being too used to video game screens!

Benchmarks

BM1	0.26
BM2	1.04
BM3	2.46
BM4	2.48
BM5	2.71
BM6	4.80
BM7	6.24
BM8	7.63
Average	3.45

All timings in seconds.
For a full listing of the Benchmark programs see End Zone.

In perspective

By turning the XEN into an all-out IBM PC/AT compatible, Apricot has joined a highly competitive market. If price is of paramount importance there are many Taiwanese and American clones which are considerably cheaper. Be careful, however, as many of these machines are of dubious quality and have limited support.

The Apricot XENi isn't aimed at the cheap end of the market; it's a front-line competitor in the corporate market and as such up against IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Compaq and the rest. As such it compares reasonably favourably and sales are likely to be determined more by customers' perceived support levels from the machines' respective dealers and manufacturers than minor differences in hardware composition.

I can't see any reason to buy the XENi as a Xenix machine, since you would be paying for too much dedicated MS-DOS hardware. The Xenix option is best treated as a way of upgrading if you want to expand to a true multi-user system. The straight XEN would be a better buy if you want Xenix from the outset.

Two monitors are available for the XENi, a monochrome monitor and an EGA colour display — both are unusually large for their screen sizes

The keyboard connects to the rear of the system unit by a short coiled cable and a DIN plug. The short cable makes it impossible to place the keyboard anywhere but directly in front of the main system unit. Two legs at the rear of the keyboard tilt it at a suitable angle but, unfortunately, doing this lifts the keyboard in line with the 5.25in disk drive. Subsequently the only way to insert a floppy disk is to move the keyboard to the left of the system unit or risk bending the disk.

The F series from Apricot used an infra-red keyboard and on certain models had a voice control attachment. Both these features were almost universally disliked and happily both have been omitted on the XENi.

The keyboard consists of 102 keys arranged in five functional groups. The main qwerty section occupies most of the keyboard with editing keys to the right, and a numeric keypad to the far right.

Running along the top of the keyboard are the 10 function keys needed to be compatible with the PC/AT. I was particularly pleased to see that to the right of these, Apricot has continued to incorporate the six 'microscreen' function keys. Above these six keys there is a small LCD screen that can be programmed to show the function currently assigned to that key. Ever since its introduction on the Apricot PC I've always seen this as a very logical way of designing function keys. On the XENi the microscreen is also back-lit. Considering the size of the screen, back-lighting is unnecessary, but it does give a futuristic blue glow to the keyboard when used in a dark room.

The keyboard on the XEN shows the definite influence of IBM in its design. The XENi as you would expect is a total attempt to create a compatible PC/AT keyboard. In use the XENi arrangement works well and is reminiscent of the arrangement found on many PC/AT clones. After using an IBM PC I particularly liked the independent cursor keys. The Num Lock, Scroll Lock and Caps Lock have built-in red LEDs which light when selected. One thing lets the keyboard down; placing the Esc key in the middle of the top row of keys on the numeric keypad is ludicrous.

I'm going to stop criticising the keyboards of micros as it nearly always boils down to a matter of personal preference. However, the XENi keyboard

The keyboard on the XENi shows the definite influence of IBM in its design

'Le Modem' puts it all within your grasp

Le Modem, from Imagineering, is designed especially for the PC user who needs to access bulletin boards, videotext services such as Telecom's Viatel, and commercial data bases operating at lower baud rates – without taking up precious desk space.

This well-proven and popular modem incorporates the following features and benefits:

* *Elimination of acoustic interference and data corruption.*
* *Auto dial, auto answer, auto disconnect.*
* *Industry standard "AT" command compatibility.*
* *Australian Standard (CCITT) V21 or V23 and Bell 103.*
* *AUSTPAC compatible.*
* *Pulse and tone dialling.*
* *Compact design.*
* *Speaker*
* *IBM PC COM1/COM2 compatible.*
* *Automatically "speed converts" and split baud rates.*
* *Optional phone handset.*
* *Telecom approved.*

Le Modem is normally available at the amazingly low price of $550.00, but during September you can get one for $20.00 less. Just clip the coupon and take it with you to your PC dealer.

For further information please contact: MYER COMPUTER AND BUSINESS CENTRE, Melbourne – (03) 661 3342, Brisbane – (07) 378 5111, Adelaide – (08) 217 0123, Sydney – (02) 238 9450, Perth – (09) 481 1600,
SELECTED COMPUTERLAND BUSINESS CENTRES.
OR contact Robert Sarafov at ***Imagineering SYDNEY – 662 4499.***

'Le Modem' from IMAGINEERING

$20.00 OFF

IMAGINEERING

Clip this coupon and take it to your PC dealer before 31/10/86 and he will give you $20.00 off the price of the Le Modem.

HARDWARE

IPX XT – IPX AT

These IBM compatible computers are the best quality machines in Australia. Over two years on the market with a return rate of less than .5% and being highly compatible, you could not have a better computer.

Special Features

Case — the case is solid and sturdy, approved by FCC for minimum EMI.
Magic Card — one card that supports RGB hi-res color, hi-res mono, and composite monitors which solves the problems of card changing.

Reset Button — apart from being convenient, this protects the power supply from the problems known with other computers.

Quality

Components — the components are 40% above the required rating, minimizing aging ailments.
Workmanship — each computer is manufactured using the most modern techniques and automatic equipment.

Tests — each computer is subject to seven cycles of thermal shocks (as specified by NASA) which puts the computer under harsh conditions prior to shipment and ensures 'weaklings' are not shipped.

Local Production

Beginning in April this year, IPEX will assemble the IPX 8088 XT (8 configuration) and IPX 286 AT (10 configuration) in Australia.

IPX 8088 TURBO

- 2 x 360 KB TEAC F/D
- 640 KB - RAM
- Ports - Serial, Parallel, Game
- Power Supply - 240V, 135W
- Ergonomic Keyboard
- Case - FCC Approved
- Magic Video Card (R.G.B., Mono Video, Composite)
- Reset Button - in front
- Manuals - MS DOS 2.11

Select from the Following:
10MB, 20MB, 30MB plus Back-up Tape 60MB.

Compatible with software that runs on IBM XT.

Switchable 4.77/8MHz - The answer to speed/compatibility clash.

IPX IPX 286 AT

- 2 x 1.2MB TEAC F/D
- RAM - 512, 640, 1024 KB on M/B (Expand to 14MB)
- Ports - Parallel, Serial
- Power Supply - 240V, 200W
- Keyboard - IBM AT style
- Case - FCC approved with Key Lock
- Magic Video Card
- Reset Button
- Runs 33% faster than IBM AT
- Manuals - MS DOS 3.1

Select Hard Disks - 20MB, 30MB, 40MB, 70MB, 120MB plus Back-up Tape.

Compatible with software that runs on IBM AT.

Runs ZENIX, Multi-user (32 Terminals), PICK and others.

Also available the reliable IPX 8088 XT. This popular computer can be supplied with 10MB, 20MB and 30MB plus back-up tape 60MB. Features include 2x360 KB TEAC F/D, 640KB - RAM, Serial, Parallel and Game ports, 240V 135W power supply, Ergonomic keyboard, MS DOS 2.11 manuals.

IPX

IPEX COMPUTER (WHOLESALE)

5 EBDEN STREET,
MOORABBIN, VICTORIA, 3189
TELEPHONE: (03) 555 9066

DEALER ENQUIRIES

N.S.W.	(02) 85 3314
QLD.	(03) 555 9066
S.A.	(08) 339 3952
W.A.	(09) 481 3277
TAS.	(03) 555 9066

5 Million Hours of Fault Free Operation

Sextant 117

has a very light 'switchy' sort of feel to it. The J and F keys have little nodules on them to aid touch typists.

Considering so much mouse driven software is bundled with the XENi I was disappointed to discover that no mouse is included with the system. If you want an Apricot mouse it is available, at a similarly excessive price to that of other manufacturers' mice. This is possibly a blessing in disguise as the Apricot mouse is the worst mouse I have ever used anyway.

The problem is that Apricot has tried to combine the functions of a mouse with the functions of a trackball. To use it as a mouse you have to tip the unit up which makes it awkward and cumbersome to use. As a trackball it is far too small and sensitive. Rather than an Apricot mouse I'd recommend a Microsoft mouse which is far nicer to use and works with a greater range of software.

System software

In order to be compatible with the IBM PC/AT the XENi needs to run a version of the Microsoft operating system MS-DOS. The XENi is supplied with MS-DOS version 3.2 which is the standard 80286 version of the operating system as supplied with the PC/AT. While there is doubt that this is the logical choice for compatibility, it is often forgotten that this is really quite a disappointing version of MS-DOS. Although written especially for the 80286, MS-DOS 3.2 fails to take advantage of the more powerful processor commands or the extended RAM available on 286 machines. MS-DOS 4.0 will soon be available, although that version looks no better.

'Expansion facilities are very limited. At the top right-hand corner of the board there is a removable 'cage' that can hold one IBM PC-type half-size expansion card and two extended IBM PC/AT-type half-size expansion cards.'

MS-DOS 3.2 alone is not sufficient to ensure PC/AT compatibility. It is also necessary to produce a ROM that contains a functionally identical BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) as the PC/AT. Sensibly Apricot has not designed this ROM itself, but like so many others the company went to ROM BIOS experts Phoenix Software Inc. I used to be a little disappointed to see the Phoenix ROM BIOS message when booting up a machine, as it suggested that the manufacturer had insufficient facilities to produce one itself. Now a Phoenix copyright message just reassures me as to compatibility.

The combination of MS-DOS and IBM's ROM BIOS limits addressable RAM on a PC compatible to 640k. I'm sure at the time of the IBM PC's design that this was considered more than adequate, but five years on it's a limit more and more users are coming up against. Chip designer Intel has designed a memory-management system for the PC and its clones to get over this 640k limit called 'Above Board'. The XENi includes this system of memory management as standard, so any application that uses 'Above Board' will use all the RAM available on the XENi. Alternatively there is a utility that lets the extra RAM be used as a RAM disk.

Apricot was one of the first manufacturers to take seriously the friendly windowing environments that attempted to make MS-DOS easier to

Two great reasons to buy Turbo Pascal:™

System Builder™ $217.00 and Report Builder™ $185.50

From the Designer Series™ by Royal American Technologies.

Now, experience the magic of 4th generation software

It's a state-of-the-art program generator that automatically builds a relational database application for you in just seconds. You just paint your screen and datafile layouts.

SO EASY. . . ideal for entry level "coders" to produce relational database systems without coding. (Tutorials provided.)

SO POWERFUL . . . it provides programming professionals with more flexibility and horsepower than any development tool on the market (guide is provided.)

"I think it's wonderful . . . prospective buyers should seriously consider DESIGNER even before dBASE III."
Mr. Greg Weale
Corporate Accounts Manager
• Computerland

"We used DESIGNER last year to program a major application. It saved our programmers so much time. We now use DESIGNER instead of dBASE III as our development standard."
Mr. Peter Barge, Director
Services Division, Horwath & Horwath

"DESIGNER has resulted in significant time savings . . . We use it on classical database applications."
Mr. Andy Rudevics, Director
Andrasoft Corporation

SYSTEM BUILDER CYCLE:

Paint the menu screens

Paint the application screens

Press a key, wait 6 secs*

Define the datafile(s) on the screen

System Builder automatically writes the program code and combines the datafiles into a relational database

Print your listings
• Program source code listing • Datafile layouts • Self-documenting program (includes screen schematics)

Compile the System Builder code using Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Start using the completed system

REPORT BUILDER CYCLE:

Key in the report parameters on screen

Print your listings
• New report format for reference
• Report element layout

Press a key, wait 6 secs*

Key in the report data elements on screen

Report Builder automatically writes the program code and links it to your datafile

Print your listing
• Report program source code listings

Compile the report builder code using the Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Attach the new report module to your system menu

SYSTEM BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured, Copy Book Source Code ready for compiling with Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Paint Application and Menu screens using Keyboard or Microsoft Mouse*
- Finished Application screens all use System Builder's In-Line machine code for exceptional speed
- Use fully prompted Screen Guidance Templates* to define up to 16 Datafiles per application, each record having an Unlimited Number of fields
- Define up to 16 Index Keys per application database
- Paint functions include:
  -- Center, copy, move, delete, insert or restore a line. Go straight from screen to screen with one keystroke
  -- Cut and paste blocks of text screen to screen
  -- Draw and erase boxes. Define colors and intensities
  -- Access special graphic characters and character fill
- Supports an unlimited number of memory variables
- File Recovery Program Generator to make fixing of corrupted datafiles an automatic process
- Automatically modifies datafiles without loss of data when adding/deleting a field
- Menu Generator with unlimited Sub-Menu levels
- Experienced developers can modify the System Builder
- Develop systems for Floppy or Hard Disk
- Modify System Builder's output code to include External Procedures, Functions and Inline Code
- Easy-to-use Interface to access ASCII and dBase Files

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, your inquiries are always welcome.

REPORT BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured Source Code ready for compiling Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Automatically interfaces to a maximum of 16 Datafiles created with System Builder
- Supports Global Parameters such as Headings, Footers, Lines Per Page, Print Size and Ad Hoc Sorting
- Produces reports containing an unlimited number of Sub-Headings, Sub-Totals and Totals
- Page breaks on Sub-Totals
- Report Builder will generate Report Programs which can contain Report Elements not just restricted to Data Elements. Reports can also include Text Strings, Variables or Computed expressions containing references from up to 16 Datafiles
- Use range input screens produced by System Builder to allow End Users to select portions of a report as needed (i.e. specific account ranges can be requested)
- Produces standalone Report Modules
- Easy-to-use Interface Program to access dBase Files

SYSTEM BUILDER PERFORMANCE
(Typical 10 screen 8 file/index application)

TASK	SYSTEM BUILDER	DBASE III*
Planning and Design	60 minutes	60 minutes
Screen Painting	15 minutes	3 hours
Programming	2 minutes	10 hours
Elapsed time to completed system	**1 hour and 17 minutes**	**14 hours**

ROYAL AMERICAN *Technologies Corporation*™

TINTAK SOFT INTERNATIONAL
New South Wales
307 Pitt Street
Sydney 2000
Telephone: (02) 266 0655

Please rush me: ..... copies of SYSTEM BUILDER at $217.00 per copy — copies of REPORT BUILDER at $185.50 per copy. I've enclosed $8.00 for postage and handling. Plus Sales Tax if required.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Postcode _____

Phone _____

Payment: ☐ Cheque ☐ Money Order
☐ Cashiers Cheque ☐ AMEX
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expiration date _____

Card Number _____

Signature _____

System Requirements—System Builder/Report Builder: IBM PC/XT/AT[1], or similar, with minimum 256K RAM, dual floppy drives, or hard disk, color or monochrome monitor, MS[2] or PC DOS[1] version 2.0 or later. Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 or later

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
*Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International
*dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

use. Rather than make a choice between the two major contenders, GEM from Digital Research and Windows from Microsoft, Apricot decided to offer GEM with low-end machines and Windows with high-end machines.

This seemed to me to be a very sensible decision. GEM is the more friendly of the two with greater use of graphics but offers no extra facilities to DOS. Windows is less friendly but has one overriding advantage — multi-tasking. This is the ability to run more than one program at the same time, which is no small achievement when you consider it is sitting on top of a stubbornly single-tasking operating system.

On less powerful machines such as the IBM PC, the ability to run more than one program at a time is no great advantage: the 8088 has enough trouble running one program at a time — let alone two or three. But on a powerful machine such as the XENi, multi-tasking becomes an extremely useful ability.

With the demise of Apricot's lower-end machines I expected Apricot to ditch GEM; not so — the XENi is shipped with both Windows and GEM. It is obvious that Apricot's hopes lie with Windows, but it's still nice to have GEM, as no clear winner of the windowing battle has yet emerged.

Microsoft has collaborated with Apricot and re-written parts of Windows to take advantage of the XENi 10MHz 80286 and the fast hard disk. The XENi implementation is the fastest I've ever seen, capable of running five processor-intensive tasks with no noticeable degradation in performance. Both Windows and GEM are capable of displaying more information than with an ordinary CGA (colour graphics adaptor) because of the higher resolution of Hercules and EGA.

'The Apricot XENi isn't aimed at the cheap end of the market; it's a front-line competitor in the corporate market and as such is up against IBM and the rest.'

Xenix, Microsoft's version of the Bell Labs' Unix operating system, is available for the XENi. The XENi implementation has been carried out by Logica and my brief look at it suggests that the company has done an excellent job. Xenix makes the XENi truly multi-user, multi-tasking, and takes advantage of the processor modes and RAM capabilities which can't at the moment be accessed by MS-DOS.

Xenix is not without its disadvantages however, as the conversion to Xenix requires a different disk organisation which means that your XENi will not be able to run MS-DOS at all. Also, while Xenix is no doubt powerful, its user interface is even more convoluted than MS-DOS and to my mind desperately needs a friendly front-end.

Applications software

The XENi is supplied with a range of applications written by Microsoft, to take advantage of the Windows environment. The full list is: Write, Paint, Terminal, CardIndex, Calendar, Notepad, Calc, Clock and Reversi. It's a sad fact that these applications have never received the recognition they deserve, just because they are only available bundled with the Windows system. As they are written for Windows, all the applications are integrated in the same way as those on the Mac: you can copy a picture from

Paint and then paste it into a Write document.

The most impressive of the bunch is Write, a graphical word processor which owes a lot of its design to Mac-Write. Text can be displayed in a number of fonts and point sizes, and pictures can be integrated into any document. All the usual word processor facilities are available from pull-down menus at the top of the screen. There is support for a wide range of printers and all printing is spooled off as a background task so you can continue to use the system.

Being IBM compatible opens the greatest range of application programs ever available for a single architecture — provided, of course, that the machine is truly compatible. I tried many programs designed for the IBM PC, among them: Lotus 1-2-3, which ran and recognised the 'Above Board' memory; dBaseIII; WordStar 2000; PC Write and Symphony. In a determined effort to make the system crash I tried a number of commercial and public domain games. Microsoft's Flight Simulator crashed, as did two of the public domain games. Overall, though, the XENi rates very highly in the compatibility stakes.

A new version of Microsoft's GWBasic is included with the XENi. Version 3.2 offers Network facilities; improved I/O facilities; directory management; line clipping; windowing; event trapping; keyboard trapping; double precision transcendentals and memory allocation. This all looks very good but I was more than a little disappointed to see that available memory for a program is still limited to 60332 bytes.

In theory the entire range of Unix applications is available for a XENi running Xenix. Most of them, however, still require compiling onto an 80286 system and then transferring onto a suitable disk format for the XENi. My own experience of Unix applications suggests that the majority of them need a better user interface before they will make any significant impact on the business micro scene.

Documentation

The documentation with XENi consists of two ring-bound manuals. The first includes setting-up, system information and a description of GWBasic. The second manual is devoted to a description of Windows. Both manuals are very good, although it took me some effort to find this out as the indexes are ridiculously sparse. I was pleased to see sections introducing the most popular applications.

Prices

Two models of the XENi are available: the XENi HD with 1Mbyte of RAM and a 20Mbytes hard disk retails for $9995, while the XENi XD with 2Mbytes of RAM and a 40Mbyte hard disk retails for $12,750. Unless you already have an IBM-compatible monochrome monitor you will also need to purchase one of these. The Apricot Hercules compatible paper white monitor is $995 and the Apricot EGA colour monitor costs $1559. The CGA adaptor card costs $550.

Peripherals and expansions are priced as follows: 1Mbyte RAM $1995; 80287 maths co-processor $899; mouse $340; and IBM card compatible expansion box $497.

Conclusion

The Apricot XENi is a fast PC/AT clone in an extremely compact and good looking box. However, by limiting expansion facilities and putting the equivalent of five IBM expansion cards on the motherboard, Apricot has, to my mind, slightly reduced the overall appeal of the machine.

The XENi is good value for money, if your requirements are for a fast PC/AT system with 'Above Board' memory management and Hercules monochrome graphics; otherwise it's a lot to pay for good looks and a little extra speed.

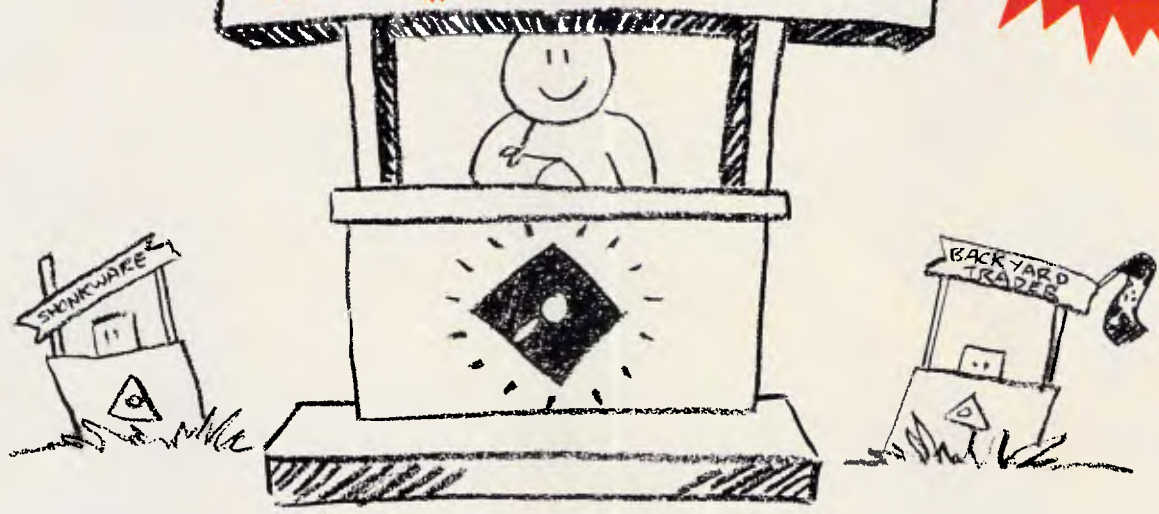
END

Technical specifications

Processor:	80286 running at 10MHz, hardware switchable to 8MHz and 6MHz
ROM:	32k
RAM:	1Mbyte
I/O:	Parallel printer, 9-pin serial port, external disk drive, Apricot monitor output, monochrome monitor output, keyboard and power sockets, three half-card IBM expansion slots
Keyboard:	102 keys including six microscreen keys
Display:	Optional white screen Hercules compatible or EGA colour
Mass storage:	20Mbytes hard disk and one 360/1.2Mbyte 5.25in floppy
Operating system:	MS-DOS 3.2 with Windows and GEM or Xenix
Bundled software:	Windows applications: Write, Paint, Terminal, CardIndex, Notepad, Calc, Clock and Reversi.

SOFTWARE Express

ANNOUNCING



At last! A software retailer that offers you the best prices as well as good service and advice! At Software Express you'll save time and money and at the same time enjoy the individual attention we offer. Software Express, we think you'll like us!

TAKE A LOOK AT OUR PRICES! OVERNIGHT* DELIVERY FOR JUST $5!

Please Note: All of our prices include the new 20% sales tax.

BRIEF The latest and best program editor! Brief offers the features most asked for by professional programmers. In fact Brief has just about every feature you've ever seen or imagined, including the ability to configure windows, keyboard assignments and commands to your preference. Reviewers at Byte, Infoworld, Dr. Dobb's Journal and Databased Advisor all agreed that Brief is best! **$370**

COPYWRITE Make back up copies of protected software! **$99**

CP/MULATOR Now you can run your old CP/M software on your IBM and speed up your existing software! **$115**

EASY New, all in one word processing and mailing system from the makers of Wordstar. **$229**

FILE LOK Guard confidential files with this data security system **$84**

FLIGHT SIMULATOR **$115**

HARVARD GRAPHICS **$659**

HARVARD PROJECT **$755**

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **$715**

MACRO ASSEMBLER 4.0 The assembler for the serious developers. Includes LINK, MAKE, CREF and SYMDEB. The all new advanced debugger will operate with symbols, step through source code and swap screens between commands and program output **$355**

MASTERKEY The intelligent MS-DOS disassembler that automatically produces easily read self documented assembly language segmented source files. **$115**

MICROSOFT MOUSE Latest version, includes PC Paintbrush **$279**

MICROSOFT WINDOWS Allows you to integrate the many tasks you perform with your computer **$169**

PARADOX Forget D Base III, heres the new database, Paradox which has been designed to out perform D Base III in speed, development time and power. **$985**

PC ALIEN Over one hundred disk formats available with this amazing software exchange program! **$109**

PC TUTORIAL A complete guide to using and programming the IBM PC and close compatibles **$79**

Q-DOS One of the best professional disk management tools. **$79**

QUICKBASIC 2 Basic fans will appreciate this fast Microsoft compiler and editor that will give you the development ease of the industry standard. BASIC interpreter at compiler speeds. **$189**

TURBO PASCAL **$89**

TURBO 8087/BCD **$119**

TURBO D/BASE TOOLBOX **$95**

TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX **$99**

TURBO GAMESWORKS **$139**

TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX **$95**

TURBO PROLOG **$165**

TWIN 1-2-3 A lotus 1-2-3 work-a-like at a fraction of the price and yet 100% compatible! **$225**

WORDSTAR 2000 The world renowned word processor has become even better, making the most of the PC. **$495**

XC.COM A new Australian communications product for Viatel users. It's low price and powerful features have made it a very popular communications package. **$115**

XTREE Simplify the everyday use of PC DOS. See instantly the directory structure and space of your hard disk. Single key commands to perform the common DOS functions. Tag and Untag files for copying and moving. **$115**

*Orders should be placed before 3p.m. Errorss and Omissions Excepted!

20 BOXES OF DISKETTES TO BE WON!

20 people will each win a box of 10 Double Sided Disks! It's simple and entry is free! All you have to do is fill in the coupon below and post it to:

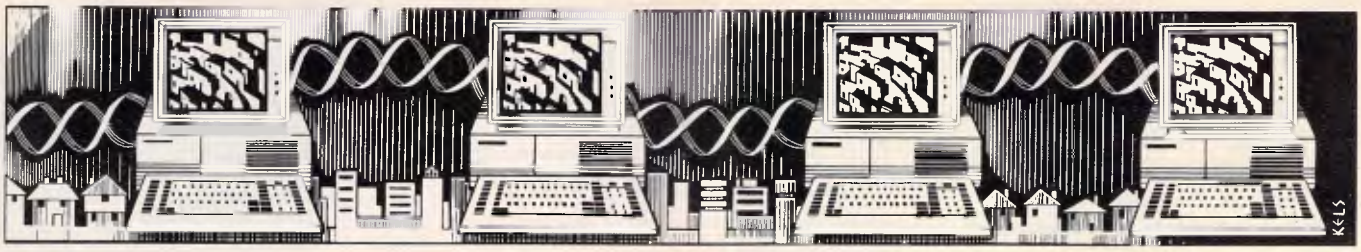
Software Express Competition,
4B A'Beckett Street,
Melbourne 3000

Winners will be drawn on November 3rd.

SOFTWARE Express

48 A'Beckett St, Melbourne 3000
Phone (03) 663 65B0

Name .....
Address .....
Phone ( ) .....
☐ Business ☐ Hobbyist
☐ Professional



Making nets work for you

Recent announcements mean that powerful PC networks are fast becoming a reality. In the first of a two-part feature Judith Massey looks at their development.

This issue we present two articles, as the first part of our networking feature, which look at recent trends in networking standards and explain the operation of PC-based LANs. Next issue will take a close look at IBM's Token Ring and present a table of available networks.

Networking is one of those subjects, like office automation and electronic mail, that we all think we know about. Every company with PCs knows now that it should have a network of some kind, just as in the early 1980s everyone knew they should have a micro.

But many people are still in the dark about what a network can do, as well as how to install one properly. At a recent conference on networking organised by Ashton-Tate, the majority of the audience felt that they were not being sold what they wanted.

The main reason for this lack of understanding is clearly to do with standards. Until recently it has been impossible to say where networks were heading. Now IBM's announcement of a ready-to-install token ring network has steadied the market in three ways.

The first is that those of you who have been waiting for IBM's product since it was first discussed five years ago, are going ahead with installations. Kevin Leighton, a specialist who installs IBM networks, among others, commented: "We are installing around three networks a week. IBM's Token Ring has forced people to make their decision. They are corporate customers in the main who have been running pilots."

The second group to take action now that Token Ring is here are the applications software companies like Ashton-Tate. "It was purely the question of standards that held the software companies back," Leighton went on.

Lastly, other network companies such as Ungermann-Bass and Novell are strengthening Token Ring as a standard. They are designing software that can run on that system, or producing lookalikes, or manufacturing gateways between Token Ring and their own systems.

Networks let you do two basic things: share data and share peripherals. You can get data from another PC in the office, from another department's network or even from a mainframe. And it makes sense to share expensive peripherals; you get more choice and lower costs.

Although we are concerned here with how to network your PCs, you can trace the technology back to mainframe users in the late 1970s. At that time, the major manufacturers like DEC and Xerox were working on research projects that involved transferring data at high speed between machines. Although the research was useful and produced standards like Ethernet and Arcnet, it had limited success.

Mainframe computers could not be networked productively. But machines became smaller, more efficient and cheaper. People started batch processing, then sharing resources, like printers. The beginning of true networks began when you could link remote VDUs to their mainframe via a modem.

According to Leighton, it took a drop in the price of PCs to spark off any new research. "There were products for the Apple II, such as Omninet, but they were not successful because they were inflexible — it was down to standards again." When IBM's PC appeared, network manufacturers redesigned their products to work on it. But as the earliest versions of DOS could not support true networking, they found little success until the launch of DOS 3.1 in January 1985. At around the same time, IBM announced Netbios — a standard that governs the way application software talks to networks. At last hardware and software manufacturers had a standard to look to and comply with, which considerably aided development.

IBM's grip on the mainframe, mini and PC market means that its strategies set

NOVELL

The PC LAN Standard.

SHARING INFORMATION

Everyone is in the information business, whether you like it or not. Information is of no value unless shared with others. So how do you get all the islands of information in your business connected together?

Novell Local Area Networks provide a flexible solution to data sharing problems — a solution that can grow to match your information handling needs as your business grows.

You're not locked into yesterday's solution to today's information-sharing problem. Novell LANs are very secure, so your information only gets shared with the people you want to share it with.

You don't have to be an expert in data communications to get a Novell Local Area Network running on your PCs.

Novell LANs are simple to install and easy to use. Compatibility with PC hardware and software is excellent, so you can use Novell LANs with the PCs and software you have now.

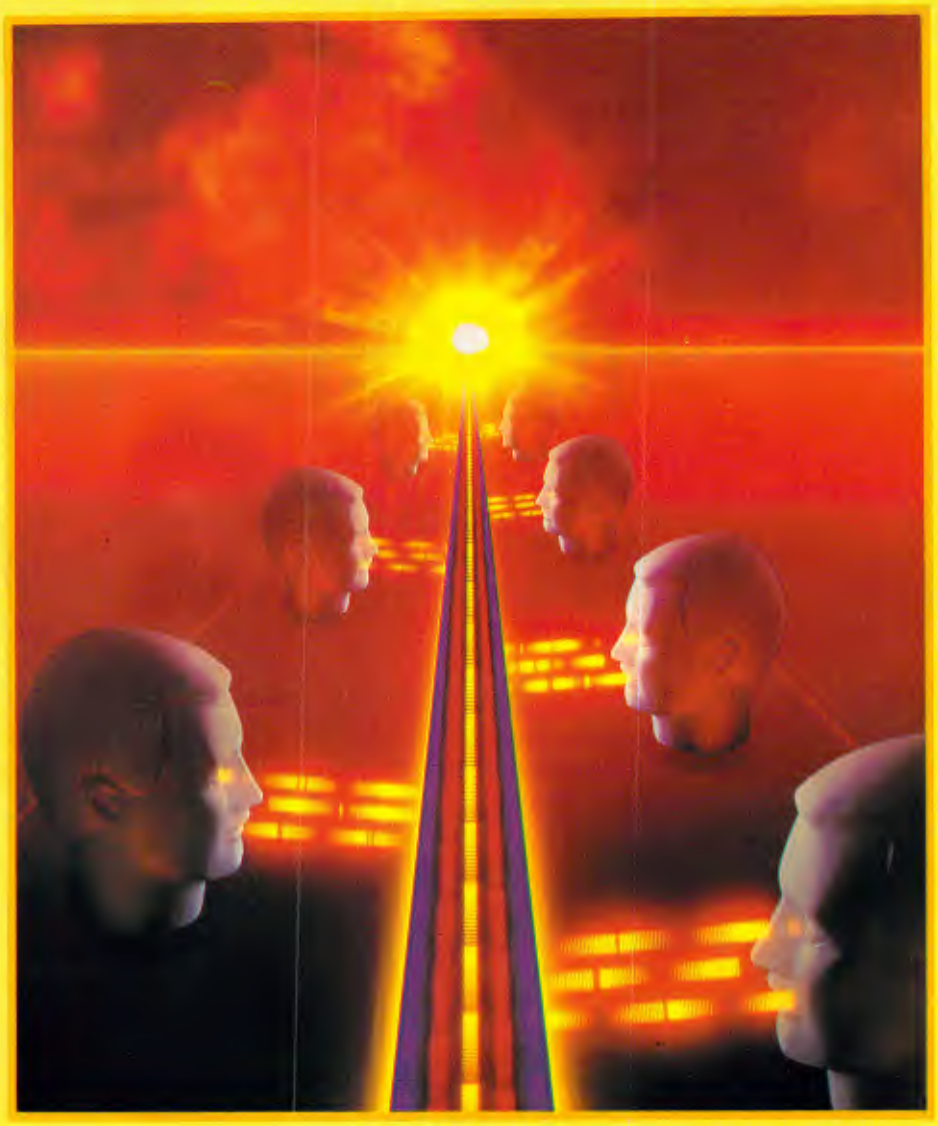
Novell can now help you keep running with fault tolerant networks that are always ready to go. So your business won't be disrupted because someone accidentally switched a computer off.

Novell has 4 total hardware and software solutions to your information-sharing problems. Even if you already have another LAN installed, it's highly likely that Novell can speed up the performance of your existing LAN hardware with superior LAN software.

Novell Netware can interconnect a wide range of PC models, including the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles.

Novell Netware allows for multiple file servers so you can have as much data storage as you need. You can even interconnect different types of networks together through Netware bridges, so there's no limit to your expansion capability. Gateways allow your Local Area Network to speak to big computer systems using Async, SNA, and X.25.

Call us today for details of how Novell can get you sharing your information quickly and the name of your nearest Novell dealer.



NOVELL TOTAL LAN SOLUTIONS

- **Novell Netware/S**
  Novell's high-performance Star Network for PCs
- **Novell Netware/G**
  Novell's cost effective co-ax Network for PCs
- **Novell Netware/ARCNET**
  A widely used high-performance Network for PCs
- **Novell Netware/Ethernet+**
  Novell's newest high-performance Network for PCs

NOVELL SOFTWARE LAN SOLUTIONS

As well as providing its own LAN systems, Novell offers its Netware Operating System for use with a variety of LAN hardware.

- 3Com Etherlink and Etherlink
- Nestar Plan 2000
- Orchid PCNet
- Corvus Omninet
- IBM PC Cluster
- IBM PC Network
- IBM Token Ring
- Proteon Network
- Ungerman-Bass
- AT&T Starlan

DP **data peripherals pty ltd**

Sydney (02) 888 5733 Melbourne (03) 598 5111 Brisbane (07) 44 8943
Canberra (062) 95 6317, 95 7869

The Advertising Agency: DP.7

standards for the rest of the industry to some extent. But there are also standards authorities, like IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers) and ISO (International Standards Organisation), that have tried to discourage incompatible proprietary networking software and hardware.

The benefits of such systems to their manufacturers are obvious. You are locked into a strategy and must spend your money with one company. Not only are you unable to shop around for the best deal, or the most appropriate system, you are also committed to following whatever path the manufacturer takes in the future.

Standards authorities look for freedom from these constraints for users. They want common strategies from the manufacturers on areas like cabling. Although it may be the least glamorous aspect of linking your computers together, cabling can be expensive and, if not handled properly, disruptive. A common standard would reduce the risk of buying the wrong cabling system.

The IEEE started with two main networking standards, the Ethernet CSMA/CD standard and a token bus standard. Less important standards were token ring (incidentally, it was invented as a concept in the late 1960s by Norwegian scientist Olaf Sonderblom) and slotted ring.

Standard compliance

The ISO involvement in this arena revolves around Open Standards Interconnection, or OSI. IBM's wide area network system, SNA, complies with this standard.

Leighton believes that although IBM is setting standards, it does work closely with ISO: "There is always a parallel between IBM and the standards authorities. Not least because there are IBM representatives sitting on the committees. The authorities do a good job in an unrewarding environment."

Nevertheless, he sees IBM standards dominating the networking scene in the same way that DOS rules the PC world: "Anyone would be foolish to say that IBM has not set standards. Most manufacturers are now following those standards, because IBM has been quite open about how to do so."

The chip set on which Token Ring is based can be bought quite freely from Texas Instruments, so it is easy for manufacturers to follow IBM's lead. The drawback with all this, even though it ostensibly helps you get over compatibility, is that you have your choice of system curtailed.

The major players in the network game have already shown their hands. Ungermann-Bass, one of the oldest established network products suppliers, has come up with Intro/Net. A Token Ring compatible network with similar wiring and adaptor boards, it has a Netbios interface so that you will see no difference between it and IBM's network.

'It is easy for manufacturers to follow IBM's lead. The drawback is that while it helps you get over compatibility, you have your choice curtailed.'

As far as its own proprietary network goes, Ungermann-Bass will provide a gateway between Net/1 and Token Ring or compatibles.

Novell was one of the earliest companies to design and sell networking software. There are around 30 versions of its Netware products on the market. Advanced Netware version 2.00 is Novell's sixth release of its software. You buy it ready installed on Novell file servers, and you can use it to bridge together up to four different networks. The new release supports DOS 3.1, has online tutorials and gives you six utilities.

Because Netware runs on so many different protocols, you can use it to link otherwise incompatible networks like Ethernet and Token Ring by having both sets of software on a shared file server. And the number of manufacturers using Netware is still growing. For example, last years '86 PC Award winner, North Star Computers, chose it for the operating system on its new 100, 300 and 1200 series of multi-user computers.

A spokesman for Novell said that the agreement did not mean a conflict of interest between the two companies. "It's a further step to make Netware the standard operating system on networks. Everyone thinks that the standard in LANs is DOS and that DOS should be extended. But DOS 3.1 is a blind alley for users".

If you buy IBM's Token Ring network you get PC Network software. As you might expect, Novell thinks it is an inferior operating system to Netware. "IBM is interested in the hardware side of networks, rather than the software," Novell claimed. "And it is shackled by its own success — it cannot release anything too revolutionary."

Novell hopes that Netware will become a standard on IBM and compatible networks in the same way that Microsoft's DOS is a standard on PCs. Although IBM is not supplying Netware on its networks in Australia, its US education division is one of Novell's biggest customers.

Novell also agrees with Leighton that IBM's Token Ring has steadied the market for suppliers like Novell: "IBM was slow in recognising networks, but now it has made them credible."

Standards like Ethernet and token ring are dominating the market because they are the best, according to Novell. "We have had the standards for a long time without the industry making use of them," the spokesman said. "But they are meaningless on their own. It takes a major corporation to try everything, then see which filter to the top. And users need to have confidence that their supplier won't let them down."

Bandwagon jumping

Two examples of network manufacturers jumping onto the Token Ring bandwagon are Nestar and 3Com.

Multi-user, IBM PC/XT compatibility

Nestar plans to release a gateway to transfer data between Token Ring and Nestar networks, while 3Com will produce a gateway and a PC adaptor card.

It is only when you look around at the network market that you realise how many products there are to choose from. As with anything else, you need to look at your needs and get the system that will answer your problems.

Broadly speaking, there are four separate areas of networking products. For around $500 per terminal you can make a simple communications network of terminals linked by a circuit of cable. It lets you share data, but you need software that handles file sharing.

Next are low-cost, limited capacity networks. You get file and print sharing for $1000 per station, but there are no gateways to other networks or mainframes.

Thirdly, there are the standard networks like Token Ring and ProNet. These cost around $2000 per station, but you can link in other machines and peripherals, and also talk to other networks.

Last on the list are the alternative standard networks, such as those that run under Ethernet and Arcnet. There are huge installed bases of these systems, and an awful lot of investment in the technology. Only time will tell if they are to be replaced by Token Ring in the future.

In answer to the question of who could benefit from a network, you can almost certainly say anyone with more than one PC. Even if you run a three-person company, you and your employees can benefit from sharing data, or from using an electronic mail system.

And instead of being stuck with one type of printer, or having to carry a plotter or laser printer from one end of the office to another, you will be able to share all of your peripherals between you.

These simple business needs could be met by a multi-user system or a minicomputer, but standardisation means that costs on networks are bound to fall. Plus you can link existing machines instead of buying a whole new system.

Moving upmarket from the fictional three-person company, there are two categories of applications for network users.

The first is the straightforward employment of a system, such as accounting. In these cases a network can replace a minicomputer.

The second is when a group of people use PCs for sharing information on an office system. Again, this splits into two groups of users. One uses packages written in network versions of popular programs like dBase III Plus or Dataflex. The other uses special bespoke software for applications like banking and inventory control.

Problem solving

There are still far fewer applications packages for networks in Australia than there are for single-user PCs. But this is changing — again as a result of the standardisation of network systems.

Lack of software is only one factor that brings problems for users. One of the other more significant others is the shortage of skilled network operators. Leighton recommends that his clients appoint a network manager to look after the whole operation.

'As networks become easier to use and transparent to the operator fewer people really know what is going on in the background.'

As networks become easier to use and transparent to the operator, less people really know what is going on in the background. If you have a single PC, it is fairly straightforward to find out what is causing problems. And as a last resort, you can always turn it off — not recommended for a PC on a network.

This problem can be resolved with the kind of features now appearing on network systems, such as automatic diagnostics and better 'human interfaces'. The future could be even simpler when voice synthesis and recognition start to play their parts — you may even be able to ask your terminal what is wrong with it in person.

The multi-vendor market-place brings its own problems too. Manufacturers bring out hordes of new software and hardware network solutions. Anyone can design and market a system and as Leighton pointed out, many users find reality rather different from their expectations. IBM's standard may lead to a clearer picture.

Future developments

If you accept that Token Ring will dominate the LAN market-place, you have to look elsewhere for future developments. Wide area networking could be the next significant area, while voice and data transmission could improve existing systems considerably.

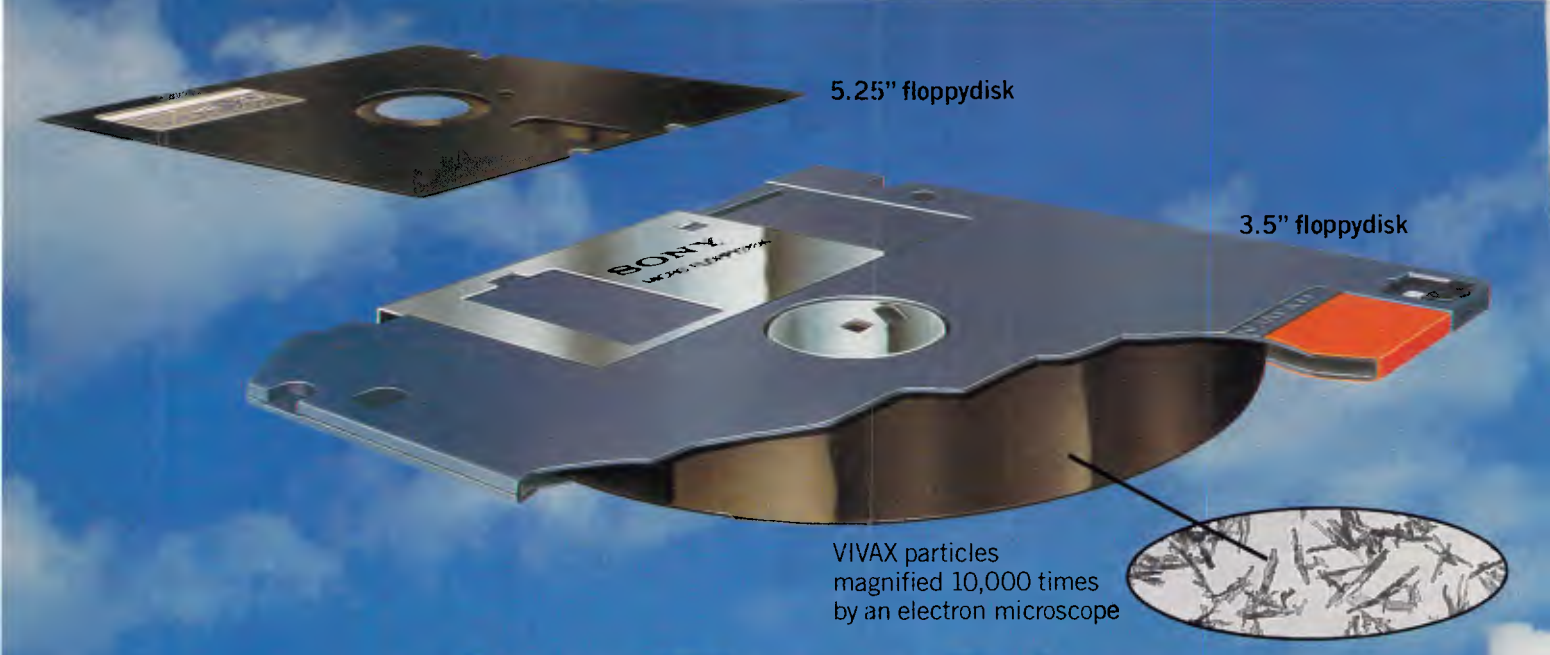
Minicomputers and multi-user machines can already link into networks. But Leighton believes that IBM may once again lead the way in replacing small systems with powerful PCs. "You have to wait and see what IBM will do with its 6150," he said. "The position is still not clear. If it becomes the next PC and part of IBM's office automation strategy, it could affect its System 36 range."

Integrated voice and data transmission is on its way and IBM is committed to that route. You should be able to transmit information from one part of the network to another by talking into your PC.

The cost of cabling and hardware should continue to fall, removing a barrier for potential network users. Data capture devices like scanners and optical character readers (OCRs) will also get cheaper, and image databases on a network will be commonplace.

Finally, more companies will produce gateways from LANs to wide area networks, public service databases and mainframes. The early promise of powerful networking will finally become a reality.

END



Sony Floppydisks. Certified 100% error free -thanks to VIVAX.

At Sony, we have found it's usually attention to very small details that makes a very big difference.

The unique layer of magnetic VIVAX particles on our 3.5" and newly released 5.25" Floppydisks is a perfect example. The VIVAX layer reduces noise which can result in data errors and raises the signal to noise ratio for maximum accuracy and greater reliability.

Quite simply, VIVAX means Sony Floppydisks can be certified 100% error free.

Sony Floppydisks also incorporate Sony's DDL System (Durability, Dispersion and Lubrication) which ensures the disk retains its maximum magnetic properties even under friction at a wide range of temperatures and humidities.

VIVAX and the DDL System were a logical extension of our video tape leadership into computer technology. Today you'll find most major television stations and production houses around Australia relying on Sony hardware and magnetic media products.

You can expect the same high engineering standards and manufacturing technology that our video tape customers have received for many years. (For example we guarantee our Floppydisks for as many as 20 million passes of the head.)

And you can look forward to our guarantee of consistent quality and continuity of supply from Sony Magnetic Media Division.

You can also expect many more computer-related innovations from Sony, the people who invented the 3.5" disk drive and the 3.5" Floppydisk. And now give you the guarantee of Floppydisks with perfect memory.

Available at your specialist computer shop. Or contact Sony Magnetic Media Division.

Sydney (02) 887 6666, Melbourne (03) 836 4011, Brisbane (07) 44 6554, Adelaide (08) 212 2877, Auckland (09) 444 8888

SONY®

MAGNETIC MEDIA DIVISION

SMM 3734

Local area networks untangled

In the second part of this month's networking feature, Paolo Baccanello unravels the mysteries of LANs and explains how not to get your wires crossed.

The idea behind any network is to organise computers in such a fashion that they can communicate with each other and share valuable resources. Within the PC environment where computers are likely to be located within close proximity of one another, either the same building or those adjoining, such an organisation is known as a Local Area Network or LAN for short.

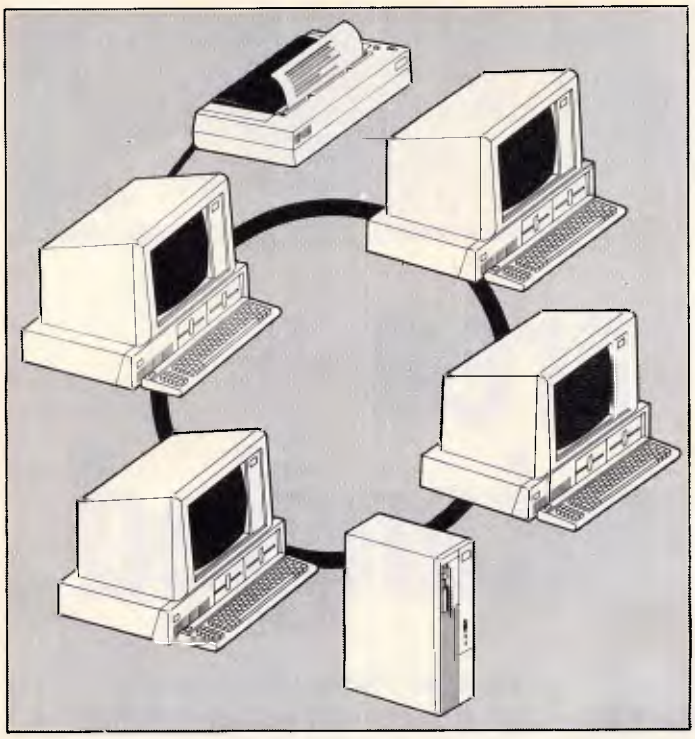
LANs have a widespread appeal. On the computer side they open up the way for distributed processing where each PC, or network station, on the LAN contributes to the successful completion of a particular task. These can include tasks like bringing a ledger up to date or adding new records to the customer database. On the communications front, LANs can complement a company's PABX system providing a much faster and more efficient medium for the transfer of information. They are also a cost effective alternative to expensive one-off data links to the outside world and the company mainframe.

With shared access to disk storage, printers and modems, LANs avoid costly duplication and enhance the performance of existing equipment, thus extending its lifetime. Also, as they can be arranged in any one of a thousand ways; they can be customised to suit a company's internal structure providing an integrated office environment leading to significant increases in productivity.

Cabling systems

If, by their very nature, LANs come in all shapes and sizes, they do at least share certain common characteristics. The first is that all rely on some kind of cable physically to link PCs as well as other devices and to provide the basic transmission medium for information. Cable types fall into three categories. Each one of these has a significant effect on speed and distance at which information may be reliably transmitted.

At the bottom end of the scale in terms of distance and rate of transfer is twisted-pair cable. This comprises two wires wrapped around each other and is commonly used for telephone systems. Twisted-pair cabling has a low maximum bandwidth which means that it is not suitable to transmission rates over 1 megabit/second (Mb/s) over more than 500 metres. It is also susceptible to electrical interference. On the plus side twisted-pair cabling is cheap and easily installed. IBM, incidentally, has an upmarket version — known as shielded twisted-pair. This can cope with transmissions of up to 10 Mb/s over 1,000 metres and is much higher quality. It is, however, very expensive.



Ring topology: traffic is easily spread through system.

Next up the scale, both in terms of performance and price, is coaxial cable. The cable comprises a central copper conductor wrapped in insulating braid. it is not very flexible and so is difficult to install. However, its widespread usage for wiring up TV antennae makes it easily available. Coaxial cable comes in a variety of thicknesses and the thicker it is the more suitable it is for long distance transmissions.

Coaxial cable supports two transmission methods — baseband and broadband. Baseband involves sending single unmodulated signals at high speed over a long distance and will only support digital transmission (including digitised voice). Broadband involves modulating the transmission so that more than one signal — video, voice or data — is transmitted at the same time. As it requires dedicated hardware to convert a computer's digital signals to analogue ones, broadband is more expensive to implement and requires regular maintenance to keep it in tune.

Fibre-optic cabling provides a third option. This is durable, difficult to tap into, and immune to electrical and radio frequency interference. It is also exceptionally fast, with aggregate transfer rates of up to 200 Mb/s which can be time sliced to accommodate a large number of communications channels. It is well suited to industrial LANs and high security systems such as those found in banks and dealing rooms. The disadvantage of fibre-optic systems is that the cable is relatively inflexible and requires expensive support hardware at either end to convert electro-magnetic pulse signals to light signals and vice versa. This makes poor connectivity. For this reason fibre-optics are usually implemented as a high-speed, long-distance 'backbone' on LANs which support more than one cabling scheme.

Topologies and access

As most LANs rely on the use of a single shared line of communication instead of a dedicated line (like say a public telephone system) the way in which information is transmitted differs significantly. Instead of making a connection and then transmitting data to a single location, information is bundled into tiny packets or datagrams which are addressed and then individually transmitted at some mutually convenient time. No mechanical routing takes place to direct the packet to a particular device but, instead, each device (or station as they are better known) along the line examines the package as it goes by and, if addressed to it, reads its contents.

A number of control schemes have been devised to determine how packets are transmitted and cope with packets that have gone astray. Known as protocols, these have a significant influence on LAN performance. The protocols break down into two basic types. First there are Carrier Sense Multiple Access (CSMA) protocols that allow stations to send packets on a first-come, first-served basis. Here stations check to see whether the channel is idle and if so start sending.

Under CSMA, it is possible for two stations to start sending simultaneously and so packets can collide and become garbled. The protocol, therefore, usually employs some kind of mechanism to detect a collision and retransmit the data at some randomly determined interval. This may take the form of an acknowledgement from the receiving station (CSMA/CA) or it may be that the station's own transmission hardware can detect a collision itself by listening to the line while transmitting (CSMA/CD).

Performance under CSMA depends on the level of activity between stations on a LAN rather than the actual number of workstations. Where the level of activity is low, CSMA is very efficient as idle stations do not hinder the rate of transmission. However, as activity increases and more stations contend with each other for access to the line, performance degrades in an unpredictable fashion.

Stations have to wait longer before the line is free and the probability of collisions increases. Time is then wasted retransmitting lost data. On PC LANs where network traffic tends to be concentrated around a file server, this problem may be further aggravated by bottlenecks when packets are sent to the server faster than they can be processed.

Other drawbacks are that CSMA has no priority mechanism and is non-deterministic. This means it is possible for one station to tie up the line when it has a log packet to send, blocking others off from access for a considerable time.

The alternative to CSMA is the token passing protocol. Here, instead of stations competing with each other for access, each waits for permission to transmit. This permission takes the form of a token which is passed sequentially from one station to the next around the LAN. If the token is 'free' a station can append its packet to it and mark the token as 'busy'. Token plus packets are then passed from station to station around the system until they get to whichever station the packet is addressed to. The recipient stores the message, marks the token as 'received' and passes it on. The token is passed on from one station to the next until it reaches the originating station which acknowledges receipt and 'frees' the token before passing it onto the next station.

HELP ON TAP leaves no stone unturned in bringing Complete Networking Solutions to the PC user.

When considering the installation of a networked PC system, many managers are faced with hundreds of technical decisions and alternatives, the choice of which will **dramatically** affect performance. Further, important issues such as compatibility, Security, Speed and System Expansion are rarely addressed correctly.

Help On Tap experts make your decisions easy. Bandaid measures and red back spiders are out - we leave no stone unturned in ensuring that your every need is anticipated. And we guarantee the standard of our work and advice.

HAVE YOUR BUSINESS RUNNING HOT

Help On Tap's comprehensive services for all PC users from small business to large corporations include:

- Design of individually tailored systems for new purchasers.
- Successful guaranteed PC Networking Solutions to maximise the value and performance of your existing equipment and avoid expensive Mini or Main Frame alternatives which may or may not do the job.
- Upgrading of existing installations to satisfy your new needs.
- Training for beginners and advanced users on all our Solutions or any other aspect of computer usage.
- On-going, on-line or personal support to all our customers - at any time.
- Programming support and trouble shooting.
- Software to achieve greater efficiency from your PC.

We don't sell boxes. We provide SOLUTIONS. We believe in high personal standards of integrity, efficiency, expertise and cost effectiveness and above all, complete customer satisfaction.

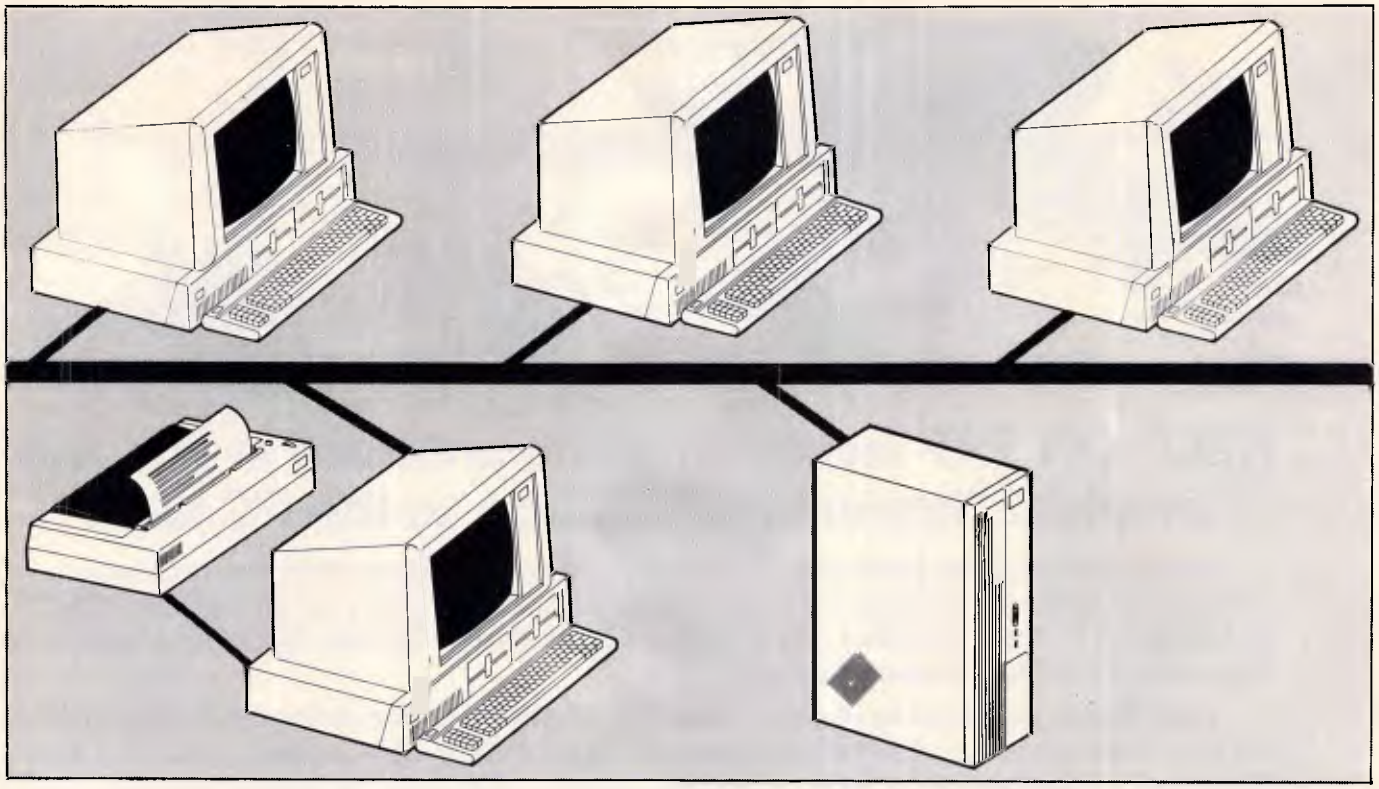
Help On Tap provide and maintain working Solutions for many organisations. Call us to arrange a tour of one of our many existing and successful Network sites and speak to our satisfied clients.

P.S. Of course we put all the stones back, right where we found them - after the spiders have left!

HELP ON TAP

492 FOREST RD, BEXLEY. N.S.W.
P.O. BOX 361, BEXLEY. N.S.W. 2207

Telephone:
(02) 50-4051



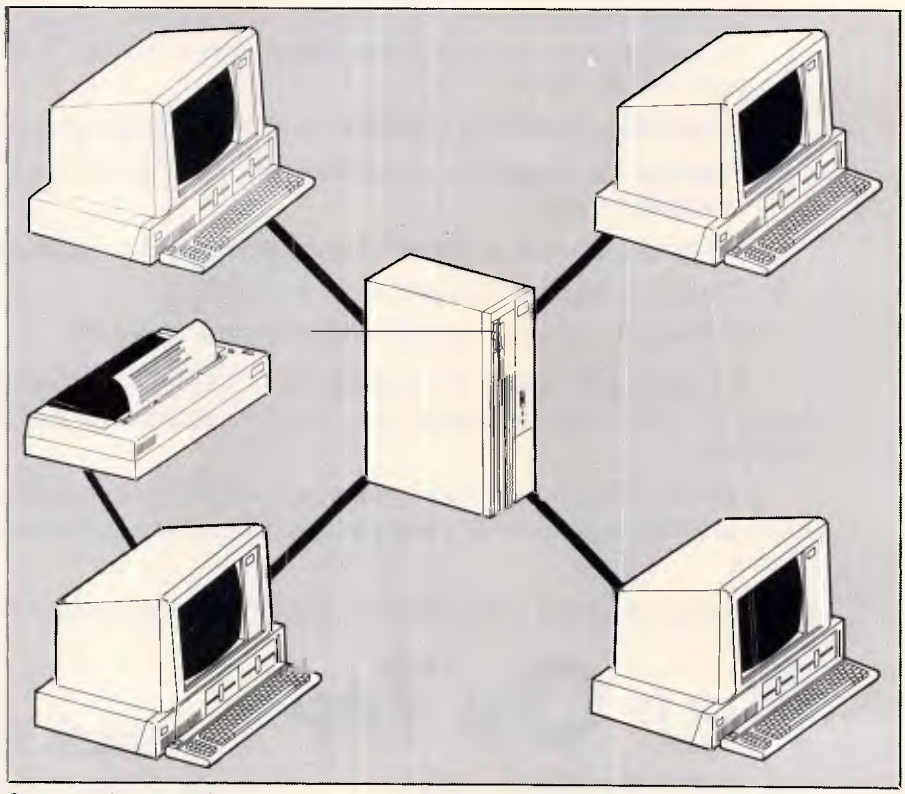
Linear bus topology: stations are strungout along a central coaxial cable.

Performance under token passing depends on the number of stations installed on the LAN, and not on the level of activity between stations. For every station installed, response times are increased by a small and predictable amount as the distance the token needs to travel increases along with the number of times it needs to be repeated. A good analogy is that of a railway journey along a circular track. The more stations there are along the track, the more often the train has to slow down. In the case of token passing, the train slows down at every station though it only picks up from one station every circuit, and from a different one every time.

The advantage of token passing, then, is that once the number of stations is fixed, response times remain constant and network traffic is evenly spread throughout the system. For this reason token passing, though theoretically slower than CSMA, is better suited to networks with very high levels of activity.

But there is one reservation here. This is that, because each station on the network effectively regenerates the token and its attached packet, there is a practical limit to the amount of stations which may be installed on a token passing network before signals get out of synchronisation.

Choice of protocol can affect the topology or lay of a LAN. The token passing protocol can only be implemented where stations are linked to each other in a closed loop or ring. On a ring each station acts as a repeater, retransmitting the packet to its fellow. This means that if one station goes down the LAN goes down, making fault diagnosis very difficult.



Star topology: each station is linked by a dedicated link to a file server.

Take a Look Inside

NEC's new APC-IV provides complete compatibility with IBM's PC/AT but packs a lot more inside.

Looking for Performance?

With a clock rate of 8MHz and no wait state architecture, the APC-IV runs rings around other computers.

The APC-IV is 40% faster than the IBM PC/AT.

Look closely at the screen — CAD users take note

You'll see either 640x350 pixels (EGA standard) or, with the optional Power Graphics Display, a staggering 1120x750 pixels. No other personal computer even comes close. The industry standard AUTOCAD software is currently being rewritten to take advantage of the APC-IV's resolution.

When you're looking for more storage . . .

The APC-IV comes standard with 40MB hard disk storage, upgradeable to 80MB. And RAM to 10MB.

Looking for better value?

Standard fittings include I/O facilities for parallel and two serial ports, clock/calendar with battery backup, 8 expansion slots and five internal peripheral slots.

Looking for Networking?

APC-IV has the ability to combine APC-IIIs and IVs, using the APC-IV as a file server with total storage of 80MB. NEC's Netware links up to 16 personal computers via single twisted pair cable up to 1,000 feet in length.

Now you've had a look, look us up:

Bayside Computer Systems

Suite 1, Cnr. Skye Road and Farrell St., Frankston.
Ph: (03) 781 4011

4th Floor, 418 St. Kilda Road Melbourne. Ph: (03) 267 6066

Natwick Management

Suite 2, 25 Burns Bay Road, Lane Cove, 2066
Ph: (02) 428 1666

APC IV APC IV NEC APC IV APC IV

TULDIN/NAT5015

CSMA on the other hand can be implemented on a linear bus topology. Here stations are strung out in a line along a central coaxial cable. As nodes are usually electronically aware of each other, information flows in much the same way as traffic on a freeway — with packets getting on and off at nodes like cars at junctions.

The advantage of a linear bus is that it has lower wiring overheads and the attachment of new stations is relatively straightforward. A linear bus LAN will only go down if the central cable is cut or is faulty; it is not dependent upon each station. Cable failures, however, are notoriously difficult to track down.

The most expensive LAN topology is the star configuration. Here each station is linked by a dedicated line to a file server. On this configuration elaborate protocols are superfluous as the central device takes care of routing. The benefits of a star topology are that by using dedicated cables it eliminates bottlenecks and makes for easy fault diagnosis. Disadvantages are that dedicated cabling is prohibitively expensive to implement over long distances with numerous stations. Indeed, on most LANs the file server is usually replaced by a central wiring hub which is either bus or ring-wired to one or more hubs supporting more stations as well as file servers. Such variants combine the benefits of a star topology with those of bus or ring topologies respectively. IBM's Token Ring is an example of such a system.

Another hardware factor affecting LAN performance is the design of the LAN interface card. This plugs into the PC's expansion slot and makes the physical connection between PC and network cable. Such cards can vary from slow, primitive serial-type ports of the kind typically used to link up terminals on a multi-user system, to dedicated LAN-specific cards geared to extracting the maximum performance from the cabling system used.

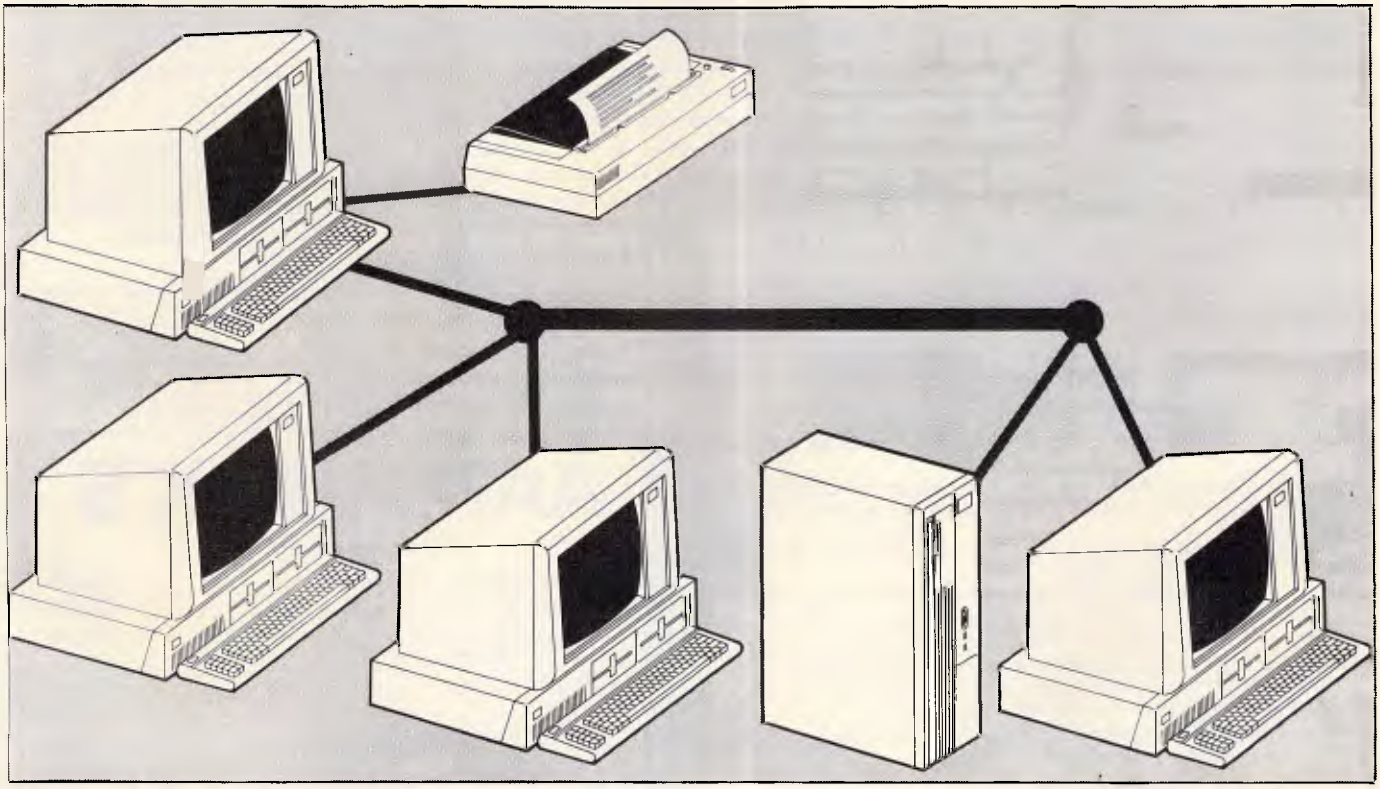
Things you need to check are the speed at which information is transmitted out across the LAN (raw bit rate) and the amount of steps required for the PC to process information received. In the former case, the higher the raw bit rate the greater the network's potential to handle more users. In the latter case the more steps there are for information to be assimilated, the more likely that bottlenecks will arise with packets queuing up to be processed.

Specifications governing the network protocols to be implemented in the design by network interface cards have been issued by the US Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE) in the hope that they would ensure compatibility between similarly wired networks. The specifications are IEEE 802.3 for baseband linear LANs operating at 10 Mb/s and using Xerox's Ethernet CSMA protocol, IEEE 802.5 for baseband star-wired token ring LANs operating at a raw bit rate of 4 Mb/s, and IEEE 802.4 for baseband token bus industrial LANs operating at 2.5 Mb/s. The IEEE specifications have not been adopted as standard but do provide a rough guideline as to what to look for. However, in the case of industrial LANs the General Motors' 10 Mb/s Manufacturing Automation Protocol looks set to have a more significant impact than IEEE 802.4.

Network servers

Your choice of file server also affects network performance. A file server acts as a centralised storage device on a network which may be accessed by each station. Because of this, network traffic tends to concentrate around it and place a heavy processing and I/O burden upon it. For this reason the file server should be the most efficient device on the network. Certainly an 8088-based PC is unsuitable for the task of servicing the I/O requests of a large number of stations. Ideally, the right kind of machine would be a dedicated device with 16 or 32-bit architecture with a fast processor speed and capable of running concurrent tasks. IBM's PC/AT just about fits into this category.

The hard disk subsystem on the server



Star-wired ring: a file server is replaced by a central wiring hub.

is also important. Because the speed at which information is transmitted across the LAN cannot be matched by the speed at which information may be stored to disk, queues and bottlenecks are bound to occur. The object is to keep these to an absolute minimum.

Fast and efficient disk access, then, should be a primary consideration. On dedicated file servers disk speed is often improved by using multiple disk drives and by resorting to a variety of special techniques. These are geared towards reducing head movement, extracting larger chunks of information and eliminating the rereading of data.

LAN software

The last and perhaps most critical factor to affect LAN performance is the LAN operating system itself. This performs a variety of functions. On a low level it converts data to be sent from a station into raw packet form so that it may be transmitted across the LAN and reconverts at its destination into a form suitable for storage, or for use within a particular PC application.

The software has to decide what information is to be sent, where it must be sent to and how it must be received. It attaches all this information to the packet to be transmitted and reinterprets it when received. The software should also accommodate the station's resident operating system, maintaining data and the program compatibility throughout the system. Additionally on the file server it should handle queuing and be able to cope with bottlenecks. All this should occur behind the scenes without needing your intervention.

The network operating system should also provide any user services necessary for the efficient running of the system not already provided for in the host operating system (PC-DOS). These include network management functions to monitor traffic and reconfigure the system to accommodate new stations and devices, as well as to control messaging, electronic mail, printer spooling and LAN security.

An important consideration in choosing a network operating system is whether it requires the use of a dedicated file server, or whether the file server can double as a separate station on the LAN. This depends on whether the network operating system runs as an application under PC-DOS — as an accounting package or database program for instance — or whether PC-DOS runs as a concurrent task under the control of the network operating system. If the system runs beneath PC-DOS it is subject to its limitations and until PC-DOS evolves into a multi-tasking system, it will require the use of a dedicated file server. A further disadvantage is that all network requests must first go through PC-DOS before they are dealt with by the network operating system, which slows down the LAN's performance.

When you choose the network software it's also worth considering whether it is hardware independent, or whether versions of the software are available to run on LANs with different architectures. This is particularly important in the area of inter-networking, as it provides a common user interface between LANs, thus simplifying the task of network management.

Other areas to look at include finding out if the LAN recognises different users as well as different stations, as this has important implications in terms of security and network management, and discovering whether the LAN extends PC-DOS 3.1 files and record locking schemes, and access permissions. For example, you should check to see that the software can cope with 'orphan' locks, when a record or file has been left locked by a user who is no longer on the system. There is also the problem of 'deadly embrace' when users lock each other out from portions of a shared file and are unable to exit without the other user first unlocking his or her portion.

Gateways

One final area to look at is that of gateways and bridges. Those that lament the absence of concrete standards for LAN hardware or software often overlook the fact that LANs are by nature flexible arrangements that can be moulded to suit any purpose. For this reason variety rather than rigid standardisation is to be preferred.

Different wiring schemes, topologies and protocols have their own unique merits as well as disadvantages. When choosing a LAN it should be remembered that the important thing is not that LANs should be physically identical, but that they should be able to communicate with each other. For this reason, communications servers which provide gateways to interconnect LANs of different architecture, as well as bridges that interconnect LANs of the same architecture, are vitally important.

LAN interconnection, however, is in its infancy and the choice of gateways is limited to the X25, which allows connection to WANs (wide area networks); the X400, which provides access to global electronic mail services, and SNA, which permits entry into the IBM mainframe world using APPC/PC. Fortunately, the appearance of dedicated communications servers of equal sophistication to file servers implies a massive expansion in this area.

APC's networking feature continues next month with a guide to available networks and details of IBM's Token Ring Network.

END

UNIVERSE SUPERCOMPUTER PRODUCTIONS PRESENT

PROUDLY PRODUCED IN AUSTRALIA BY: AED SYSTEM DEVELOPMENTS

STARRING: UNIVERSE SUPERCOMPUTER,
THE MICROCOMPUTER THAT OFFERS SPEED AND FACILITIES APPROACHING A MINI

IN CLOSE COOPERATION WITH: INTEL AND DIGITAL RESEARCH

UNIVERSE, THE AFFORDABLE SUPERMICRO BRINGS YOU THE
MULTIUSER/MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM
WITH ALL THE SOPHISTICATED SECURITY FACILITIES.

CO-PRODUCERS OF: MINI POWER AT MICRO PRICES

SUPPORTED BY: 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY,

RUNNING: THE WORLD'S WIDEST RANGE OF SOFTWARE PACKAGES
UNDER CP/M, MP/M AND MS-DOS

ALSO SUPPLYING THE HIGH SPEED PC NETWORKING SOLUTION THAT IBM CAN'T

M	Strongly advised for Multiuser/Multitasking requirements.

Users needing fast, expandable computer facilities should view a Universe Supercomputer Production.

Advanced Technology

Have a productive day, phone or write *now* for a complete information kit on Universe.

AED System Developments
Unit 3, Prospect Industrial Estate, 2 Stoddart Road,
Prospect NSW 2149. Ph: (02) 636 7677 **ACT:** (062) 47 3403
VIC: (03) 211 5542 **WA:** (09) 450 5888

AED

CONTRACTOR: DOLGAS PANEL PERIOD CONTRACT PE10

YANKEE DOODLES

David Ahl reports on the Software Engineering Institute which has been set up to create and modify new software, plus the rest of this month's American news.

Fuel for the fire

If computers represent the engines driving the most important technological revolution in history, then software is the fuel. Therein lies a paradox: as software fuels this revolution, it also impedes it and threatens to explode it. Software has proliferated faster than computing experts' understanding of it; and society's increasing dependence on software has caused a wide array of intractable problems, not only in computing but also in law, economics, management and education.

Recognising this problem, Carnegie-Mellon University's new Software Engineering Institute (SEI) was established to mount a broad-based attack on the software crisis. Funded by the Department of Defence and supported by corporations, universities and government agencies, the SEI will serve as a catalyst to a larger effort among these groups to:
1) develop new tools and technologies for creating and modifying software; and
2) accelerate the transition of these tools from development to practice.

Underlying the projects at the SEI is the so-called 'software factory' concept, which is already in use in Japan in prototype form. A software factory is a continuously evolving software development environment in which software project managers standardise, measure and analyse literally all the activities that are involved in building software projects — from the very basic design of what the software is intended to do, through integration, to components testing, deployment, evaluation and even modification in the field. Only through this preservation of corporate memory' can the software specialists fully exploit what they learn — for example, by reusing a section of code in particular, and the know-how acquired during the project in general.

SEI technical projects are intended to increase both management and technical control of large-scale software engineering products, and to provide technology intensive support for all aspects of software engineering. The SEI will also be establishing requirements and developing modules for a university-level software engineering curriculum, and working to find solutions for legal licensing and protection of software. Stay tuned.

IBM strategy

With the growing success of the IBM PC clones, reportedly inching up to 25 per cent of the market from 10 per cent a year ago, IBM is fighting back. Its first move was an 18 per cent price cut in July. Currently, many clones only undercut IBM's prices by about 15 per cent, and some of these makers will have trouble making a profit if they must lower their prices another 18 per cent or so.

But some clone makers still have a tremendous advantage over IBM, which buys 70 per cent of the components of the PC from outside the company.

It is to combat these clone makers that IBM is considering a proprietary operating system for the new 80386-based PC. The system would be able to run existing PC software, but to get the full benefit from it you would have to use specially-written software which — surprise — would not run on rival systems.

Another area in which IBM intends to distance itself from clone makers is in PC-to-mainframe communication. IBM knows its own big machines best, and clones won't be able to copy the IBM hook-ups fully or immediately. IBM initially lost ground in this market by not offering a 3270 board for the PC; instead, the company offered the 3270 PC which has not sold well. Now, responsibility for the 3270 PC has been taken from the Communications Products Division and given to the Entry Systems Division (marketers of the PC itself), a move that will probably result in IBM offering more 3270 options on the PC and phasing out the 3270 PC.

This move will also lead to the development of applications which execute partly on the mainframe and partly on the PC. This is a major undertaking and it isn't likely that clone makers will be able to duplicate it easily.

In the fast lane

In late 1984, the Penske Racing Team installed two Computervision CAD/CAM systems at its design and testing facilities in Poole and Northamptonshire, England. At Poole, these high-resolution colour systems are used to create 3-D chassis models that allow analysis of stress points, deformation, suspension geometry and component interference. The systems are also used to produce accurate scale models for wind tunnel testing.

The first results of this work led to completely redesigned wings, flaps, airfoils and underchassis on Penske's Indianapolis-type cars in the 1985 season. These cars won both the 1985 Indianapolis 500 and the CART (Championship Auto Racing Teams) National Championship.

Additional computer analysis was done on the 1986 cars, specifically in body design, and the kinematics and dynamics of the suspension.

Mid-way through the 1986 season, the Penske PC-15 car driven by Danny Sullivan was running second and Rick Mear's PC-15 was running seventh — not bad for brand new computer-designed cars.

Random bits

The Computerland BC 88, the company's PC clone, uses an old idea from the earliest S-100 bus personal computers: it has no motherboard. The base unit is just a box with a plug-in bus and a 150-watt power supply. You can plug-in any processor board (8086, 80826, and so on), controllers, display drivers and peripherals you want. Best of all, its modular design means that it will never be obsolete ... Centronics Printer Corp has made its long-awaited entry into the non-impact printer market with a low-end ($US2495) laser printer, the PagePrinter-8. Using a 68000 chip and a Sharp engine, it prints eight pages per minute with a resolution of 300 dots per inch ... Quarterly profit at IBM was down 7.7 per cent on a 7.3 per cent increase in revenue to $US12.3 billion ... Sparked by strong Macintosh sales, Apple's sales increased 20 per cent in the spring quarter with earnings up correspondingly ... MicroPro software (WordStar, Easy, and so on) is now being distributed by an interactive videodisk system made by Instant Software Generation. In the store, the customer can view a brief video presentation outlining the highlights of the product, and, if desired, explore it further and have it duplicated onto a floppy disk right on the spot. Four pilot systems are now in operation ... MicroPro is also, in cooperation with Island Graphics, developing Prism, a desktop publishing product due for release by the end of the year ... Keyword Office Technologies of Alberta, Canada has introduced Keyword Softpak ($US449) for the IBM PC and compatibles, which allows users to interchange documents created by different word processing systems. A multi-window, menu-based user interface guides the user through the process ... Microsoft Corp has released QuickBasic 2.0, a Basic compiler with many advanced features such as multi-line IF statements, alphanumeric labels, interactive error detection and correction, and an interactive editor.

END

The Cheapest

We offer you the opportunity to test our claims. The Computer House will better any price on any computer item from any other dealer. Try us, you won't be disappointed.
Ring now on (03) 699 2000.

OUR GUARANTEE

We guarantee to find you the lowest prices in Australia. The lowest prices on a complete range of products backed by Australia-wide maintenance and service.
Guaranteed Service. Guaranteed Savings. Guaranteed Satisfaction.

COMPUTER HOUSE SPECIALS

Software	
dBase III plus	$876
VP Planner	$159
Fastback	$169
Super Project Plus	$538
Hardware	
Leading Edge PC From	$2589
Roland DXY880 Plotter	$1795
Epson LX 86 Printer	$464
Brother 1509	$775

SOFTWARE

Spreadsheets	
Twin	$234
Lotus 123 Rel. 2	$719
Javelin	$1245
V.P. Planner	$159
MS Multiplan	$344
Database	
Q & A	$498
Modula — 2	Call
dBase III plus	$876
Paradox	$887
R Base	$989
Reflex	$248
Clipper compiler	$888
Dataflex	$999
Word Processing	
Leading Edge	$349
Multi Mate products from	$699
Wordstar	$374
Wordperfect	$644
Microsoft Word	$698
Integrated	
Open Access	$723
Knowledgeman	$815
Framework II	$999
The Smart Series	$1124
Symphony	$998
Enable	$976
Utilities	
Sidekick (Unprotected)	$108
Norton Utilities	$138
Mace + Utilities	$145
X-Tree	$ 98
Fastback	$169
Sideways	$ 99
Copywrite	$ 98
Touch	$ 99
Microsoft Windows	$188

Languages	
Microsoft C compiler	$786
Microsoft Macro assembler	$348
Microsoft Basic	$648
Microsoft Quick Basic	$169
Turbo Power Tools	$214
Turbo Pascal	$128
Turbo prolog	$154
Turbo database toolbox	$106
Turbo editor toolbox	$124
Turbo graphic toolbox	$108
Accounting	
Breeze (Point of sale)	$2760
Dollars and Sense	$259
Sybiz Book Worker	$892
Accounting 1	$845
Specialised accounting for accountants T*A*O*	Call
Also Sybiz, I.A.L., Integrity, etc.	Call
Communications	
Carbon Copy	CALL
Crosstalk	$159
H.P. Emulation	Call
Smarterm	Call
Entertainment	
Jet	$105
Zork I, II or III	$ 74
H/Hikers Guide to the Galaxy	$ 77
Gato	$ 77
and many more	Call
Project Management	
Harvard Project Management	$624
Super Project plus	$548
Microsoft Project	$657
Timeline	$698

HARDWARE

System Units	
Leading Edge	Call
Profound (IBM compatible)	
XT's from	$1395
Profound AT's from	$3690
Profound XT Turbo from	$1550
Olivetti (inc. monitor etc.)	Call
Epson	Call
Chendai	Call
Disk Drives	
Miniscribe 20Mb	$1120
Seagate 20Mb	$1029
Tandon 20Mb	$1039
bigger than 20Mb	Call
Hardcards	
The hardcard by Plus 20Mb	$1670
Mountain Drivecard 20Mb	$1880
Tandon business card	$1295
Tape Backup	
Internal & External	Call
M'Function & Memory Boards	
Hypertec Hypervid E.G.A.	$899
Hypertec Hyper-512 MF	$398
Hypertec Hyper- 512	$249
Hypertec Hyper - 256	$175
Ram card with 384Kb (Short)	$249
M'Function XT	$242
AST 6 pack	$349
Intel Above Boards	Call
AST Ram page PC	$595
Display Cards	
Paradise Autoswitch E.G.A.	$639
Bob 16	$1099
Hercules Graphics Cards plus	$499
Hercules Graphics Cards	$265
Hercules Colour Card (short)	$346
Vega Card	$615
Many others from	$175
Express Cards	
Hyper Ace 286 (6Mhz)	$776
Hyper Ace 286 Plus (10 Mhz)	$854
Monitors	
E.G.A. from	$1030
Mono Green or Amber from	$199
Colour from	$545
Modems	
Complete Sendata range	Call
Netcomm Smart Modem 2123	$518
Netcomm Smart Modem 123A	$1158
Netcomm Smart Modem 1234A	$1398
Le Modem	$419
Complete Netcomm range	Call
Supplies	
Complete range including diskettes, tapes, printer ribbons, paper etc.	Call

Printers	
Brother 1509	$775
Epson LQ 1000	$1299
Epson LQ 800	$1083
Epson LX 86	$464
Fujitsu DL 2400	$1895
Fujitsu DX 220	$1109
Seikosha	$2490
NEC complete range	Call
Canon from	$299
Other Boards and Peripherals	
Microsoft Mouse (Bus or Serial)	$279
Power Supplies	$175
3 Com Networks	Call
Plotters (H.P. or Roland)	Call
Cables	Call
Acoustic Hoods	Call
Printer Buffers	Call
Power filters	Call

REMEMBER THIS IS ONLY A SAMPLE OF OUR PRODUCT RANGE - CALL NOW FOR THE PRODUCTS OF YOUR CHOICE.

PLUS

- Free Hotline Service
- Immediate* replacement of any defective stock
- Training arranged
- Expert advice
- Australia wide maintenance

DELIVERY

- Anywhere in Australia for $7.50 (under 3Kg.)
- Overnight on request
- Goods over 3Kg are charged at Post Office rates

- Prices are subject to change without notice
- All prices quoted include Sales Tax
- Terms: Payment on receipt of goods
- Bankcard, Mastercard, Visa accepted

"We rent PC's, call now for information"

The Computer House

Phone Now (03) 699 2000

27-33 Raglan Street, South Melbourne Vic. 3205. Telex: 34145.

*Subject to availability

TCH 136.

How would you like 'Word' and 'Full Paint' free with your new Macintosh?

'Word' and 'Full Paint' are stunning examples of why the Macintosh has become the peoples' favourite.

Writing a letter or a complex report is delightfully simple with Microsoft 'Word' and an Apple Macintosh.

And with your new Mac running 'Full Paint', you'll have a graphics capability second to none.

'Word' and 'Full Paint' are worth $613, but they're free to you when you invest in a new Macintosh this month.

But don't delay. Call us now on (03) 791 2900 for more information.

rob's
COMPUTER CENTER
295 Thomas Street, Dandenong 3175

AdShop/Rob 143

SCREENTEST

Omnis 3 Plus

Omnis 3 Plus is an easy to use, powerful system for the Apple Macintosh which enables the development of sophisticated systems. Kathy Lang takes a closer look.

The Omnis family of data management packages has been established in the market longer than most. In its earliest form, it was a 'flat-file' (one set of data handled at a time) package for the Apple; since then, it has been implemented on a variety of systems, but until recently under the UCSD-p operating system. The extent to which that system was less popular than CP/M, and its subsequently virtual eclipse on business systems by MS-DOS/PC-DOS, account in large part for the rather low profile that Omnis may have had in the business market. Nevertheless, since the release of Omnis 3, a powerful package capable of handling up to 12 data files at a time, the package has been steadily gaining ground on conventional business systems.

Last year, as a natural progression from the Apple, Omnis 3 was released for the Macintosh, and has proved a substantial success in the US as well as here, being regarded by many as the most powerful database system available for the Mac. An upgrade of the Mac version, called Omnis 3 Plus, has just been released.

Omnis 3 Plus applications consist of two kinds of file: one or more data files holding the information, and one or more library files storing the 'blueprint' for the data and its processing, including data file formats, entry screen layouts and report specifications.

The package is unusual in allowing very large files (up to 160Mbytes on the Mac) that can span more than one disk. Up to 12 data files can be linked in an application, though this limit can only be reached if you do not need to use indexes to retrieve records directly other than through file linkages — the limit of 12 is on the total of file linkages and indexes in one application.

It is possible to use Omnis 3 Plus in its 'native' mode, and in that form you have the full facilities of the package available, but they are not specially tuned to your requirements. You can also exploit Omnis 3 Plus's rather unusual approach to building tailored applications. This essentially involves modifying the basic features so that they operate in a way specific to a particular application. Especially on the Mac, where the package exploits to the full the features that make the Mac so easy to use, this approach makes it possible for relatively inexperienced users to build powerful systems, without as great an investment in learning as is necessary with many of the packages that use a full command language.

Omnis 3 Plus is essentially a menu-driven package; a basic set of menus is provided, but you can also construct your own. Throughout, the package is driven in the usual Mac fashion, making full use of the mouse but with keyboard equivalents for the most frequently used functions.

For some people, the fact that Omnis 3 Plus is copy-protected will be a drawback. The approach used is unusual, however; the package is normally loaded either from a working copy of the system disk or from the hard disk, and the validity of your original system disk is checked only occasionally — 'three or four times a month' according to the manual. This should diminish the chances of failure in this area causing serious problems.

Constraints

The main features and constraints of Omnis 3 Plus are shown in Fig 1. Apart from the limit to 12 files plus indexes in one application, the other noticeable constraint is the limit to 79 characters for text fields. In this latest version of Omnis, however, it is now possible to link several character fields together, so that they work as one for data entry, with word-wrap from one to the next. Each field would still, however, need to be mentioned explicitly in a search.

File creation & indexing

The first step in creating a file is to set up a format for it. This includes naming fields and defining their lengths and types, specifying indexes and file connections. At this stage, you must estimate the final size of the file (though it is possible to expand this later); Omnis 3 Plus then sets up a file area large enough to hold the total records envisaged, to avoid the danger of running out of space later at a critical moment. The second phase involves creating one or more entry formats for the data file.

Data entry & updating

Data is entered interactively through

STON TATE • EPSON • TANDON • CORVUS • HEWLETT PACKARD • SOFTWARE SOURCE • BROTHER • NEC • OLYMPIA • STAR • ANITECH •

R HAVEN

LOTUS • MICRO GENERAL • QUBIE • CANON • TALLGRASS • ADLER • ORCHARD • HERCULES • AST • BORLAND • CITIZEN • PRINCETON • THOMPSON • QUADRAM • CIRTECH •

One of the most outstanding successes in computer communications has just got better! The Australian made, Telecom approved, Super Modem communicates at 300, 600, 1200 or 1200/75 baud rates and supports both world standard (CCITT) and American (BELL) protocols, and now comes with a 12 month warranty. Add to that a built in telephone, intelligent design (no more dip-switches to fiddle with) and auto-answering!

COMMODORE VERSION
Comes compiete with Viatel software and terminal software. Upload and download files, and emulates an 80 column screen via high resolution graphics!

IBM VERSION
Includes Viatel software now with Hercules graphics card and teledownload support, and terminal software. Upload and download ASCii, XMODEM, Viatel, or Kermit files, emulate mainframe terminals including the IBM-3101, VT-100, VT-52, TV-910/920, H-19 and more... Windows, colour options, special protocals, the works!

SPECIFICATIONS:
BELL 103, BELL 202, CCITT V21, CCITT V23 (Mode 1) 600 baud half duplex, CCITT V23 (Mode 2) 1200 baud half duplex with or without an equaliser, Videotext 1200/75 or 75/1200 (switched), Power supply and telephone included, Standard RS232C interface or connects to user port (Commodore version).

RS232 version:	$279
Commodore 64 or 128 version:	$299
RS232 version with IBM software:	$359

SUPER NICE MODEM II

What's HAYES compatible, auto-dial, auto-answer, 300 and 1200 baud full duplex, Viatel 1200/75 and 75/1200 compatible, supports BELL and CCITT, has auto-baud rate detection, microprocessor controlled "intelligence", a CMOS battery backed memory, built-in mini-computer style security features, comes with a great selection of software (as above) and costs $500 under its nearest competitor? Our Nice Modem II!
(Note: phone hand set and Viatel software optional.)

$699 inc. tax

THE COMPUTER HAVEN GUARANTEE

- **20 YEARS OF CUSTOMER SERVICE.** Five in the microcomputer industry. Which means, unlike some of our competitors, you can feel safe in the knowledge that you'll get what you ordered, and that you'll get it on time.
- **10 DAY RETURNS ON ANY HARDWARE!!** If you don't like any hardware product —for any reason — return it for a refund.
- **HUGE INVENTORY.** We're much bigger than any of the so called "computer warehouses". Your order will probably be dispatched ex-stock (subject to availability by the distributer).
- **THE PRINTOUT.** Customers receive our computer generated price bulletin which includes thousands of computer products and hundreds of unbelievable specials on all types of computer equipment, and our industry newsletter that lets you keep tabs on new products, new versions, and anticipated future pricing.
- **COMPUTER DISPATCH.** Orders are entered into, and processed by, our computer. You can contact us to check the status of your order at any moment.
- **SERVICE & SUPPORT.** Any company can claim service and support, but we have specifically employed qualified technicians, programmers and technical staff to help you via our hotline or electronic mail facilities. We're on duty Mon.-Fri. 9.00am to 5.30pm and Sat. 9.00am to 2.00pm.
- **EXPERTISE.** Various publishers and editors have published over 100,000 words of what we've written internationally, and on every aspect of computing, from industry comment to microprocessor software design. Reputation is our highest concern.
- **OUR CUSTOMERS.** Needless to say, many of our customers are also acknowledged as the best in their respective fields. That's why corporations such as:
  - I.C.I.
  - Caltex
  - T.N.T. Bulkships
  - Wormald
  - Data Systems
  - Control Data
  - Driclad
  - National Springs
  - Waugh & Josephson

  and government organizations such as:
  - AUSSAT
  - The Australian Atomic Energy Commission
  - The Department of Main Roads
  - The Department of Lands, etc.,
  - CSIRO
  - Telecom
  - Australia Post
  - most universities

  and even the Premier's Department have purchased from us.
- **INQUIRIES.** We're also on Viatel. See our Viatel presentation on pages 2, 4, 8, 7, 5, 3 or contact us direct on *23492366#. If you have a 300 or 1200 baud modem you can log-on to our computer after business hours on our business number, and of course, you're welcome to come into our Sydney computer retail outlet at any time.

(02) 349 2366

COMPUTER HAVEN

CONSULTANTS TO THE MICROCOMPUTER INDUSTRY

183 Maroubra Road, Maroubra Junction, N.S.W. 2035

Our Support Team

AUTOICE • INTEL • OKIMATE • TOSHIBA • NETCOMM • APRICOT • AED • PERSYST • SIC • IBM • APPLE • ZENITH • OLIVETTI • C-ITOH

Max file size	160Mb
Max no fields	120
Max digits	11
Special disk format?	
Link to ASCII files?	Yes, can vary formats
Fixed rec structure?	Yes
Amend rec structure?	Only by copying data file.
Link data files?	Yes
No sort fields	9
Max key length (chars, fields)	79,1
Data validation	Good
Unique keys	Optional
Store calculated data	On input, or updating in batch; batch process to change specified fields/ records.
Store selection criteria	Mandatory
1 criterion/field?	Yes
Browsing methods	Any field for viewing or editing
Reference Manual+	****
Reference Card+	****
Hot-line?	Yes
Max record size (chars)	Memory limit
Max field size	79
Max prime key length	
File size fixed?	Yes
Data types	Numeric, character, date, time, logical and money format
Fixed record length stored?	Yes
No data files open	12
No keys	12
Subsidiary indexes kept up-to-date?	Kept up-to-date automatically
Screen formatting	Paint-a-screen
Report formatting	Paint-a-screen; default format supplied
Totals & statistics	Totals and sub-totals
Combining criteria	AND
Wild-code selection?	Field may contain specified character(s)
Interaction methods	Menus, commands, limited tailoring
Tutorial guide+	****
Online Help+	***

Fig 1 Features and constraints

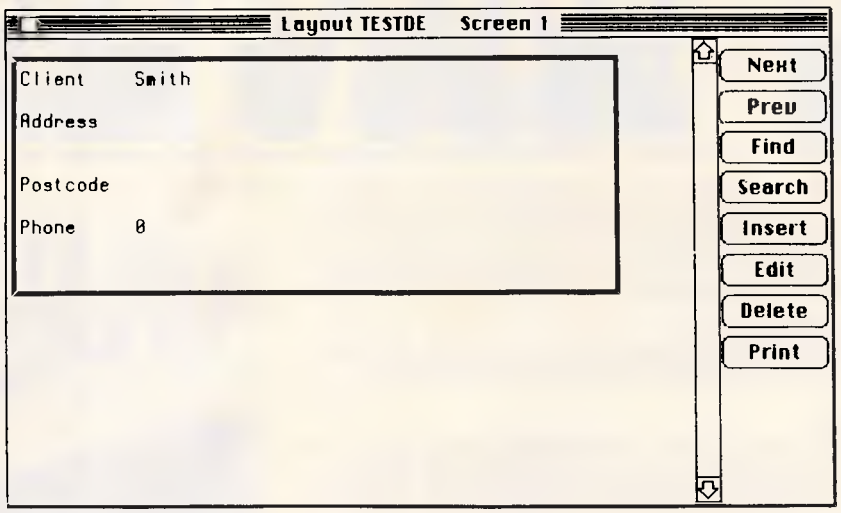


Fig 2 Default menu options on data entry screen

entry formats. These are created through a paint-a-screen process, in which you may create a maximum of 12 screens for any entry format, including references to up to 12 files, and a maximum of 120 fields. If the format spans several screens, you can scroll through them using the Mac slider and scroll bars.

The normal case is for one record from each file to be displayed in an entry layout. In some circumstances, you might want to display several records from one file, perhaps to show all the records about the children of a household, alongside a single record containing information such as the address and other data which is the same for each child. To cope with this situation, Omnis 3 Plus provides a temporary array, stored in memory only, into which a group of records can be read before display, and from which the file can be updated after editing.

Omnis 3 Plus provides a wide range of attributes to be used with data entry fields. These include the ability to attach a message to a field, to calculate its value, to supply a default value, to protect its contents from deletion, and to make a field invisible or display only. An indexed field can be checked to ensure unique values; other kinds of data validation are also possible, through checking features that are also attached to the entry format. Putting these checks on at this stage, rather than on the file format specification, does oblige you to repeat the checks if you have more than one entry layout that can update a particular file.

To locate records for amendment, you have several options. An indexed field can be used to locate a record in two ways. You can invoke the Find option from a menu, and then enter a value in an indexed field. Or you can designate an indexed field as 'Autofind' when the data

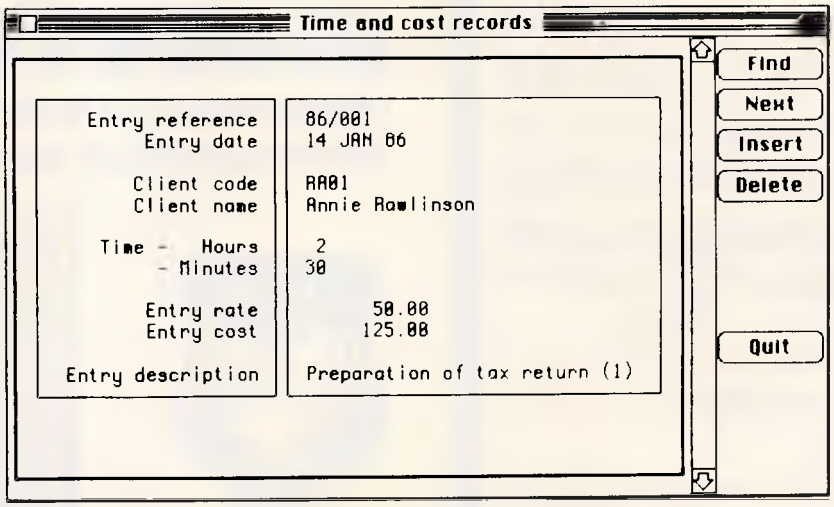
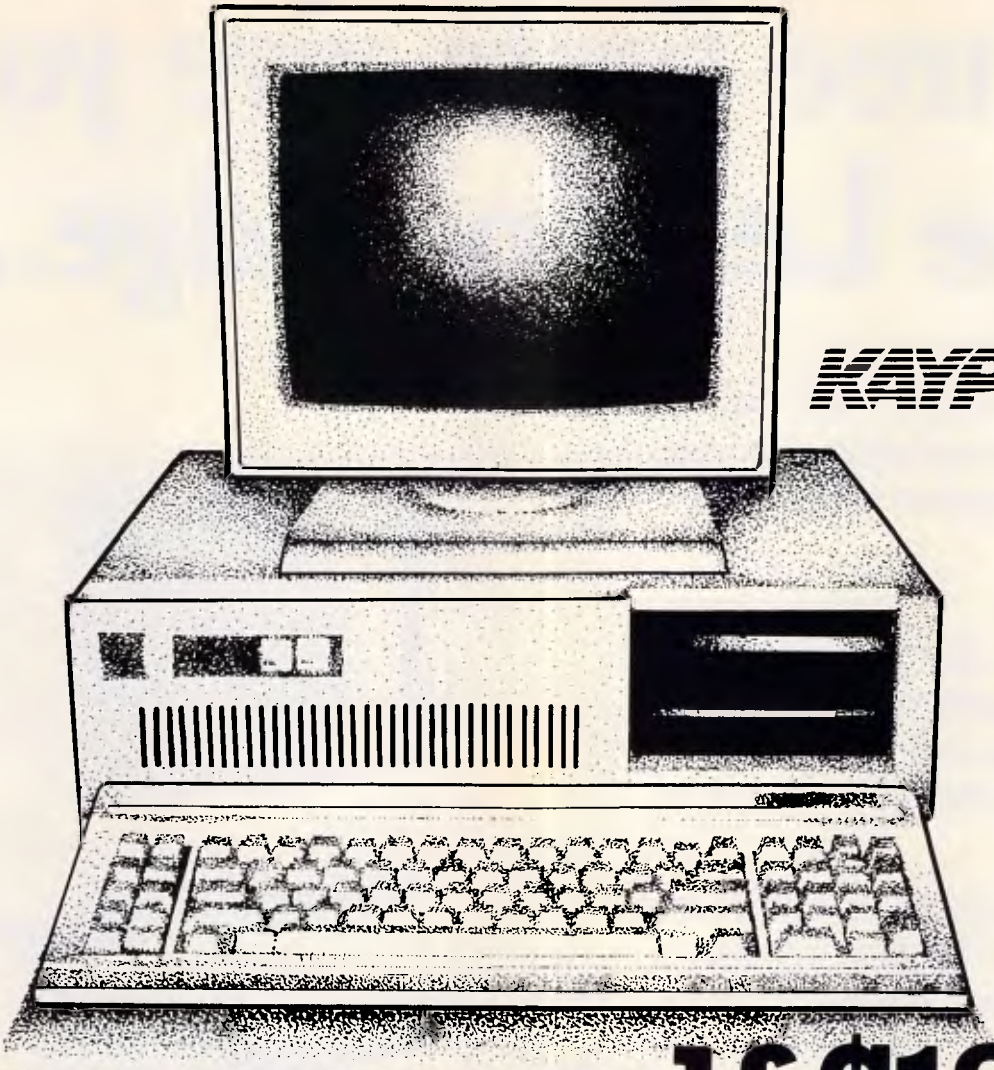


Fig 3 Tailored data entry screen showing subset of main options



KAYPRO®

Save yourself $1800 on a PC package!

Invest in a Kaypro PC/XT this month from Robs Computer Centre and we'll give you over $1800 worth of software free!

Great programs too, like WordStar; MailMerge; CorrectStar; StarIndex; PolyWindows; Mite; GW-Basic; and MS-DOS 3.2.

With these programs you'll be able to do complex word processing tasks; check your spelling; manage your time & phone better; and communicate with other PC's via a modem.

The Kaypro PC/XT is made in the U.S.A. and is completely IBM PC/XT compatible.

Specifications include dual disk drives; 768K RAM; 8088 processor; 8 Mhz turbo switch; serial & parallel ports; clock; mono, colour and composite video output; AT style keyboard; 6 free slots; 132 Watt power supply; key lock; and 12 months warranty.

Make sure you don't miss out on owning this **$4,200 package for only $2,395** - Phone us now for more information.

robs
COMPUTER CENTER
295 Thomas Street, Dandenong 3175
Phone (03) 7912900

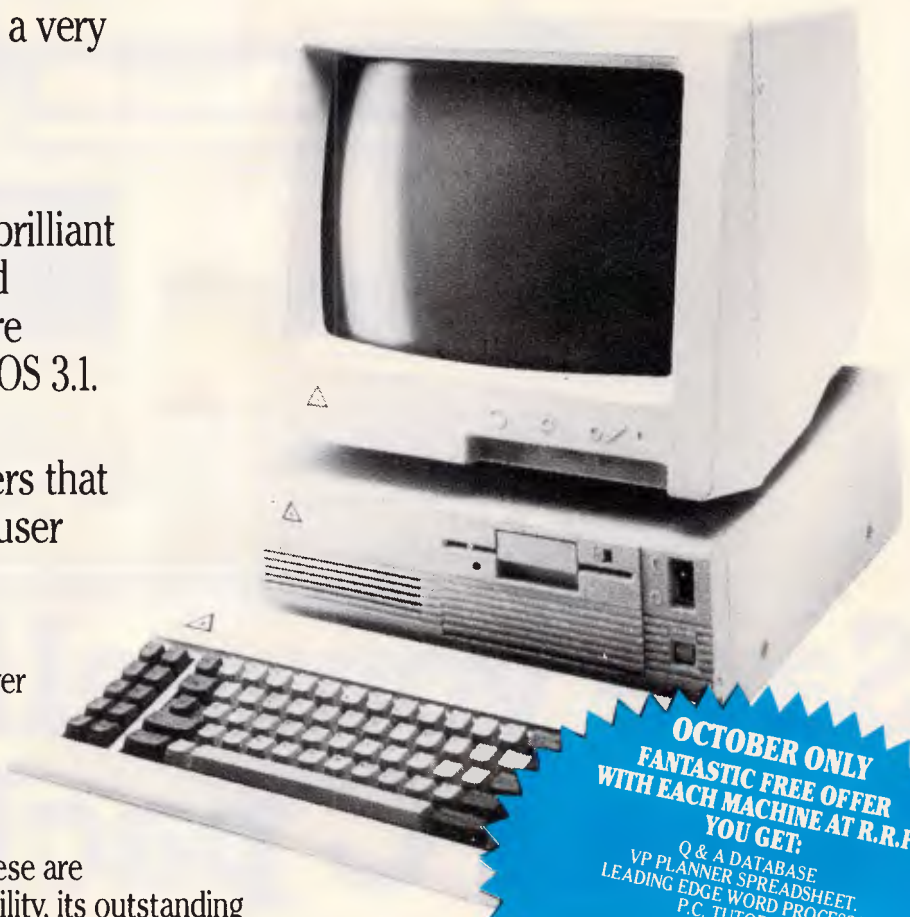
AdShop/Rob 146

Three firsts give you the Leading Edge...

1st To offer a 30MB hard disk as standard and at a very attractive price.

1st To offer FREE the brilliant Leading Edge word processing software ALONG with MS DOS 3.1.

1st In quality computers that are designed with user needs in mind.



OCTOBER ONLY
FANTASTIC FREE OFFER
WITH EACH MACHINE AT R.R.P.
YOU GET:
Q & A DATABASE
VP PLANNER SPREADSHEET.
LEADING EDGE WORD PROCESSOR
P.C. TUTORIAL
MS DOS 3.1
BOX DISKETTES
HITCH-HIKERS GUIDE TO THE GALAXY
TOTAL VALUE AT R.R.P.
AT LEAST $1500

The point is that the serious buyer must take a close look at Leading Edge Computers before making that computer purchase decision.

Leading Edge has 3 other bests that weigh heavily in its favour. These are its dual mono and color display ability, its outstanding AT style keyboard, (especially good for the expert typist) and the best documentation available; all packaged at a price that is one of the lowest for compatible computers...certainly savings rank in the 4 digit area over other brand name products.

The winning sales concept however, is that Leading Edge computers provide everything you need to get up and running - STRAIGHT AWAY - as a basic low cost quality package - PLUS - a 12 month warranty which simply put you and Leading Edge a year ahead of the competition.

The Computer House

Phone Now (03) 699 2000

27-33 Raglan Street, South Melbourne Vic. 3205. Telex: 34145.

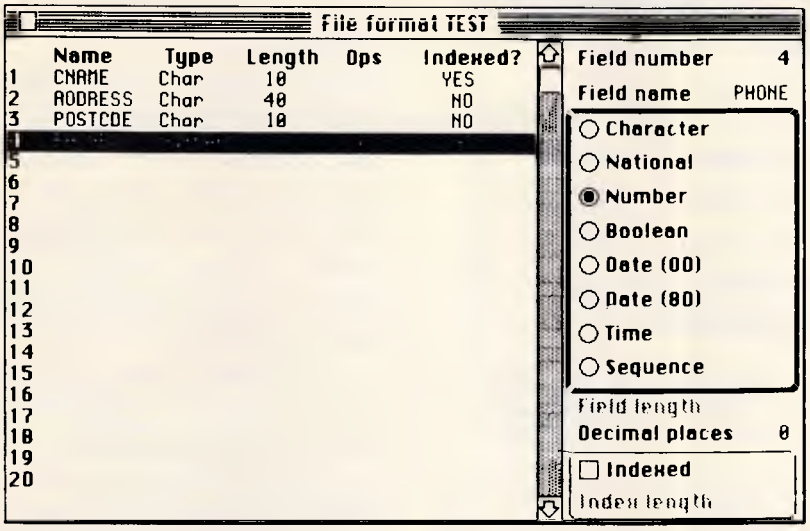


Fig 4 Defining the file format

entry layout is defined; in that case, when editing records, Omnis 3 Plus will automatically put the cursor on that field and retrieve the record matching the value you enter, without having to invoke the menu option explicitly. If you want to edit a record or a group of records using a search on fields that are not indexed, you can use the general selection mechanism to set up a search format and then invoke it from a menu.

Records can also be updated in a batch, by modifying the commands available at data entry to give repeated modification of all or selected records.

Screen display

The entry layouts used to permit data entry can also be used to display individual records. In addition, any report can be sent to the screen as an alternative to the printer, and it is this method that you would use to show *ad hoc* lists of selected records and fields.

Reports

A frequent criticism of earlier versions of Omnis 3 was the awkwardness of the reporting facilities. In the new version, these features have received a major revamp, and reports are now much easier to set up, as well as providing a good range of features.

A report specification defines, mainly using paint-a-screen methods, the layout of a report, which may be up to 240 columns (40 fields) wide by 240 specification lines long (the length of the report itself depends, of course, on the number of records included). The record specification can be repeated across the page, to allow you to set up label formats. The information may be drawn from up to 12 files; where the data file contains abbreviations for common items (such as M for male or DP for Data Processing Department) you can set up a look-up file containing full captions for the abbreviations. The full range of Mac fonts can be used.

If your needs are simple, there are default formats allowing either one record per line or one field per line. These can be used to print reports about all fields in a file, or a range of adjacent fields.

Records can be selected and sorted, with the specifications being included in the report specification, or entered when the report is produced.

Selection & sorting

Direct record retrieval is possible through any indexed field when entering or amending data. To select one or a group of records on other fields, you must set up a search specification first. This allows field comparisons using relational operators (greater than, less than, and so on) and checks for text fields starting with or containing specified characters. Each pair of tests can be combined with AND (both must be satisfied) or OR (either condition must be met), but you cannot use brackets to change the order of evaluation, so you have to be careful to get the tests in the right order. This search specification can be used to select records for amendment or display through entry formats, or for display, printing or storage in a disk file when allied to a report specification.

'Omnis 3 provides a good compromise between ease of use and powerful facilities . . .'

When individual records are retrieved through an index, the 'next' and 'previous' commands allow you to browse through the file in the order of that file. For reports, you can choose to sort on up to nine fields, with sub-totals at each level if you wish; sort order may be ascending or descending, and for text fields may use either the current file values, or upper-case conversions of them (useful where people have been inconsistent about data entry). The precise sort order of text fields also depends on whether they are defined as character (in which case the ASCII sort sequence is used, with, for instance, all capital letters sorted before all lower-

BM1	Time to add one new record	3 secs
BM2	Time to select record by primary key	2 secs
BM3	Time to select record by secondary key	2 secs
BM4	Time to access 20 records from 1000 sequentially on three-character field (same field as in BM2 key)	3 secs/3 secs
BM5	Time to access record using wild-code	3 secs/3 secs
BM6	Time to index 1000 records on three-character field	5 mins+
BM7	Time to sort 1000 records on five-character field	NT
BM8	Time to calculate on one field per record and store result in record	10 mins 20 secs+
BM9	Time to total three fields over 1000 records	4 mins 45 secs+
BM10	Time to add one new field to each of 1000 records	12 mins 45 secs

Time to import a file of 1000 records: 10 mins 35 secs
Notes: NT = Not tested; NP = Not Possible; + = including scrolling, calculated for 200 records
Where two times are given, first is access to first record, second is access to each subsequent record

Fig 5 Benchmark times recorded on a Mac/F

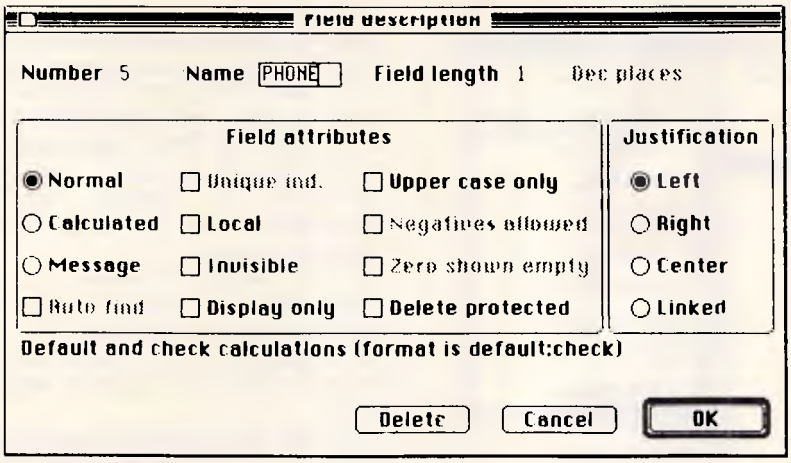


Fig 6 Defining a field in an entry screen

case letters) or national (using the national character set defined in the Macintosh system file, and letters are sorted in order ignoring the distinction between upper and lower case).

Calculations

Fields can be calculated on data entry, or in reports, using field values and constants; a good range of functions is provided in addition to the usual arithmetic operators.

Multiple files

Links are set up between files when the files are created. Direct linkage is possible where the connection is to be one-to-one (a record in the 'parent' file relates to one, and one only, record in the 'child' file) or one-to-many (where one 'parent' record may be linked to one or more 'child' records). Where several records in the 'parent' file may be linked to several records in the 'child' file, you must create a link file, with connections to both parent and child. In that case, though, only two true data files are involved. Omnis 3 Plus needs three files to make the connection, and all three count towards the maximum of 12 files/indexes allowed in one application.

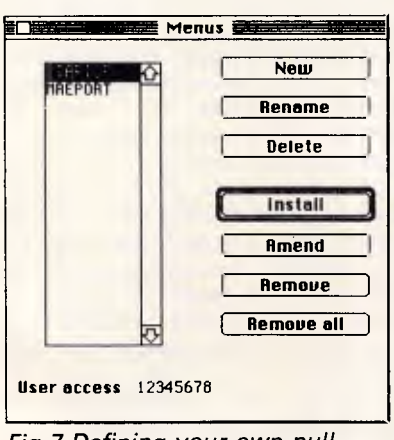


Fig 7 Defining your own pull-down menus

Tailoring

Omnis 3 Plus takes an unusual approach to producing tailored applications. The method is to allow you to modify the basic features of the package; for example, you can restrict users to a subset of the possible options on data entry, and modify permitted options to include facilities specific to the application. Fig 2 shows the default set of options, while Fig 3 shows those for a tailored application.

You can create menus to allow less experienced users to access particular functions direct. Included in the additional statements that you can enter are simple conditional expressions, and the ability to test flags for the result of preceding operations. Memory variables are not supplied directly, but you can use a data file to contain temporary fields, and arrange for them to be read into memory before an entry layout is processed.

Summary

Supplier:	Busiware
Telephone:	(02) 211 1266
Cost:	$949
System:	Macintosh
Version reviewed:	Macintosh
Features:	Up to 12 data files in one application, fixed length records. Powerful data entry and reporting features, tailoring of features to provide simple but powerful application development including user menus. Closely integrated with Mac features.
Drawbacks:	Combined limit of 12 data and index files. Need to store search sequences.
Ease of use:	Good: well-designed menus, use of mouse in designing screens, initial features used as-is or tailored.

Package	*Cost ($)*	*Summary*
MacLion	399	Powerful relational system for Mac, using icons, menus and mouse, and allowing system developers to use them through complex Leo programming language. Simple to use at basic level. Most suited to compact records holding mostly numerical data or dates.
Paradox	1470	Table-based system for IBM PC; many similarities to 1-2-3. Tables can be related. Good querying and reporting, powerful command language. Keeps data in memory if possible: speed on larger tables should be checked. Easy to use at basic, menu-driven level.
Omnis 3 Plus	949	Probably the most powerful data management system for the Mac. Allows development of sophisticated systems using simple methods, well-integrated with Mac approach. Permits 12 data files open, fixed-length records. Powerful screen layout and reporting.

Fig 8 Comparison of similar data management packages

TOTAL ACCOUNTING AND WORD PROCESSING
THE ALTOS SOLUTION

$9,995*

*Prices exclude sales tax, freight and installation.

4 USER XENIX

Australia-wide service and training
Demonstrations - Melb., Syd., Bris., S.A., Tas.

Photo depicts an ALTOS 886 CPU

Package Includes:

Hardware

- Altos 486 CPU inc
- Intel 80186 @ 8MHz
- Xenix operating system
- 20 Mb hard disk drive
- 512K RAM
- 720K floppy disk drive
- 5 RS232 serial ports
- 2 x Altos IV terminals
- 1 x Citizen 15" printer

Software

- Altos Word Processing
- Invoicing
- Stock Control
- Sales Analysis
- Debtors
- Creditors
- General Ledger

ALTOS
THE POWER IN MULTI-USER SUPER MICROS

MARQUE computing pty ltd

134 Cambridge Street,
Collingwood 3066.
Telephone: (03) 417 7855
Fax: 4175283.

PMAPC 8163

LOWEST EVER

STUDENT PRICE ON

IBM • PC* • JX

The new IBM JX incorporates some of the most advanced technology ever applied to personal computers — making it a perfect match for today's easier and more powerful application software packages.

FROM

$1164

Yes! thats
INC. TAX

The IBM JX features a powerful 16-bit 8086 microprocessor, supported by the latest high-density gate array components to reduce both size and cost while increasing reliability and performance.

The JX provides a high degree of compatibility with the IBM PC family, giving it an outstanding software library to draw from.

A wide range of easy-to-use IBM software helps novice users become productive with minimal learning time.

SPECIAL OFFER
DOS 3.2 & 720K Drive upgrade kit
$138

Model Features

JX 1
- 64K Memory
- No drives
- Remote Infra Red KB
- Colour Monitor
- Parallel/Joystick Ports x 2
- Lightpen & Audio Port
- Cartridge Port (great for Lotus)
- DOS 2.10/Basic Inc.
- Sampler/Intro Programs

JX 2
- 128K Memory
- 1 x 360K drive
- Remote Infra Red KB
- Colour Monitor
- Parallel/Joystick Ports x 2
- Lightpen & Audio Port
- Cartridge Port (great for Lotus)
- DOS 2.10/Basic Inc.
- Sampler/Intro Programs

JX 3
- 256K Memory
- 2 x 360K drives
- Remote Infra Red KB
- Colour Monitor
- Parallel/Joystick Ports x 2
- Lightpen & Audio Port
- Cartridge Port (great for Lotus)
- DOS 2.10/Basic Inc.
- Sampler/Intro Programs

MAIL ORDER NOW!
Call direct! Call today!
Shepparton (058) 21 7155

DataParts

The best computer people in the country.

CAMBERWELL: 519 Burke Road	**(03) 20 7895**
BENDIGO: 419 Hargreaves Street	**(054) 43 4866**
SHEPPARTON: 11 Edward Street	**(058) 21 7155**
ALBURY: 518 Macauley Street	**(060) 21 8088**

or Authorised Agents
WOLUNDRY COMPUTERS: Wagga **(069) 21 6466**

*** Advertised prices must be quoted**
*** Prices and products subject to change without notice**

FREE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA

Security & housekeeping

Basic housekeeping tasks, such as file reorganisation and re-indexing, can be carried out within Omnis 3 Plus. Files can be protected with passwords, and these can be encrypted — not as universal a feature as you might hope!

Links with outside

Omnis 3 Plus allows the import and export of files in six different formats, from the DIF format used by many spreadsheets, to simple ASCII formats using commas or carriage returns to delimit the records.

User image

Omnis 3 Plus is well integrated into the Mac approach, using the mouse and pull-down menus, and allowing you to modify menus and the operation of user commands. For particularly common functions, such as Insert during data amendment, you can use a key sequence instead of invoking a menu option. Screen and report formats are created by paint-a-screen methods, and the mouse is a big help in this kind of task. The 'temporary array', used when displaying several records from the same file in data entry, I found rather difficult to come to grips with.

Omnis 3 Plus's features are described clearly in the documentation — the tutorial manual, which does a thorough job of teaching about the basic features, and a reference manual. This begins with an account of the overall approach used by Omnis 3 Plus, a welcome but unusual inclusion, and then explains the operation of each feature in detail. The distribution disks include a representative set of examples.

Conclusion

Omnis 3 Plus provides a good compromise between ease of use and powerful facilities: the approach of providing a standard set of features which can be modified as your needs and understanding grow has a lot to recommend it. The Mac lends itself to implementing the approach in a helpful way.

The constraints of the Omnis 3 Plus approach mean that its facilities will fall short of those needed by some system developers, but for others, and still more for ordinary users wanting to build quite sophisticated applications, Omnis 3 Plus is well worth a close look.

END

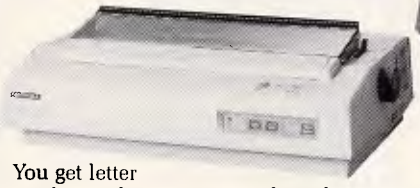
Latest Products, Lowest Prices.

The ultimate PC lap portables from Toshiba

Toshiba's revolutionary new lap portables provide performance superior to desktop PCs. Their unique square format plasma displays provide viewing ease and resolution superior to conventional monitors.

Call for further information and prices.

Toshiba P351/351C



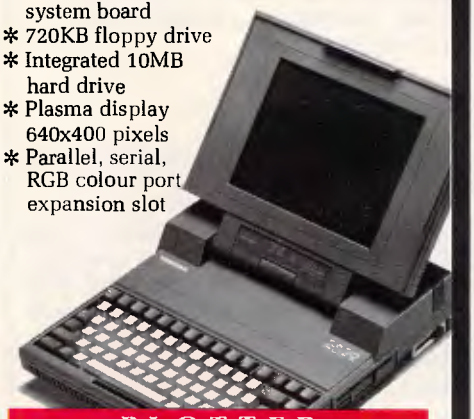
You get letter quality at dot matrix speeds with Toshiba's new P351 3-in-1 printer. An incredibly fine 24 pin head enables the Toshiba to produce letter quality type at 100cps or draft quality at a staggering 288cps.

Fully IBM PC compatible, the P351 is ultra quiet, making it perfect for office environments.

Toshiba T2100

* Fully functional IBM PC compatible
* Superior 8086-2 processor
* 256K RAM standard, expandable to 640K
* Twin 720K 3.5 inch drives (1.4MB total)
* Plasma display 640x400 pixels
* Parallel, serial, RGB colour port, clock/calendar and an expansion slot

Toshiba T3100



* Fully functional PC/AT compatible
* Superior 8MHz 80286-2 processor, switchable 8/4MHz
* 640K RAM, expandable to 2.6MB on the system board
* 720KB floppy drive
* Integrated 10MB hard drive
* Plasma display 640x400 pixels
* Parallel, serial, RGB colour port expansion slot

MONITOR

Wide range of monitors from leading manufacturers:

* TAXAN
* THOMSON
* NEC
* QUBIE

Call for lowest prices

Multisync, the New Intelligent Monitor from NEC

Works with all graphics cards to display all you want to see.

Resolution up to 800 dots H, 560 lines V.

MODEMS

Modem 3+12	Smartmodem 21/23
PC In/Modem	Smartmodem 2400
Smartmodem 1200	Sendata modems
Smartmodem 123	Call for lowest prices

FLOPPY DISCS

XIDEX DISKS DISCOUNTED

5 ¼" SSDD $29.50 8" SSDD $39.00
5 ¼" DSDD $34.50

PRINT BUFFERS

SP100 Series Print Buffer/Switchers

Reduce "printer bottleneck"

The buffers hold up to 144 pages of text from up to 3 computers. A printing job which would hold up a computer for 23 minutes is accepted by the SP100 in just 13.5 seconds!

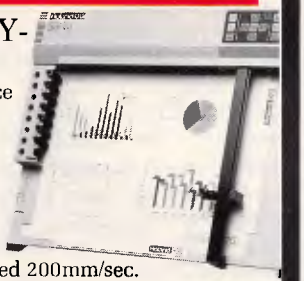
* 3 computers to one printer
* Centronics interface
* Data input 4,800 bytes/sec

CALL FOR DETAILS & PRICES

PLOTTER

Roland DXY-880 Plotter

High performance at low prices.. DXY-880 produces professional 8-colour graphics



* Fast. Max. speed 200mm/sec.
* Accurate. Resolution of 0.05mm per step
* Effective. Plotting area 380x270mm (A3)
* Software compatible with Lotus 1-2-3, pfs Graph, BPS and many other programs.

Call for best prices

HARD DISC DRIVES

NEW QUBIE BT20 HARDPACK

Slot mounted 3 1/2", 20 megabyte hard disk and controller.
$1245.00

NEC 40MB Hard Disk and Controller

Superior quality and reliability 12 months warranty. **$1845.00**

Mountain 60MB Ext. Tape backup $2984.00
CYPHER 20MB Tape backup ..... Call

Note: all drives carry full manufacturers' warranties.

Tandon 42 Megabyte	$2395.00
Toshiba 86 Megabyte	$3480.00
Control Data 86 Megabyte	$4385.00
Control Data 30 Megabyte	$2186.00
Maxtor 119 Megabyte	$7156.00
Mountain 60MB Int. Tape backup	$2786.00

FINANCE AVAILABLE

SANT TECHNOLOGY

Sant Technology Phone (02) 597 2355, (02) 588 1913. Suite 3, 58 Bay Street, Rockdale, NSW 2216. All prices * Include sales tax * Subject to change without notice * Do not include delivery. Quantity discounts available. Many items are not listed, please call for specific item.

LETTERS

This is the chance to air your views — mail to 'Letters', Australian Personal Computer, 2nd floor, 215 Clarence Street, Sydney 2000. Please be as brief as possible and add 'not for publication' if your letter is to be kept private.

Cheap alternatives?

Reading the September issue of your magazine, with something like 19 advertisements by Taiwanese companies, one cannot help feeling sorry for the prospective 'bargain' hunter —be it an end user or a small computer dealer thinking that here is an opportunity to buy computers directly from the manufacturer at greatly reduced prices.

Firstly, I would like to set the record straight that a number of companies who advertised are not manufacturers, but in fact nothing more than trading companies. These are companies in Taiwan who set up a small office (literally a hole in the wall), with a telephone and telex, they purchase on the prospective client's behalf from Taiwanese manufacturers, with an obvious price penalty, as they also have to live, meaning a 10-15% increase price for the same product.

As an importer from Taiwan for the past two years I would like to pass on some of my experiences to would-be importers, in order that they may avoid some of the headaches, heartaches and in some instances financial loss. The following is but a small list of the problems encountered when importing from Taiwan:

- On an average two out of 10 units, be it a simple card, or a complete computer, do not work on delivery. We have also had a number of shipments where 10 out of 10 units do not work.
- As the Taiwanese are at present mainly copying hardware originating from the USA with certain small modifications, (sometimes improvements), they also copy (and faithfully photocopy) the original manuals. However whereas they have the expertise in regard to the hardware, they certainly lack it in the area of manuals resulting in:

— totally or partially illegible manuals
— totally or partially unitelligible manuals written in 'jinglish'
— manuals that do not correspond to the hardware at all.

- Although most Taiwanese companies offer from three months to 12 months warranties, how does one go about getting something faulty either repaired or replaced?
- There is a language difficulty, both real and deliberately created, and played upon by not all but most Taiwanese suppliers. So in case of difficulties, it is either totally impossible or at best very expensive to obtain help, and unless one is, or employs a very competent hardware engineer, one could end up with a lot of useless dead stock.
- There is an apparent total lack of after sales support from the supplier, attributable to one of two factors:

— they genuinely cannot help, as they are not computer experts or professionals, their background ranging from accountants to ex-import/export salesmen in anything from textiles to bamboo furniture.
— the Taiwanese business ethic is such that unless the product is actually faulty it is not their responsibility to 'make it work for you'.

I appreciate that this letter is getting rather lengthy, but I feel very strongly about the matter and would like to illustrate some of the points above with some real examples.

I should also point out here that over the past two years we have eliminated, at quite an expense and headache, some of the chaff and we are now dealing with the cream of Taiwanese computer suppliers. We are not 'peanut' business to them, turning over in the vicinity of $100,000 per month, so perhaps we would receive a little more consideration than the guy buying a $50 board:

1. We are employing a hardware engineer (I am also a hardware engineer) to 're-manufacture' almost every unit of every shipment. Our failure rate unlike the two to 10 out of 10 is less than one unit in 200 returned within 12 months, showing that with proper care they can be made reliable.

2. We re-write most instruction sheets/manuals in *English.*

3. Take the instance of a typical Taiwanese failure: the humble power supply unit. These fall over with monotonous regularity, but what are the options? As power supplies weigh in the order of 2.5kg it would cost in the vicinity of $A45 to send it back by air-mail for replacement. The return journey to Australia costs around $A80 by speedpost.

Upon re-entry into Australia you will be charged 30% duty on same, although originally it came in duty free (inside a computer) adding a further $A20 to the cost of replacement, totalling now approx $A145.00. Fortunately this exercise would only take between one and three weeks.

The cost of the original power supply is only $A90, so what does one do when a power supply fails? . . . drop it in the rubbish bin, you cannot repair it, there are no circuit diagrams . . .

4. Please see series of telexes over a period of three weeks *(excluded for space reasons — Ed)* regarding the DIP switch settings for a floppy controller, which we only needed by the way, because our supplier found a cheaper source for the card with a cheaper manual. So cheap indeed, that half of it is missing, including the most important part: how to set up the thing so you can use it.

5. The other type of problem constantly occurring is the changing of design, either hardware or firmware. For example: they change the BIOS on the motherboard; change the BIOS on an EGA compatible card; or change the clock rate of the motherboard without changing the speed of RAM chips (that would cost money). Suddenly your EGA card that worked with almost all clones will now only work with some — maybe 40%; some software that ran beautifully before now just hangs. So you go back to your supplier for help . . . if you are lucky he just won't understand your problem; if unlucky, he will tell you that his machine in Taipei is working very well

and that you are welcome to come over and have a look. So you sort it out yourself, that is, if you are capable of doing so.

I know this is very long-winded and perhaps sounds emotional, but I would like to point out that I am in Taipei every two months for several weeks, and in fact we have now set up our own purchasing and assembly facility in Taipei, which we find is still cheaper than doing business the conventional way.

One final thing I would like to point out is that in a number of cases we sell the same products offered by Taiwanese companies advertising in the last issue of *APC* (in fact they are some of our suppliers) except we offer an improved and debugged version of the same item. For example Soyo is offering a Mini-AT motherboard working at 8MHz; we are selling that same Soyo motherboard working at 10MHz with local support and with 2 years warranty instead of three months.

R Toronyi
Computer Enhancements

Uncalled-for bias

After reading the August edition of *'Australian Personal Computer'* there are several things which I believe I must comment upon.

It appears to me that some of the journalists who write for your magazine are using the magazine to publish their own opinions on various issues without providing balanced and rational discussion. For instance, Guy Kewney's comments on the Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI) are laughable.

Perhaps one reason why the SDI project could fail is the fact that the media is shaping popular opinion with irresponsible comments.

Let's face facts. Guy Kewney's comments were unintellectual, for example:

"This is fantasy."

The questions he raised were rhetorical:

"... surely if the Enemy can get five per cent of his missiles through, all Star Wars does is guarantee that the Enemy is going to build twenty times as many missiles ...?"

He failed to give serious consideration to the problems and benefits the development and installation of the system would bring:

"How many test runs are we going to give Star Wars?

Sorry? Oh, we're going to simulate it, are we? On what? Computers? What kind of computers?"

The only point Guy Kewney managed to make is that software can be hard to debug. However, given enough effort and skill bugs can be removed. I have seen hundreds of programs that don't have bugs as proof of this. Guy Kewney managed to condemn one program while ignoring many others which don't have the fault he was focusing on. Put simply, he is prejudiced.

There are some comments I would like to make concerning *Banks' Statement.* Martin Banks stated:

"Being a great believer in the idea that humanity shows an illogical desire to invent things simply for the sake of inventing them — in the hope that they might one day prove 'useful', like the hydrogen bomb ..."

and he also stated:

"Either we will continue as now and blow ourselves up ..."

I fail to see the relevance of these comments to the preamble of the article, which stated:

"If we are to fully appreciate artificial intelligence, we must learn to see man/machine 'integration' as a logical advancement."

As I fail to see the relevance (in fact, I believe there is none), I can only assume that your magazine is becoming a repository of anti-nuclear (and anti-SDI) propaganda. I do not object to your being against these issues, but it is not satisfactory to propagate ideas and raise questions without intelligent discussion, something Banks and Kewney seem extraordinarily adept at.

Furthermore, Banks states:

"The last thing needed to achieve such a future is a narrow qualification in computer programming."

Banks does not prove that qualifications in computer programming are narrow, nor does he define this term. He also does not prove that psychologists and philosophers are what is needed, he merely states it. To me, it seems that both programmers and psychologists will be needed because it is difficult for any individual to be proficient at both.

It took Banks five paragraphs (in a nineteen paragraph article) to mention the term "artificial intelligence" (He was irrelevant). Three paragraphs later (two of which explained his interest in AI) Banks stated that there might be signs of common ground between computers and humanity. But, he forgot to state any evidence so I don't believe him. Three paragraphs later he completed a discussion of the name "Artificial Intelligence" (This is waffle). After eleven paragraphs he had produced drivel. Banks is saying that "... man/machine 'integration' ..." has something to do with artificial intelligence, but I think it's related to the six million dollar man ("We can rebuild him ..."). Humour aside, his article was abysmal.

It is rather disappointing that I have had to criticize *APC's* journalists. The fact that I have is indicative that some of your articles are poorly researched, superficial and occasionally blasé. The essence of good journalism is research, and the fact that you spelled the word 'Tombouctou' incorrectly (David Taylor spelt it as 'Timbuktu' on page 138) is evidence of your lack of it. Why don't you lift your game?

D Bourke

As APC *is published in an English-speaking country we prefer to use the spelling of the place consistent with the Australian edition of the Collins Dictionary — Ed.*

Prolog preferences

Like Ian Davies' friends (Turbo Prolog review in the July issue) I was too impatient to wait for Turbo Prolog to arrive in Australia and ordered a copy for the Canberra CAE directly from the States. Ian doesn't say what his friends' reactions were, although his was enthusiastic. My own reaction was one of disappointment.

While I fully agree with many of his comments, particularly in regard to the nice interface, I find that Turbo Prolog has some unpleasant features which is rather surprising given the reputation of Borland.

There is no formal international standard for Prolog, but most Prologs nowadays try to conform to the *de facto* standard of the DEC-10 syntax and semantics. (MicroProlog has a different base syntax but has translators from DEC-10 Prolog. Others such as Prolog II and MU Prolog have extended semantics). The major difference between Turbo Prolog and the others is that it is *typed.* This minor (according to Ian) difference makes it incompatible with *all* others. The standard first order predicate logic is *untyped,* and thus so are most Prologs. This means that programs can be taken from Turbo to other Prologs (by deleting type definitions) but not vice versa. This is (firstly) a nuisance; it would take a

I'd Like To Be On The Wall Of Your Advertising Agent When He Hears About Your New PRESIDENT DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM!

This advertisement would normally be produced by a person, working to a deadline, and with a layout artist, a typesetter and a camera operator. However this advertisement was produced by a person, working to the same deadline, using the PRESIDENT DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM (PAGEmaster III) in approximately half the normal time and definitely at less than half the cost.

With the PAGEmaster III you don't need to be a creative genious because What You See Is What You Get (WYSI WYG). Your page layout is on the screen in front of you. The PAGEmaster III allows you to move images around the screen, change their size and proportions, set your own type and scale it to fit the space available. The system will read your PC wordprocessor disks or produce graphics directly onto the screen.

Existing photographs, charts. logos, signatures, letters etc. can, in a matter of 9 seconds, be scanned onto the screen using the image SCANNER unit which comes as a standard part of the system.

Simplicity and power are the words for this system. Screen displays are manipulated, saved and sent to the 300 dots per inch LASER PRINTER, by commands issued usIng a MOUSE, keyboard or both. The LASER PRINTER and MOUSE are both standard equipment in PAGEmaster III.

SKTOP PUBLISHING ↔ REPORTS —
WSLETTERS → *FORMS* ↑ MAPS ©
DATA SHEETS *OVERHEAD TRANS-*
NUALS | CONTRACTS ← MEMOS ↕
CHARTS ® ADVERTISEMENTS ⌉
NICAL ILLUSTRATIONS ^ DATABASE
LIBRARIES }

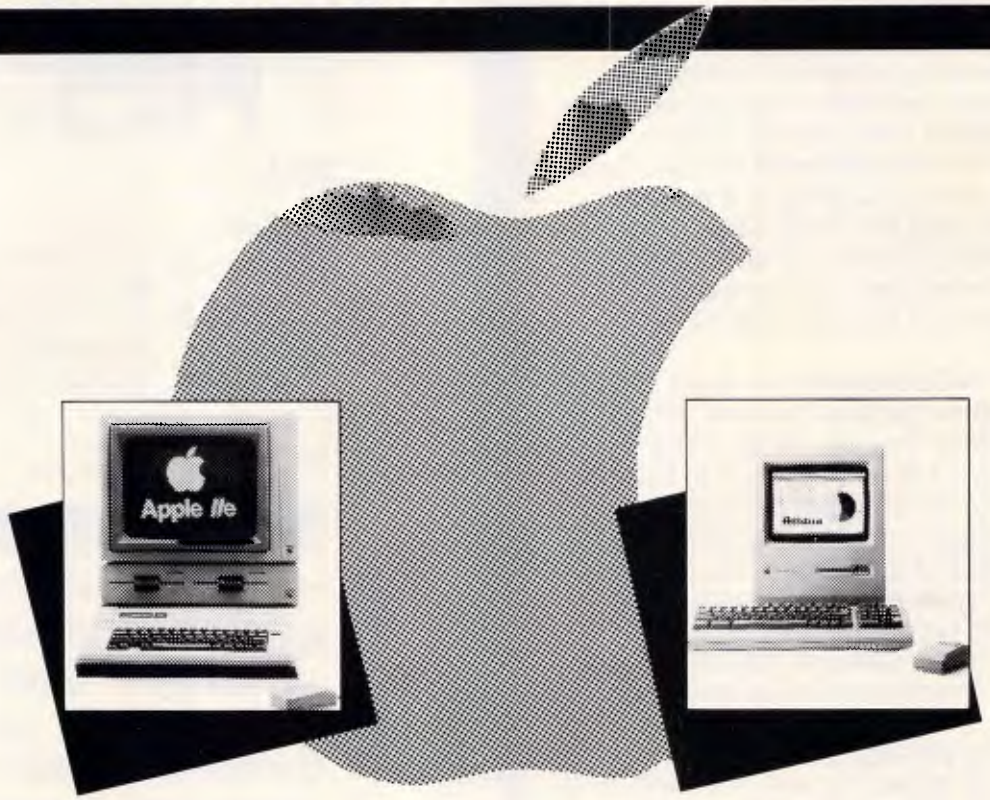
president

(02) 476 2700 (03) 347 0555 (07) 52 3288
(02) 387 7366 (075) 37 4641 (08) 212 1799
(089) 81 5905 (09) 328 6522 (64) (9) 790527 NZ.

DESK TOP PUBLISHING A SPECIALITY.
LEASING AND RENTAL AVAILABLE.

HAVE YOU HEARD THE NEWS...

EVERYTHING IS JUST APPLES



MIND YOUR OWN BUSINESS WITH MACINTOSH AND THE LOGIC SHOP.

- **SOFTWARE:** *Extensive software range, open and available for preview, along with assistance by a fully qualified staff.*
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** *Access to our Apple Service Centre for all repairs and technical queries.*
- **TRADE INS:** *Updating equipment? Trade in any genuine Apple II or Macintosh hardware.*
- **BUSINESS SOLUTIONS:** *We can offer a complete Apple Macintosh solution to your business needs.*

Ring and ask for details

THE LOGIC SHOP. 1131 HIGH ST. ARMADALE. VIC. 3143. PHONE 20 8767

THE LOGIC SHOP

An Authorised Apple Dealer.

Josephson • LS092

major effort to track down the types used in all the programs I would have liked to put under Turbo. I could automate this to some extent with a reasonably simple Prolog program, but unfortunately that program would not run under Turbo but only under one of the more standard versions (see next paragraph)! A more serious objection is that half the predicates I regularly use (such as 'member-of-list' which require as arguments 'any-type' and 'list of any-type') will have to be re-typed for each program I write, as Turbo does not supply a type such as 'any-type'. This is silly. As Mishra wrote in his 'Towards a theory of types in Prolog': "a type-system . . . must arise naturally out of the language", and the type theory imposed on Turbo Prolog in fact does not (it inhibits types rather than aids correctness as it should by banning failing constructs). An even more serious problem than either of these is that some constructs which are legal in logic — and hence in all standard Prologs — are not permitted in Turbo. The major one is lists of mixed types which includes lists of mixed integers and symbols. I discovered that I use these quite frequently in trying unsuccessfully to get some things to run on Turbo, and I believe that many other Prolog programmers use them too.

One of the types not included in Turbo is the *clause*. Much has been written about the logic nature of Prolog. What is stressed much less is the 'two-level' nature of Prolog. In any book on logic at least two languages are used: the logic language and the *meta-language* which is the language which can be used to talk about the logic itself. Standard Prolog possesses this meta-language capability which means that it can be used to reason about Prolog programs. When applied to itself, a Prolog program can change its code and thus display some learning ability, if properly done. This ability to treat Prolog programs as though they were data is the property which would, for example, allow a Prolog program to create type information about another program without too much difficulty. Almost all of this ability is missing from Turbo as there is no type 'clause', no 'asserting' of clauses and very little by way of user type checking of variables. These facilities are frequently abused, but Turbo does not do one a favour by banning them totally.

Somewhat related to this is the inability to define new operators for the parser. This is primarily a convenience function which allows one, for example, to write Prolog programs in a more readable way (in exactly the same way as a+b is more readable than +(a,b)). However it can allow one to declare operators which take many atoms as a single argument. Such a characteristic is one which makes it easy to write interpreters, compilers, expert system shells, and Definite Clause Grammars, which are a logic based version of parsing programs. These are all hard (if not impossible) in Turbo.

One benchmark test was not really all that good, especially when that one is not from the area where Prolog shines. I tried two of Warren's benchmarks (he wrote the first Prolog compiler for a DEC-10 computer) on an AT clone and found speeds roughly comparable ie, about 20k LIPS. These tests were not very accurate because bugs in Turbo prevented me from using 'cut' and 'time' adequately for them. Nevertheless, these timings are very good even though they did not support Turbo's claim that it ran faster than the Japanese PSI machine (which really isn't all that fast at 40k LIPS — other researchers are claiming potential sequential speeds of up to 400k LIPS. Even

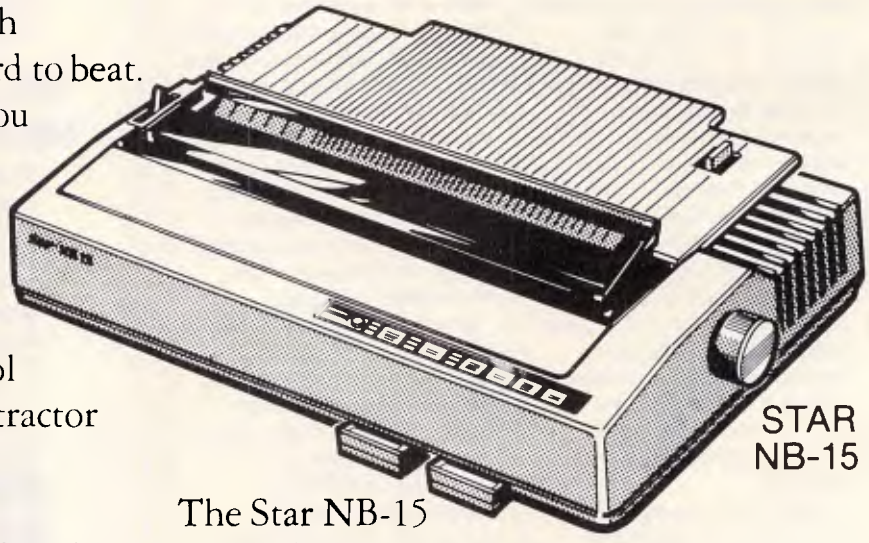
FOR 100cps LETTER QUALITY PRINT OUTS,

THIS IS THE STAR!!

If you want high quality, high speed printing, the NEW NB-15 15-inch printer from Star Micronics is hard to beat. In fact, it won't be beaten when you compare it to the competition.

For real value, you get all the features – 100cps Letter Quality and 300cps draft quality printing, a choice of typefaces, touch control operation, auto paper feed, push tractor feed, full IBM* compatibility and 12 month warranty.

Plus the unique print buffer — 16K of built-in memory that lets the computer get on with the computing. There're no delays so you save time and money.



STAR NB-15

The Star NB-15 is one the most competitively priced printers available — phone today for the location of your nearest Star dealer.

Distributed by:
GENISIS SYSTEMS PTY LTD.
Unit 7, 25 George Street, Homebush, Sydney.
N.S.W. Australia. Area Code 2140.
Phone 736-1144 Telex AA 73872.
Melbourne call:
*(03) 819 1050
*IBM is a registered trademark.

star micronics

the Japanese have another machine, the HPM, running at 300k LIPS). I have heard on the grapevine that Turbo speed degrades under different types such as strings. This is admitted in the manual. I have not been able to test Turbo on a large program because I can't get the darned types right and haven't been able to run any of the ones I have. Using Turbo on large data structures seemed okay (much Prolog work is list or tree based).

Would I recommend Turbo? No, I'm afraid not. It's fast. It looks nice. There is a lot you can do with it. But there is so much that you can't do, or that Turbo makes it hard to do, that it starts to lose out badly. I guess the question should be about who it should lose out to! Borland appears to have done this part right again as the nearest price competitors only offer interpreters in this range, with compilers at over eight times the cost. I'm lucky that I have access to one of these. Arity Prolog is my choice for now even at US$800.

J Newmarch

Fair go Phil

Last issue's benchtest on the NEC APC IV by Phil Cohen dealt some heavy blows on the APC III and the crew from the Manly Hospital Chapel Committee have called foul.

Our advertisement failed to attract the expected results due in no small part to Phil's words. He did little to help promote the Chapel Fund's draw for a total computer package built around an APC III.

The fact is that the prize offered comes configured with an SLE board giving full compatibility with IBM software using PC-DOS or MS-DOS.

Complete with Enable version 1.1, an Olympia NP 160 dot matrix printer, two metre printer cable, even a packet of disks and a box of paper. This offer gives great value and odds at $10 a ticket.

Undeterred by Phil's tirade we are proceeding at full steam and wish to place the advertisement in this issue still confident that our package offers a rare opportunity to win such a comprehensive prize.

The drawing date has now been extended till November 29.

Ross McLeod
Manly Hospital
Chapel Fund

Worse than piracy

Thank you for an excellent magazine, I love reading it and find it informative, especially the programming articles — congratulations on the recent AI articles, but how about some 8086 assembly code?

It is, however, a very serious matter which prompts me to write. I am a member of the PC Software Interest Group (PC-SIG) and I am a strong supporter of public domain software. I have just received a letter from Technical Imports Australia proclaiming that for just $A25 they will provide a copy of any individual disk from the PC-SIG library.

For the uninitiated, public domain software is free, it is placed in the public domain by the authors, for whatever idealistic or generous reasons, to be distributed freely. The only charge may be for the media and the copying service, and many programmers put a ceiling limit on what may be charged. Some authors work on the user supported scheme where a nominal donation ($10 to $75) is requested if the user finds the software useful, and a level of support is returned.

I am an avid user of public domain software and claim some of it to be the equal of most expensive software of its type, this is despite hearing such programs as

PC-WRITE and PC TALK III being bad mouthed in reputable computer shops! The PC-SIG maintains a library of 490 disks full of various MS-DOS and PC software covering the full gamut of applications. Any disk is available to members or non-members for $US6, or the entire library on one CD-ROM (500Mb of applications and index information) for $US195. These are very fair prices considering the work involved in maintaining the library, printing professional directories, and keeping members up to date, and a single disk can often be bought in for under $A10 or not more than $A11 if full duty and sales tax is applied.

This brings me back to the $A25 charged by Technical Imports Australia for a copy of a disk from the PC-SIG library. I cannot believe that the cost of one floppy and some copying time can add up to even the $A14 difference in price between what TIA charges and the cost of importing the disk, and I certainly cannot accept the increased profits made from repeated copying of a master disk — $A21 is quite a copying fee, in fact the most expensive I have ever encountered. The most disturbing aspect of this is the *absolutely disgraceful immorality* of someone making money from the work of people who, for ideological reasons, want their work to be freely available. I perceive this as being much worse than the immorality of pirating software, in fact this is piracy, but the role players have changed. I have some software in the public domain, and I would not like TIA or anyone else to sell my software: it is for free distribution only. While this is not the only case of some high 'service' charges for public domain software that I have seen, it is easily the worst and most blatant.

There is now an official PC-SIG outlet in Australia, Manaccom Pty Ltd
PO Box W42
West Pennant Hills
NSW 2120
Tel: (02) 875 3538.

The company is distributing the PC-SIG software for $A11 a disk, which is very good.

I would like to urge all micro users to try some public domain software.

P Doornbusch

Firey 'old girl'

For quite some time now I have been impressed with the way you use your benchmark programs to compare the various machines you review. At first I was also a bit miffed that the machine our company uses in the office was not among those that regularly appeared in the annual round-up. However, after thinking about it, I realised that the machine is usually sold as a dedicated word processor and, because of this, normally does not have any programming languages included (not even Basic).

But there are three other 'operating system packages' available for the machine, one of which includes Basic and Fortran IV and, as it happens, is already installed on ours to be used for development of some new communications software.

So, just for interest's sake, I coded up the eight benchmark programs and ran them on the trusty office word processor. I was apprehensive before running them because I quite like this machine (this letter is being written on it) and I didn't want to find out it was a 'dog'. However, I was pleasantly surprised by the results — so surprised and pleased that I thought I'd write and tell you about them. You never know; some more users of this equipment might be readers of *APC* and they might also be quite pleased to know how their 'old girl' performs.

I'm not sure how you do your timing and arrive at your averages but I used a system where nine readings were taken for each benchmark, the highest and lowest of each set of nine were dropped and the remaining seven averaged to arrive at the benchmark's time. These eight times were then used to calculate the overall average. The results I obtained are shown below:

Benchmarks

BM1	1.87
BM2	1.60
BM3	4.31
BM4	4.63
BM5	4.97
BM6	14.02
BM7	18.52
BM8	22.45
Average	9.05

I compared this result with the Benchmark Roundup published in the February 1986 edition of *APC* and was quite intrigued to find that it put my system eighth on the list, behind the Olivetti M24 and just ahead of the Xerox 16/8.

And the machine itself? The humble DECmate II! Yes folks, 12-bit architecture that's twenty years old. Built into an 'office word processing system' with the CPU running at 8MHz and the I/O processor at 4MHz (don't ask me . . . I only use the thing!) with only 32k (12-bit) words of user memory. It actually has 64k words but apparently half of it is 'control' memory and not available for user programs. The Basic used for the benchmarks is part of the OS/278 package which can be obtained from the Digital Equipment Computer Users' Society.

Apart from Basic, it also contains a full screen editor, a Fortran IV compiler and run-time system, two assemblers (one absolute and one relocatable), some loaders and various file manipulation utilities. In fact, the system is derived from an older one, originally called PS/8 which, with DEC's RT-11, formed the conceptual basis for CP/M.

It is true that the DECmate II is not a fashionable machine, but I think that such a result with your benchmarks should encourage any DECmate II users to re-think the value of their system.

N Goddard

END

'I used to write software until I got replaced by a younger know-all.'

Startling software for Mac, IBM PC & Apple

Hear Ye!! Interface Publications and the **Australian Public Domain Library** have recently crossed the point to where they have now taken on a vigorous life of their own - and are surging ahead under their own momentum. A growing interest in reasonably-priced and public domain software in Australia, along with a growing recognition that we are offering worthwhile, tested, supported software, has meant that more and more people are coming to us after having had the library recommended by word of mouth, rather than simply responding to advertisements, as was the case in the early days. **Thanks for your support to date.** We'll continue to search for new software to bring you - at very reasonable prices. We aim for quick turnaround on orders; we support everything we sell, by phone or mail; and we'll try and help you make the most of your computer and software.

Note that the public domain disks we distribute differ from most other public domain disks available in Australia in three *very important* ways. Instead of just copying disks from other collections, we've put a lot of work into ensuring that (a) the programs on the disks all work; (b) that the tracks on the disk relate to each other (rather than the grab-bag approach of most public domain collections); and (c) that the software represents incredible value. Most public domain disks available from user groups and other distributors contain a mixture of 'gems and junk'. We've separated the gems from a number of disks, and grouped them together into *Australian Public Domain Library* disks of related material, to ensure you get real value for your money. Of course, not all the programs we distribute come from public domain collections. We've also reached exclusive deals with a number of US and UK software companies to distribute their products to you, at cut prices, rigbt here in Australia.

IBM PC

[_]**Assembly Language Tutorial & Routines.** If you want to master assembly language programming on the PC, this is the disk for you (sw $17, s/tax $3.40) - $20.40

[_]**Ledger** A sophisticated, yet easy-to-use, general ledger program, together with an on-disk tutorial as to its use. (sw $17, s/tax $3.40) $20.40

[_]**Set Up Your Own Bulletin Board!** Two-disk set of FIDO, supplied to us by the Compulink User Group in the UK to allow you to set up your own board. (sw $25, s/tax $5) $30

[_]**Hard disk utilities** An extremely worthwhile collection for the hard disk drive user, compiled from over 25 disks in the famous PC-SIG library (sw $17, s/tx $3.40) - $20.40

[_]**Classics Collection-Volume 2.** Two disks of the cream of pd games (some need graphics board). Includes Landmine, Heart, Hostages, Paratrooper, Packgal, Qubert, Flightmare, Jumpjoe, Space Invaders and more! (sw $25, s/tax $5) $30

[_]**The Software Essentials** - An incredibly valuable 4-disk set, together with operating manual, containg all the programs you need for a complete small business or home office. Programs include ***PC-WRITE*** (word processing), ***PC-YEARBOOK*** (electronic diary), ***PC-FILE*** (database), ***PORTWORTH*** (portfolio management), ***PC-DIAL*** (communications), ***FREECALC*** (spreadsheet), complete ***ACCOUNTING SYSTEM*** (sophisticated, yet easy-to-use program, designed for a small business which can just use a cheque register for its accounting) and more! (sw $69.95, s/tax $13.99) $83.94

[_]**Turbo Graphics Font Designer.** 12 complete fonts (or design you own) to incorporate into Turbo Pascal programs! (sw $17, s/tx $3.40) $20.40

[_] **Word Processor Enhancer.** Contains PC-SPELL (spelling checker for any ASCII file) plus PC-OUTLINE (like Thinktank) to create new ideas, modify and expand them (sw $17, s/tax $3.40) $20.40

[_] **Double Entry Accounting/plus.** PC-GL is a double entry accounting program, PC-AR is accounts receivable and PC-STOCK is a stock evaluation and tracking program. *All three on one disk!* (sw $17, s/tx $3.40) $20.40

[_] **Fast Typing Course.** Compute better when you type better! (sw $17, s/tx $3.40) $20.40

[_] **Prolog Tutor** Complete with manual, detailed Prolog tutorial, and complete prolog implementation.(sw $45.95, s/tx $9.19) $55.14

[_] **Expert System Shell.** Create expert systems on any subjects you choose, full instructions, fascinating to run, sample programs on disk include weather prediction and medical diagnosis (sw $39.95, s/tx $7.99) $35.94

[_] **IBM PC Programmer's ToolKit.** Incredibly useful collection of programs and routines, with detailed operating manual, to assist you in developing programs and using your disks. Contains AUTODEX to allow you to copy, modify, rename, run and otherwise manipulate your disk contents, SECTSAVE to salvage bad sectors, and much, much more! (sw $39.95, s/tx $7.99) $47.94

[_]**Machine Code ELIZA** (sw $25.95 s/tx $5.19) $31.14

[_]**The Signwriter** Create great big signs, on any printer (sw $24.95, s/tx $4.99) $29.94

[_]**Pascal Tutor.** Complete implemetation of 'Visible Pascal', printed manual, plus copy of book ***PASCAL FOR HUMAN BEINGS.*** (sw $45.95 s/tx $9.19) $55.14

Macintosh

[_] **Games** *M-001* Eleven great games including Space Bubbles (like Space Invaders), **Backgammon**, Reversi/Othello, **Asteroids** and Missile Command (sw $25, s/tx $5) $30

[_] **Applicatlons** *M-002* Host of useful applications if you're serious about using your Mac. Includes FEdit 2.02, Hyper,Grap, **Disassembler**, Disk Peek, Scan disk, Hex Dump, Painter's Helper, Screen Maker & more (sw $25,s/tx $5) $30

[_]**MacBonanza** *M-003* An extraordinary range of application and utility programs for serious users. Includes **512K Ramdisk**, Quick Print, **Banner**, Menu Editor, View Paint, Uriah Heap, sleep, print spool, RAMdisplay, magnifying glass, RPN calculator, Dataflow visual parallel programming language and more (sw $25, s/tx $5) $30

[_]**XLisp 1.4** *M-004* With printed manual to introduce you to this fascinating experimental object-orientated language. (sw $25, s/tx $5) $30

[_] **Mozart** *M-005*. Create music with Mozart's musical dice game, and 12-tone strangenesses with Appletones. Both on this disk. (sw $22, s/tx 4.40) $26.40

[_] **Microsoft BASIC programs.***M-006* A generous selection of programs written in MS BASIC, which you can run *even if you don't have MS BASIC*. Great chance to learn new programming tricks and techniques. Includes games, cursor editor, statistics, music machine, Mastermind, Pattern Editor and more! (sw $22, s/tx $4.40) $26.40

[_] **McFont #1** *M-007*. 346K of brand new fonts for you and your Mac, 25 extraordinary print-stretching possibilities culled from US public domain collections. (sw $25, s/tx $5) $30

[_] **McFont #2** *M-008* This disk has 291K more of eye-bending new fonts for you and your Mac; 25 additional new and imaginative fonts to make your documents sparkle. (sw $25, s/tx $5) $30

[_] **Harvard MacKermit 2.2** *M-011* The MacKermit communication file transfer system operates by establishing communications between two running programs, one on each computer. With printed manual. (sw $22, s/tx $4.40) $26.40

Apple II

[_] **Backgammon Plus.** New games disk; also **Air Simulator** and others (sw $17, s/tx $3.40) $20.40

[_] **Softgraph.** Now you can create pie, bar and line charts from your own data. (sw & printed manual, $17, s/tx $3.40) $20.40

[_] **Art-Fire Organ.** See just how exciting hires graphics can be, suite of programs to produce incredible interweaving, evolving designs; create your own. (sw $17, s/tx $3.40) $20.40

[_] **Advanced Utilities. 2-disk set** for serious programs, includes disassembler, undelete, Applesoft to exec, whole disk copy program, auto line numbering, and much more (sw $25, s/tx $5) $30.00

[_] **Primary Education Set. 3-disk set** for students up to 11 years old. Wide range of educational programs include maths, word problems. (sw $32, s/tx $6.40) $38.40

[_] **Communication Four.** With these 4 communication disks, your Apple and a modem, you can start your own bulletin board. Complete program, plus many additional comms programs. Note: These use US protocols, so this set is only for those who can make any necessary modifications. (sw $39, s/tx $7.80) $46.80

[_] **Amazing Pinball Machine.** Four hi-speed original pinball games (sw $17, s/tx $3.40) $20.40

[_] **Maths & Stats Companion.** A magnificent collection of vital programs to prepare and manipulate your data, including mean variance standard deviaiton, chi square test, stats I and II, nth order and polynomial regressions & much more. (sw $17, s/tx $3.40) $20.40

[_] **The Signwriter.** Produce great big advertising signs, greetings, any printer (sw $24.95, s/tx $4.99) $29.94

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Rip this ad out, send us a copy or a note, together with your cheque or credit card (*Bankcard* or *Visa*) details, after adding $3 to the total of your order for post and packing, and we'll get your software to you. We can also take orders by phone, on 03-772 7566 (be prepared to give your name, address, credit card details and order; if you're unlucky you'll get our nasty answering machine, but it is quite capable of taking the order, so don't hang up!) or by telex on 37970. Note that we're mail order only; we haven't got anything like a shop.

To: **Interface Publications (Aust.), Chelsea House, 34 Camp St., Chelsea, Vic., 3196**

[_] Please send me the software indicated for my [_]Mac [_]Apple [_]IBM PC

[_] I enclose a cheque for $_____, or charge my [_]*Visa* [_]*Bankcard*

Card no.....

Name _____

Address _____

_____Postcode_____

DESKTOP PUBLISHING: THE BOOK

[_] Now you can have the first *completely practical* guide to making the most of the opportunities offered by desktop publishing, no matter which computer system you use. Concentrates on ideas to apply right now, with scores of ready-to-copy layout and design ideas.

BRAINSTORM

YOU FORCED US TO MOVE

and we love you for it!

SOFTWARE

	RRP	OUR PRICE
Borlands Superkey	190.00	115.00
Clipper compiler for DBIII	**1434.00**	**999.00**
Copy II PC	150.00	99.00
Copy II PC Option Board	**399.00**	**289.00**
Crosstalk XVI	322.00	180.00
DBase III Plus	1500.00	999.00
Fastback	354.00	Call
Flight Simulator	151.00	**102.00**
Framework II	1555.00	810.00
Gateway	140.00	195.00
Gem Draw	540.00	420.00
Harvard Total Project Manager	**899.00**	**530.00**
Harvard Presentation Graphics	750.00	520.00
Jet	120.00	102.00
Knowledgeman 2	**1170.00**	**699.00**
Lotus 123 Version 2.0	1002.00	699.00
Microsoft C Compiler	**1080.00**	**550.00**
Microsoft Word Version 3.0	720.00	560.00
Microsoft Word + Mouse	1078.00	999.00
Mirror	120.00	99.00
Multimate Version 3.3	960.00	575.00
Norton Commander	162.00	135.00
Norton Utilities Version 3.1	**239.00**	**115.00**
Open Access Version 2.0	1182.00	810.00
Paradox	1438.00	869.00
PC Alien	115.00	99.00
Q & A	—	540.00
RBase 5000	1500.00	1050.00
Reflex Version 1.1	239.00	150.00
Sidekick	129.00	99.00
Smart Software	—	1066.00
Super Calc IV	**1020.00**	**839.00**
Symphony	1315.00	890.00
Timelime Version 2.0	912.00	629.00
Turbo Lightning	229.00	129.00
Turbo Pascal, from	149.00	from 99.00
Turbo Prolog	**179.00**	**139.00**
Turbo tutor	179.00	99.00
TypeQuick	85.00	85.00
WordStar	690.00	358.00
WordStar 2000	834.00	480.00
WordStar 2000 Plus	954.00	560.00
WordStar Professional	715.00	500.00

FREE DELIVERY ON SOFTWARE PACKAGES

HARDWARE

HardCard 20MB PLUS	1900.00	1599.00
Qubie 20MB BT Pak	**1599.00**	**1250.00**
Qubie 20MB Harddisk w/DTC	1599.00	1200.00
Seagate 20MB Harddisk w/DCC	**1899.00**	**915.00**
Tandom 20MB Harddisk w/DTC	1899.00	CALL
SAM Computer phone answering		899.00
VoiceCommand		1900.00
Intel 8087 Maths-Co Chips	375.00	245.00
Intel 8087-2 Maths-Co Chips	640.00	400.00
Hercules Graphics Card RAMFONT	**675.00**	**569.00**
Microsoft Mouse		316.00
Irwin 10MB tape backup	**1999.00**	1099.00
Qubie 6PAK 384k RAM	**699.00**	440.00
Intel Above board XT	**822.00**	558.00

MODEMS

Netcomm 3+12 Ext	230.00
Netcomm 123A	CALL
Netcomm 1234 in Modem	1499.00
Netcomm 123 in Modem	CALL
Netcomm Trailblazer	CALL
Nice C64 w/Software	**299.00**
Nice RS232c	279.00
Imagineering Le Modem	450.00

PRINTERS

Brother M1109	445.00
Brother M1409	725.00
Brother M1509	799.00
Brother HR35	1390.00
Brother Twinwriter	CALL
Cannon F-60	290.00
Epson GX-80 IIe,IIc,C64	460.00
Epson LX-86	555.00
Epson FX-105	1135.00
Epson LQ-1000	1475.00
Toshiba P351	CALL
Toshiba P1340	CALL
NEC P6 Pinwriter	**1199.00**
NEC P7 Pinwriter	1590.00
NEC P3 Colour	1400.00
NEC P5 Pinwriter	CALL
NEC Elf	699.00

SAM Computer Phone Answering Machine and Phone Management System for IBM PC & Compatibles.

SAM is an advanced telephone management product, carefully designed to enhance the effectiveness of your personal communications. The package includes all the hardware and software required to transform your IBM PC into an intelligent telephone answering and voice messaging system.

Besides being a normal phone answering machine some of the features are:

● SAM allows up to 999 personal messages to be retreived by callers ● Message forwarding ● Timed delivery of messages ● Group delivery ● Phone directory from which you can one touch dial up to 250 nos. **$899 inc. tax**

VoiceCommand Voice Recognition System for IBM PC

At last there is available a voice recognition system that provides a 32,000 word capability in 500 word instant recognition segments — all at an affordable price. Simple universal interface: VoiceCommand creates a universal interface to operating systems and application programs, translating the spoken word into computer commands for these systems and programs. All PC/DOS and MS/DOS can be used with VoiceCommand.

System allows multiple users and includes a full size system board that simply plugs into the spare slot in your PC, software and a microphone. Possible application are with disabled users, medical field, quality control, checkout counters etc. **$1999 inc. tax**

We are the authorised sole Australian distributors for above products. Dealer enquiries welcome.

BRAINSTORM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

128 Devonshire St, Surry Hills, 2010. Tel: (02) 698 9199, 698 9722.

computer warehouse

FOR ORDERS CALL
(02) 698 9444
MAIL VIATEL TO: 269894440
See Viatel List On *2489 #

Due to the tremendous response to low prices and exceptional service, our growth has been phenomonal! Quite honestly, there were times when we thought the whole country was trying to place an order ... simultaneously. To those who couldn't get through, we do apologise. But now, thanks to our combination of our new phones and computerised ordering system, we can take care of all customer enquiries and orders promptly. We now have huge hardware and software listings and are able to supply customers with FREE catalogues (prices included) for products of their choice. **To celebrate our move to new premises we're offering FREE overnight delivery anywhere in Australia of any product purchased during the month of September (3kg limit).**

CHOOSE YOUR OWN SYSTEM!

For the next TWO months ONLY, we are offering these great specials on the following products:

OSBORNE 2000PC. THOMPSON Monitors, EPSON & BROTHER Printers.

Choose one of the following systems for the price below and add one dollar ($1.00) and receive a Printer cable, Monitor cable, one box of bond 1000 sheet paper, Utilities disk, MS-DOS Ver 2.11, Word processor, Database and membership for two years to the Brainstorm Discount Club. For the first fifty (50) purchases will also receive a box of ten double sided, double density diskettes.

SYSTEM A: OSBORNE 2000 PC with a THOMPSON MONO Monitor and EPSON LX-86 printer	$2850.00
SYSTEM B: OSBORNE 2000 PC with a THOMPSON MONO Monitor and BROTHER M1509 printer	$3150.00
SYSTEM C: OSBORNE 2000 PC with a THOMPSON MONO Monitor and BROTHER HR35 printer	$3799.00
SYSTEM D: OSBORNE 2000 PC with a THOMPSON COLOUR Monitor and EPSON LX-86 printer	$3299.00
SYSTEM E: OSBORNE 2000 PC with a THOMPSON COLOUR Monitor and BROTHER M1509 printer	$3550.00
SYSTEM F: OSBORNE 2000 PC with a THOMPSON COLOUR Monitor and BROTHER HR35 printer	$4250.00

The OSBORNE 2000 PC is equipped with:
- ☆ 640K RAM Expandable to 1MB on mother board.
- ☆ 2 x 360K DD/SD Disk Drives.
- ☆ 1 Multifunction Card with clock, calendar, timer and battery.
- ☆ 2 Printer Ports, 1 Serial Port, 1 Joy Stick Port.
- ☆ 1 Colour Graphics Card OR Monochrome Card.
- ☆ 1 RGB OR TTL Monitor Port.
- ☆ FULL SIX (6) MONTHS WARRANTY, AUSTRALIA WIDE.

THOMPSON Monitors full six months warranty and twelve months on BROTHER Printers.

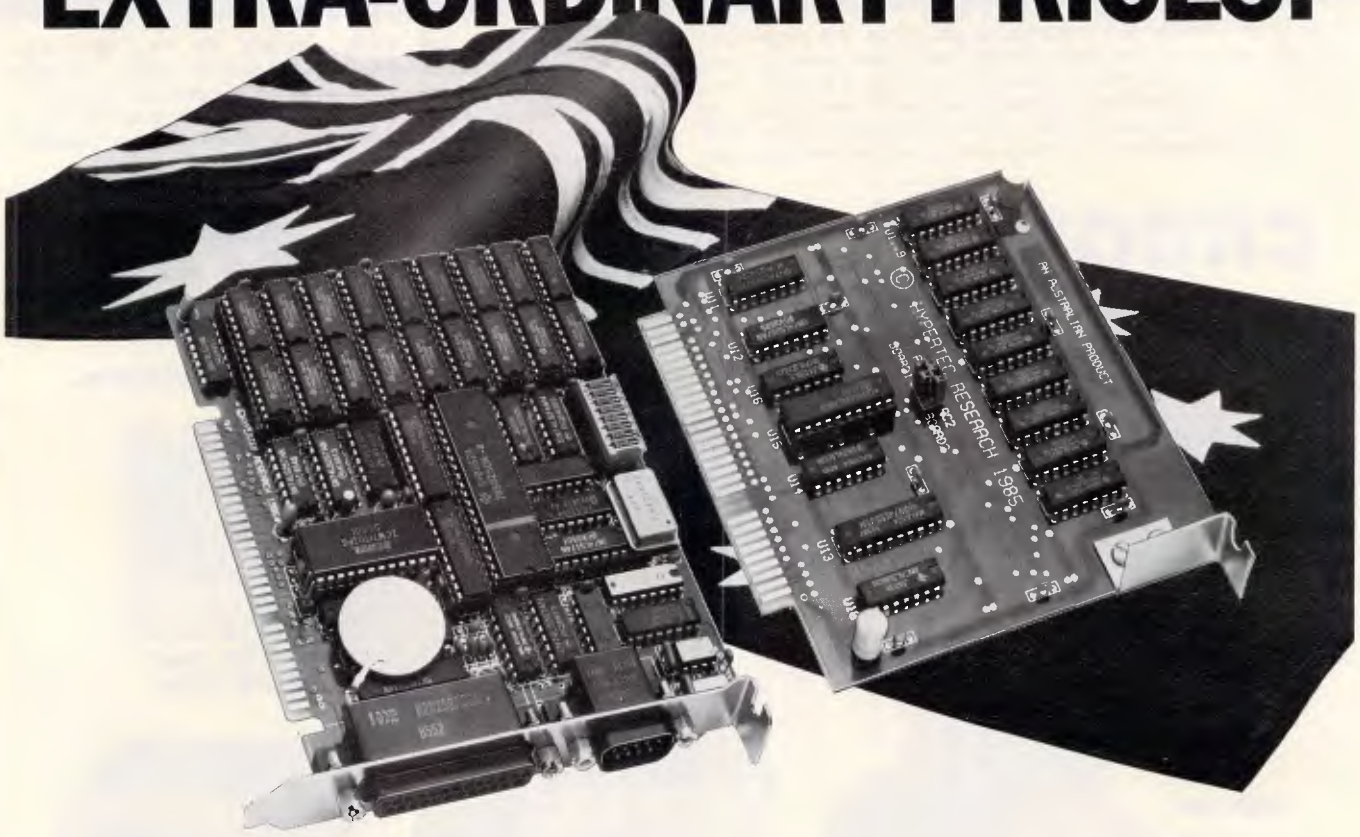
AVAILABLE IN SYSTEMS A-F ONLY

Order from us any new software or hardware item currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat the advertised price by at least $10. (PLEASE NOTE: This offer is made subject to stock availability and does not apply to orders under $400).

Bankcard, Visa, Mastercharge and Amex credit cards welcome.

All prices subject to change without notice. Delivery extra.
All products carry full warranty and support.

EXTRA MEMORY
EXTRA-ORDINARY PRICES!



Hypertec is proud to offer its range of memory expansion and multifunction boards for IBM PCs and true compatibles. Prices start from as little as $195.

THIS IS OUR REPUTATION

- These boards are designed to substantially increase the power, flexibility and range of uses of IBM PCs and true compatibles. They stretch your invested dollar a lot further.
- At last, a range of Australian designed and built boards – not imports.
- Being Australian products means that local support is available to both dealers and users – from the company which designed and built the boards.
- Highest quality – backed by full 12 months warranty from Hypertec.
- All this available at outstanding prices.

HYPER-256 MF:
A short multifunction board with 256 KB, serial and parallel ports plus clock (PC/XT).

HYPER-512 MF:
A short multifunction board with 512 KB, serial and parallel ports plus clock (PC/XT).

HYPER-PORT:
A short board with serial and parallel ports plus clock (PC/XT/AT).

HYPERAM:
A long board with up to 1.75 MB of expanded memory, 2 serial ports and clock (PC/XT).

HYPER-128AT:
128 KB memory board for the AT.

HYPER-384 AT:
384 KB memory board for the AT.

HYPER-256:
A short 256 KB memory board (PC/XT).

HYPER-512:
A short 512 KB memory board (PC/XT).

All boards come with full manual plus simple step-by-step procedures in plain English to make installation a breeze.
Dealer enquiries are welcome.

HYPERTEC
Advanced Technology

Hypertec Pty. Ltd.
Suite 404, Henry Lawson Business Centre
Birkenhead Point, Drummoyne, N.S.W. 2047
Telephone: (02) 819 7222. Telex: 177440

TO: HYPERTEC Pty. Ltd., P.O. Box 385, Drummoyne, N.S.W. 2047.
Please send me more information on the boards indicated and details of my closest dealer.

☐ HYPER-256 ☐ HYPER-PORT
☐ HYPER-256 MF ☐ HYPERAM
☐ HYPER-512 ☐ HYPER-128 AT
☐ HYPER-512 MF ☐ HYPER-384 AT

NAME: _____
POSITION: _____
COMPANY: _____
ADDRESS: _____
_____ PHONE: _____

2465/FP/Little

SCREENTEST

Atari ST word processors

Word processing is an essential ingredient of a business micro's sales success. Andrew Bennett provides a comparative review of four competitively-priced word processors for the Atari ST series.

One of the very first types of program that becomes available for a new business micro is usually the word processor. The Atari ST series was announced just over 12 months ago and the number of word processors available for it has grown ever since.

In this review I shall be looking at a number of these word processors from the point of view of the ST owner who wants to do serious word processing, and from the point of view of the newcomer who is trying to decide whether the ST is the machine for him. Although the processors reviewed here were tested on a 520ST with operating system in ROM, all of them will work with the 520ST with system still on disk or with the new 1040ST, and their word and page capacity will alter accordingly.

Two speed comparison tests were used to assess performance; the same 23.5k document was used for both. The first test (Move to End) is the time taken to move from the start to the end of the document, and the second test (Search) is the time taken to search through the document for a string that only occurs once at the end.

These timings are important since they give some indication of the overall speed of the word processors under consideration.

The Final Word

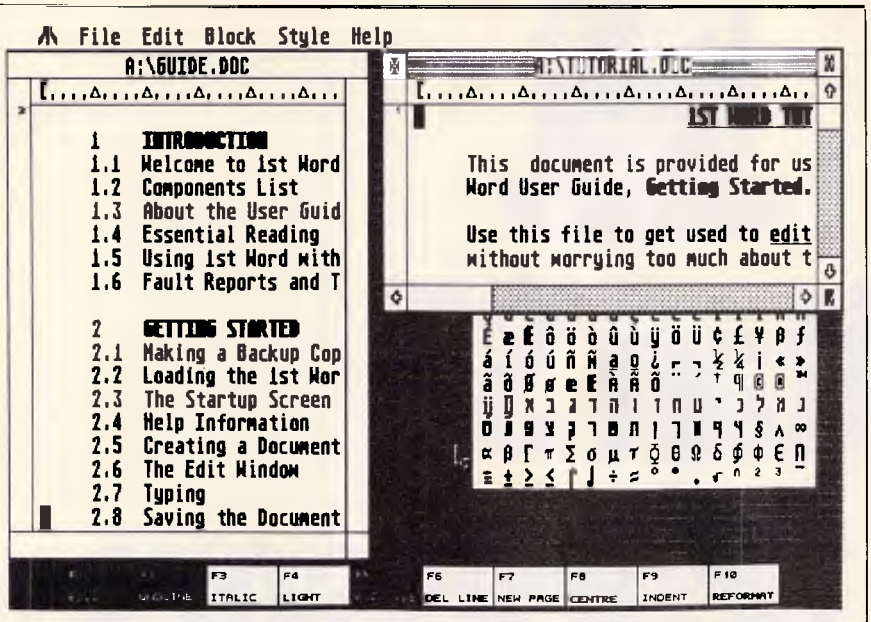
The Final Word arrives in a large library set-style box. The program is supplied on two disks and is supported by two manuals: a 10-section tutorial guide and a reference guide explaining how the program should be set up on the ST.

The program started life on the IBM PC, and this is reflected in the manuals which make no reference to the ST or GEM; the setting-up leaflet is the only part of the documentation that mentions the ST. This tells the user to ignore references to the A> prompt and that the program doesn't use the ST's mouse.

In fact, The Final Word makes no use of GEM whatsoever. The text is displayed in much the same way as STWriter and movement around the document is achieved using the cursor keys and a seemingly endless selection of movement commands. The movement commands include movement by word, a number of words, paragraph and line. Movement can be either forwards or backwards and is always completed in the blink of an eye. When a control key command is issued, it is usually accompanied by a menu which appears at the top of the screen, giving the various choices from that command. The selection is then made by pressing the choice's first letter. Pressing the Help key presents you with a help menu from which you can gain help on almost any aspect of the program.

Formatting and other embedded printer and word processor commands are displayed in the document and, therefore, Final Word cannot be described as a WYSIWYG ('What You See Is What You Get') word processor. Printer commands include the usual bold and other text types, while the word processor commands include some unusual ones not found on the other processors reviewed here. Along with the usual headers and footers, Final Word lets you choose words and phrases which the program will include in the index. Paragraph and chapter headings can also be included in a table of contents. The program also supports footers. The program does all three of these fully automatically, thereby taking the pain out of poducing long documents or books.

Text blocks are chosen by marking both ends in a similar fashion to STWriter. Blocks deleted by mistake can easily be brought back to life with a press of the UNDO key. If you stop typing for a set length of time, Final Word will save what you have just typed or changed to disk. This feature, while sometimes annoying, means that should there be a



1st Word: two documents, function key boxes and character set box

power cut, only the last couple of words from your document will be lost.

Final Word is not for those who simply want to use a word processor for letters and the occasional report, but it will prove invaluable to anyone writing a thesis or a book.

1st Word

When Digital Research could not get GEM Write ready in time for Atari's needs, Atari was forced to look elsewhere for a free word processor to include with the 520ST package. GST was brought in to write a word processor based upon the C source code editor, but with the extra features usually associated with word processing. I include a look at 1st Word version 1.06 here as a comparison against the others. 1st Word has gone through two public versions, 1.01 and 1.06. Version 1.06 is faster and 1.01's bugs have been eradicated.

1st Word is supplied with a 44-page manual, a tutorial guide and printer drivers for the more common printers on one disk. Also included is a document instructing you how to install other printer drivers of your choice. Since it is free, the disk is unprotected and can be backed up as many times as you wish.

Full use of the GEM interface is made, with pull-down menus and the mouse playing a large role in preparing documents. A document is shown in its own window with the usual vertical and horizontal slider bars. Vertical text movement is possible using either the cursor keys or by moving the vertical slider; the horizontal bar allowing documents up to 160 characters wide. Along the bottom of the screen, the various function key definitions are shown in small boxes. These can be used by either pressing the required function key or by clicking the mouse in the appropriate box. Unfortunately the definitions cannot be user defined.

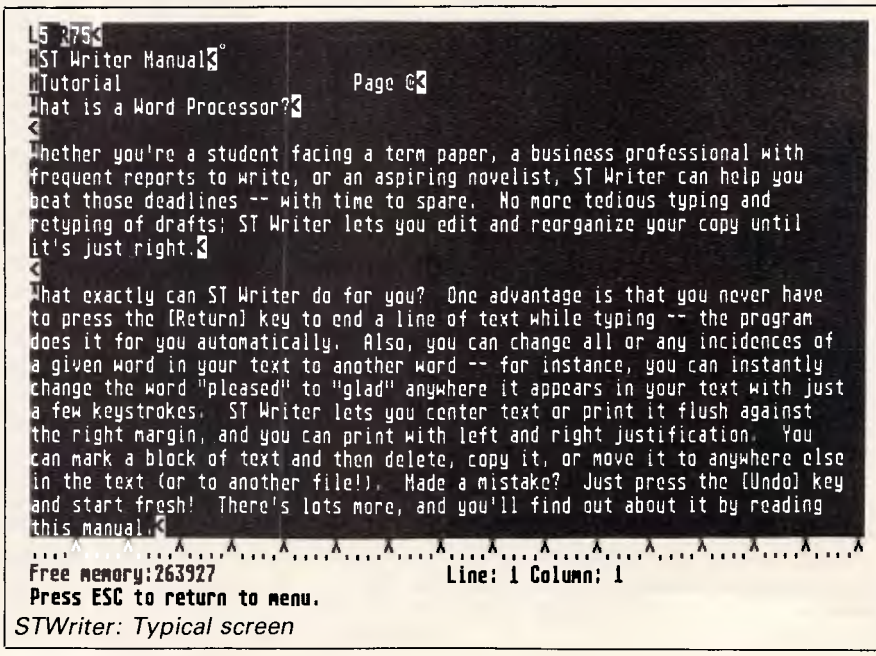
1st Word gives very much a WYSIWYG ('What You See Is What You Get') system. Different text styles, including super and subscripts, are supported and are displayed onscreen as they will appear when printed out. The style can be selected either from the style menu, or by using one of the function keys. The function key boxes also show the current state of the various function key settings. Right and left justification are also supported. Justification is done as the text is entered, but paragraphs must be reformatted each time text in a paragraph is added or deleted. This can be both annoying and time-consuming.

All block operations, such as moving and copying, are achieved by drawing around the block with the mouse. If the block is larger than one screen full then the block start and finish must be marked using options from one of the menus. Block operations in version 1.06 are faster than in version 1.01, but could still do with being faster.

One unique feature of 1st Word is its font table which is displayed behind the text windows. When the user requires a character from the Atari character set which is not on the keyboard, he can select that character from the table. A simple click on the required character inserts it in the document at the cursor position.

1st Word supports up to four different documents on the screen at once with each document occupying its own window. Block operations are allowed between documents, allowing merging of text from several sources into one document. Merge is also available separately, which inserts text from a document held on disk into the current document.

Although 1st Word saves documents in its own format, which includes page settings and embedded control codes, it can also be used to edit ASCII files. This means that it can be used to edit source files for various languages (including Basic) before they are loaded into their respective interpreters or compiled.



STWriter: Typical screen

Dual Speed Now Available!!

Made in USA 6 month Warranty

KAYPRO introduces NON-OBSOLESCENCE

NEXT YEAR'S TECHNOLOGY?
That's easy. Replace the existing IBM PC/XT board with an IBM PC AT-compatible board, available now; IBM 32-bit standard, available soon; or whatever the future holds.

MEMORY-HUNGRY SOFTWARE?
Simply exchange the existing multi-function board (256 KB of memory, expandable to 768 KB) for any configuration of memory, I/O, and controller boards.

HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS?
KAYPRO's standard multivideo board features perfect mono-chrome clarity plus high-resolution color (IBM CGA). But, if it's IBM EGA that you want? – simply snap in a board.

FURTHER SYSTEM EXPANSION?
But of course! The KAYPRO PC is ready for anything. With six available slots, add what you need – networking, modems, more memory – the sky's the limit.

PLENTY OF STANDARD FEATURES?

DUAL SPEED:
Go from 4.77-8mgHZ with just a flick of a switch!

POWER SUPPLY:
A generous 132 watts of power for even the most demanding hard drive.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:
Dual IBM-compatible floppy disk drives standard or slide in the drive of your choice.

HARD DRIVE EXPANSION:
Space provided for easy addition of internal hard drives.

BUNDLED SOFTWARE:
A full selection of business software for today and tomorrow.

KEYBOARD:
Detachable, IBM PC AT-style keyboard with security keylock.

Kaypro's new "Snap-In" technology lets you exchange or update all vital system components in seconds.

Computer technology changes with lightning speed. In the time it takes to read this, there will be dozens of new products on the market that make their predecessors obsolete. With that in mind, we'd like to give you a bit of good news. The fully IBM PC/XT compatible KAYPRO PC has been designed to eliminate computer obsolescence. That means it's a snap to update all vital system components – right down to the system's microprocessor.

And, if it's topnotch features you want, look no further. The KAYPRO PC delivers: IBM PC AT-style keyboard, *two* disk drives, dual speed board, built-in color capability, and a 256KB RAM (expandable to 768). The culmination of Kaypro's 33 years of electronics engineering innovation, the American-made KAYPRO PC just may be the last computer you'll ever need.

Price: **$2295**
$2995★ *(20 meg)*

For more information or the location of your nearest dealer dial
(02) 542 3866 TLX: AA176269

KAYPRO® CORPORATION
Innovators of Electronic Products for Over 33 Years

* suggested retail
★ 20meg does not include a color board.

*Suggested Retail Price Trademarks IBM, International Business Machines

Reliability...

so often overlooked ...

APC IV

Reliability of your computer system should be your No.1 priority . . .

If you judge a computer by its cover, you'll probably choose an Italian product . . .

If you are looking for the lowest initial outlay, you might look to Taiwan ... or for a big name try America.

But, if you don't want to be without your system for days on end ... if you recognise that a powerful and reliable system saves time and money in the long run ... then you'll know that the truly "intelligent" choice — the **reliable** alternative — is NEC.

NEC — No. 1 in printers in Australia

It's Japanese workmanship and quality control that have made NEC printers the top selling printers in Australia, and little wonder when tests show they run for 5,000 to 7,000 hours on average between failures! Talk to A.T.S. COMPUTING about our low, low prices on NEC printers such as the new P6 and P7. Just compare — features such as 8K buffers, 19 internal print fonts, quiet mode, double height and triple width, 77 c.p.s. letter quality in proportional spacing, automatic right and left justification no matter what you print on the line, automatic centering ... above all, quality and reliability at an unbelievable price. Then there is the new P5XL with multistrike ribbons — an absolute masterpiece that virtually eliminates the need for daisy wheel printers.

NEC APCIV — total compatibility

And that same reliability is to be found in NEC computers such as the new APC IV. Featuring complete hardware and software "AT" compatibility, the APC IV has a 40 Megabyte quick access hard disc, 1.2 Megabyte floppy drive, colour monitor and three levels of graphics to choose from. Phone for a quote — no-one will beat our prices!

Improvements to the APC III

Former "Computer of the Year", the APC III goes from strength to strength with its software library expander and now 1.2 Megabyte floppy disc drives on 20 Megabyte systems. With fast back-up software these drives virtually eliminate the need for expensive tape back-up units.

FREE integrated software

If you buy an NEC computer and printer at our greatly discounted prices, you'll receive at no extra cost "ENABLE Learn" integrated word processing, data base, spreadsheet, graphics and communications software.

NEC for total support

Yes, for a modest fee NEC provides comprehensive hardware and software support throughout Australia, and we at A.T.S. COMPUTING supplement such support on top quality software such as Enable, Effective Business Accounting and our own low cost A.T.S. Practice System for the medical and dental professions.

A.T.S. COMPUTING for best prices

As one of Australia's largest authorised NEC dealers we buy best and sell best. That means savings which could run into thousands of dollars on complete systems. In fact, our prices are so low that many other dealers buy from us and we welcome trade enquiries.

Whatever your needs please phone your state branch of A.T.S. COMPUTING for an obligation-free discussion and quote . .

NEC

SYDNEY: (02) 858 5999
1039a Victoria Rd, West Ryde 2114

ADELAIDE: (08) 51 3947
2nd Flr, 100 Currie St, Adelaide

MELBOURNE: (03) 690 9196
7th Flr, 96 Albert Rd, Sth Melbourne

BRISBANE: (07) 229 1955
2nd Flr, 40 Queens St, Brisbane 4000

PERTH: (09) 328 3877
2nd Flr, 60 Stirling St, Perth 6000

A.T.S. COMPUTING

"Advanced Technology + Service"

One of the available menus is 'help'. The options on the various menus are listed here. Selecting one of these gives a small dialogue containing enough information to jog the memory or help a first-time user. Extra help can also be selected giving the corresponding help dialogue whenever an option is selected from a menu. Luckily this can be turned off when the user has learnt how to use 1st Word.

One annoying aspect of 1st Word is that it does not have a 'save and continue' option. It assumes that when you save a file, you have finished with it. This means that if, for safety's sake, you save a document, you must then re-load it to continue working.

Overall Atari has probably got a word processor as good as, or better than GEM Write would have been. The only feature that GEM Write might have supported that 1st word doesn't, is the ability to paste in graphics and diagrams.

STWriter

STWriter is a conversion for the ST of the AtariWriter word processor, which is available for the 8-bit Atari computers. It was originally given away free by Atari as a stop-gap before 1st Word was available. The 34-page manual, a simple tutorial, a quick reference guide and a function key template are also provided.

STWriter doesn't use any of the facilities of GEM or the mouse. Text movement is achieved by means of the cursor keys. Scrolling and general text movement are much faster than with any of the other word processors reviewed here. The number of available bytes remaining is displayed along the bottom of the screen with the current line and column number. Strangely the current line number is the line number on the screen, not the line number in the document.

When STWriter is run, a simple menu is displayed which gives the user the opportunity to perform various disk operations including formatting and printing a directory. The most interesting option for Atari 8-bit owners is the ability to transfer files from the older machines to the ST using an Atari 850 interface and an RS232 cable. Unfortunately, STWriter doesn't save files in ASCII format; therefore, files cannot be transferred using STWriter and then edited using another processor or used as source code.

Text style and other formatting codes are displayed in the text as special reversed characters. Various text formatting commands, such as line length, are set up at the beginning of the document, but can be changed in the middle so that special formatting requirements can be met. A print preview is possible where the document is printed to the screen instead of the printer. This shows the document exactly as it will be printed, but without the various text styles which only appear on the printed version.

Commands are issued using the function keys and various control keys. As with 1st Word, it is not possible to redefine the function keys. The Undo key can be used to restore text that has been accidentally deleted; up to 20,000 characters can be rescued in this way.

Simple mail-merging is supported, but the various address and other information must be entered by hand. The STWriter manual states that mail-merge information can come from certain databases, but makes no mention of which ST databases are supported by STWriter.

STWriter and ASCII files can easily be merged with the document in memory. Whenever STWriter loads a file that is not in STWriter format, it converts it into

FOR TOUCH-CONTROL PRINTING,

STAR
NX-10

...THIS IS THE STAR!!

With the NEW NX-10 printer from Star Micronics a simple touch of a sensor pad will select the typeface and print pitch, choose between draft or near letter quality printing and even set margins.

And then you have the other features — auto paper feed, push tractor feed for using fanfold paper, outstanding print quality and 12 month warranty.

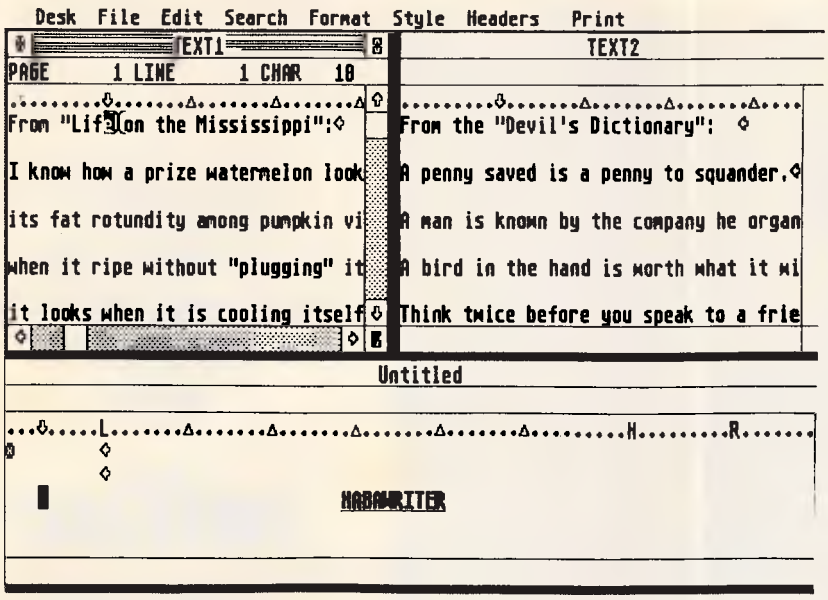
A built-in 5K print buffer gives the NX-10 a memory so it lets the computer get on with the computing. You get on with the job.

The star NX-10 is particularly hard to beat when you look at the price versus the competition.

So phone today for the location of your nearest Star dealer.

Distributed by:
GENISIS SYSTEMS PTY LTD.
Unit 7, 25 George Street, Homebush, Sydney.
N.S.W. Australia. Area Code 2140.
Phone 736-1144 Telex AA 73872.
Melbourne call:
(03) 819 1050
*IBM is a registered trademark.

star micronics



Habawriter: Three documents onscreen

its own format.

Blocks of text are selected by pressing shifted-F5 at the start and end of the block. Another press of F5 then moves the block into a buffer from where it can be pasted back elsewhere into the document.

STWriter is an excellent program which would look good on any other than a WIMP micro. It should appeal to those who don't like mice and windows, but other users will probably prefer 1st Word.

Habawriter

Habawriter from Haba costs $99 and is supplied with a 52-page manual.

In use Habawriter looks very much like 1st Word. At the top of the current window are displayed the current line, page and character numbers, along with a format line which shows the position of the cursor, left and right margins and tab settings. The latest version of Habawriter also provides a word count facility.

As many as six documents can be open at any one time. A new window can either be opened from the file menu or by clicking on a clear space on the screen. Whenever Habawriter needs to take time to do an operation, a large clock face is displayed in the current window. A single hand on this face shows how much longer the operation will take.

Text is formatted as it is entered. Whenever text is added or deleted from a paragraph or the paragraph is reformatted, Habawriter will hyphenate words which are too long to stay on the current line. Habawriter places the hyphen at a position in the word called the hot zone, which is a certain number of characters from the right-hand margin, and is set using one of the menu dialogues. The hyphen can either be placed where Habawriter suggests, or the user can either move the hyphen within the word, or choose for the word to be moved to the next line. The other word processors reviewed here do not offer hyphenation, but move a long word into the next line whenever text is reformatted. Having to continually define hyphenation marks can slow work down considerably.

Block selection is provided with the mouse. A block can be selected either forwards or backwards. Tabs, returns and other formatting symbols can be represented on the screen or can be turned off to achieve a more WYSIWYG appearance.

Whenever a block of text is deleted or copied, it is placed in a clipboard buffer. This buffer can be viewed at any time and holds the block until another block operation. The clipboard can also be saved, allowing deleted text to be reinserted even after the system has been rebooted.

Habawriter is supplied with an Epson printer driver which must be edited to provide other drivers. Habawriter can print whole documents or just selected pages.

When Habawriter first became available, it was the first ST word processor to use GEM; now, however, there are several such programs. Habawriter offers very little over the free 1st Word.

Conclusion

1st Word and Habawriter are both excellent programs that are easy to use, and use the mouse to the full. Unfortunately, Atari has pulled the rug from under Haba by giving the excellent 1st Word away with the ST. For those of you who don't like windows, desktops and mice, there is the fast and straightforward STWriter.

The Final Word might not use the mouse or GEM, but it is by far the most powerful of the programs looked at here. It is, however, much more difficult to get to grips with, but its power will reward the serious user who perseveres. END

'It's the most human business computer yet. You try getting it to work lunch times and all Friday afternoon.'

ARE YOU STILL IN THE DARK?

ENLIGHTEN YOUR PC/XT/AT OR COMPATIBLE SYSTEM WITH

mitac

EXPANSION BOARDS HARD DISKS ETC. AT BETTER PRICES

mitac Is here

- Mono/Graphics/Printer with or without serial
- Color/Graphics standard & E.G.A.
- RAM
- Multi Function
- Hard disks for PC, XT and AT
- I/O Boards

Ask your PC Dealer

DEALER ENQUIRIES TO:

COMPUTHINK

11 Hamlet Street, Cheltenham (03) 584 3188

mitac

WHEN RELIABILITY IS THE DECISIVE FACTOR

Means to an end

David Levy's AI series continues with an explanation of how computers solve problems and make decisions, with particular reference to heuristics.

A problem exists whenever someone does not know how to achieve a particular outcome or state of affairs. The problem-solver will have some information about the problem, even if it's no more than knowing the nature of the problem, and during the problem-solving process, the solver repeatedly uses some or all of the available information to discover more information, and more, and more until a solution is reached.

There are many kinds of information which can help to solve problems. There may be information which guides the solver towards the method or approach which should be tried first; there may be information which enables the solver to eliminate completely some of the possible solutions; or there may be information which indicates that the solver should concentrate more efforts along certain avenues. Such information, or rules of thumb, are called 'heuristics'.

People use heuristics all the time in decision-making and problem-solving, often without realising that they are doing so. If you see a grey sky before you leave home in the morning, you will probably take your raincoat or umbrella because you know that if the sky is grey, then probably it will rain. Computer programs also employ heuristics to make decisions and to solve problems.

One of the earliest heuristic-based problem-solving programs was GPS (General Problem Solving) developed by Newell, Shaw and Simon in the late 1950s. GPS would work towards a solution by reducing the goal to a set of sub-goals, in such a way that if all the sub-goals were achieved, then the original goal would also be achieved. If a particular sub-goal proved too difficult, it was split into sub-sub-goals, and so on.

In order to achieve each of the goals or sub-goals, GPS would employ various heuristics in one or both of two different ways: (i) means-end analysis; and (ii) planning. Let's first see how means-end analysis works.

Means-end analysis

If a situation exists which is not the desired one (the goal), it will be possible to detect differences between the two. For example, if I am in Sydney and wish to be in Melbourne, then I know that the principal difference between my current situation and my goal is one of *distance*.

Knowing that *distance* is what separates my current situation from my goal leads me to ask the question: 'What can change this distance?', and I might come up with answers such as: a car, a train, a plane, a bicycle, and so on. The means (the method of transport) has actually been suggested by the end (the reduction or elimination of distance between myself and Melbourne). In order to achieve this type of suggestion, the computer program needs to know what type of operation can bring about changes in a particular aspect of the problem. In this case the particular aspect of the problem is distance, and the type of operation that can bring about a change of distance is the use of a mode of transport.

The problem of distance could be more complicated. I might be at home in Sydney and want to be in the Young & Jackson Hotel in Melbourne. One of the modes of transport suggested by means-end analysis is 'plane', but there are no regular flights from north-shore Sydney to the centre of Melbourne, so I need to get to Kingsford-Smith airport to catch the plane in Sydney and then I need to get from Melbourne airport to the centre of Melbourne. My original goal has now been split into three sub-goals: (1) get from home to Kingsford-Smith airport; (2) get from Kingsford-Smith to Melbourne airport; and (3) get

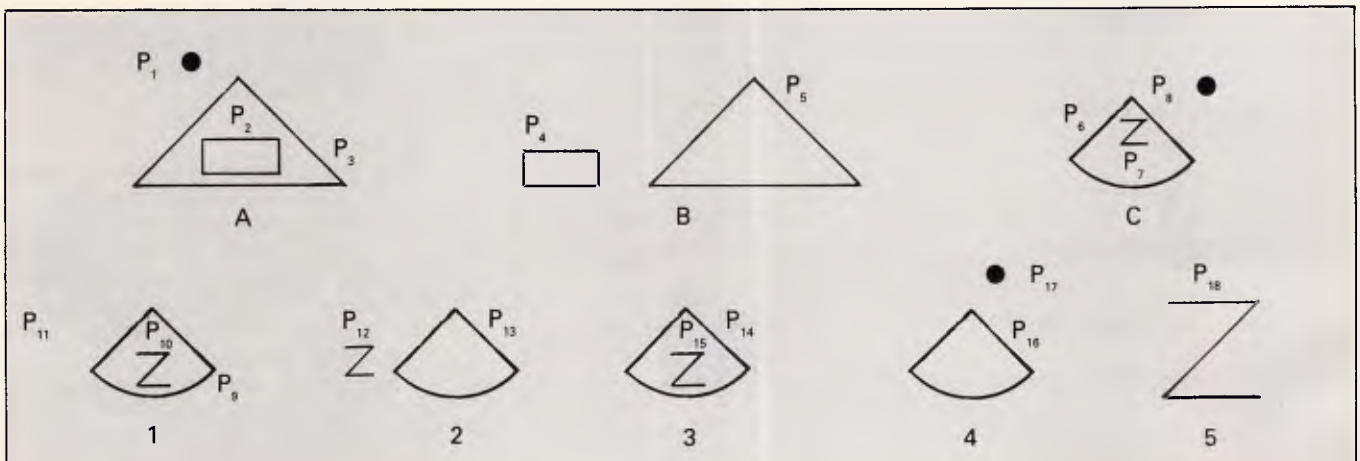


Fig 1 A geometric-analogy problem

from Melbourne airport to the Young & Jackson Hotel. The first sub-goal might suggest taxi, car or bus. The second sub-goal has already been solved (since the sub-goal of getting from Kingsford-Smith to Melbourne airport was prompted by the idea of travelling by plane). The third sub-goal might suggest taxi, car or bus. We can now see that the suggestion of travelling from Sydney to Melbourne by plane has given rise to 12 possible solutions:
(1) Taxi to Kingsford-Smith, then plane, then taxi to the hotel;
(2) Taxi to Kingsford-Smith, then plane, then bus to the hotel;
(3) Taxi to Kingsford-Smith, then plane, then car to the hotel,
and so on. The program might be satisfied to find any solution (in which case it would be delighted to have 12 to choose from); or it might want to find an optimal or near-optimal solution, in which case it would evaluate each of these 12 possibilities with some kind of scoring function before deciding which one to adopt, perhaps based on time and/or cost.

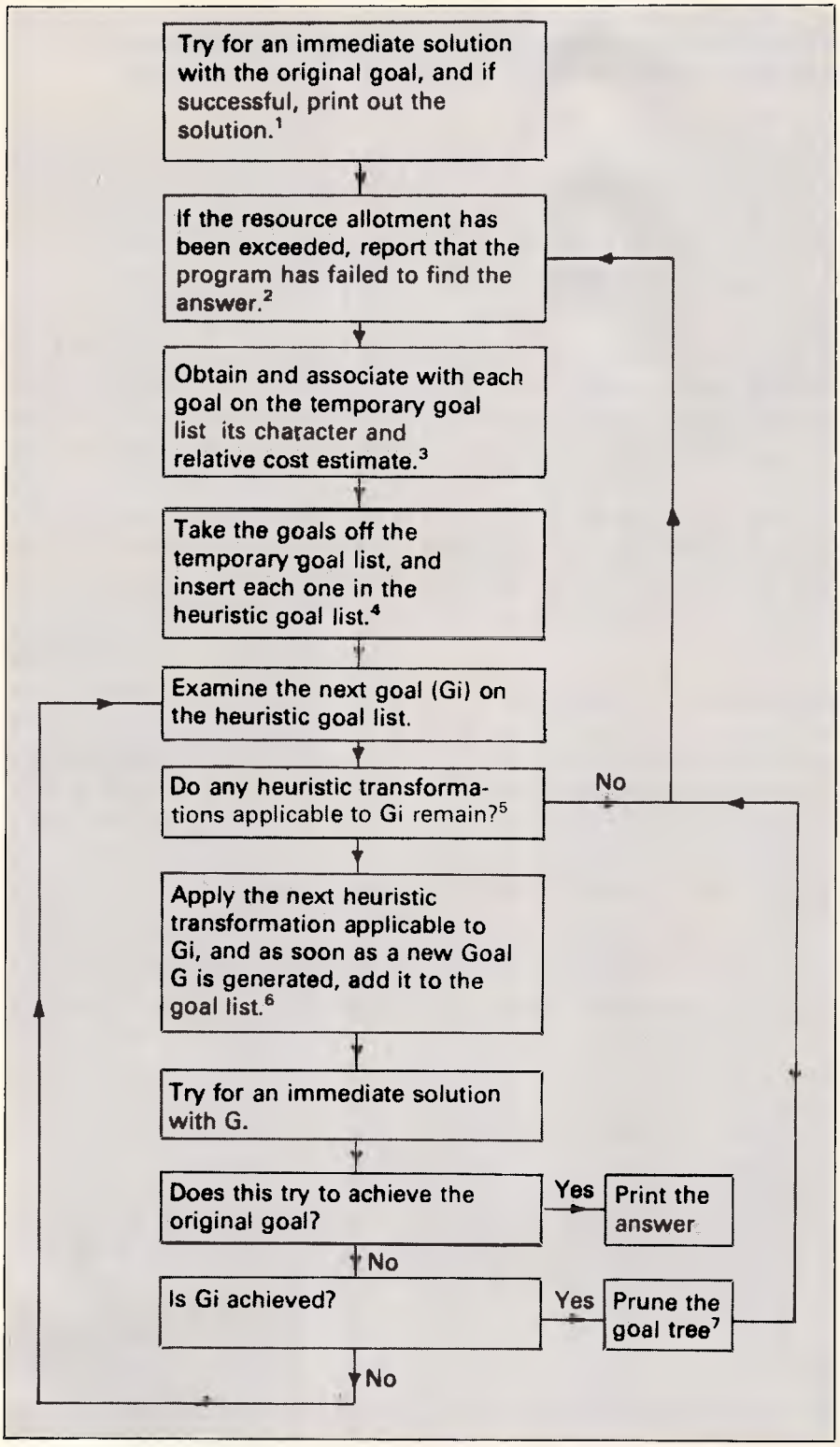


Fig 2 The program flow of SAINT

The approach of trying to reduce the difference between the problem situation and the goal is one of the methods that can be applied in means-end analysis. An alternative method is to transform the problem situation into a different problem, in the hope that the new problem might be easier to solve than the original one.

Planning

The method of planning used by GPS was designed to construct a possible solution in general terms, prior to working out the details. The planning method works by first omitting some of the details of the original problem. This leads to a simpler problem, and when the simpler problem has been solved, the program can use the solution to the simpler problem as its model for finding a plan that solves the original problem.

This whole process is very much akin to the splitting up of goals into sub-goals, but with the important difference that here, there is no *guarantee* that a solution to the simplified problem will lead to a solution to the more complex problem. In contrast, the 'goal into sub-goals' approach does guarantee that achieving the sub-goals means achieving the original goal.

Geometric-analogy problems

In the early 1960s, Thomas Evans wrote a program called Analogy to solve problems of the form:
Shape A is to shape B as shape C is to shape ?
where the solver is offered a multiple choice of solution shapes. Problems of this type are often found in intelligence tests, so it's easy to argue that a computer program which achieves a high degree of speed and accuracy in such tests must clearly be intelligent. Fig 1 shows an example.

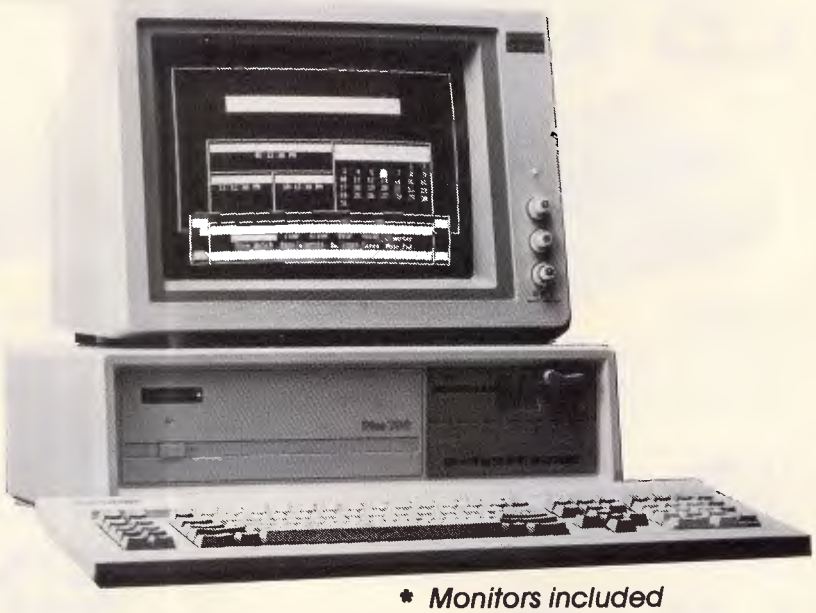
The first step taken by Analogy was to decompose each of the problem figures into sub-figures, so that (for example) figure A would be decomposed into a dot, a rectangle and a triangle.

Next, the sub-figures generated from

Our New Multitech Range... Takes you over the speed limit without a fine.

The performance of the new DSE Multitech range makes other computers seem pedestrian.

Super fast operating speed, coupled with an enormous memory capacity, ploughs through vast amounts of data, performs word processing, budget and market forecasting, accounts... anything in less time. In fact, faster than many other leading computers on the market today!



* Monitors included

Choice of Multitechs: super fast & even faster!

DSE Multitech PC-700 offers exceptional versatility for the small business. 640K memory capacity. Selectable operating speed — from normal to 70% faster at the touch of a button. Well designed keyboard. It even includes Microsoft Windows bundled software and a user-friendly Mouse.

Cat X-8107

$4595*

DSE Multitech PC-900 offers comparable mainframe performance with its internal 20Mb hard disk drive and built-in 1.2Mb floppy disk drive ... operating at an exceptionally high speed. It's ideal for huge data processing tasks and networking systems. Includes free Open Access 2 integrated software (WP, spreadsheet, graphics and data base with communications facility).

Cat X-8115

$6995*

And it costs less to do more...

Exceeding the speed limit doesn't incur a fine or expensive price tag. In fact, DSE Multitech costs considerably less than most similar computers.

Double industry standard:
FREE installation and 6 months on-site service

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS COMPUTERSTORE

NSW • Albury 21 8399 • Bankstown Square 707 4888 • Blacktown 671 7722 • Blakehurst 546 7744 • Bondi Junction 387 1444 • Brookvale (Warringah Mall) 93 0441 • Campbelltown 27 2199 • Chatswood Chase 411 1955 • Chullora 642 8922 • Gore Hill 439 5311 • Gosford 25 0235 • Hornsby 477 6633 • Liverpool 600 9688 • Maitland 33 7866 • Newcastle 61 1896 • North Ryde 88 3855 • Parramatta 689 2188 • Penrith 32 3400 • Railway Square 211 3777 • Sydney City 267 9111 • Tamworth 66 1711 • Wollongong 28 3800 • ACT • Fyshwick 80 4944 • VIC • Ballarat 31 5433 • Bendigo 43 0388 • Box Hill 890 0699 • East Brighton 592 2366 • Coburg 383 4455 • Essendon 379 7444 • Frankston 783 9144 • Geelong 438522 • Melbourne City 67 9834 • Richmond 428 1614 • Springvale 547 0522 • QLD • Brisbane City 229 9377 • Buranda 391 6233 • Chermside 359 6255 • Redbank 288 5599 • Rockhampton 27 9644 • Southport 32 9863 • Toowoomba 38 4300 • Townsville 72 5722 • Underwood 341 0844 • SA • Adelaide City 232 1200 • Darlington 298 8977 • Enfield 260 6088 • Salisbury 281 1593 • WA • Cannington 451 8666 • Fremantle 335 9733 • North Perth 328 6944 • Perth City 481 3261 • TAS • Hobart 31 0800 • NT • Stuart Park 81 1977

Want to know more? Send for your FREE information pack. It's obligation free.

☐ **DSE Multitech**

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

Postcode: ..... Phone: .....

B.274/AW

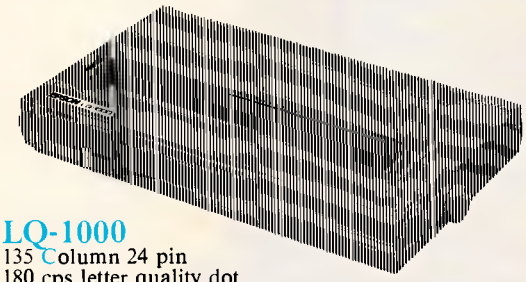
Drop into any DSE store or post to:
P O Box 321, North Ryde, NSW, 2113. Phone (02) 888 3200

EPSON® No 1

IN PRINTERS!

DATA PARTS NO 1 IN PRINTER VALUE!

LQ-1000



LQ-1000
135 Column 24 pin
180 cps letter quality dot
matrix impact printer with word processing capability and inbuilt serial and parallel interfaces.
Price **$1,490** *(ex tax)*
$1,668 *(inc tax)*

LQ-800
80 Column 24 pin 180 cps letter quality dot matrix impact printer with word processing capability and inbuilt serial and parallel interfaces.
$1,195 *(ex tax)*
$1,338 *(inc tax)*

LX-86

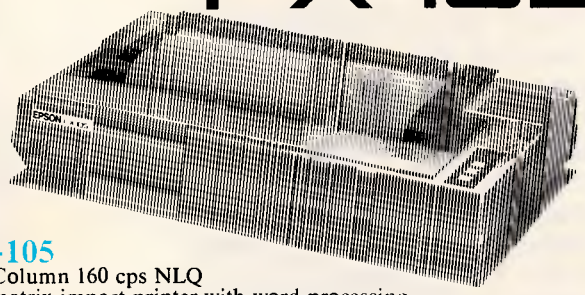
LATEST

LX-86
80 Column 9 pin 120 cps NLQ dot matrix impact printer with built-in word processing capability.
Price **$530** *(ex tax)*
$595 *(inc tax)*

GX-80
80 column 9 pin 100 cps dot matrix impact with NEAR LETTER QUALITY. Select the compatible interface *(Plugs in back of printer)* of your choice
Price **$430** *(ex tax)*
$495 *(inc tax)*

- Commodore **$64.98** *(inc)*
- IBM **$99.00** *(inc)*
- Parallel (BBC, Microbee, Amstrad, Apple IIe etc) **$64.98** *(inc)*
- Apple 2C **$64.98** *(inc)*

FX-105

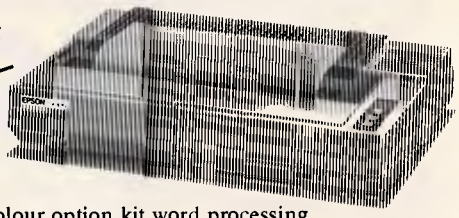


FX-105
132 Column 160 cps NLQ
dot matrix impact printer with word processing capability and IBM compatibility.
Price **$1,070** *(ex tax)*
$1,198 *(inc tax)*

FX-85
80 Column 160 cps NLQ dot matrix printer with word processing capability and IBM compatibility.
$840 *(ex tax)*
$948 *(inc tax)*

EX-1000

NEW



EX-1000 SUPER FAST
136 Column 9 pin
300 cps letter
quality dot
matrix printer with colour option kit word processing capability and inbuilt serial and parallel interfaces.
Price **$1,320** *(ex tax)*
$1,478 *(inc tax)*

NEW

EX-800 SUPER FAST
80 column 9 pin 300 cps letter quality dot matrix impact printer with colour option kit word processing capability and inbuilt serial and parallel interfaces.
Price **$1,050** *(ex tax)*
$1,176 *(inc tax)*

BONUS

SPECIAL OFFER WITH EACH PRINTER...

1 x Box of Bond Paper
1 x Printer cable of your choice
2 x Spare Ribbons

MAIL ORDER NOW!
Call direct! Call today!
Shepparton (058) 21 7155

DataParts
The best computer people in the country.

CAMBERWELL: 519 Burke Road **(03) 20 7895**
BENDIGO: 419 Hargreaves Street **(054) 43 4866**
SHEPPARTON: 11 Edward Street **(058) 21 7155**
ALBURY: 518 Macauley Street **(060) 21 8088**
or Authorised Agents
WOLUNDRY COMPUTERS: Wagga **(069) 21 6466**

* Advertised prices must be quoted
* Prices and products subject to change without notice

FREE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA

SIMPLY THE BEST DEALS

We guarantee to beat any price by $10

Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on this page currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10.
This offer does not apply to items under $100 or where the price is not lower than DataParts.

BEAT THE $ PRICE RISE

EPSON COMPUTERS
See the latest in micros at Australia's best prices

PHILIPS TELEVISION HIGH QUALITY TV MONITOR
RGB/14" Composite
* 40 col * 80 col
Ideal for BBC, IBM APPLE COMMODORE MICRO BEE
Includes cable to suit
PLUS BUILT IN ANTENNA **$580** inc

We will not be beaten on Taxan prices

TAXAN SUPER IV
- Super hi resolution graphics display for CAD and CAM
- Resolution 790 dots x 410 lines

Special $P.O.A. on all models
Prod. No A104

"PC TYPE" HARD DISKS
Seagate 20 MB hard disk drives. Include controller and cable. Ready to fit kit.
$995 *(inc)*
12 months warranty.

POWER SUPPLIES IBM-IBM-IBM
High precision in steel case with built in fan.
$199 inc

APPLE-APPLE POWER SUPPLIES
$99 inc

PRINTER BARGAINS
OLYMPIC NLQ PRINTER
All electronic, touch button, high performance, dot matrix with single sheet or continuous feed.
165 cps (90 cps NLQ) bi-directional. Epson and Centronic compatible with optional 2K buffer.
$549 (inc) Save $300
Prod. No A107

IBM JX GENUINE IBM PC
3½" drives
Infra red
Remote keyboard
Phone for your special deal from
$1995

APPLE SUPER FANS — NEW RELEASE
Plugs directly to side of Apple II, IIE and compatible. Save on costly repairs.
$39.50 *(inc)*
Prod. No A124

XETEC/COMMODORE
Interface Unit
Make any printer compatible with your 64 or 128 computer
$99 (inc) Save $22
Prod. No A110

TAXAN SUPER PRINTER BUFFER
- The super buffer that never forgets. It comes standard with 64K memory and is expandable to 256K. Multi dual printer function switch. Copy, pause and reset functions. INCREDIBLE VALUE—Until stocks run out!

$369 (inc) Save $170
Prod. No A111

DATALAND PC 4000
IBM PC COMPATIBLE
640K, Dual drives
Dual speed up to 8 MHz. All cards, all wanted features
$1490

ACORN "Add ons"
Plus 1 **$140**
Plus 3 *$398*
Acorn Software galore from **$9.00** each
RAM UNITS
32K Sideways Ram units complete withsoftware etc
$130.00

APPLE COMPATIBLE
New release for 2E

	EXC	INC
TEAC	$179	199
CHINON	$199	218

Best Price on
- Wordstar — **$245**
- Lotus 123 — **$522** *(latest version)*
- dBase II & III from **$550**

PHONE FOR OUR PRICE ON APPLE COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

COMMODORE "AMIGA" SPECIAL INCLUDES
Supa Hi-Res Monitor
~~$2395.00~~ $2495
C128 Only ~~$595~~ $495
Plus cashback offer.
Phone for our unbeatable prices on all Commodore products.

QUALITY DRIVES FOR IBM
- High precision • High quality • High durability • You name it. Top range of disk drives ideal for use with TRS 80, Microbee, IBM, BBC, etc.

–DSDD slimline drive–
$169 *(inc)*
Prod. No A116A
–DSDD slimline drive–
1 meg formatted
$229 *(inc)*
Prod. No A116B
–4854–80 track, 1.6 meg formatted
$249 *(inc)*
Prod. No A116C

VERBATIM DISKETTES *(inc)*
Prod. No A118

	10+	100+	1000+
5¼" SSDD	$2.98	$2.68	POA
5¼" DSDD	$3.88	$2.98	POA
3½" SSDD	$6.98	$5.98	POA
3½" DSDD	$7.98	$6.98	POA

BARGAIN ITEMS
Disk Drives
- $68 Full height type
- $99 for IBM (all going)
- **Apple RGB Cards**

$49 (going)
$29 (need work)
- P88 & Amust Printer serial cards **$40**
- TEC/C-Itoh tractor kits to clear **$198**
- Commodore Pet products to clear

Atari ST	POA
BBC Master	POA
BBC Add-ons	POA

DEC RAINBOW '100
with Hard disk & Printer + loads of software. POA

JOYSTICKS
All our new joysticks are designed around the famous American Kraft joystick.
Prod. No A121

Commodore	$19 each	*(inc)*
Apple	$34 each	
BBC	$39 each	
IBM	$39 each	

All self-centering. High quality.

SAMSUNG MONITORS
Full range
- Composite **$169.00** *(inc)*
- T.T.L. **$199.00** *(inc)* *(IBM standard)*
- T.T.L. & Comp *(Switchable)* **$249.00** *(inc)*

SPECIALS FOR SEPT ONLY

APPLE OR IBM MOUSE
Includes software
IBM Now only **$149** *(inc)*
Apple Now only **$99**
Prod. No A123

ACOUSTIC COUPLER OR MODEM
Sendata 300 Baud **$99** *(ex)*
Model. V21
Also see the new 1200/75 VIATEL MODEM from **$299** *(inc)* with S/ware.
Phone for best prices on Netcom & Sendata modems.

NEW DSDD DATALAND DISKETTES
The best in high quality diskettes.
"MADE IN AUSTRALIA"
Plastic library boxes of 10 with labels & security tabs.
$26.50
or **$220** for 100

"APPLE-TYPE" CARDS
While stocks last, so hurry! Order now.
- Apple-Type Mouse **$99**
- Pal Colour Cards **$59**
- Speech **$49**
- Z-80/CP/M Cards **$59**
- ICE Parallel Printer **$89**
- ICE Serial Printer **$89**
- Drive Card **$58**
- 2E Extended Card 64K/80col **$99**

Prod. No A126

SUPER SPECIAL ON HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITORS
DTX 2001 / IBM quality
560 x 240 pixels
composite and RGB
Only **$498.00**

COMPONENTS

	10+	100+
RAM 4116	$1.49	$1.29

New "AT" chips now in stock

4164/4864	$2.40	$2.20
41256	$8.95	$6.95
2114	$1.49	$1.29
6116	$2.80	$2.50
EPROMS		
2732	$3.90	$3.50
2764	$5.90	$5.00
27128	$6.50	$6.20

Prod. No A126 *(exc. tax)*

TERMINAL BARGAINS
WYSE 50 $995
Qume QVT 102 Intelligent terminal. Ergonomic designed keyboard and screen.
2 only demo models **$595.00**

BIG SAVINGS ON NEW IBM COMPUTERS
33% off the retail price until September 30th
System offer includes
- IBM PC with 256K of memory
- Green screen
- Dual 360K drives
- System software, unit complete

$2950
save $1500

IBM + STB COMPATIBLE CARDS
- Multifunctional 364K **$299**
- 512K Memory Cards **$199** inc
- Colorgraphics card **$249** inc
- Serial/Async comms adaptor **$99** inc
- 64K ramkits 9x4164 ram **$29** inc
- Hard disk controller **$199** inc
- Games adaptor **$39** inc

SUPER SPECIAL Prod. No A130
Hercules Graphix Compatible Card Complete **$380** (inc)
Other Cards **$P.O.A.**

Mail order now! Call direct! Call today! Shepparton (058) 21 7155

DataParts
The best computer people in the country.
bankcard

Available from these outlets–

CAMBERWELL: 519 Burke Road	(03) 20 7895
BENDIGO: 419 Hargreaves Street	(054) 43 4866
SHEPPARTON: 11 Edward Street	(058) 21 7155
ALBURY: 518 Macauley Street	(060) 21 8088
WOLUNDRY COMPUTERS: Wagga	(069) 21 6466

CREDIT CARDS Phone sales accepted

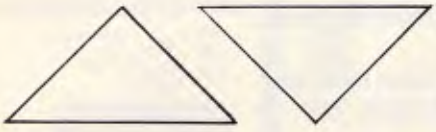
Trade Enquiries Welcome

FREE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA
CALL NOW AND SAVE!
YOU WON'T BEAT OUR QUALITY OR PRICES!

DATAPARTS
Fully authorised IBM dealers.
If you think these prices are competitive, wait until you see what we can do with IBM PCs and other IBM products. Don't buy any IBM gear until you talk to DataParts. We've got the works, from complete systems to the widest range of IBM software and compatible products.
- *Prices advertised must be quoted*
- *Prices subject to change without notice.* MFA DP PO49

the decomposition would be given to a routine which determined a specified set of properties of these sub-figures and the relationships between them. For example, one relationship in figure A might be that the rectangle lies inside the triangle, and this could be represented by an expression such as [rectangle INSIDE triangle].

The program now examines each appropriate pair of objects and determines what transformations exist that would convert one of the objects within the pair into the other one. For example, if a pair of objects consisted of



the transformation 'turn upside down' would convert the triangle on the left to the triangle on the right. This part of the program is, in fact, a pattern recognition routine which is able to determine the similarity between objects. When the similarity information has been computed for every appropriate pair of objects, both within a problem figure and between different figures, this information, together with the decomposition and relational information, is used to calculate the solution to the problem. We can see how the program 'thinks' by following part of its solution process on the above problem:

(1) Figure A is decomposed into three parts, called P1, P2 and P3.
(2) P2 is inside P3; P1 is above P2; P1 is above P3.
(3) Figure B is decomposed into two parts, called P4 and P5.
(4) P4 is to the left of P5.
(5) Figure C is decomposed into three parts, called P6, P7 and P8.
(6) P7 is inside P6; P8 is above P6; P8 is above P7.
(7) P2 and P4 are the same shape and size and are orientated in the same way; P3 and P5 are the same shape and size and are orientated in the same way.

And so on.

The solving routine now matches the decomposed parts of figure A and figure B in all possible ways that are compatible with the similarity information, and it concludes that P2 is the same as P4, P3 is the same as P5, and P1 (the dot) is removed when going from figure A to figure B. On the basis of this matching, the program generates a statement which shows how figure A is transformed into figure B, such as:
REMOVE P1, TAKE P2 out of P3, MOVE P2 to the left of P3

The next stage is to match figure C with each of the five possible answers (figures 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5). Matchings are immediately rejected if they do not correspond to the ones between figures A and B on the basis of parts added, removed and matched. (In this example, figures 1 and 5 are rejected, while figures 2, 3 and 4 are examined further). The program then tests each of the remaining candidate solutions as follows.

Each step in the transformation

Notes on Fig 2

(1) The program's goal is to perform the integration of the original expression. Whenever a new goal is generated, the program tries to achieve it at once using straightforward methods, and if it is successful, it then tries to achieve the original goal.
(2) The 'resource allotment' is the amount of workspace available. The program keeps track of how much memory it has at its disposal for further attempts at solution, and if memory is exhausted before a solution is found, SAINT reports that it cannot solve the problem.
(3) Any new goal which is not a 'standard form' and not amenable to an 'algorithm-like transformation' is added to a temporary goal list. If the integrand of a newly generated goal is of a 'standard form', that goal can immediately be achieved by substitution. For example, one of the 26 standard forms used by SAINT is:

$$c^v\ dv = c^v / \ln c$$

and so if $2^x\ dx$ were to appear as a new goal on the list, this goal would be achieved by substituting 2 for c and x for v, leading to the solution of $2^x / \ln 2$ for this particular goal. If an integrand is not of a standard form, it is tested to see whether it can be transformed into a goal which is more easily achievable.
(4) The heuristic goal list is a list of goals which require heuristic transformations, and is sorted in order of increasing effort requirement. When a goal is taken off the temporary goal list the program obtains its 'character', which is an ordered list of features of characteristics. These features might be useful in measuring or estimating the cost of attempting to achieve this particular goal.

SAINT employs 11 features, including the function type (algebraic function, function of sines and cosines, and so on), and the 'depth' of the function. The depth of an integrand is the maximum level of function composition which occurs in the expression, for example:

x is of depth 0
x^2 is of depth 1
e^1x^2 is of depth 2
xe^{x^2} is of depth 3

This gives a crude measure of the difficulty of the problem and allows goals to be added to the heuristic goal list according to their relative cost estimate (cheapest first). If no goals remain on the heuristic goal list, report that the program has failed to find the answer.
(5) A transformation of a goal is called heuristic if it isn't certain whether or not it's an appropriate next step. SAINT employed 10 types of plausible transformations.
(6) The original goal is made the first member of the goal list, and then new goals or sub-goals are added from time to time.
(7) There are two types of relationships between goals that affect the significance of the goals. It may be the case that two or more goals *all* need to be achieved in order to achieve some higher goal — this is an 'AND' relationship. Or it may be sufficient to achieve *any one* of a set of goals — this is an OR relationship. From these two basic relationships it's possible to build up more complex relationships, for example: the problem is solved if goal 1 AND (goal 2 or goal 3) are achieved. Whenever a goal has been achieved, the program removes certain closely related goals from the lists. These are goals which have also been achieved as a direct result of this new achievement, or they are goals which no longer need to be achieved (OR goals).

THE RECESSION BUSTERS

NOW INC. TAX $1884

INCLUDES MONITOR

NEW PC-80286+
* 1 640K RAM
* 1.2MB Floppy
* 20MB Hard Drive

NOW INC. TAX $4200

NOW INC. TAX $1734

INCLUDES MONITOR

PC 8088+ /TURBO PERSONAL COMPUTER

- All Japanese boards
- 640K RAM, 8088-2 processor
- 2 x 360K DSDD disk drives
- Multi I/O card with:-
  serial, parallel and games ports, real time clock and calendar and disk controller
- Colour/Mono graphics card
- 180W power supply
- AT style case with Hardware reset & keyboard lockout
- AT style keyboard
- Thompson amber display monitor

~~PRICE $1944.00 (inc tax)~~

PC 8088+ PERSONAL COMPUTER

- All Japanese boards
- 640K RAM, 8088 processor
- 2 x 360K DSDD disk drives
- Multi I/O card with:-
  serial, parallel and games ports, real time clock and calendar and disk controller
- Colour/Mono graphics card
- 180W power supply
- XT style case
- AT style keyboard
- Thompson amber display monitor

~~PRICE $1794.00 (inc tax)~~

OPTIONS

20M H/disk +$1150 R.G.B. colour monitor +$650 Hercules/TTL monitor +$110 Enhanced AT keyboard +$50

PRINTERS

Brother M 1509	$ 886.00
Star NX-10	$ 590.00
Full range of Epsons	P.O.A.
Super-5 EP1201	$ 575.00
Super-5 ENP1802	$ 699.00
Impact Laser 400	$ 3994.00

MONITORS

Thompson composite amber	$ 210.00
Thompson TTL amber	$ 247.00
Qubie RGB HR31-200	$ 880.00
Qubie RGB HR31-350	$ 990.00
Other name brand monitors	P.O.A.

INTERFACE CARDS

Colour graphics	$ 169.00
Multi I/O (as above)	$ 199.00
Eprom programmer	$ 190.00
Hercules compatible	$ 199.00
EGA colour 256K RAM	$ 550.00
M/function 384K RAM	$ 260.00

DISKETTES

CIS DSDD	$ 25.00

Ask our price for 1.2MB AT disks & 3.5" DSDD disks!

SOFTWARE

Norton Utilities V3 1	$ 165.00
Norton Commander	$ 135.00
Newsroom	$ 80.00
Mirror	$ 95.00
Turbo Lightning	$ 175.00
Turbo Database Toolbox	$ 99.00
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	$ 99.00
Turbo Tutor	$ 70.00
Reflex: The Analyst	$ 199.00
Norton Editor	$ 175.00
Printworks	$ 149.00
Copy II PC	$ 99.00
Sidekick	$ 95.00
Word Wizard	$ 115.00
Turbo Editor Toolbox	$ 115.00
Turbo Gameworks	$ 115.00
Turbo Pascal V 3	$ 115.00
Turbo Prolog	$ 165.00

Interested in PC/AT compatibles, CAD/CAM, plotters, digitizers etc. call us now.

SALES AND SERVICE

CREX COMPUTERS
66 HERBERT STREET
ROCKDALE, 2216
TELEPHONE (02) 599 1000/599 1700

TURBOLAN (AUSTRALIA)
16TH FLR. 65 BERRY STREET
NORTH SYDNEY, 2060
TELEPHONE (02) 959 5705

WE NOW DO MAIL ORDERS TOO!!!

PRICES ABOVE INCLUDE SALES TAX AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

ACD

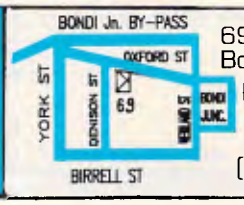
IBM COMPATIBLE
640Kb Ram
HARD DISK
COMPUTER
INCLUDING
MONITOR

ONLY

$1,899

300 BOARD MODEM ONLY $99	640K COMPUTER TWO DRIVES ONLY $1399	MONITORS — 12" GREEN OR AMBER SCREEN $180 WITH SWIVEL $195

ACD Australian Computer Distributors P/L



69 Oxford Street
Bondi Junction.
N.S.W. 2022
(02) 389 4922

76 St Kilda Road
St Kilda,
VIC . 3182
(03) 537 1722

process that converts figure A into figure B is applied to figure C, if appropriate, and the result is matched with the candidate solution. The purpose here is to find a step, or steps, which convert figure A into figure B and which also convert figure C into one, and only one, of figures 2, 3 and 4. In this particular example, all three steps are applicable to just one of the three remaining candidate solutions. If we remove P8 (the dot), we are left with the sector and the Z, which is true of both figure 2 and figure 3, but not figure 4. If we then take the Z out of the sector, we are still left with the sector and the Z, but they are related in a way which eliminates figure 3. The one remaining candidate solution is figure 2, and this possibility still remains after we carry out the third step of the convert process: move the Z to the left of the sector. The program now knows that figure 2 is the solution.

Symbolic integration

One of the most famous problem-solving programs of the 1960s was SAINT (**S**ymbolic **A**utomatic **INT**egrator), written by James Slagle at the MIT (Massachusetts Institute of Technology). Despite being blind, Slagle has long been one of the world's leading experts in the field of heuristic programming and tree-searching, and, incidentally, is quite a strong chess player. His program was able to solve symbolic integration problems at the level of a good university student: running on an IBM 700 some 25 years ago, it took an average of two minutes to solve 52 out of the 54 problems in the MIT calculus examination for first-year students. SAINT illustrates some of the concepts in problem-solving that have been mentioned earlier in this article, and I would strongly recommend the more serious reader to study Slagle's own paper (see 'Bibliography').

The program flow of SAINT is explained in Fig 2.

Problem-solving trees

The simplest way to represent any problem-solving process in a computer program is with a tree structure (such as that shown in Fig 3).

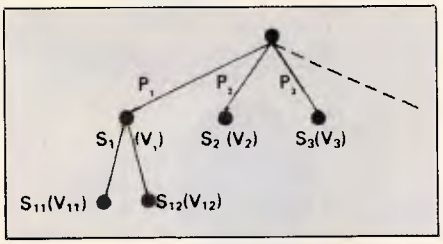


Fig 3 A simple problem-solving tree

The root of this tree (the node at the top) represents the problem. The branches (P1, P2, P3 . . .) which stem from this problem represent the various possibilities that the program can explore from the initial problem situation. The nodes at the ends of these branches (S1, S2, S3, . . .) represent the situations that arise when these various possibilities are tried. Each of these situations has a value (V1, V2, V3, . . .), assigned by an evaluation function, which represents how near or far is the solution from the goal (the solution to the problem).

'People use heuristics all the time in decision-making and problem-solving, often without realising that they are doing so.'

When the program starts out in its search for a solution to the problem, there are various aims that it may have in mind. The simplest aim is to find a solution to the problem — any solution. Or the program may wish to find the shortest solution — the one involving the smallest number of steps or actions. Or the aim may be to find the 'cheapest' solution or to find a solution as quickly as possible. By using a tree structure and by making some simple assumptions, any one of these aims may be satisfied (provided that a solution does exist).

In order to find a solution as quickly as possible, the program explores the tree by repeatedly examining the most likely-looking possibility. It starts by generating all the possibilities from the root of the tree, and then evaluating the resulting situations. It then chooses the situation with the best value (let's assume that this is situation S1, with value V1), and generates all the possibilities from that situation (which we denote by S11, S12, S13. . . .), evaluating the resulting situations (the values are denoted by V11, V12, V13, . . .).

The next stage is to choose the unexplored situation on the tree which has the best value — this might be one of the newly generated situations (S11, S12, . . .) or it might be a situation which was already on the tree (S1, S3, . . .). The program then explores all the possibilities from this new 'best' node, and so on. The process terminates when a newly created situation is found to have a value which indicates a solution to the original problem.

A simple example of this method can be seen in my attempts to get from my home to the centre of Melbourne. The root of the tree would be 'at home'. The first possibilities that I explore might be: go to North Sydney station, go to Wynyard station, go to Central station,

go to Kingsford-Smith airport, and so on. The situations that arise after taking each of these steps would be: at North Sydney, at Wynyard, at Central, and so on, and my program would then need to evaluate each of these new situations. It would hopefully give the best scores to being at Central and Kingsford-Smith, since these places are connected directly to Melbourne by rail or air; whereas being at North Sydney or Wynyard would get worse values, since there are no direct connections to Melbourne from any of these places.

The program would now consider my possibilities from (say) Central, and would discover that one of them (taking a train to Melbourne) has a better value than all the others. The new 'best' node would represent the situation 'being at Spencer Street station in Melbourne', and the program would then explore such possibilities as: walk towards the Young & Jackson hotel, take a bus in the direction of the Young & Jackson hotel, take a taxi to the Young & Jackson hotel, as well as a number of other less useful options (such as take a train back to Central!). As soon as the program discovered, by evaluating its new situation, that I had arrived at the hotel, it would know that it had found a solution to the original problem.

This method works well when the aim is to find a solution relatively quickly, but it's often the case that one wishes to find the best solution. (The word 'best' can mean cheapest or quickest, or it can satisfy some other criteria).

If the program is required to find the shortest solution — that is, the one with the fewest steps, it will evaluate situations in such a way as to provide, instead of a merit value, an estimate of how many more steps from this particular situation will be required before a solution is found. The program can then determine which situation should be explored next, on the basis of the values:

number of steps so far + estimated number of future steps

This method is more likely to provide an efficient solution to the problem, but it can be improved upon still further. The steps in the solution process may not all have the same cost associated with them. My journey to the Young & Jackson Hotel in Melbourne can be split into three steps: travel to an airport or railway station in Sydney; travel to an airport or station in Melbourne; and travel from the airport or station in Melbourne to the hotel. Associated with each of the possibilities at each step there may be a different cost, either in terms of money, or time, or some other commodity. In order to minimise the total cost of the solution, the program modifies its strategy so that it always explores the situation for which (cost of getting to this situation + estimated cost of finding a solution from this situation) is a minimum. The cost of getting to a situation should already be known when the program creates that situation on its tree, and the estimated cost of reaching a solution from that point can be provided by the evaluation function.

Bibliography

Evans, TG (1964): A Heuristic Program to Solve Geometric-Analogy Problems. *Proceedings — Spring Joint Computer Conference,* pp 327-338.

Newell, A, Shaw, JC and Simon, HA (1959): A General Problem-Solving Program for a Computer. *Computers and Automation,* July 1959, pp 10-17.

Slagle, JR (1963): A Heuristic Program that Solves Symbolic Integration Problems in Freshman Calculus. *Journal of the Association for Computing Machinery,* vol 10, no 4, pp 507-520.

DISCWARE
the biggest range of PC products AT THE BEST PRICES

Olivetti M24 Hard Disk **$5490**
640KB RAM, 20MB internal hard disk, 360KB floppy disk drive, parallel and serial ports, hi-res green or amber monitor, 6 month warranty.

SUPER CALC 4 **$599**
The Lotus eater, bigger and faster, reads 123 files, introductory offer.

HERCULES RAM FONT **$499**
The New HERCULES MONO Graphic Board with Ram Font.

KAYPRO 286i **$4,700**
The AT-compatible Kaypro. 80286 @ 8MHz, 640UB, 1.2 MB floppy.

SUPER SPECIALS FOR THIS MONTH ONLY

Seagate 20 MB	$949.00
Le Modem	$360.00
Tandon 20 MB	$1049.00
Lotus 2.01	$650.00

Kaypro 2000 **$2995**
768KB RAM back lit LCD screen option 3.5" 720KB built-in floppy and RAM disk, real-time clock, 8087 option + hard disk option bundled software.

Olivetti M24 SP **$Call**
80B6 @ 10MHz, 640KB, 20 MB, limited stock.

EGA Monitor & Card **$1,425**

YOUR NETWORKING SOLUTION:
Novelle Advanced Netware
3-Com Network. **fr. $2,500.00**

Toshiba P351 Printer **$call**
The finest 3-in1 printer Toshiba made: 288 cps draft mode, 100 cps letter quality, 180 x 360 dots/in graphics! 24 pin dot matrix, downloadable fonts, true letter quality.

Toshiba T3100 **$call**
The AT-compatible lap top.

YOUR COMMUNICATIONS SOLUTION:
Imagineering's **Le Modem** by NetComm **$360**
300 baud, 1200/75 baud, auto-dial auto-answer, ½ card, totally internal.

BACK-LIT NOW IN COLOR

IBM SOFTWARE

	R.R.P.	Our Price
Borland's Superkey	169.00	**119.00**
Clipper Compiler dB III	1349.00	**925.00**
Copywrite	**125.00**	**85.00**
Crosstalk XVI	**315.00**	**199.00**
dBase III plus	**1470.00**	**945.00**
Fastback	299.00	**250.00**
Framework 2	**1395.00**	**1050.00**
Graftalk 4.08	**1350.00**	**1199.00**
Harvard Total Project Manager	1049.00	**699.00**
Harvard Presentation Graphics	849.00	**569.00**
Lattice 'C'	790.00	**690.00**
Lotus 123 rel. 2.01	**1099.00**	**650.00**
Microsoft Word V.3.0	999.00	**745.00**
Microsoft Word V.3.0 Mouse	1299.00	**945.00**
Mirror	**145.00**	**109.00**
MultiMate 3.3	1199.00	**879.00**
Norton Utilities 3.1	**75.00**	**149.00**
Open Access V.2.0	9.00	**89.00**
Paradox	**1470.00**	**959.00**
PC Alien	105.00	**99.00**
Reflex 1.1	**298.00**	**229.00**
Symphony 1.1	**1470.00**	**959.00**
Side Kick ver. 1.5	109.00	**85.00**
TK! Solver 1.6	599.00	**499.00**
Timeline ver. 2.0	**890.00**	**670.00**
Turbo Lightning	225.00	**149.00**
Turbo Pascal, 8087, BDC	fr 125.00	**fr 85.00**

IBM SOFTWARE

	RRP	Our Price
Turbo Prologue	200.00	**149.00**
TypeQuick	87.00	**84.00**
Word Perfect 4.1	**879.00**	**659.00**
Wordstar	**599.00**	**350.00**
Wordstar 2000+ rel. 2.0	950.00	**599.00**
Wordstar Professional	849.00	**485.00**
Products not listed: call for best price	call	**call**

MODEMS

NetComm 3+12 modem	$219.00
NetComm Smart 1234A	$1050.00
NetComm Smart 1234	$1290.00
NetComm Smart 2123	$539.00
NetComm In/Modem	$360.00
NetComm In/Modem 1234	$1190.00
NetComm In/Modem 123	$790.00
NetComm Smart 2400	$899.00
NetComm Smart 1200	$629.00
NetComm Trailblazer	$Call

IBM HARDWARE

SAM Computer Phone Answering	$660.00
VoiceCommand	$1290.00
Cipher 25MB tape	$1890.00
20 MB Drive Card	$1450.00
Intel Above Board with free 8087	$599.00
Qubie 20MB hard disk	$1050.00
Qubie 44MB hard disk	$2600.00
Qubie 6 Pak 384KB	$429.00
8087-00	$259.00
Taxan Super Vision IV	$1050.00
Sigma color 400	$990.00
Taxan Super Vision III	$839.00
Qubie color monitor	$699.00
Irwin 10MB tape internal	$1150.00
Irwin 10MB tape external	$1590.00
AST 6Pak with Sidekick	$379.00
Microsoft Mouse	$295.00
Tandon 20MB hard disk	$1049.00
Toshiba P351 Printer	$Call
NEC P5 Pinwriter	$1800.00
NEC P6	$880.00
NEC P7	$1190.00
NEC ELF Spinwriter	$799.00
Brother M1509	$829.00
Epson LQ1000	$1490.00

Everything Ex-Stock

DISCWARE

Prices correct as at 1/9/86, subject to change without notice. Delivery extra.

Call for specials and sales-tax exempted prices: (02) 212-6933, Call in, order by phone, or send cheque or money order to: DISCWARE, 5th floor, 3 Small Street, BROADWAY NSW 2007 TLX: AA23509. For all products not listed call (02) 212-6933. Viatel * 778 000#

$2195
MADE IN USA 6 MONTH WARRANTY

AUSTRALIA'S BIGGEST KAYPRO DEALER

DISCWARE
introduces non-obsolescence
THE KAYPRO PC

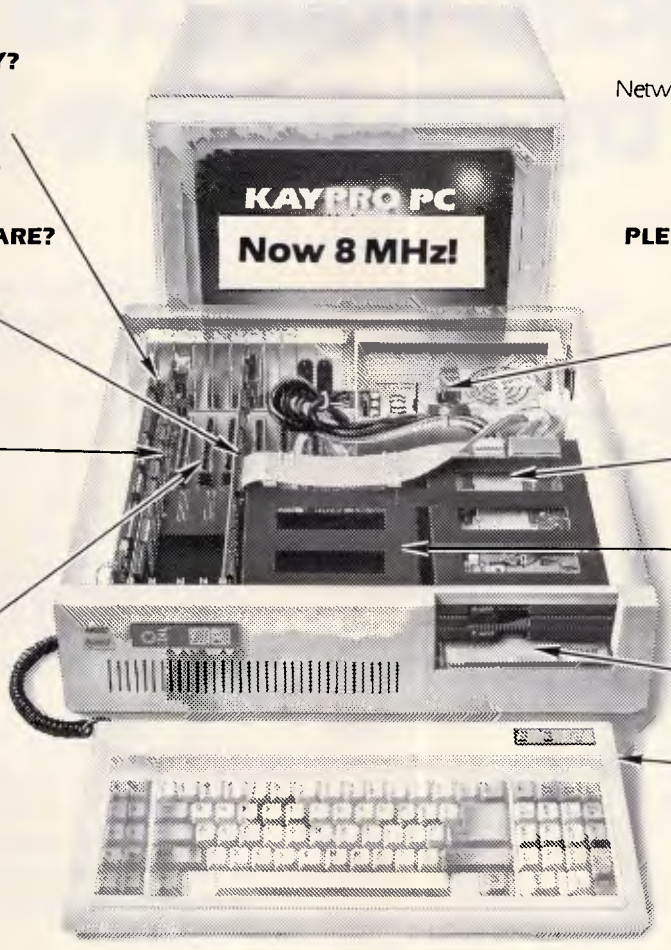
NEXT YEAR'S TECHNOLOGY?
That's easy. Replace the existing IBM PC/XT board with an IBM PC AT-compatible board, available now; IBM 32-bit standard, available soon; or whatever the future holds.

MEMORY-HUNGRY SOFTWARE?
Simply exchange the existing multi-function board (256 KB of memory, expandable to 768 KB) for any configuration of memory, I/O, and controller boards.

HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS?
KAYPRO's standard multivideo board features perfect mono-chrome clarity plus high-resolution colour (IBM CGA). But, if it's IBM EGA that you want? — simply snap in a board.

FURTHER SYSTEM EXPANSION?
But of course! The KAYPRO PC is ready for anything. With six available slots, add what you need — networking, modems, more memory — the sky's the limit.

MONITOR
A large range of monochrome and colour monitors available.



NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE
Network your Kaypros with Novell Advanced Netware/0. Let us design a network application for your business needs.

PLENTY OF STANDARD FEATURES?

POWER SUPPLY:
A generous 132 watts of power for even the most demanding hard drive.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:
Dual IBM-compatible floppy disk drives standard or slide in the drive of your choice.

HARD DRIVE EXPANSION:
Space provided for easy additions of internal hard drives.

BUNDLED SOFTWARE:
A full selection of business software for today and tomorrow.

KEYBOARD:
Detachable, IBM PC AT-style keyboard with security keylock.

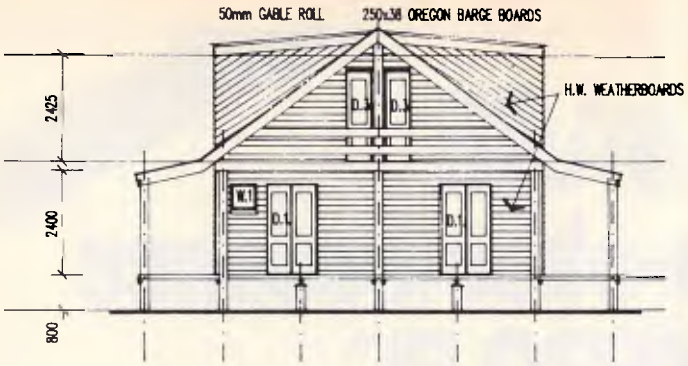
Kaypro's new "Snap-In" technology lets you exchange or update all vital system components in seconds.

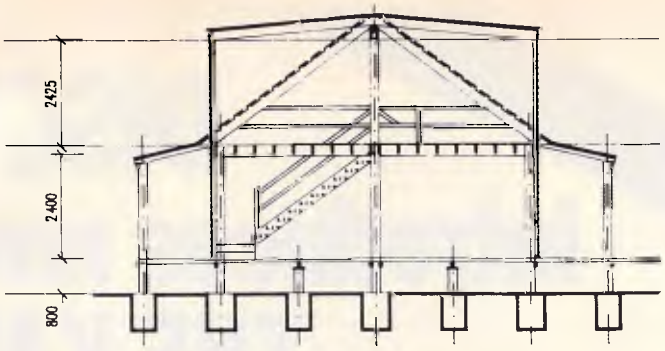
Computer technology changes with lightning speed. In the time it takes to read this, there will be dozens of new products on the market that make their predecessors obsolete. With that in mind, we'd like to give you a bit of good news. The fully IBM PC/XT compatible KAYPRO PC has been designed to eliminate computer obsolescence. That means it's a snap to update all vital system components — right down to the system's microprocessor.

And, if it's topnotch features you want, look no further. The KAYPRO PC delivers: IBM PC AT-style keyboard, *two* disk drives, built-in colour capability, and a 256 KB RAM (expandable to 768). The culmination of Kaypro's 33 years of electronics engineering innovation, the American-made KAYPRO PC just may be the last computer you'll ever need.

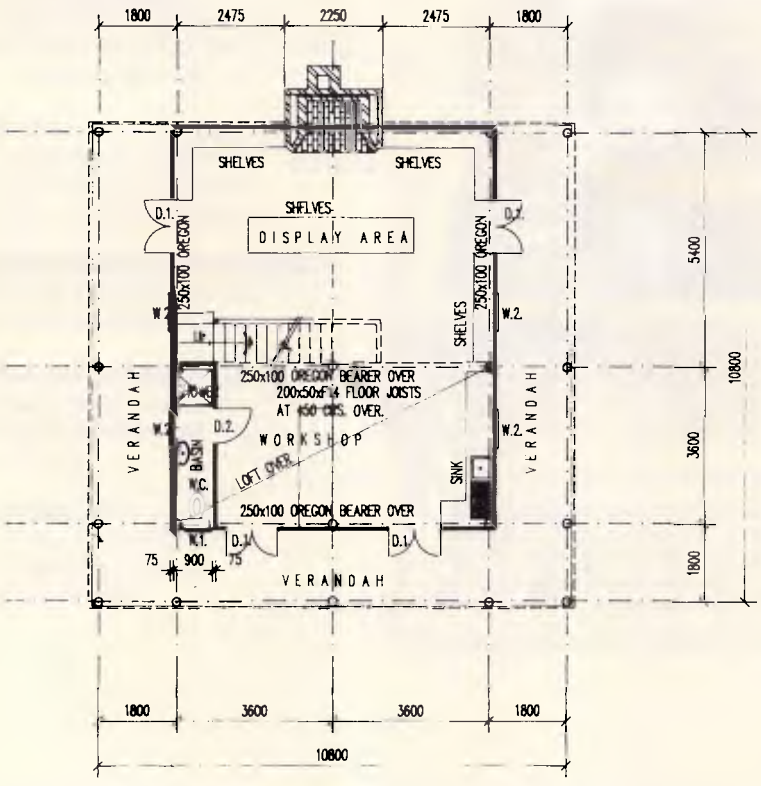
DISCWARE

5th Floor, 3 Smail Street, Broadway NSW 2007 Tel: (02) 212 6933





Increase your Drafting Speed by up to Five Times!



AUTOPLAN is an Australian programme specifically designed for the Architectural drafting field.

It works within AUTOCAD™ using its own menus and is not a hard-to-manage block or symbol library. From the variables given, Autoplan constructs windows, doors, wall types etc., changes layers, generates the elevations and soon enabling you, the designer, to complete drawings up to five times faster than normal manual drafting.

Programmed in Autolisp, it enables

- Automatic drawing set up
- Variable drawing elements
- Automatic elevation projection
- Remote dimensioning
- Automatic scaling of drawing variables

AUTOPLAN tailors Autocad to provide increased productivity in Architectural Drafting.

For the Architectural Draftsperson, Autoplan turns Autocad from a drafting tool into a powerful computer-aided drafting package.

AutoPLAN is available from the following dealers around Australia:

NSW: CLD Computer Drafting Services (02) 831 1865
VIC: ASSCO Pty Ltd (03) 873 1248
QLD: Kaye & Associates (08) 839 6333
W.A.: PRO-LINK (09) 367 5588
TAS: AutoPLOT (002) 31 0494

Painting the software scene

The range of PC CAD and graphics software is immense. Judith Massey examines a cross-section in our final look at graphics.

Along with word processing and accounting packages, graphics and CAD (Computer Aided Design) software continues to get easier to use and more powerful. If you have a PC you can now try your hand at being a da Vinci or Brunel.

There are hundreds of packages to choose from. They cover simple business graphics and drawing needs, general architectural or engineering drafting, and specialist applications like PCB (printed circuit board) design.

If you have a stand-alone PC you can present results in an attractive and easily understood format. Graphic designers and architects may find tedious drafting easier with a 2D drawing package. And a survey in *Industrial Computing* last year found that manufacturing companies bought 50 per cent more graphics software than the year before.

That last group, together with corporate business users, takes advantage of packages that let you download graphic images or spreadsheet files from a mainframe. It's often easier to manipulate data and images on a PC than on bigger machines.

Higher quality printers, faster processors, cheaper high-resolution screens and easy to use software are all good reasons to start using a graphics package.

There are two types of low to medium-range packages. The first group lets you display spreadsheet or statistical data as graphs, then prints it out as overhead transparencies, slides or hard copy.

Even the simplest business graphics package can make a vast difference to a presentation. Showing your clients or colleagues rows of sales figures or profit percentages is more likely to confuse than illuminate. But a coloured bar or pie chart helps get your message across.

The best packages, like Microsoft's Chart and Digital Research's GEM Graph, are easy to use and flexible. Chart follows the usual pattern of Microsoft programs, with a similar menu line. You can import 1-2-3, Multiplan and dBase III files among others.

GEM Graph works with data from popular spreadsheets too. But it also runs in conjunction with Digital Research's other GEM programs like GEM Draw and GEM Write. This means you can combine text, drawings and

The computer products with enough integrity to build out obsolescence!

The Intelligent Modem™ operates with rotary dial, Touch Tone® and most PABX systems. Its helpful screen messages guide you through the progress of the connection and tell you when to begin communicating or if you have reached a wrong number.

Either choice is the right choice.
If you are new to telecomputing you may wish to begin with our low cost Intelligent Modem (model T-013). It features a selection of speeds from 300bps to 1200/75bps and is the modem of choice for personal computer owners.

If you will be transmitting over long distances and handling larger volumes of information then the Tulpi (model T-123) is the one for you. It provides reliable, quick and economical transmission of data to remote systems at rates up to 1200bps. (The model T-013) can be upgraded to this model at a later time).

TeleCorp's support is the best in the business.
Tulpi Intelligent Modems are covered by our unique **Five Year Non-Obsolescence Guarantee,** which states that TeleCorp will assure the Tulpi you purchase today will be upgradable to stay in the mainstream of personal telecomputing for the next five years or *your money back.*

All Tulpi modems are backed by a limited one-year parts and labour warranty.

In addition, our customer support representatives are always happy to speak with you when you need a little help too.

So make the intelligent choice when you purchase yur next modem. Ask for a TULPI Intelligent Modem™ by name.

TULPI Intelligent Modem Features:
● Connects directly to line — either dial-up or leased. No handset required. ● Auto-dial and auto-answer for completely unattended operation. ● Touch Tone® and pulse dialling. ● TULPI™ commands for executing automatic dialling and answering are built-in — no auxiliary device is required. ● Built-in Hayes® compatible 'AT' commands operation. ● User selectable constant speed interface to the DTE up to 19,200bps. ● Four channel I/O controller. ● Data speed conversion. ● RS-232 Asynchronous interface. ● Hardware and software flow-control. ● Automatic speed detection to line. ● Redial last number. ● Actual service tone detection. ● Monitor speaker. ● Operating environment O°. 45°C, 0-95% Relative Humidity. ● Made in Australia.

TULPI I.M. Series Optional Features: (1987)
● Time and date clock.
● Non-volatile memory.
● Voice and data interactivity.
● Tuneable line hybrid.
● Synchronous user link.
● Extra low voltage output.
● 115V/230V power supply.
● 32K byte program ROM.
● 32K byte RAM.

Future enhancements:
Planned for released include ● 'Check Point'™ security access software. ● V.22bis line speed (2400bps). ● 9600bps line speed on PSTN and Private Line. ● 'MeterMaid'™ connection.

Data Rates: 75 to 1200bps on Telecom line. 75 to 19,200bps on DTE link.

Data Formats: Serial binary, asynchronous, 5, 6, 7 or 8 data bits; 1, 1.5 or 2 stop bits; odd, even, none, force one or force zero parity.

Intelligence: Intel 8085 microprocessor with 12K byte control program.

Modem Compatibility:
CCITT V.21, V.22, V.22(bis) (1987), and V.23; Bell 103, 202, and 212A.

PRICES:
● Model T-013 $745.00
● Model T-123, $1650.00
all prices include sales tax.

Manufacturer reserves the right to change product specifications and prices.

by Tele corp

O.E.M. & Distribution Opportunities Available. PO Box 236 Terrey Hills, NSW 2084. Phone: (02) 450 2522

Tulpi Intelligent Modems
Quality that stands the test of time

The computer products with enough integrity to build out obsolescence!

Non-obsolescence — Guaranteed for 5 years!
TULPI Intelligent Modems, the multi-speed multi-function modem family, are uniquely designed to stand the test of time. They are actually built just like your computer system. In fact, they have their own micro-processor, firmware, RAM memory and I/O controller. This means that just like your computer they can expand and change to meet your telecomputing needs — now and in the future.

Similarity in modems is only skin deep.
Many modem makers today quote tired sounding phrases like: "Hayes compatible", "supports videotex", "auto-answer — auto-dial" and more. All jargon which doesn't tell you a thing about the product's quality of operation or user friendliness.

Unlike most other modems, TeleCorp has built-in, the flexibility to expand to meet your future needs or external demands. Owners of the very first Tulpi Intelligent Modems purchased over two years ago have been able to add; 1200/1200 line speed, Touch Tone® dialling, Hayes® compatible 'AT' commands, on-line HELP facilities, automatic speed detection, and other advancements which were not considered to be normally required then, but have since become standard requests. Purchasers of other brands of modems found themselves disposing of earlier aquisitions when their telecomputing needs increased.

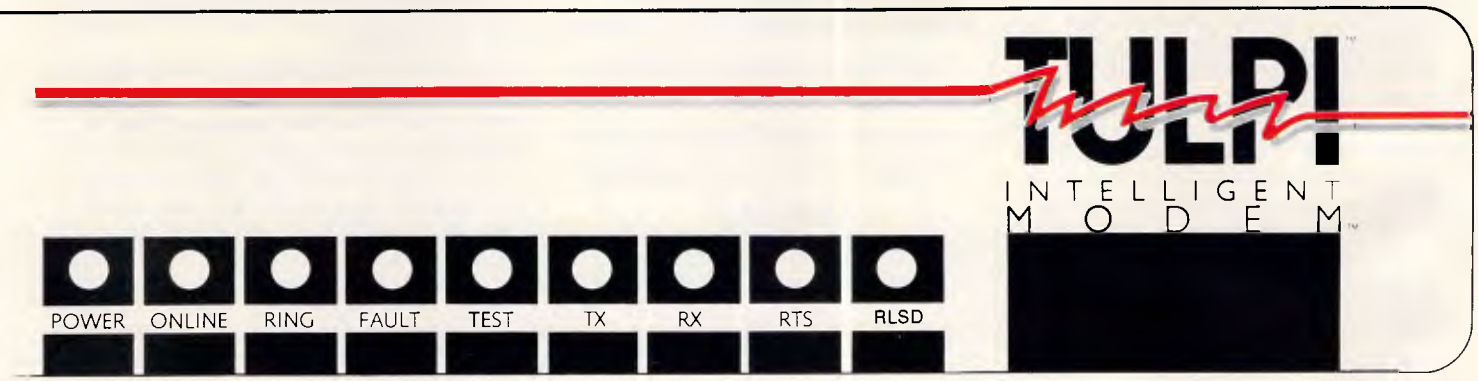
The professional's choice.
The world of Communications is exciting and inviting whether used for business, fun or personal enrichment.

Access information from hundreds of videotex data bases, including VIATEL™. Check the latest share prices. Send two-way messages to your branch offices. Play backgammon with a distant friend. Order inventory from your suppliers. You can even read the news as it happens — 24 hours a day.

Many professional communicators have chosen Tulpi as their passport to this brave new world because of its reputation for reliability, friendliness and expandability.

Tulpi allows your computer to communicate with others across the office or around the world.

Quality engineering, simple operation.
Just plug Tulpi into your computer's serial communication port, and connect its telecom plug into the wall socket. You're ready to communicate with other computers, data bases, stock exchanges and news & information services anywhere in the world.



CAD/CAM PACKAGES

PACKAGE	SUPPLIER	PRICE	CONFIGURATION	2D OR 3D	SPECIALIST APPLICATION
AutoCad 2.1	Logo Computer Centre (02) 819 7307 Entercom Computers (03) 429 9888	$3500	Hercules or IBM Professional Graphics Card, 8087 maths co-processor recommended, DOS, 640K RAM, PC, XT, AT and compatibles	3D	Draughting and design
Cadplan	Technical Imports Aust. (02) 922 6833	$2800	Colour graphics card, DOS, 320K RAM, XT, AT and compatibles	2D	General draughting, engineering and architecture
TurboCad	Busiware (02) 211 1266	$1300	DOS, 256K RAM, PC, XT, AT and compatibles	3D	General drafting and design package
Prodesign	Software City (02) 621 4242	$550	Wide range of graphics cards, DOS, 512K RAM, PC, XT, AT and compatibles	2D	General 2D drawing package

BUSINESS GRAPHICS PACKAGES

PACKAGE	SUPPLIER	PRICE	CONFIGURATION	PRINTERS SUPPORTED	IMPORTED FILES
Chartmaster	SCA (03) 699 7255	$795	DOS 2.1 and above, 256K RAM, PC and compatibles	Most dot matrix and laser printers	All major spreadsheet files
Diagram-Master	Sourceware (02) 411 5711	$659	DOS 2.1 and above, 384K RAM, PC and compatibles	Most dot matrix and laser printers	All major spreadsheet files
DR Halo II	Dimension Graphics (02) 929 5855	$689	DOS 2.0 and above, 256K RAM, PC and compatibles	Most dot matrix printers and HP Laserjet	None, but has screen capture facility
Energraphics 2.0	SCA (03) 699 7255	$795	DOS 1.1 and above, 192K RAM, PC and compatibles	Most dot matrix, laser and inkjet printers, Polaroid Palette	DIF files from Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc, Multiplan
Freelance	Sourceware (02) 411 5711	$612	DOS 2.1 and above, 256K RAM, PC and compatibles	Most dot matrix printers and HP Laserjet, most plotters	Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony PIC files, ASCII files
GEM Draw	Arcom Pacific (07) 52 9522	$299	DOS 2.0 and above, 256K RAM, PC and compatibles	Most dot matrix, laser and inkjet printers	GEM files only
VCN Execuvision	Prentice Hall (02) 939 1333	$632	DOS 3.0 and above, 256K RAM, PC, XT, AT and compatibles	Needs EV Capture Plus	Needs EV Capture Plus
Harvard Presentation Graphics	Imagineering (02) 662 4499	$675	DOS 2.0 and above, 384K RAM, PC and compatibles	Most dot matrix and laser printers	Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, ASCII and PFS:Graph files
Graftalk	Fagan Micro Systems (03) 699 9899	$1990	DOS 2.0 and above, 256K RAM, PC and compatibles	Any graphics printers	None
PFS Graph/Plan	Imagineering (02) 662 4499	$215	DOS 2.1 and above, 128K RAM, PC, XT, AT and compatibles	Most dot matrix and inkjet printers	PFS, DIF, SYLK
Microsoft Chart 2.0	Microsoft (02) 452 5088	$415	DOS 2.0 and above, 256K RAM, PC and compatibles	Most dot matrix and laser printers	Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, dBase II and III, DIF, SYLK, ASCII files
Graphtime II	Multisoft (09) 322 6637	$99	DOS 2.0 and above 512K RAM, PC and compatibles	Most dot matrix printers	ASCII,SYLK
Graphwriter	Sourceware (02) 411 5711	$995	DOS 2.1 and above, 256K RAM, PC and compatibles	Most dot matrix printers and HP Laserjet, most plotters	DIF files
PC Paintbrush	Sourceware (02) 411 5711	$239	DOS 2.0 and above, 320K RAM, PC, XT, AT and compatibles	Most dot matrix and inkjet printers	ASCII files
Perspective	Megavision (02) 957 5797	$495	DOS 2.0 and above 512K RAM, PC and compatibles	Most dot matrix printers	DIF, SYLK, ASCII

spreadsheet data displayed as graphs in a single document.

PFS Graph is a low-cost package at only $215, but it can do most of the things you'll need it to do. You can import data from other PFS packages, or as DIF and SYLK files from spreadsheets. You can display up to four graphs onscreen at the same time and combine bar and pie charts in a document. There are drawbacks, such as only one font and one font size — plus you are limited in the amount of data you can plot. As in all things, you have to decide what you need for your own purposes.

The other category of low-priced packages includes free-form drawing packages like Digital Research's GEM Draw. You use these to make your own drawings, although most give you a choice of pre-drawn symbols and fonts to choose from. There is one excellent package that bridges the gap between these two areas: Freelance lets you draw freehand with the aid of a library of symbols. But you can also manipulate graphs that you have plotted with Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, by importing them as PIC files.

'Higher-quality printers, faster processors, cheaper high-resolution screens and easy-to-use software are all good reasons to start using a graphics package.'

IBM launched two new products in November last year to cover both graphic presentations and free-form drawing. The Colour Graphics Charting Program and the Colour Graphics Application, including the Graphics Editor and Picture Plotting, both run on the 3270/G and GX workstations.

Graphics Charting lets you enter data from the keyboard or transfer it in DIF or SYLK files from other packages. Data is then displayed in a table. You can move around the table cell by cell, changing numbers as you go. Or you can apply numeric calculations and formulae to whole columns. Once you've got the data on screen you can choose from 10 chart types including pie, needle and scattergram. Like the Graphics Editor, Charting has menus to use with a

AUSTRALIA'S CHEAPEST PRICES?!

We try to have Australia's cheapest prices, widest range and excellent in-stock availability of computer accesories and compatibles.

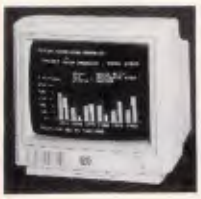
MAIL ORDER HOTLINE (03) 543 7877 (2 lines)

We won't be beaten on disk prices or availability! If someone quotes you a cheaper price, then check with us before you buy!

MONITORS & ACCESSORIES

RITRON 2 MONITORS
Stylish, swivel base monitor, available in amber or green.
Green Cat. X14506 **Normally $235**
Amber Cat. X14508 **Normally $239**
SPECIAL, ONLY $199

TTL MONITORS
Fantastic resolution! Enjoy a crisp, sharp image with the latest Ritron TTL monitor! IBM* compatible, green display, swivel and tilt base.
Green Cat. X14510 **Normally $289**
Amber Cat. X14512 **Normally $289**
SPECIAL, ONLY $269



NEW INTRA HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOUR MONITOR!
Size: 14 inch
Sync. Horiz. Scan Freq: 15.75 KHz
Sync. Vert. Scan Freq: 50 Hz
Band width: 18 MHz
Dot Pitch: .31mm
Resolution: 640 x 400 dots
Display Format: 80 x 25 Characters
Display Colours: 16 colours.
Input Connector: 9 pin D type
Cat. X14520 ..... **only $695**

IBM* COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES
Tired of paying up to 100% more for Japanese Disk Drives? We now have "direct import" Taiwanese disk drives at much lower prices!

Cat.No.	Description	Price
C11801	500K	$199
C11803	1 M/Byte	$219
C11805	1.6 M/Byte	$239

20 M/BYTE HARD DISK DRIVE FOR IBM* AND COMPATIBLES
Includes hard disk controller card.
Cat. X20010 ..... **WAS $1,250**
SPECIAL, ONLY $995
*IBM is a registered trade mark.

SWIVEL BASE
Make life easier with these quality, swivel and tilt bases, complete with rubber fittings!
Cat. D11100 ..... **only $24.95**

Remember we're the experts. Our technicial advisors visit Hong Kong and Tsiwan to update our product lines for stictest quality control.

MITSUBISHI DISK DRIVES

MF353 (3½" DRIVE)
Double sided, double density, 1 M/Byte unformatted, 80 track per side.
Cat. C11953 **$280**

M2896-63
Slimline 8" Disk Drive, Double sided Density No AC power required. 3ms track to track, 1.6 Mbytes unformatted, 77 track side 10s/su10 bit soft error rate.
Cat. C11916 **$895**
Case & Power Supply to suit
Cat. X11022 **$159**

M4854
Slimline 5¼" disk drive. Double sided, double density, 96 track/inch, 9621 bit/inch, 1.6Mbyte unformatted 3ms track to track access, 77 track/side.
Cat. C11904 **$375**
Case & Power Supply to suit.
Cat. X11011 **$109**

M4853
Slimline 5¼" disk drive, Double sided, double density, 1 Mbyte unformatted, 3ms track to track, 80 track/side, 5922 bits/inch.
Cat. C11903 **$295**

M4851
Slimline 5¼" disk drive. Double sided, double density 500K unformatted, 40 track/side. Steel band drive system.
Cat. C11901 **$249**
Case & Power Supply to suit
Cat. X11011 **$109**

M4855
Slimline 5¼" disk drive, double sided, double density, 96 track/inch. 2.0 Mbytes unformatted.
Cat. C11905 **$385**

ANTI GLARE SCREEN
Half the price of other brands!!
Relieve eye strain and headaches and increase productivity with these Anti Glare Screens. Suitable for 12" monochrome and colour monitors.
Cat. X99995 ..... **$24.95**

APPLE* COMPATIBLE SLIMLINE DISK DRIVES
Japanese Chinon mechanism,
Cat. X19901 Normally $225
NOW $195
(*Apple is a registered trede mark.)

IBM* COMPATIBLES from $995*

Assembled & Tested in Australia!

Incredible deals to suit everyone including special package deals! *256K RAM, single drive, graphics, disk controller and printer cards. **$995**

256K RAM: Colour Graphics, Disk Controller Card, 1 parallel port, 2 disk drives and 3 months warranty **only $1,395**

640K RAM: Colour graphics, Multifunction Card, Disk Controller Card, 2 serial and 1 parallel ports, 2 disk drives and 3 months warranty. **only $1,495**

256K PACKAGE DEAL: Includes Colour Graphics Card, Multifunction Card, Disk Controller Card, 2 serial and 1 parallel ports. A 120 C.P.S. printer and a monochrome monitor and 3 months warranty! **only $1,995**

640K PACKAGE DEAL: Includes Colour Graphics Card, Multifunction Card, Disk Controller Card, 2 serial and 1 parallel ports. A 120 C.P.S. printer, a monochrome monitor and 3 months warranty! **only $2,095**
*IBM is a registered trademark

IBM* AT COMPATIBLE!

Assembled & Tested in Australia!
- 6 MHz
- 80286 CPU
- 8 slots
- 1 M/Byte main board
- 1.2 M/Byte Floppy disk drive
- 20 M/Byte Hard disk
- Colour graphics display card
- Floppy and Hard disk controller card
- Printer card and RS232
- 200W Power supply
- Keyboard
- Manual

All this for just $3,995
(Monitor not included)

SAVE $100!

"IBM* AT TYPE" KEYBOARD
- 100% IBM* PC, XT competible
- Low profile keyboard design
- Proper placement of shift keys with large key tops to suit professional typists
- 3 step height-angle adjustment
- Cherry brand TS-Mooo1 19mm low profile switches, meet 30mm ergonomic requirement and provide high performance and maximum reliability.
- Curl lead plugs straight into PC/XT
- 3 Status displays

Just like the "real McCoy" only at fraction of the price!
Cat. X12020 ..... **Normally $249**
SPECIAL, ONLY $149

FLOPPY DISKS GALORE!!

All prices per 10 disk boxes!

Our Cat. Number	Product's Code	Description	1-9 Boxes	10+ Boxes
XIDEX 3½" DISKS				
C12600	3012-3000	S/S	$65.95	$63.95
			(Normally $75.00)	
C12602	3022-3000	D/S	$89.95	$85.95
			(Normally $109)	
XIDEX 5¼" DISKS				
C12401	5012-1000	S/S D/D 40 track	$29.95	$28.95
			(Normally $37.50)	
C12410	5022-1000	D/S D/D 40 track	$38.95	$36.95
			(Normally $47.50)	
VERBATIM 3½" DISKS				
C12610	MF350	S/S D/D 80 tracks/135 TPI	$64.95	$62.95
C12612	MF360	D/S D/D 80 tracks/135 TPI	$69.95	$65.95
VERBATIM 5¼" DATALIFE DISKS				
C12501	MD525-01	S/S D/D soft sector 40 track	$27.95	$26.95
			(Normally $44.95)	
C12504	MD550-01	D/S D/D	$34.95	$32.95
			(Normally $49.95)	
C12505	MD550-10	D/S D/D 10 sectors 40 tracks	$61.20	$56.95
C12507	MD577-01	S/S D/D soft sectors 80 tracks	$61.20	$56.95
C12510	MD557-01	D/S D/D soft sectors 80 tracks	$75.60	$68.95
VERBATIM 5¼" VALULIFE DISKS				
C12421		S/S D/D	$22.95	$21.95
C12421		D/S D/D	$29.95	$26.95
VERBATIM HIGH DENSITY 5¼" DISKS				
C12520	MD/HD	D/S H/D soft sector	$99.95	$89.95
			(Normally $109.95)	
VERBATIM 8" DISKS				
C12811	DD34-4001	D/S D/D	$63.60	$57.50
C12814	DD34-4026	D/S D/D	$66.00	$59.95
HEAD CLEANER DISKS				
C12551		5¼"	$14.95	$12.95
C12851		8"	$14.95	$12.95

MICRODOT DISKS

100% certified and error free guaranteed!
Where else can you get 100% guaranteed disks at these prices?!

	1-9 boxes	10+boxes
5¼" S/S (C12440)	**$17.95**	**$16.95**
5¼" D/S (C12445)	**$19.95**	**$17.95**

Bulk and dealer inquiries welcome please phone (03) 543 2166

P.T.O There's more!

CABLES

COMPUTER LEADS

CL2
- 9 pin 'D' plug to 9 pin 'D' plug
- All pins wired straight through (removable terminals)
- Length 1.5 metres

Cat. P19033 **$14.95**

CL3
- 9 pin 'D' plug to 9 pin 'D' plug
- All pins wired straight through (removable terminals)
- Length 3 metres

Cat. P19035 **$17.95**

CL5
- 9 pin 'D' plug to 9 pin 'D' socket
- All pins wired straight through (removable terminals)
- Length 3 metres

Cat. P19036 **$17.95**

CL7
- 15 pin 'D' plug to 15 pin 'D' plug
- All pins wired straight through (removable terminals)
- Length 3 metres

Cat. P19016 **$24.95**

CL8
- 15 pin 'D' plug to 15 pin 'D' sockat
- All pins wired straight through (removable terminals)
- Length 3 metres

Cat. P19017 **$27.95**

CL10
- 25 pin 'D' plug to 25 pin 'D' plug
- Pins 1 through to 8 and 20 wired straight through (removable terminals)
- Length 1.5 metres

Cat. P19011 **$26.95**

CL11
- 25 pin 'D' plug to 25 pin 'D' plug
- Pins 1 through to 8 and 20 wired straight through (removable terminals)
- Length 3 matras

Cat. P19009 **$23.50**

CL12
- 25 pin 'D' plug to 25 pin 'D' plug
- Pins 1 through to 8 and 20 wired straight through (removable terminals)
- Length 7.5 metres

Cat. P19037 **$25.95**

CL13
- 25 pin 'D' plug to 25 pin 'D' socket
- Pins 1 through to 8 and 20 wired straight through (removable terminals)
- Length 3 metres

Cat. P19020 **$29.95**

CL21
- 25 pin 'D' plug to 25 pin 'D' plug
- All pins wired straight through (removable terminals)
- Length 1.5 metres

Cat. P19007 **$33.95**

CL22
- 25 pin 'D' plug to 25 pin 'D' plug
- All pins wired straight through (removabla terminals)
- Length 3 metres

Cat. P19008 **$41.95**

CL23
- 25 pin 'D' plug to 25 pin 'D' socket
- All pins wired straight through (removabla tarminals)
- Length 3 metras

Cat. P19012 **$42.50**

CL25
- 36 pin Cantronics plug to 36 pin Centronics plug
- All pins wired straight through
- Length 2.13 metres

Cat. P19014 **$49.95**

CL27
- Apple II, IIe, II+, with parallel interface card
- Dual 10 pin (20 contacts) connector to Centronics 36 pin plug
- Length 2.4 metres

Cat. P19025 **$29.95**

CL28
- Apple IIi with univarsal parallel interface card
- Dual 10 pin (20 contacts) on Apple end to Centronics 36 pin plug
- Length 2.4 metras

Cat. P19026 **$29.95**

CL30
- Tandy I/12/16/16B/2000, with dual 17 pin famale on computer end to Centronics 36 pin plug. (Equivalent to 26-1323)
- Length 2.4 metres

Cat. P19027 **$33.95**

CL31
- Tandy I/III/4/4P, with 34 pin edge connector on computer end to Centronics 36 pin plug. (Equivalent to 26-1401)
- Length 2.4 metres

Cat. P19028 **$37.95**

CL33
- IBM PC, XT and look-a-likes with 25 pin 'D' plug on computer end to Centronics 36 pin plug.
- Length 2.13 metres

Cat. P19029 **$44.95**

CONNECTORS

DB CONNECTORS

Cat. No.	Description	Price
P10880	DE9P Male	$1.95
P10881	DE9S Female	$2.25
P10882	DE9C Cover	$1.20
P10884	DE9P R.A. Plug	$3.65
P10885	DE9S R.A. Skt	$4.25
P10890	DA15P Male	$2.10
P10891	DA15S Female	$2.25
P10892	DA15C Cover	$1.25
P10894	DA15P R.A. Plug	$4.25
P10895	DA15S R.A. Skt	$5.00
P10900	DB25P Male	$2.75
P10901	DB25S Female	$2.95
P10902	DB25C Cover	$1.25
P10904	DB25P R.A. Plug	$4.50
P10905	DB25S R.A. Skt	$5.95

GENDER CHANGES

RS232 GENDER CHANGERS

Saves modifying or replacing non-mating RS232 cables by changing from male to female to male. All 25 pins wired straight through

Male adaptor to join 2 female ends
Cat. X15650 ..... **Normally $19.95**
Female adaptor to join 2 male ends
Cat. X15652 ..... **Normally $19.95**
SPECIAL, ONLY $17.95ea

RS232C NULL MODEM ADAPTOR

- Male to female connections
- Pins 2 and 3 reversed
- All 25 pins connected

Cat. X15658 ..... **$22.95**
SPECIAL, ONLY $19.95

CENTRONICS GENDER CHANGER

- Female to Female.
- Savas modifying or replacing non-mating Centronics cables.
- All 36 pins wired straight through.

Cat. X15662 ..... **Normally $33.95**
SPECIAL, ONLY $24.95

RS232 MINI PATCH BOX

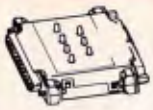
- interface RS232 davicas
- With maie to female 25 pin inputs
- 25 leads with tinned and supplied
- Complete with instructions

Cat. X15654 ..... **Normally $25.95**
SPECIAL, ONLY $21.95

RS232 INLINE SWITCHING BOX

- 25 pin "D" plug to 25 pin "D" socket
- DIP switches allow easy switching of internal wiring.

Cat. X15662 ..... **$32.95**



RS232 MINI TESTER

- Male to female connections
- All pin wired straight through
- Duel colour LED indicatas activity and direction on 7 lines
- No batteries or power raquired

T.D. Transmit Data
D S.R. Data Set Raady
R.D. Receive Data
C.D. Carrier Detect
R.T.S. Request to Send
D.T.R. Data Terminal Raady
C.T.S. Clear to Send

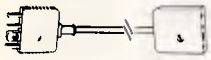
Cat. X15656 ..... **Normally $39.95**
SPECIAL, ONLY $32.95

AUSTRALIAN & U.S. PHONE CONNECTORS

TELECOMMUNICATION PLUG TO 2 SOCKETS.

Ideal for modem connections.

Cat. Y18014 ..... **Narmally $12.95**
SPECIAL, ONLY $10.35



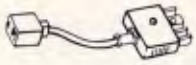
TELECOMMUNICATION EXTENSION LEADS

Cat Y16010 5m **$12.50**
Cat Y16012 10m **$14.95**

TELEPHONE CURL CORD

- U.S. plug to U.S. plug
- Replacement hand set cord
- Length 4.5 metres
- Colours: cream, dark brown.

Cat. Y16022 **$7.95**



TELEPHONE ADAPTOR

- Australian plug to U.S. sockat
- Length 10cm
- Cream colour cable

Cat Y16026 **$6.95**

TELECOMMUNICATIONS AUSTRALIAN STYLE ADAPTOR CABLE

- Auatralian socket to plug/sockat
- Length 10 metres

Cat. Y16015 $15.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS AUSTRALIAN TO U.S. ADAPTOR CABLE

- Australian socket to U.S plug.
- Length 5 metres

Cat. Y16017 **$7.95**

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

CANON A-40 PRINTER

- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- 140 C.P.S
- Near Lettar Quality Moda
- 1.4K Buffer

Cat. C20040 ..... **$525**

RS232 DATA SWITCH WITH TESTER

- 25 pin RS232 "U" connectors 2 in, 1 out or 1 in, 2 out.
- Ideal for 2 computers to ona peripheral or 1 computer to 2 peripherals.
- No power required.
- Six dual coloured LED indicators showing certain flow status:
  T.D. Transmit Data
  R.D. Recieve Data
  R.T.S. Request To Send
  C.T.S. Clear To Send
  D.S.R. Data Set Ready
  D.T.R. Data Terminal Ready
- Housed in heavy duty metal cabinet.
- Size: 200(W)x68(H)x150(D)mm

Cat. X19110 **Normally $149**
SPECIAL, ONLY $129

CENTRONICS DATA SWITCH

- 36 pin gold plated female Centronics connectors.
- All other specs as for RS232 Data Switch with Tester.

Cat. X19115 **Normally $169**
SPECIAL, ONLY $149

COMPUTER PAPER

Quality paper at a low price! 2,500 sheets of 11 x 9 1/2", 60 gsm bond paper.

Cat. C21001 **Normally $44.95**
SPECIAL, ONLY $37.95

PAPER TAMER

- Restores order to the top of your desk or work area
- Made of whita plastic coated steal
- Stores up to 900 continuous sheets
- Allows perfect paper feed
- Allows easy examination of print out

..... **$44.95**

BRAND NEW FANS

Quality, new fans for use in power amps, computers, hotspot cooling etc. Anywhere you need plenty of air.

240V 4 5/8" Cat. T12461 **$12.95**
115V 4 5/8" Cat. T12463 **$12.95**
240V 3 1/2" Cat. T12465 **$12.95**
115V 3 1/2" Cat. T12467 **$12.95**

10+ fans (mixed) only $10 each!

FAN GUARDS TO SUIT

4 5/8" Cat. T12471 **$3.95**
3 1/2" Cat. T12475 **$3.95**

COMPUTER CABLE

CIC6 6 conductor computar interface cable. Colour coded with braided shield. (to IE422 specifications). Copper conductor 6 x 7/0.16mm.

1-9 metres **$2.50/m** 10+ metres **$2.20/m**

CIC9.100 9 conductor computer interfaca cabla. Colour coded with mylar shielding. 9 x 7/0.16mm.

1-9 metres **$2.95/m** 10+ metres **$2.75/m**

CIC12 12 conductor computar interfaca cabla. Colour coded with mylar shialding. 12 x 7/0.16mm.

1-9 metres **$3.50/m** 10+ metres **$3.20/m**

CIC16 16 conductor computer interface cable. Colour coded with mylar shielding. 16 x 7/0.16mm.

1-9 metras **$4.50/m** 10+ metres **$4.10/m**

DIRECT IMPORT FLAT IDC RIBBON CABLE

1-29m	30-59m	60+m
14 Way Cat. W12614		
$1.90	$1.80	$1.70
16 Way Cat. W12616		
$1.90	$1.80	$1.70
20 Way Cat. W12620		
$2.50	$2.20	$2.00
24 Way Cat. W12624		
$2.90	$2.70	$2.60
25 Way Cat. W12625		
$3.20	$2.90	$2.70
26 Way Cat. W12626		
$3.60	$3.10	$2.90
34 Way Cat. W12634		
$3.90	$3.60	$3.40
36 Way Cat. W12636		
$3.90	$3.60	$3.40
40 Way Cat. W12640		
$4.90	$4.40	$4.20
50 Way Cat. W12650		
$5.90	$5.40	$5.10
60 Way Cat. W12660		
$6.90	$6.40	$6.10

RANGE!

TELEPHONE EXTENSION CABLE UNIT

Allows 15 metres of telephone extension cable to be neatly wound into a protable storage containar. The reel sits on a flat base and has a handle to wind cable back on to it after use. No tanglas - no mess! Ideal for the workshop, around the housa, office, pool etc.

Cat. Y16013 ..... **$24.95**

U.S. TELEPHONE EXTENSION CABLE

- U.S. plug to U.S. socket
- Length 10 metres

Cat. Y16024 ..... **$8.95**

U.S. TELEPHONE EXTENSION CABLE

- U.S. plug to 2 U.S. sockets
- Length 10 metres

Cat. Y16028 ..... **$10.95**

JOYSTICKS

JOYSTICK FOR IBM

Features Sa ectable "Spring centering" or free floating". Electrical trim adjustments on both axis. 360 degree cursor control

Cat. C14205 ..... **$49.95**

APPLE JOYSTICKS

Ideal for games or word processing. Fits most 6502 "compatible" computers.

Cat. C14200 ..... $39.95

TRACKBALL

Durable accurate and reliable, and with dual fire buttons, these new trackballs are suitable for use with tha Commodore VIC-20, Atari homa video game, Atari 400 and 800 home computer and Sears Arcade Gama.

Cat. C14225 ..... **$39.95**

DELUXE JOYSTICK

Suits Commodore 64, VIC 20, Atari, Sears, NEC PC-8001 computers or video games.

Cat. C14220 ..... **$14.95**

QUICK STICK JOYSTICK

Features:
- 3 Fast Responsiva Firing Buttons.
- Arcade joystick feeling.
- Comfortable Grip.
- Built in atabilizing Grip.
- Compatible with....
  Commodore 64, VIC-20,
  Atari,
  Sears
  NEC PC-6001

Cat. C14215 ..... **only $9.95**

COMPATIBLE CARDS

STOP PRESS!

TURBO-286K CARD!

Make your XT work as fast as an AT!! ie: up to 9 times faster!

$995

IBM* XT COMPATIBLE CARDS

High Resolution Colour/Graphic/Mono/Printer
Cat. X $395

640K Main Board
Cat. X18020 ..... $249

Turbo Mainboard
Cat. X18030 ..... $295

Mono Graphic Printer Card
Cat. X $175

Mono Graphics Adaptor Card
Cat. X $175

Monochrome Card
Cat. X $119

Colour Graphic Display Card
Cat. X $129

Colour Graphic/Printer Card
Cat. X $189

384K Multifunction Card
(includes cable, but not RAM)
Cat. X $199

768K Multifunction Card
(includes cable, but not 41256 RAM)
Cat. X $199

768K Memory Expansion Card
(41256 RAM not included)
Cat. X $89

Multi I/O and Disk Controller Card
(includes cable)
Cat. X $199

I/O Plus II Card
(Includes cable)
Cat. X $139

Floppy Disk Controller Card
(2 drive capabiiity)
Cat. X18005 ..... $79

Floppy Disk Controller Card
(4 drive capability)
Cat. X $99

Parallel Printer Card
Cat. X18017 ..... $37.50

RS232 Card
Cat. X18026 ..... $59.50

Clock Card
Cat. X $59.50

Clock/RS232 Card
Cat. X $99

Games Adaptor Card
(2 joystick ports.)
Cat. X $39.50

Herd Diak Drive Card
Cat. X $299

IBM* AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

Main Board 6MHz
(with Phoenix Bios)
Cat. X $1.050

Enhanced Graphics Adaptor Card
(Award Bios)
Cat. X $495

PC/XT/AT Serial/Parallel Card
Cat. X $149

Floppy & Hard Disk Controller Card
Cat. X $699

1 M/Byte RAM Card
(Without RAM)
Cat. X $299

3 M/Byte RAM Card
(Without RAM)
Cat. X $299

2.5 M/Byte Multifunction Card
(Without RAM, includes cable)
Cat. X $449

APPLE COMPATIBLE CARDS!

PRINTER CARD

"Grappler" style card allows hi-resolution screen dumps to your Epson compatible printers. Fully functioned for flexible flow of output.
Cat. X17029 **$89**

80 COLUMN CARD

Ideal for use with CP/M. Your computer becomes capable of upper and lower case, with a full width screen of 80 characters. If you want to run Wordstar, or any good wordprocessing software, get this card.
Cat. X17019 **$85**

SPEECH CARD

Simple to use, software controlled speech synthesiser kit. Complete with demonstration programs and text to speech software. Impress your friends with your talking Apple!
Cat. X17009 **$69**

MUSIC CARD

Three channel synthesiser can create a single polyphonic output or three monophonic outputs. Control of pitch and volume is possible. Up to three cards can be used at the one time. Complete with demonstration software.
Cat. X17011 **$99**

RGB CARD

True high definition colour for your Apple or compatible.
Cat. X17039 **$79**

P.A.L. COLOUR CARD

Get some colour into your games. Use your Apple or compatible on the second television. Has both UHF and composite video outputs. Fully adjustable so you can fine tune it for a crisp clean image.
Cat. X17025 **$95**

SUPER SERIAL CARD

No card does it better. Want to hook in to bulletin boards or mainframes? Turn your computer into a dumb terminal. That's right! This serial card comes complete with software.
Cat. X17035 **$129**

APPLE IIe COMPATIBLE CARDS

80 Column/64K Card X17061 $89.

IC STORAGE CASE

Electro static charge proof plastic IC case with conductive sponge. Dimensions: 75 x 130 x 19mm.
Cat. H10095 **NORMALLY $8.95**
SPECIAL, ONLY $7.95

BARGAINS!

IC INSERTERS

14-16 pin T12187	$8.95
18-20 pin T12189	$8.95
24-28 pin T12191	$9.95
36-40 pin T12193	$9.95

TEXTOOL SOCKETS

P17016 16 pin	$14.50
P17024 24 pin	$14.50
P17028 28 pin	$19.50
P17040 40 pin	$22.50

EPROM ERASERS

UV EPROM ERASER

Erase your EPRDMs quickly and safely. This unit is the cost effective solution to your problems. It will erase up to 9 x 24 pin devices in complete safety, in about 40 minutes (less for less chips).
Features include:
- Chip drawer has conductive foam pad
- Mains powered
- High UV intensity at chip surface ensures EPROMs are thoroughly erased
- Engineered to prevent UV exposure
- Dimensions 217 x 80 x 88mm

Without timer Cat. X14950
Special, only $79.95

MEMORY

IC SPECIALS!

	1-9	10+	100+
5558pin	0.50	0.40	0.35
4116	$3.95	$3.75	$3.50
4164	$2.95	$2.75	$2.50
2716	$5.90	$5.50	$5.50
2732	$6.25	$5.95	$5.50
2764	$6.25	$5.95	$5.00
27128	$6.95	$6.50	$6.25
6116	$2.95	$2.75	$2.50
41256	$5.95	$5.50	$4.95
6264	$6.50	$5.50	$5.25
27256	$11.50	$10.50	$10.00

WORLD MODEM CHIP

Cat. U21614 Normally $49.50
Save $20, SPECIAL $24.95

MEL9501

Have you blown up your Apple drive by plugging it in backwards or not turning off the power while changing bauds? We have the MEL9501 chip!
SPECIAL, ONLY $29.95

SPEECH SYNTHESISER CHIPS!

SPO256A-AL2: Speech synthesiser chip, needs programming to work. **$13.95**

CTS256-AL2: Contains the code recognition circuit to enable the project to plug directly on the printer port, or into an IBM PC. **$27.95**

A SET OF EACH . $39.50

COMPUTER DRIVEN RADIO-TELETYPE TRANSCEIVER KIT

Here's what you've been asking for. a full trasmit-receive system for computer driven radio teletype station. The software provides all the latest "whizz-bangs" like split-screen operation, automatically repeating test message, printer output and more. The hardware uses tried and proven techniques. While designed to team with the popular Microbee, tips are avaialble on interfacing the unit to other computers. (ETI Nov.'84) ETI 755)
Cat. K47550 **$135**

EPROM PROGRAMMER EP1 KIT

No need for a Micro with EA's great Eprom Programmer suitable for 2716/2758 Eproms.
(EA Jan.'82) 82EP1

Cat. K82013 **$79.95**
(Including Textool Socket)

ARGUS 726 ADJUSTABLE MAGNIFIER WITH LAMP

Absolutely perfect for close up work! Intricate PCB's, projects, etc., will be a breeza under this superb, adjustable magnifying lamp.
- Magnifies 1.75 times
- 40 watt incandescent lamp
- 2 spring-balanced arms, extendable to 95cm
- Adjustable head for optimum viewing angle.
- Comes with desk clamp. (interchangeable with base)
- Fantastic Value!!

Cat. **Our price $89**

MODEMS

RITRON MULTI PURPOSE MODEM

The RITRON Multi Purpose Modem has all the features you require...
- CCITT V21 300 Baud Full duplex
- CCITT V23 1200/75
- Bell 103 300 Full duplex
- Bell 202 1200 Half duplex
- Auto answer, auto disconnect.

Telecom Approval No. C84/37/1 134
Cat X19103 Normally $399
SPECIAL $299

1200/75 BAUD RATE/BIT CONVERTER

For computers not capabla of split baud rates. Buffers characters at 1200 and converts to 75 baud
Cat. X19105 **$99**

PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH KIT

Tired of plug swapping when ever you want to change from one printer to another? This low-cost project should suit you down to the ground. It lets you have two Centronics-type printers connected up permanently, so that you can select one or the other at the flick of a switch.
(ETI 666, Feb. '85)
Cat. K46660 **$79.95**

300 BAUD DIRECT CONNECT MODEM KIT

Think of the advantages of having your own modem!!
- Can't afford a floppy disc? Use your telephone to access one for the cost of a call.
- Bored with your old programs? Download hundreds of free programs.
- Want to get in touch with fellow computer enthusiasts? Use 'electronic mail'.
- Ever used a CP/M system? CP-DOS? UNIX? Well a modem will make a your computer a remota terminal on some of the most exciting systems around.

Save on ready built modems.
(ETI 699, May '85)
Cat. K46990 **Normally $129**
SPECIAL, ONLY $109
(Short form without phone)

VALUE!

150W IBM COMPATIBLE SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY

DC output: +5/13A, -5V/0.5A +12V/4.5A -12V/0.5A
AC input: 240V AC +-15% 1.5A 47Hz - 63Hz
Cat. X11096 ..... **Normally $239**
Now only $179

5¼" DISK STORAGE

Efficient and practical. Protect your disks from being damaged or lost!
Features...
- 50 disk capacity
- Smoked plastic cover
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- Dividers/spacers

Cat. C16030 ..... **only $19.95**

5¼" DISK STORAGE

Efficient and practical. Protect your disks from being damaged or lost!
Features...
- 70 disk capacity
- Smoked plastic cover
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- Dividers/spacers

Cat. C16025 ..... **only $24.95**

3½" DISK STORAGE UNIT

- Holds up to 40 x 3½" diskettes.
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- High impact plastic lid and base
- Anti static

Cat. C16040 ..... **only $19.95**

3½" DISK STORAGE UNIT

- Holds up to 40 x 3½" diskettes.
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- High impact plastic lid and base

Cat. C16035 ..... **only $19.95**

PROTOCARD FOR IBM*

- Size 335 x 101mm (approx.)
- 5,000 holes (approx.)
- 1mm diameter
- Double sided
- Plated through
- Solder pad both sides
- Gold plated edge connector

Cat. H19110 ..... **$49.50**

EPROM PROGRAMMER KIT

If you have ever wanted to rewrite or extend the operating system of your microcomputer or if you're interested in dedicated microprocessor applications then this EPROM Programmer is just the thing. It is an inexpensive unit that uses readily available IC's, interfaces directly to the expansion bus on the back of all the popular 8080/Z80 microcomputers and programs 2708's, 2716's, 2758's and 2732's.
(EA July '80) 80PP71
Cat. K80074 **$79.50**
(Horwood case supplied)

ie

Rod Irving Electronics
48 A'Beckett St, MELBOURNE
Phone (03) 663 6151
425 High St, NORTHCOTE
Phone (03) 489 8866
Mail Order and Correspondence:
P.O. Box 620, CLAYTDN 3168
Telex: AA 151938

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
(03) 543 7877
(2 lines)

POSTAGE RATES:

$1 – $9.99	$2.00
$10 – $24.99	$3.00
$25 – $49.99	$4.00
$50 – $99.99	$5.00
$100 – $199	$7.50
$200 – $499	$10.00
$500 plus	$12.50

This is for basic postage only. Comet Road Freight, bulky and fragile items will be charged at different rates.

Certified Post for orders over $100 included free!
Registered Post for orders over $200 incuded free!

All sales tax exempt orders and wholesale inquiries to:
RITRONICS WHOLESALE,
56 Renver Rd, Clayton.
Ph. (03) 543 2166 (3 lines)

Errors and omissions excepted

*Apple and IBM are registered trade names

MasterCard VISA

56 Renver Rd,
CLAYTON MAIL ORDER PICK UP!

Simply phone your orders through on our Mail Order Hotline and you can pick them up a few hours later! How convenient!

DATA CASSETTES

Quality, 20 minute computer data cassettes at unbelievable prices!!
Cat. X12020

1-9	10+	100+
$1.20	$1.00	$0.90

mouse.

Graphics Editor works alongside another product from IBM, GDDM (Graphical Data Display Manager). It uses Picture Interchange Format (PIF) files that can be read by GDDM on the host. So you can work on a picture on your 3270 PC then transfer it to the host library to be stored or printed out on a high quality printer.

A Graphics Editor screen has Macintosh/GEM type icons around its edges. It does not work with the usual pull-down menus, however, but displays a new set of options when you pick a command or design tool. IBM describes Graphics Editor as being somewhere between AutoCad and Execuvision. It's certainly a powerful package but you have to have special hardware to run it, so it is more suitable for serious design applications than mere business graphics.

That leads us on to the next category of packages: AutoCad, TurboCad and Cadplan are just three of the many low-cost, high performance 2D/3D drafting packages on the market. Rather than go for a specialist area of design, the authors have aimed their packages at users who want general drafting programs. AutoCad is a basic package to which you can add specialist modules, turning it into architectural or engineering software.

The advantages of these packages are their flexibility, ease-of-use and low cost. Autodesk, author of AutoCad, claims to supply 80 per cent of the power of a mini-based graphics system for a fraction of the cost. To run the majority, all you need is a Hercules card, an extra 8087 co-processor and a colour screen.

END

'Malcolm's been commissioned to program next year's Eurovision Song Contest entry.'

Monitoring your pixel power

Improved software is now making greater demands on the quality of display that you use. Des Lorimer looks at some of the options available.

If you can cast your mind back a few years you might recall that television sports commentator during a snooker championship saying: 'For those watching in black and white the blue ball is positioned directly behind the pink'. This does have some bearing on what sort of monitor you should purchase for your PC.

For example, if you only want to watch chess or old black and white films on television there is not much point in buying an expensive colour set. There again, if you are a snooker fanatic black and white can be frustrating, commentator or no commentator. It is much the same with monitors, it all boils down to what application you want to run.

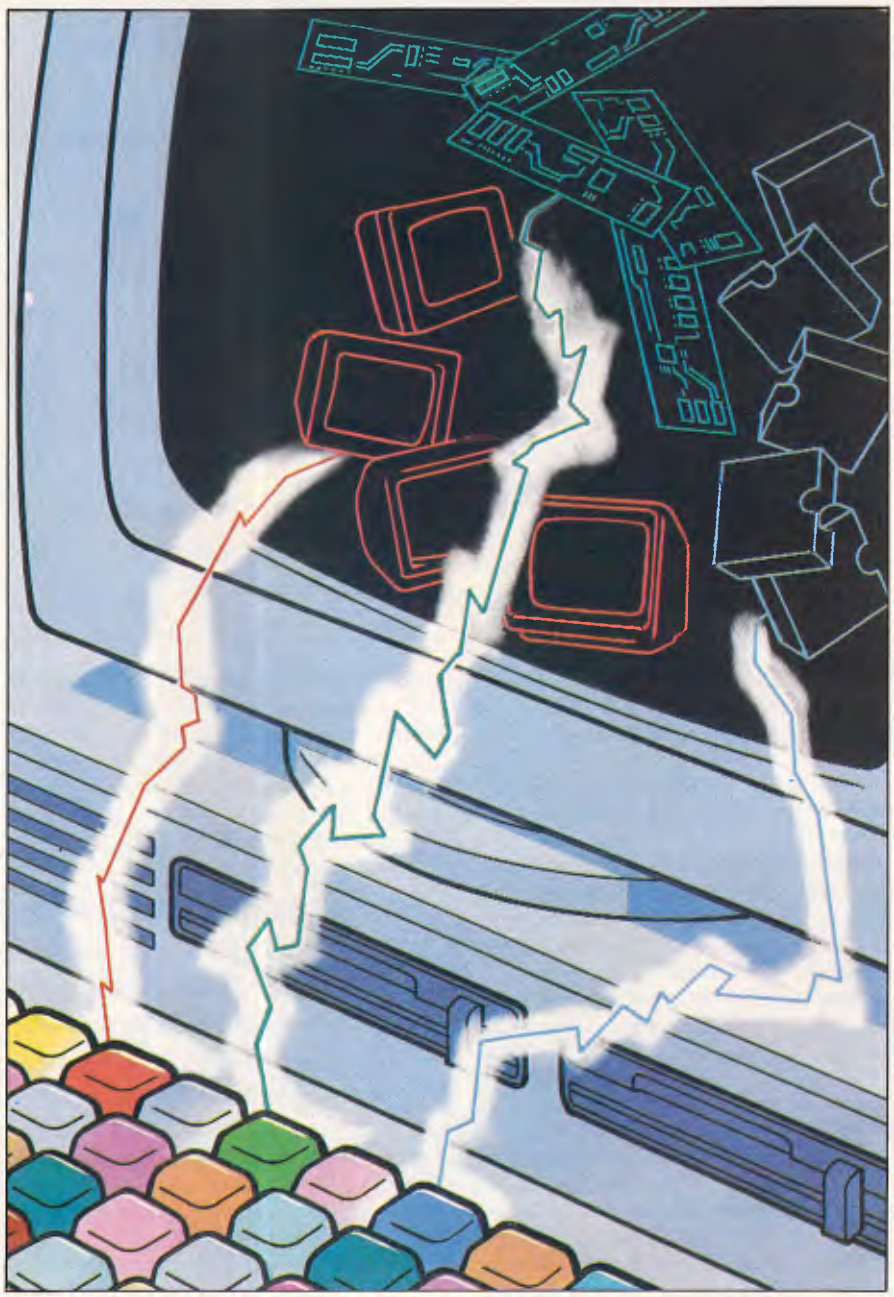
So what have you got to choose from? There are five basic types of monitor available for PC users — two monochrome and three colour. In the mono field you have composite video and Transistor-Transistor Logic (TTL). The three colour or RGB (red/green/blue) types are RGB/Analogue, RGB/TTL and RGB/Analogue composite.

Composite video, similar to a television signal before it is broadcast, combines factors such as colour, brightness and horizontal/vertical hold into one signal that can be passed through a single set of wires.

TTL uses separate wires to transport each individual signal and tends to produce a higher quality display.

Horizontal frequency is becoming increasingly important in the present batch of monitors on the market. This controls which phosphor dot is lit up on the monitor's display tube at any particular moment. The higher the frequency, the better the quality of the image. Originally the frequency was 15.75 KHz for composite monitors. This was boosted up to 18.43 KHz with the IBM-type TTL monitors, and is now up to around 24.75 KHz on some monitors.

Each monitor's display capability can



MONITORS

Product	Type	Maximum Resolution	Supplier	Price
ADI/DM14	14-inch mono	1,000 lines at centre	Imagineering (02) 662 4499	$380
ADI/PX22	14-inch colour	720 x 350	Imagineering (02) 662 4499	$1425
IBM Colour	13-inch colour	640 x 200	IBM (02) 923 5123	$1027
IBM Enhanced	13-inch colour	640 x 350	IBM (02) 923 5123	$1761
IBM Monochrome	12-inch mono	720 x 350	IBM (02) 923 5123	$436
Taxan/KX 1212	12-inch mono	1,000 lines at centre	Megavision (02) 957 5797	$370
Taxan/KX 1213	12-inch mono (amber)	1,000 lines at centre	Megavision (02) 957 5797	$380
Philips/CM 8533	14-inch colour	285 x 600	Philips (03) 542 3600	$449
Princeton Graphics/MAX-12	12-inch mono	720 x 350	Intelligent Systems (03) 543 7988	$337
Princeton Graphics/HX-12E	12-inch colour	640 x 350	Intelligent Systems (03) 543 7988	$1037
Qubie/HR 31 200	14-inch colour	640 x 200	Qubie (02) 534 6000	$999
Qubie/HR 39	12-inch mono	720 x 350	Qubie (02) 534 6000	$400
Samsung GR2F	12-inch mono	720 x 350	Amust (03) 555 3644	$225
Sanyo CRT30	12-inch mono	720 x 350	Sanyo (02) 929 4644	$379
Sanyo CRT40	12-inch mono TTL	720 x 350	Sanyo (02) 929 4644	$389
Sanyo CRT80	13-inch colour	640 x 200	Sanyo (02) 929 4644	$995
Taxan Supervision IV	12-inch colour	640 x 400	Megavision (02) 957 5797	$1425
Taxan Supervision III	12-inch colour	640 x 262	Megavision (02) 957 5797	$1065
Taxan 1222	12-inch mono	1000 x 400	Megavision (02) 957 5797	$475
Thomson Grand CM 31311 SI	12-inch colour	690 x 240	Pacific Data Corp (02) 290 1122	$860
Thomson Grand CM 31381	12-inch colour	640 x 240	Pacific Data Corp (02) 290 1122	$860
Thomson Grand MM 3102	12-inch mono	1,200 lines at centre	Pacific Data Corp (02) 290 1122	$265
Wyse/WY-700	15-inch mono	1,280 x 800	Imagineering (02) 662 4499	POA

be measured by the minimum bandwidth for signals that it is capable of receiving. To display 60 pixels on a line, 1MHz is required and it takes a minimum of 9MHz to produce a reasonable picture. Televisions transmit at 4.5MHz.

A dedicated graphics card, such as the IBM EGA, is required by some monitors, although a general purpose card that can run several different types of display seems to be the latest trend.

The majority of monitor manufacturers make both monochrome and colour displays.

The market is highly competitive, and prices vary from $200 to $2000. One of the better known brands in Australia is Taxan, distributed through Megavision. Many corporate PCs can be seen sporting Taxan monitors.

New to the Australian market is Samsung, distributed through Amust. Samsung is the biggest manufacturer of monitors in the world, producing some 1.1 million units per month, some of which eventually find their way into Macintoshes, HP and NEC machines. Samsung has a turnover which is 15 per cent of Korea's G.N.P.

Hitachi also produces many monitors which, until recently were available in Australia. Hitachi uses an agent for their PC products here, but this agent no longer handles the monitors.

'Some monitors require a dedicated graphics card such as the IBM EGA, or a general purpose card that can run several types of display.'

Princeton Graphics Systems has been in the business of manufacturing monitors for some time. The company introduced its first monitor, the HX-12 RGB colour, in October 1982. It now offers a complete line of monitors for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Princeton has a range of seven monitors. The top of its line is the SR-12P, an IBM PC and compatible monitor which can be used with the IBM Professional Graphics Controller or equivalent. All monitors in the range offer ergonomic features such as non-glare screens, flicker-free displays and easy access controls.

Most of the monitor suppliers believe that the first step in buying a monitor is deciding what applications you want it for. And in an area that is becoming as flooded as the printer market it will become just as difficult to find the best buy.

END

Alloy Australia announces the appointment of MICROHELP as an authorised distributor. To celebrate MicroHelp makes this special . . .

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

20Mb Disk 60Mb Tape

$2995

INC. TAX

The Alloy SL-60 disk combines a high reliability disk with a cartridge tape back-up unit. Comes complete with menu-driven software and a unique disk caching scheme. Ex-Tax price is $2550.00 and installation is available.

APT-40	PC SLAVE-16	FT-60
A tape unit which fits inside your PC and is driven by your existing floppy controller. The Alloy APT-40 is slim and quick. With a 40Mb capacity it's add-on simplicity at an add-in price.	Half the cost of networking! The Alloy Slave 16 allows you to share existing data and resources by adding workstations to your current system. With an advanced processor and memory caching, the performance is sure to impress you.	Tape back-up means security. The Alloy FT-60 is a portable tape unit which can be shared amongst several PCs. With its menu-driven software and low price, you can't afford not to back-up.
FAST INTERNAL	MULTI-USER	SHARED TAPE

MicroHelp Computers

361 St Georges Road, Fitzroy North Vic. 3068. (03) 486 1555

FOX

MAKE Your PC/XT/AT More Powerful!

"Excellence, Quality, Profit" is our management policy, our creative R&D constantly workout brand new products for you to penetrate the market.
We produce high quality IBM PC/XT/AT compatible, Main board and whole range of add-on cards. They are all with competitible price.
What's more our prompt delivery and satisfactory after-service will never let you down.
Just the best choice,
Contact us, Now!!

NO LEGAL PROBLEMS! AMI BIOS.

■ PC/AT Compatible Add-OnCards:
Parallel/Serial cards
1.2MB floppy disk controller cards
Hard and floppy disk controller cards
Enhanced graphics adaptor
4MB multifunction cards
3MB RAM expansion cards
Mono/color graphics cards
Multi I/O cards

■ PC/XT Compatible ADD-On Cards:
Color/graphics cards
Color/graphics printer cards
Color/graphics printer cards
Mono/graphics printer cards
Multi I/O cards
Disk drive cards
640K PC/XT compatible mainboard
640K TURBO 8MHz mainboard
And moreæ

■ Microprocessor:

16-bit data bus/24-bit address bus Intel 80286-8 CPU,
6/8MHZ switchable socket for 80287 match co-processor.

■ Memory:

1MB on board expand to 16MB with 32K License AMI BIOS.

■ System Expansion Ports:

6 IBM PC/AT and 2 IBM PC/XT 'compatible slots for userinterface.

■ Storage:

One 5.25" IBM PC/AT compatible disk drive with 1.2MB formatted capacity. Optional hard disk with either 20MB or 40MB formatted capacity.

■ Operating System:

Can run MS-Dos 3.1, 32 ••••• And all the IBM PC/AT compatible software.

■ Switching Power Supply:

Input 110V AC/230V AC at 50Hz or 60Hz.
Output 200 Watts power consumption in full loading.

■ Keyboard:

Full ASCII set of 100/98 keys, AT/XT switchable.
10 programmable function keys.

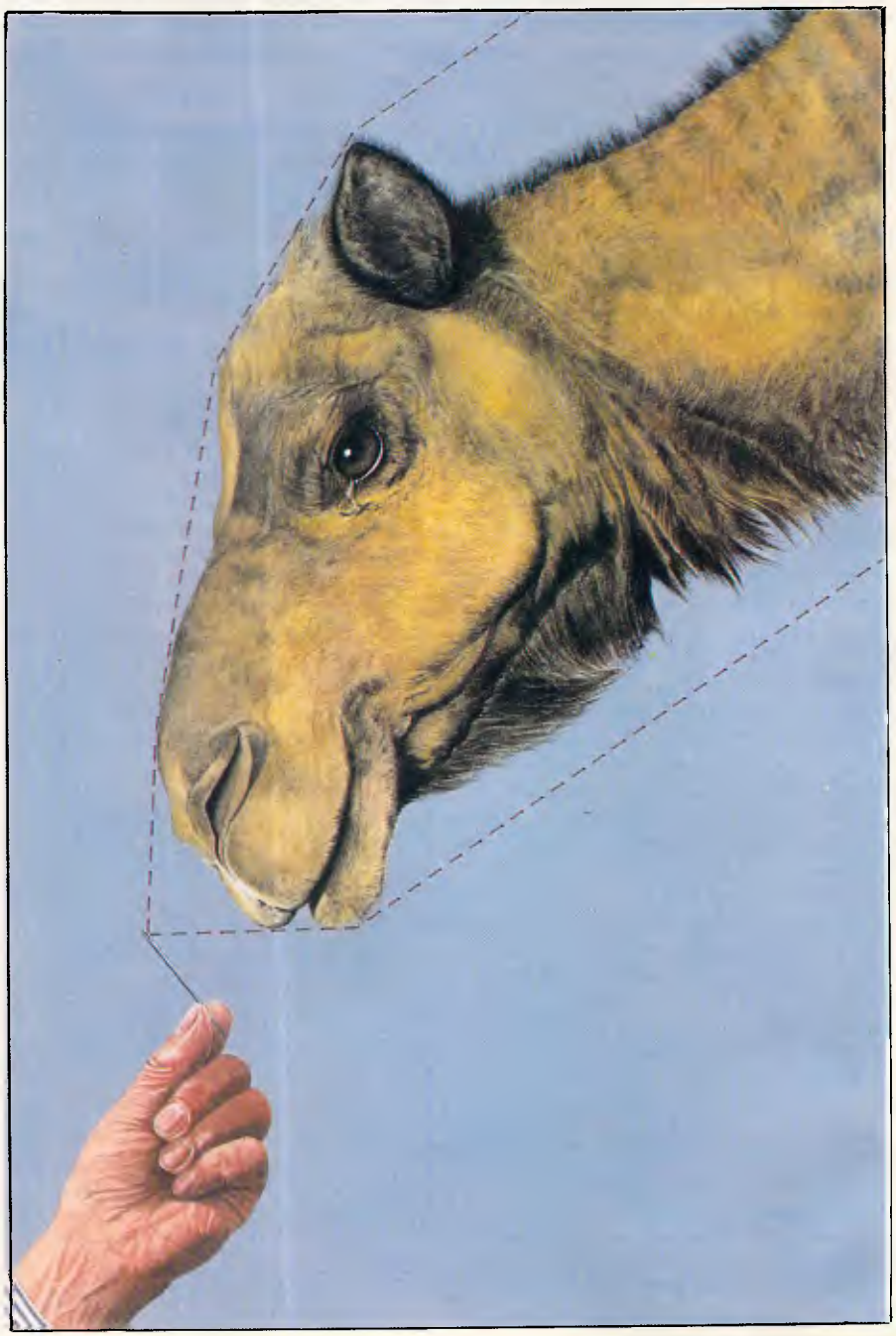
OEM & Distributor Welcome!!

Manufacturer & Exporter:
FLYING TRIUMPH CO., LTD.
P.O. Box 18—37 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (02)763-5318
TELEX: 23795 FLYTR.
FAX: (02)764-9590

One lump, or two...

Subroutines have an important part to play in structured programming. Mike James discusses their implementation in computer languages.

This is part three of a six-part series on programming methods and the creation of programs. Parts one and two appeared in the July and August issues, copies of which are available from APC *Back Issues.*



One of the most powerful ideas in modern programming is the use of subroutines to reduce a difficult, if not impossible problem to a number of smaller, more manageable, problems. The use of subroutines in this way is one of the central tenets of all programming methods, but there are still programmers who think of subroutines as merely an easy way of repeating some standard action without having to write the necessary lines of code each time.

Part of the reason for this is that a number of high-level languages do not provide very good facilities for subroutine creation and use. For example, the Basic subroutine is a crude shadow of the earlier Fortran subroutine and even enhanced versions of Basic leave a lot to be desired when it comes to the provision of subroutine-like facilities.

Basic is not alone in its neglect of the subroutine, but it is perhaps the most important in that it is the best and most used teaching language available. For a programmer to think that the Basic subroutine is a reasonable example of the species is a frightening situation that occurs all too often. In this article the broader idea of a subroutine or module is discussed along with some of the ways that this idea has been implemented in other languages.

The granular program

A program is a list of instructions and any useful program is likely to be a very long list of instructions! When we first started to write programs, this idea of creating a long list of instructions was the only

theoretical guideline available and many assembly language programs were, and still are, written as a monolithic block of code. You can write such programs using traditional structured programming methods, and as long as you avoid transferring control around the program in a haphazard way using direct jumps or GOTOs, the result will be well-structured and fairly easy to understand. However, if you take a program that has been written in this way and try to make sense of it, you will discover that it has an additional structure that its programmer may not have been aware of.

When you examine any list of instructions you will usually discover that various parts of it are dedicated to performing particular identifiable jobs. In other words, even if a program has been written as one long list of instructions, it still has a 'granular' structure composed of a number of sublists, each of which deals with a particular task. If you look more closely at the program you will see that each of the sublists is composed of a number of sublists, and so on — that is, the granular structure of a program is hierarchical. The program performs a particular task as a number of distinct subtasks, which are themselves in turn composed of a number of subtasks, and so on. The important thing to notice is that this hierarchical granular structure is a natural property of programs rather like the atomic nature of matter.

Avoiding big programs

Given that programs have a granular structure, it seems reasonable to make use of such a structure. By making the granules clear and explicit you are working with the natural structure of the program rather than ignoring it.

However, there is a much more important reason for taking account of the granular structure of programs. Most programmers start out by writing short 10-20 line exercises. When you are first learning to program, such tiny programs are hard enough because you have to think about the details of the language as well as the correct algorithm. After a little practice such short programs become easy and the time is right to tackle something larger. The only trouble is that there is no general recognition of the fact that large programs need a completely different writing technique to small programs. Indeed, large programs present a wholly new type of problem to the construction of program snippets.

The reason for this is simply the limitation of human memory. When writing a short program you can, usually, keep it all in your head. When writing a large program, you can at first keep it all in your head but eventually there comes a time when you have written more lines than your memory span can encompass, and from then on it's all down hill. You can write large programs by brute force and a super-human effort to remember everything, but the alternative, rather more intelligent method is much less effort.

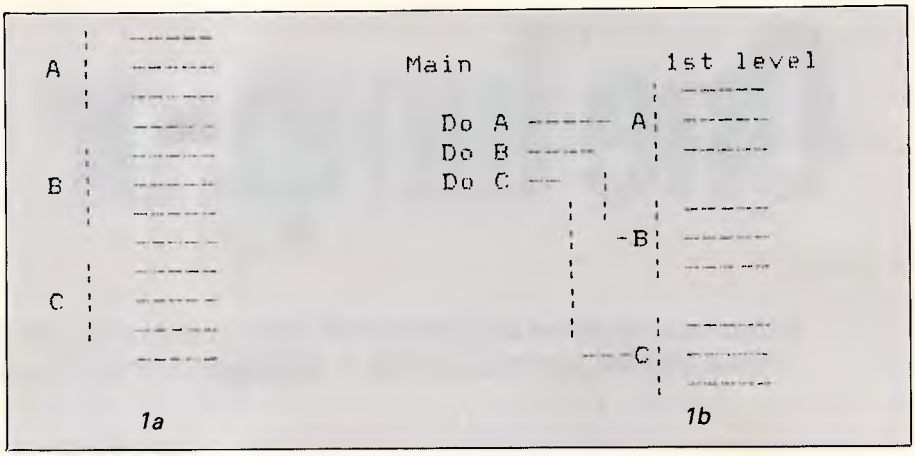


Fig 1a & b The hierarchical nature of a program

The key to the easy and successful writing of large programs is not to write them at all! From the discussion in the previous section you should by now be convinced that a large program is in fact made up of a collection of smaller functional units, each dealing with a particular subtask. Rather than write a single large program it is much easier to write a number of smaller units or modules, each one small enough to hold in your memory, and then use these to construct the complete program. This programming method is usually known as *modular programming* and the most successful programming method in use today is known as *modular structured programming* indicating the combined use of modular construction and well-structured code within each module.

The hierarchy

It's not just that programs are granular that is important, it's that they are composed of a hierarchy of grains — that is, each program is made up of modules and each module is made up of modules, and so on: not quite *ad infinitum* but down to modules that can accomplish their task using only a few statements from the language in use.

Programs are even easier to understand and to write if this hierarchy can be made explicit, so that a single level of the hierarchy can be seen in one go without the distraction of being able to see smaller modules at other levels. For example, if you look at the first program in Fig 1, you can see that it is made up of three modules A, B and C, and that these modules are used in turn one after the other. However, in a real program you would not find this quite so easy to see because the lines of code that

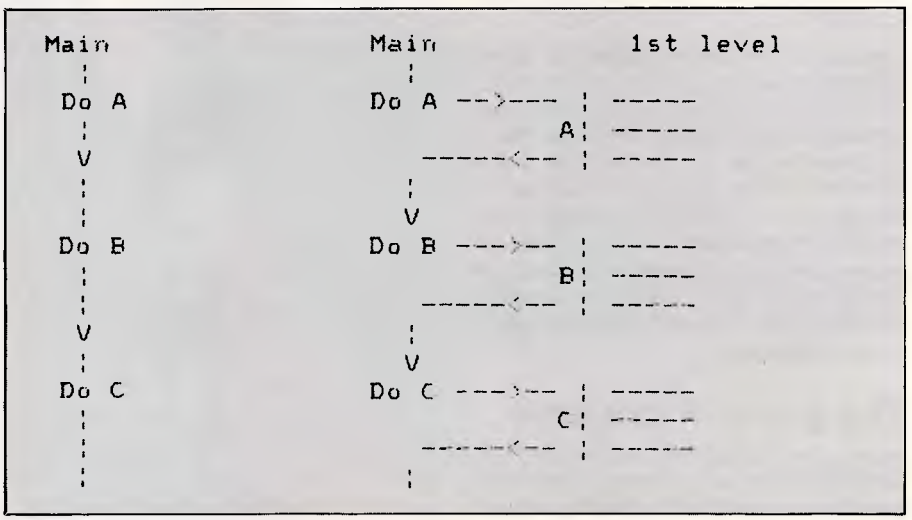


Fig 2 The simplicity of not following the hierarchy!

make up the definition of each module might extend over a number of pages.

A much better organisation that accurately reflects the hierarchical nature of the program can be seen in the second layout in Fig 1. Using this layout you can look at the topmost level of the hierarchy — the main program — and immediately see the coarse structure of the program without being distracted by the details of the other levels. Of course, in a real program each of the modules at the next level would be composed of references to modules at other levels, and so on.

This hierarchical layout implies that whatever programming language is being used provides the faciilty to give a name to a collection of statements, and to cause them to be executed simply by using that name. What is surprising is that not all high-level languages are that sophisticated. For example, the only facility that Basic offers for this sort of organisation is the GOSUB and RETURN commands and this limits the Basic programmer to naming modules according to the line number they start at, and it encourages the bad habit of thinking of a subroutine call as a transfer of control similar to a GOTO. If you think of a GOSUB as nothing more than a fancy form of the GOTO instruction, there is the temptation to follow the flow of control in the same way and so lose any advantage that an explicitly hierarchical structure gives you. For example, the flow of control in the main program in Fig 1b is simplicity itself — it is just the default flow of control — Do A, Do B and then Do C — but if you follow the transfers to the modules in the next level, it is amazingly complicated — GOSUB A:RETURN:-GOSUB B:RETURN:GOSUB C:RETURN — see Fig 2.

And, of course, if you are persistent enough to follow each transfer down through all the levels of a hierarchy, not only do you immediately lose the benefit of this sort of organisation, it is actually worse! The important point is that, in the main, a program should be understood and written at one level of the hierarchy at a time and the temptation to jump between levels should be resisted.

Top down programming

If you are going to create a program with an explicitly hierarchical structure, then you might as well make use of this to guide you while the program is in the formative stages. In particular there is a programming method called 'stepwise refinement' that is particularly good at exploiting the hierarchy. In stepwise refinement you first concentrate on defining the topmost level in terms of calls to subroutines that are to be fully implemented at a later date. For example, if you want to implement a program to play a game of noughts and crosses, the usual problem is getting started, but using stepwise refinement the main program can be written almost at once —

```
      GOSUB setup
LOOP  GOSUB play—X
      GOSUB play—O
      IF NOT WIN THEN GOTO
      LOOP
      GOSUB end—game
```

You might think that writing the main program hasn't made much progress but you would be wrong! The problem is now broken down into a number of sub-problems, each of which can be tackled independently and further split down into sub-sub-problems. A more important gain is that now the overall structure of the program is revealed to be a conditional loop — in effect the main program says 'keep playing until somebody wins and then report who won.'

The next stage of the refinement is to fill in the details of the subroutines used at the topmost level, and so on, down to the lowest level in the hierarchy. Because of the way that stepwise refinement works down the hierarchy it is known as a *top down method,* and hence the complete name of the most successful programming method we know is Top Down Modular Structured Programming, or just TDMSP for short! It is possible to attack problems in other ways than top down. For example, for some projects a bottom-up approach is justified (although this is rarely efficient). In reality most programs are constructed by a more flexible moving around the hierarchy than pure theory would suggest. It is usual for a programmer to identify particular 'difficult paths' down through the hierarchy and work on those first.

In the case of the noughts and crosses programs, for example, it is very likely that very little attention would be given at first to the human player's move and more time and priority would be accorded to the part of the hierarchy concerned with the machine's move. There still is a lot of work to be done in researching exactly how programmers exploit a program's hierarchy, but there is no doubt that good programmers do it mainly top down!

Interaction

If dividing a large program up into smaller pieces is going to make it easier to write, then it is essential that each small piece can be written without reference to the rest. If this is not the case, then you cannot concentrate on a section of program small enough to hold in your head because you have to keep track of the rest of the program, even though you are only working on one small subroutine. This is the principle of non-interaction, and real subroutines, especially Basic subroutines, do not come anywhere near obeying it! For example, if you are writing a Basic subroutine, then you have to be aware of the names of all the variables and line numbers already used in the rest of the program. As a program gets bigger this burden of remembering variable names and line numbers increases to the point where a mistake is almost certain, and mistakes of this sort are almost impossible to find because they cause

Inside information: expressions and functions

All the real work of a program is performed by the evaluation of expressions. The most common example of an expression is the arithmetic expression (that is, simple arithmetic) but there are also other types of expression.

An expression is simply a recipe for working out a result by combining various data values. In this sense every expression 2*3+4*5 is equivalent to the program — Step 1: mutiply 2 by 3. Step 2: multiply 4 by 5. Step 3: add the results of step 1 and step 2 together. (Some primitive programming languages — most assemblers, for example — do not support expressions and as a result all calculation has to be done a step at a time).

In the same way that a program can be divided down into smaller subroutines, an expression can be broken down into smaller units of calculation called functions. For example, the calculation of sin(x) is quite involved but you can use it in an expression by simply writing the function SIN(X). When the computer encounters a function in an expression it essentially executes a subroutine that returns a single value — the result of the function. Thus functions are a special restricted form of subroutine that return one, and only one, value as a result so that they can be used as part of an expression.

The Tulpi™ Intelligent Modem™. Like No Other Modem

TULPI INTELLIGENT MODEMS are the outgrowth of a team of dedicated and visionary Australians who more than four years ago felt the winds of change beginning to blow over our nation.

These were winds that would change, once and for all, our relationship to paper. Paper in all its formats and machinations, whether as currency, tabloid, book, E.K.G. or correspondence.

It was because of this, that our engineers set to the task of designing a modem that people could bank on for the totally accurate sending and receiving of the digital and analog signals that were to soon pervade our business and private lives. This task we have successfully completed.

TULPI IS LIKE NO OTHER MODEM!!!
Smart, Flexible, Helpful, and Meticulous are all adjectives appropriate to describe TULPI™

SMART! Built with an 16K firmware protocol, it makes operation simple and quick. The user doesn't have to go to programming school to learn how to set the switches. Why? Because there are no switches. All commands can either be sent from a host computer or a terminal device.

FLEXIBLE! TULPI can directly communicate with most modems around the world, as well as those around the nation. It can operate with a wide range of baud rates on both the Line and User side. Due to its professional orientation, it operates equally well in a large mainframe environment as it does sitting next to a personal computer.

HELPFUL! With Power-On Default Configuration, the user never needs to change the modem one bit. However, should changes be desirable, they can be sent in a split second from either the host or the keyboard. Useful command and set-up tables are on-line.

METICULOUS! Bit by Bit is passed and received with great accuracy, while our LongLine™ circuitry constantly measures and controls the line. LongLine will disconnect the transmission should the line degrade to such a low quality as to make reliable passing of data impossible. For anyone who must pass **financial, encripted, medical or critically accurate data TULPI IS A MUST.**

No other modem in this price range can deliver that promise.

TULPI INTELLIGENT MODEM
Abbreviated Specifications

- Auto baud rate set at power on
- Fully automatic dialling
- Audio monitoring
- Auto/manual answer
- Auto/manual disconnect
- Fully integrated command structure
- Key line speeds 1200/75 and 300, FDX
- Upgradable to 1200 FDX CCITT & Bell
- User speeds to DTE 75 BPS to 19, 200 BPS
- Internal buffering & speed conversion
- Automatic carrier controlled transmission
- DTR-DSR and X-on/X-off supported
- Fixed cost-maintenance
- Microprocessor controlled
- OEM Programmable ROM
- Integral power supply

$695.00
TAX INCD

NEW

TULPI *1,2,3*
Abbreviated Specifications

- Auto baud rate set at power on
- Fully automatic dialling
- Audio monitoring
- Auto/manual answer
- Auto/manual disconnect
- Fully integrated "AT" command structure
- Internal buffering & speed conversion
- Key line speeds 1200, 300, 1200/75 FDX
- User speeds to DTE 75 BPS to 19,200 BPS
- Automatic carrier controlled transmission
- DTR-DSR and X-on/X-off supported
- Fixed cost maintenance
- Auto speed sensing on answering
- Microprocessor controlled
- OEM Programmable ROM
- Integral power supply

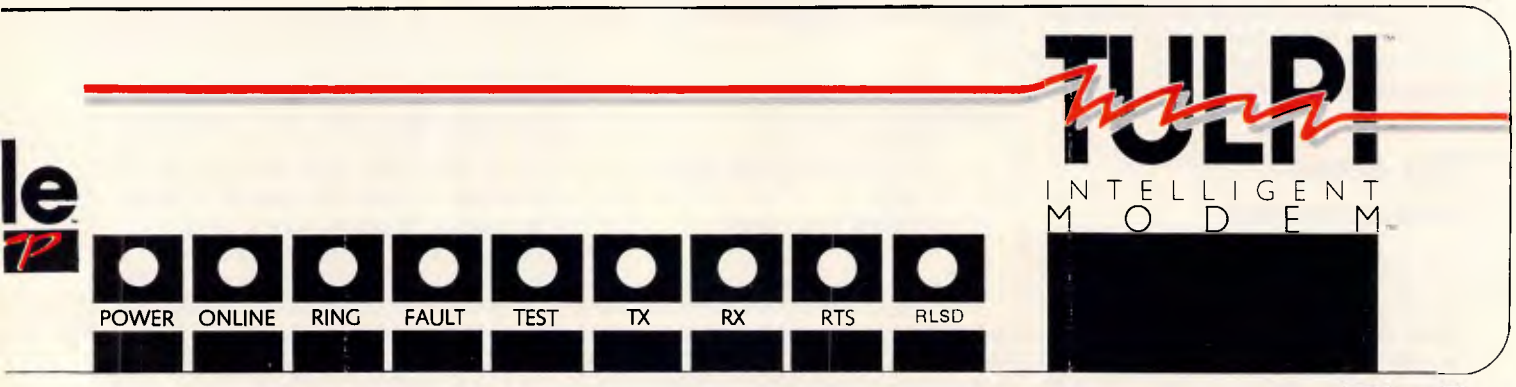
$1340.00
TAX INCD

NEW

TULPI FASTCOM *plus*
300 BPS to 9600 BPS
Abbreviated Specifications

- Auto/Manual Dial & Answer
- Operation on exchange & private lines
- 9600 bps — V.29
- 2400 bps — V22 bis
- 1200 bps — V.22 & B212A
- 300 bps — B103
- Automatic error detection and correction — ARQ, CRC16, QAM
- Automatic speed adjustment to line conditions
- Full duplex, RS232, async. interface to DTE
- XOn-XOff & RTS-CTS flow control
- Enhanced 'AT' command set
- On-screen & LED status info
- Call progress monitoring
- Non volatile memory
- Auto speed sensing
- Transportable for use with most world phone systems
- Standalone version: 9.5"L x 6.35"W x 1.4"H 650gm
- In-modem version: 5.56"L x .75"W x 4.2"H
- Operating environment 0°-45°C 0.95% relative humidity
- 6 month parts & labour warranty
- Attractive styling

$4400.00
TAX INCD



by Tele corp

O.E.M. & Distribution Opportunities Available. PO Box 236 Terrey Hills, NSW 2084. Phone: (02) 450 2522

apparently perfect subroutines to stop working.

Of course, a complete application of the principle of independence is equally undesirable. The reason for this is that to make a program work as a whole, subroutines have to interact. They have to receive data from other subroutines, process it and then pass the results on, and this means they affect each other and even in an ideal world subroutines cannot be written without reference to one another. The point is that there are wanted and unwanted interactions between subroutines. Unwanted interactions are often called *side effects*, and a good subroutine facility should make it possible to write subroutines without having to worry about the chance of side effects.

Before discussing methods of controlling interactions it is worth classifying the type of variables that a subroutine may use. Some of the variables used by a subroutine are for its own internal use and have nothing to do with any variables used in other subroutines. Other variables are used to transfer data into or out of a subroutine and these constitute the 'glue' that joins subroutines together to form a complete program.

Visibility and scope

The first step to minimising side effects between subroutines is to make sure that every subroutine has its own set of internal variables that have nothing to do with any variables of the same name in other subroutines.

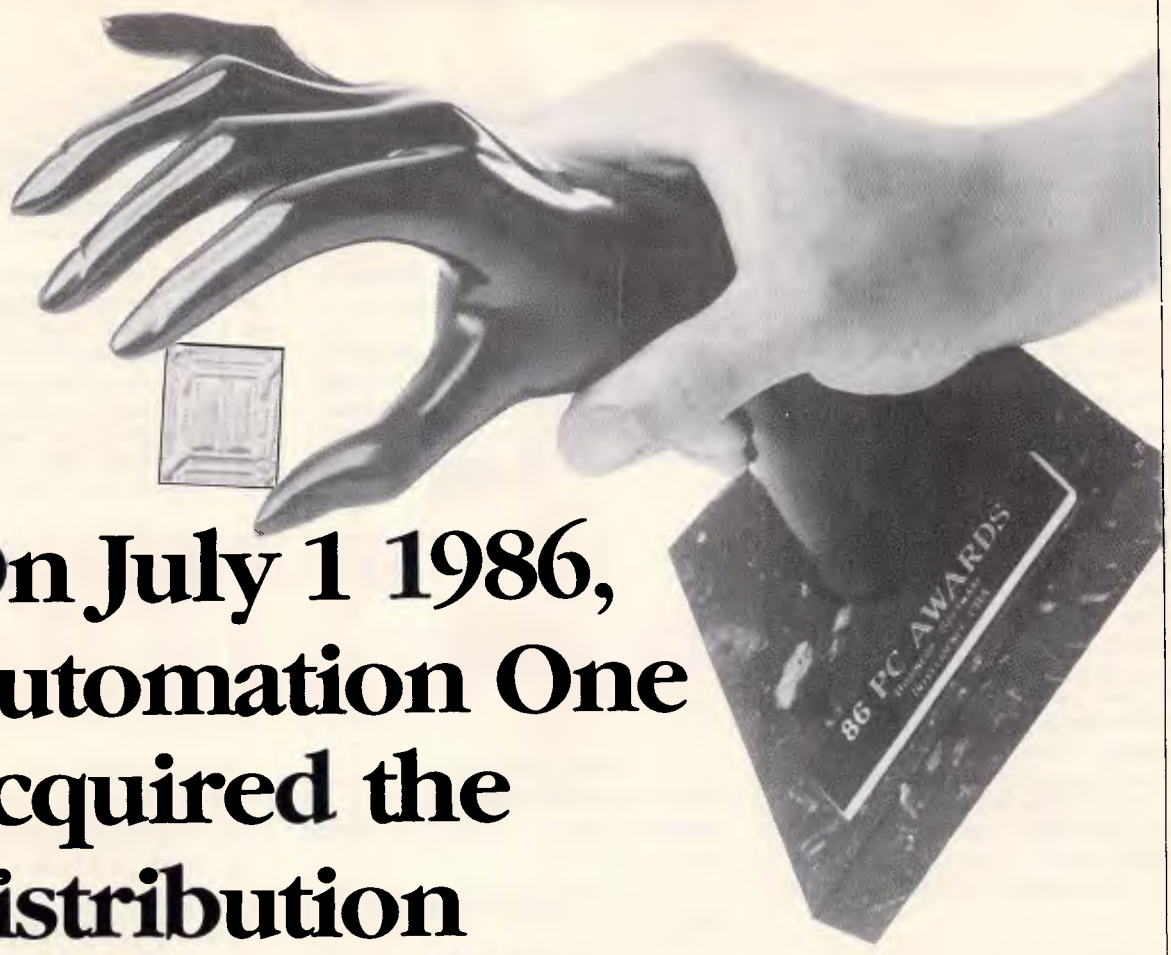
This idea will be strange to many Basic programmers because in Basic each variable that you use in a subroutine is available or *visible* in every other subroutine. Variables that are visible from any point in a program are called *global* variables. In other languages and in some dialects of Basic it is possible to define variables that are only visible within a given subroutine. Such variables are called *local* variables and it is clear that whenever possible all internal variables should be defined as local.

As well as global and local variables there are other ways in which the visibility of a variable can be restricted. In particular, it is possible to make use of the hierarchy of subroutines to define the *scope* of a variable. The scope of a variable is just the range of subroutines from which it is visible.

In many languages a hierarchical scope rule is used, and this just corresponds to variables that are defined in a subroutine being visible from every subroutine lower in the hierarchy. For example, if subroutine 1000 defines a variable TOTAL, then this variable will be visible and hence available in any subroutines that are called by subroutine 1000 but not from subroutines that call subroutine 1000. This hierarchical scope is useful because it automatically follows the flow of data up and down the hierarchy. A variable that is only defined in a lower level cannot be used to transfer data to and from higher levels, only to and from lower levels. The combination of scope rules and local variables can be used successfully to control side effects between subroutines while ensuring that information that has to pass

Creative challenge 3

Write a program, in your own dialect of Basic, that will draw a person's face using rectangles for all the features. Then change it so that all of the features are drawn with circles. *Remember to make use of the hierarchy.*



On July 1 1986, Automation One acquired the distribution rights for CBA Accounting Software...(Intelligence Australia kept the hardware).

That represents good news for dealers and end-users alike.

Conceived as a joint-venture between Intelligence Australia and Cowan Bowman, Automation One will operate as a specialist software distributor.

Effectively clearing the way for a new range of quality Australian-made software to enter the market.

One such product being the A1 On-Line Support Package for CBA end-users. This package reduces downtime caused by technical malfunction to a matter of hours. With On-Line assistance you're sourcing the solution direct. That means no middlemen to slow you down.

So if you're a CBA end-user get on-the-line now, to your authorised CBA dealer.

It's a sound investment that will save you money.

Automation One

27 Palmerston Crescent, South Melbourne, Victoria. Ph: (03) 699 7044

Sydney (02) 387 7700 Brisbane (07) 844 2463 Perth (09) 322 4406

ADSHOP A1-9-86

Answer to creative challenge 2

Most programmers overreact to the sort of problem that involves 'connectedness'. If you are only interested in answering a question about whether town A is connected to town B without any details of how they are connected, then there is no need to create a data structure to represent a map of how they are connected. Instead all you need to model is the fact that each pair of towns is either connected or not connected, and this can be done using an array of zeros and ones — that is, a '1' in C(I,J) means that town I is connected to town J and a 'O' would mean that they were not connected!

How such a matrix is constructed is not really part of the problem set in creative challenge 2, but you could either work out which pairs of towns are connected by hand or by repeatedly squaring a matrix of nearest neighbour connections. (If A is a matrix of direct connections, A^n is a matrix of nth order connections). The important point about this example is that it is important not to over-model or over-represent reality. The data structure that you use should be the simplest that will do the job.

between them does. Most of this is of academic interest to the Basic programmer because all Basic variables are global, but in languages such as Pascal and Modula hierarchical scope is the norm.

Existence

The existence of variables is another strange idea to most Basic programmers because in Basic, once you define a variable, it exists until the program comes to an end. However, this is a rather simple approach to the existence of variables. For example, in Pascal a variable that is defined in a subroutine (Pascal subroutines are called procedures) exists only for as long as the subroutine is being executed.

This fits in with the hierarchical scope rule because when a variable isn't visible it no longer exists and hence doesn't use any storage, but it also has one or two additional consequences. In particular, if the variables that a subroutine defines come in and out of existence as the subroutine is used, it cannot accumulate information.

For example, in Basic (and in Fortran) you can use a variable to count the number of times that a subroutine has been used by including a statement of the sort USE=USE+1 at the start. But in languages such as Pascal this doesn't work because the variable USE would be destroyed each time the subroutine came to an end. In other words, in Pascal a subroutine's internal variables are considered to be temporary or scratch storage.

Parameters

The best known method of passing information into and out of subroutines is the use of *parameters.* Parameters are the ultimate way of restricting the way that subroutines can interact. If we assume that all variables are local to the subroutine in which they are used, then parameters are just a way of establishing contact between particular variables in different subroutines. For example, if you have written a subroutine that will print a number of blank lines —

```
  FOR I=1 to N
  PRINT
NEXT I
RETURN
```

then I is clearly an internal variable and N is an input variable that determines the number of blank lines printed. Without the use of parameters any subroutine that uses this blank line printer has to set the variable N to an appropriate value, but it may already be using some other variable, COUNT say, for this purpose. Using parameters this difficulty over naming doesn't arise, because if N is defined to be a parameter at the start of the subroutine (using BBC Basic)

```
  DEF PROCblank(N)
  rest of subroutine
ENDPROC
```

then the connection between COUNT and N can be made when the subroutine is called —

```
PROCblank (COUNT)
```

In this case the value stored in COUNT is used to initialise N before the subroutine is executed. This is a one-time transfer, and after this the variables COUNT and N are completely independent — that is, changing the value of N within the subroutine will not change the value stored in COUNT. This sort of parameter is called a *value parameter* and it is clearly good for getting information into a subroutine but useless for getting it out.

There is a second and slightly more complicated sort of parameter called a *variable parameter.* In this case the connection between the two variables is made for the duration of the subroutine's execution and so, for example, changing the value of N would then change the value of COUNT. Clearly, variable parameters can be used to transfer information into and out of a subroutine. END

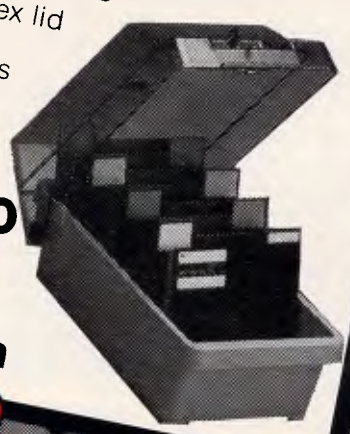
COMPAK'S STACK n STAND

Stack printer paper *and* feed the printout *under* your printer. Your desk is expensive real estate. Save space.

$95.00 *inc Tax*
(for 10" printers)

$5 *freight*

Hinged Lid — Latest Design
Lockable disk boxes
Smoked perspex lid
and separators
Holds 85+ disks



only **$23.00**
Freight **$5**

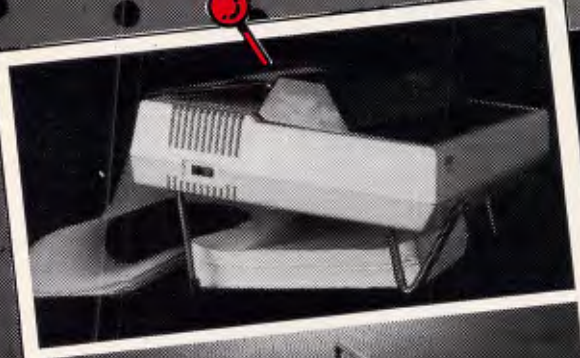
New design

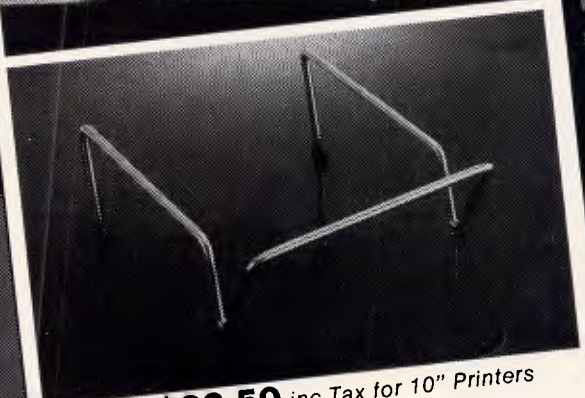
New improved design with better line guide and stronger clamp base!

Holds Book Weight

How much are your eyes worth?
Special price for adjustable document holders

$39.00
Freight **$5**





NEW **$26.50** *inc Tax for 10" Printers*
$31.00 *inc Tax for 15" Printers*

* Multipurpose for computer printer, plotter, typewriter . . .
* Solve that problem of where to put the paper.
* Paper tucks away neatly after printing
* Optional angle lets user read paper while sitting.
* Rack won't jiggle or vibrate.

PRINTER STAND

Olympia
/Nakajima
/NP2200

* Maximum speed 165cps
* Superb Near Letter Quality
* Soundproofed! Use it in a busy office or the middle of the night.
* 2k buffer

$550 inc tax.
(This month only.)

This advert was printed on the Olympia!

TOP VIDEOTEX SOFTWARE

Interlink $99
XC $99

COMPAK

Compak Computer Centre PTY. LTD.

156 Martin Street, Gardenvale, Vic. 3185
Telephone: (03) 596 7222 Fax 5970126
Telex: AA 38029 Quote Ref 841203 A.B.: YEAS.

Compak's ZENO Software Pledge:

Customers are free to return the computer for full refund in the first four weeks after purchase if they show the original disk of any commercially distributed program that runs on the IBM PC/XT and that cannot run on the ZENO PC/XT.

(Please note that programmes that use basic need to operate under GW Basic.)

Philip Fedman

ZENO PC/XT with all specifications below
20 megabyte hard disk — Tandon slimline **$1849** *inc tax*
10 megabyte hard disk — Davong **$1295** *inc tax*
$750 *inc tax*

Technical Advantages of Z-Nix PC/XT

1. The standard speed of the IBM PC/XT is 4.77 M/Hz. The ZENO PC/XT zips along at 8.0 M/Hz although you can slow it down to IBM's pace at the flick of a switch. That's a full 68% faster for a machine thats half the price.
2. There is a front reset button for those that don't have arms as long as a gorilla.
3. The ZENO PC/XT gives you security. With the turn of a key you can lock out the keyboard while the computer is running. Great for little kids at home and bigger kids in the office!

ZENO PC/XT

$1849
including tax
(monitor extra)

ZENO PC/XT Specifications:

* 640k on motherboard
* Twin 360k drives
* 8 slots
* Multi-function card
* Video card with colour/mono outputs
* RS232 serial (second port optional)
* Security key to stop unauthorised access
* Front reset button
* Parallel printer port
* Joystick port
* Light pen port
* Battery backed up clock
* Hinged lid for easy access
* Sculpted ergonomic keyboard
* 4 layer board for reliability

64/128 IEEE 488 interface

The IEEE 488 Interface from Brainbox allows the connection of real Commodore disk drives to the 64 and the 128. Barry Miles explains how.

With the arrival of the Commodore 128, the field is open for yet another flood of add-ons such as those available for the Commodore 64; Brainbox's IEEE 488 interface is one of the first of these to appear. Priced at approximately $250, this very small package, not much larger than a conventional cartridge as used in a Commodore 64, offers an interesting and convenient set of utilities.

The interface's main function is to enable the Commodore 128 or 64 user to hook up his machine to one or more of the many and various IEEE devices on the market. In particular, it enables the fast parallel IEEE disk drives which Commodore has manufactured in the past, and is still manufacturing, to be used with the 128 and the 64.

One of the notable design features of the Commodore 128 is the continued use of the infamous 'slow serial bus' with which users became infuriated on the 64. It's true that the 1571 disk drive, which has been produced for the Commodore 128, does operate quickly. It has a Burst mode for particularly high speed operations, and is a double-sided, quite densely packed disk.

However, many Commodore 128 users will be people who have upgraded from using Commodore Pets. They may well have not bothered to buy a Commodore 64, or may be buying the 128 as an upgrade from that machine. In either case, they may have available the well regarded 4040 disk drive or even perhaps the 1001, 8050 or 8250 drives. The truly affluent user may even have Commodore's hard disk!

It's extremely frustrating to find that these disk drives cannot be used with the 128. The same applies to the rather lengthy series of Commodore IEEE parallel printers, which are not compatible with the 128 or 64 computers either.

Implementation

The Brainbox Interface plugs into the memory expansion socket on the Commodore 128 or the 64, which is normally referred to as the cartridge slot. This slot is replicated on the top of the box so that the use of the interface does not prevent your being able to plug in additional memory expansion modules,

such as cartridges, for use with this package.

Extending from the back of the interface is an edge connector of the type which will be familiar to Pet users. To this you connect a Pet-to-IEEE cable, which Commodore and other manufacturers are able to supply, and you can then connect the computer to any IEEE device you choose, including various types of instrumentation. You can, therefore, use disk drives at their fullest speed and, in addition, you can type the word FAST in order to get the clock rate in your 128 to operate at the fastest possible speed. But this is not quite so attractive as you might at first expect, as the screen now blanks out if you are using a television set rather than a monitor.

The Brainbox device has been made compatible with CP/M so that you can use your IEEE parallel disk drives in CP/M mode. This is significant, as there is a large body of public domain software available for CP/M. Initially this software was not much use to a Commodore user because it wasn't available in a format compatible with Commodore disk drives, but this is changing.

The small switch on the top of the Brainbox unit permits you to switch from 128 to 64 mode of operation. This will please users of both machines, and also users who wish to use 64-type software on their Commodore 128 — this is particularly attractive while the software flow for the 128 is a little sluggish. Users should be careful when buying software for the Commodore 128, as much of the early software is marked 'C128 and C64'. All this is likely to mean is that the software will run on the C128 in Commodore 64 mode, which may not be what you have in mind at all. After all, if you shell out for a 128 rather than a 64, you expect the programs to exploit the improved facilities. Otherwise, why choose to buy a Commodore 128?

Facilities

There are several interesting features of the Brainbox unit which should not go unnoticed. In particular, all print commands, instead of being directed to the serial port to be sent to one of Commodore's rather slow serial printers, are now automatically sent out through the serial port, the IEEE parallel port or the user port, according to which printer the unit finds is connected.

Many suppliers will provide you with a relatively inexpensive cable for connecting your Commodore 128 or 64 to a Centronics parallel-type socket; this will enable you to use the much more common Centronics parallel type of printer. If you need Commodore graphics, you can now choose from the full range of Commodore printers, including the early IEEE parallel ones.

In addition, DOS support has been made available in 64 mode. This is particularly attractive, because it means that you don't have to load up the DOS support program from the utilities disk supplied with your disk drive in order to obtain convenient operation of your disk commands while in 64 mode.

Old-timers who are experienced users of early Pets, Vics or 64s with a disk drive will find the DOS support facility convenient. After all, the idea of convenient disk commands is that they should come into your mind immediately, and should not require you to consult the computer's manual in order to deploy them; nor should loading up a program from disk be necessary.

In use

Using the Brainbox unit is simplicity itself. You plug it in, hook the cable on, insert a cartridge if you need to, and away you go.

An extra and unexpected feature is the ability to use this unit, or rather, several of them, as a cheap networking arrangement. People are deterred from networking due to the expense, and this is particularly true in the education sector. Brainbox has come up with a cheap and effective answer. Plug a Brainbox interface unit into each machine, and link the units by means of a cheap ribbon cable which connects 18 pin headers which can be plugged into the boards of the box. This is not intended to be a 100 per cent safe system for data transfer. However, in the education environment, the vitally important consideration is to connect a large number of computers to a small number of peripherals at the lowest possible cost, so this unit fits the bill admirably.

One of the more interesting design criteria which has been adopted by the designer of the Brainbox interface is that mixing serial and parallel devices is perfectly satisfactory. Some previous IEEE interfaces for Commodore computers have assumed that if you have a parallel device, then you clearly do not also have a serial one as well. This is unreasonable. Users who have bothered to buy a large capacity and expensive twin drive, such as the 8050 or the 8250 Commodore drives, are quite likely to have also bought a single serial drive in order to be able to load programs from one drive and run data disks on another. This will be essential in any case for users of commercial software who may find that the only disks available are not readable by any of the large capacity drives just mentioned.

The history of Commodore disk drives, and indeed Commodore computers, has been interesting to say the least. The key word has been 'incompatibility'. First, there was the 2040 disk drive, which was a twin drive of substantial capacity — 170k on each single-sided, single-density drive. This was quickly followed by the 3040, which was really only a label change and the removal of some software bugs. The 4040 was a further step forward, again achieved by a new set of ROMs for the operating system. The step forward was that the disk drive would now automatically examine a disk as soon as it was inserted into the drive, and read its directory and block allocation map into the RAM of the disk drive. (Each disk drive model which Commodore has manufactured has been an intelligent machine, with the operating system contained in the disk unit itself. This is in some ways an advantage, and in others not. The only way you can upgrade earlier models of the disk drive to the new standards is to buy new ROMs, and these are far from cheap.)

However, having an intelligent drive means that the disk unit is really a computer, and in some circumstances can be instructed to carry out an operation and can then be left to its own devices. It can even be disconnected from the host computer and be happily left doing its own thing. The new facility offered by the 4040 is important, though, as the 2040 and 3040 drives are quite capable of splatting new files all over your old ones, as the block allocation map is not updated when you swap disks. The way to avoid danger is to send an initialisation command to the disk unit immediately after changing disks.

The updated Basic in the 128 contains the DCLEAR command which covers the above situation. However, users of the 64 must type OPEN 1,8,15,"IO" or OPEN, 1,8,15,"I". To non Commodore users, this will no doubt seem strange, but the reason for this quaint procedure is simple. Commodore has not yet produced a drive in which the disk is spinning at all times. Unlike the circumstances which you find when using machines from other manufacturers, when you put a disk into a Commodore machine, the hub does not rotate. This produces two problems: firstly, the disk drive must wait to get to speed before attempting access for reading from or writing to a disk; and secondly, you can't rely on centrifugal force to centre your disk onto the hub.

The first problem is dealt with by the disk operating system, which tells the

MODEMS

Who'ya gonna call?

V22 $639 incl. freight & tax — **$556**

V22b $799 incl. freight & tax — **$695**

V23 $459 incl. freight & tax — **$395**

CASE COMMUNICATIONS

Future-Proof Data Communications

CASE Communication Systems Ltd
10-12 Rodborough Road Frenchs Forest NSW 2086

Sydney	451 6655	Perth	322 5222
Melbourne	529 7644	Adelaide	46 4062
Brisbane	391 8288	Auckland	39 4212
Canberra	80 5711	Wellington	85 0250

Multiplexers • X25 Products • Data Switching • Modems • LANs • Protocol Converters • Telex Automation • Data Security

AD Marketing 7380/86

disk unit exactly how long to wait for the motor to get up to a safe, steady operating speed. This waiting period has a safety margin built into it, so a single line of Basic can be used to shorten the delay time on the drives where this is found to be a problem; notably, the 8050 drive can be subjected to this treatment without undue risk.

Fast reactions

It's also possible to speed up the reaction of the disk system by ensuring that the disk continues to spin for a longer period of time than the designers have provided, after any disk access has taken place. This will increase the probability that the disk drive will be spinning when the time arrives for the next read or write operation to take place. The unit 'knows' if the disk is still spinning and commences operations immediately in these circumstances.

I will give you the code for this facility later in the article, but it should be treated with some circumspection. If your disk drive is in perfect condition and is correctly aligned, then cutting down on the safety factors supplied by the designers is probably safe enough. However, don't blame me if your 8050 drive obligingly loses data!

The non-rotating hub is a different matter, as it makes it even more important than usual to insert the disk media carefully — it's even worth moving the disk in its sleeve until it is centred. In addition, the really cautious user will gently lower the drive door into position twice before closing it completely. It's also essential for you to use hub-reinforced disks, as the clamping process can carry out an interesting form of modification to the hub of an unreinforced disk.

This all sounds rather horrendous, but there are benefits. Commodore has arranged that all its disk drives are extremely forgiving in the matter of the quality of media which they demand. If you are cautious in your selection of media manufacturer, you could probably get away with running lower quality disks than the unit is supposed to require.

Another feature of the 4040 drive is the relative record system for direct access (random access) filing. This has made possible database programming with a lot of the hassle removed. Anyone who owns an early drive should upgrade the ROM set to 4040 standard by buying a set of new ROMs — the improvement is well worth it.

The next drive to be produced by Commodore was the 1Mbyte single-sided, quad-density unit, the 8050. This was a breakthrough as far as capacity was concerned, but, to the dismay of users, it was rather slow. If you were to pack 500k of data on one side of a 5¼in disk, you would be working right at the frontier of media reliability. Accordingly, the Commodore designers gave the operating system plenty of scope, with multiple attempts at various disk operations to make up for deficiencies in the media being used.

It was this which gave rise to the one line of Basic which speeds up the operation as previously described. (By the way, for the really wealthy, this little bit of code was encapsulated in a speed-up ROM):

```
OPEN15,8,15
:PRINT#15, "MW"CHR$(0)CHR$(16)
  CHR$(3)
  CHR$(6)CHR$(4)CHR$(250)
:CLOSE15
```

The next Commodore disk drive was the 8250 — this is a real 'humdinger'. Firstly, the capacity is a massive 2Mbytes in two 5¼in drives of quad density; and secondly, the speed improvement brought this unit up to the speed of the 4040. The 8250 is very reliable, and is a must for the serious user who needs a twin drive. The drive must have thrown the manufacturers of diskettes into considerable confusion. Normally, quad-density drives must not be used with disks with hub rings: the clamps locate the media onto a tube which is parallel-sided, rather than the tapering cone of other, lower-density, drives. This is to ensure perfect registration. However, the Commodore drives eschew such refinements: they *should* be used with hub rings.

Users are happy with the 8250 drives, and it isn't necessary for the media to be guaranteed for 100 years. The drives appear to be remarkably tolerant.

The next drive, the 1001, is half an 8250 — that is, it's a 1Mbyte single drive, and this is just as reliable as its larger brother. The 1540 Vic drive and its successor, the 1541, are the causes of much dismay to serious users of Commodore equipment. They are slow, unreliable, prone to breakdown, and are inclined to go out of alignment. This process is aided and abetted by the kind of software protection against piracy which bangs the read-write head against the stop repeatedly, something which the stop was never meant to withstand.

Below is a line of Basic which will eliminate the above problem, and should be typed in before any commercial program which is DOS-protected is used:

```
OPEN1,8,15:PRINT#1,"M-W"+CHR$
  (106)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(1)+CHR$
```

(133):CLOSE1

Compatibility of the reading and writing of various Commodore drives is also interesting. Firstly, the philosophy is read-compatibility where possible, but not write-compatibility. Therefore, the 4040 reads a disk which has been formatted on a 3040, but if you attempt to write to the disk, you'll have problems reading the data later.

Similarly, 8050 disks can be read by an 8250, but it's risky to write to them. In addition, an 8050 will read the bottom surface of an 8250 or 1001 disk, but not the top. Therefore, you must be sure that the 8250 or 1001 disks are only half full if you wish to make them readable on the 8050.

In trying to read an 8050 disk, an 8250 or 1001 drive will go into error condition on the first reading attempt, but after that, all subsequent reads will be satisfactory. Alternatively, you can make your 8250 'think' it's an 8050. Here is the relevant code:

```
OPEN 15,8,15:
PRINT#15,"M-W+CHR$(172)+
  CHR$(16)+CHR$(1)+CHR$(1):
PRINT#15,"M-
  W"+CHR$(16)+CHR$(1)+CHR$(0):
  PRINT#15,"U9":CLOSE15
```

If you want to use serial and parallel disks together, you should ensure that they have different device numbers. Curiously enough, the Brainbox interface manual does not tell you how to change this in software: it invites you to contact your dealer.

I would have thought that publishing the following line of Basic would have been a lot simpler. For changing device 8 to device 9:

```
OPEN15,8,15,"M-W" CHR$(12)+
  CHR$(00)+CHR$(2)+CHR$(41)+
  CHR$(73):CLOSE15
```

In addition to operating with other cartridges, Brainbox's interface is unique in being totally compatible with the Simon's Basic cartridge.

Documentation

A 27-page booklet accompanies the unit, which contains not only the usual information which you would expect, but also a certain amount that you would not. For example, there's some machine language source code for auto-starting 64 programs and 128 cartridge software. In addition, there's a considerable amount of information which is needed by machine code programmers, which covers exactly how the unit works and how with such code programmers can make their programs interface with the unit.

I found absolutely no difficulties in using the Brainbox interface unit, which transforms the Commodore 128 and the 64 into really rapidly-operating machines. The unit is highly recommended, particularly to anyone who already owns one of the faster disk drives and wants to get the best out of their Commodore 128 or 64.

The Commodore 64/128 IEEE 488 interface is available from Computer Business Aids, 61 Aerodrome Road, Maroochydore Qld 4558. Tel: (071) 43 5551.

END

SOFTERM PC

MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME CONCURRENT COMMUNICATIONS EXACT TERMINAL EMULATIONS

SOFTERM PC CONNECTS YOU WITH MAINFRAMES.

Now you can access information services, bulletin boards, electronic mail systems, and even your company's computer from home or office. Softerm PC includes keyboard macros, a built-in phone book for automatic dialing simultaneous capture to print or disk, and much more. Softerm PC's extensive file transfer capabilities provide automatic execution using command files, support for popular protocols like XMODEM, and our own Softrans™ protocol which comes with an adaptable program for your host computer.

INTERGRATES COMMUNICATIONS WITH ANY PROGRAM.

Now you can add concurrent communications to all your favourite programs. Just load Softerm PC into your computer's memory so it will remain resident while you use other programs. Then, with a single keystroke, you can interrupt the current program and use Softerm to print or display files, dial a host computer, use terminal mode, or initiate a file transfer. You can retum to the interrupted program and continue working while the other tasks are performed concurrently.

SEAMLESS INTERGRATION AND "ONESHOT" NOW INCLUDED

Seamless intergration provides a transparent, micro to mainframe link to any PC-DOS application.
Assigns unused device specifiers such as H: and I: to represent remote systems.
ONESHOT from Dataview now included.
Allows textfiles to be converted into 7 different formats including: WKS, WRK, DIF, SYLK, etc.

MAKES YOUR IBM® PC WORK EXACTLY LIKE ANY MAJOR TERMINAL.

Softerm PC includes **exact** emulations of more than 30 popular terminals. All keyboard and display functions are provided for both conversational and block modes.

SOFTERM PC IS A COMMUNICATIONS BARGAIN.

$499

TERMINAL EMULATIONS

TTY Compatible
ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60
ADDS Viewpoint, Viewpoint/78
Data General D200, D410
Datapoint 3601, 8220*
Digital Equipment VT52, VT102, VT220
Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520
Hewlett Packard 2622A, 2624B*
Honeywell VIP 7205, 7801, 7803, 7813*
IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20, 3161*
Lear Siegler ADM-2, ADM-3A, ADM-5
TeleVideo 910, 921, 925, 950
Texas Instruments Model 931
TRS-80 Model 16 Console
Wyse 50*
User Defined
*Coming Soon

Softerm is also available in versions for the NEC APC III, Tandy 1000/1200, Wang PC, TI Professional, DG1, Gridcase and Apple IIe & IIc, MacIntosh version coming soon.

New Release 1986

Additional protocols available in the 2Q86 release of Softerm PC will include KERMIT (the public domain protocol developed at Columbia University), Hayes Verification Protocol (Smartcom), and CLINK (Crosstalk).

WORDCOMM

Suite 203, 156 Pacific Highway, St. Leonards N.S.W. Australia 2065
Telephone: (02) 439 7144, (02) 439 6312 Telex: AA10713845

BUY DIRECT FROM IMPORTER AND SAVE $$$ + 1 YEAR WARRANTY
DEAL WITH COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS AND GET BEST TECHNICAL SUPPORT

EXPRESS

80286 PC/AT Business Computers

$4500 *inc.*

Includes DOS 3.1

- 512K RAM
- Hard disc/Floppy controller *(Monitor Extra)*
- 1.2Mb Floppy disc
- SEAGATE 20Mb Hard disc
- 200W Power supply
- Monochrome graphic card w/parallel printer port
- Battery backed clock calendar

EXPRESS

16-BIT XT Business Computer

$1460 *inc.*

Includes DOS 3.1

- 640K RAM
- 2 x 360K Floppy disc drives
- 150W Power supply
- Color graphic card w/3 outputs
- Multi I/O card
- Parallel printer port
- Serial port
- Game I/O Port
- Real time clock and calendar with battery back-up.
- 20Mb system from $2299 inc.
- Dual speed option plus $90
- AT case and keyboard option plus $99

PLEASE CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON OTHER CONFIGURATIONS — YOU'LL SAVE $$$

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

- General Ledger
- Stock
- Invoicing
- Creditors
- Debtors **$1680** *plus tax*

Individual module available at $450 plus tax

- Payroll **$295**
- Carpet system **$call**
- Liquor System **$call**
- Rag System **$call**

SERVICE

Fixed price service for IBM PC and compatibles

Mother board (AT)	**$110**
Mother board (XT)	**$90**
Graphic display board	**$70**
Multi I/O card	**$70**
Multi function card	**$70**
Hard disk controller	**$70**
Floppy disk controller	**$45**
APPLE II and compatibles	**$75**

ALL PARTS INCLUDED

BROTHER PRINTERS

HR-5 Thermal 30cps	**$199**
M1109 100cps, dual, NLQ, 80 col.	**$440**
M1409 180cps, dual, NLQ, 110 col.	**$440**
M1509 180cps, dual, NLQ, 132 col.	**$890**
M2024L 160cps, 24 pins, NLQ, 132 col.	**$1595**
HR-15 Daisywheel, 17cps, 110 col.	**$699**
HR-35 Daisywheel, 36cps, 132 col.	**$1595**

THOMPSON MONITORS

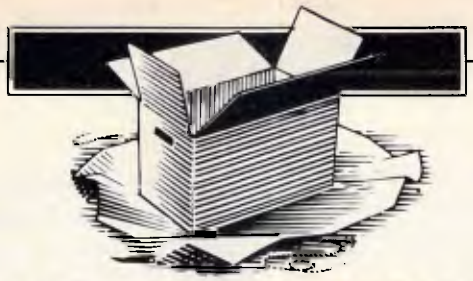
Composite Green or Amber	**$269**
TTL Green or Amber	**$299**
Color Monitors	**$call**

WE HAVE HEAPS OF POPULAR SOFTWARE PACKAGES BUT WE ALSO WRITE SOFTWARE FOR ALL TYPES OF BUSINESS. **NO JOB TOO SMALL!!**

DEALERS ENQUIRIES WELCOME

EFFICIENT COMPUTER SERVICES PTY. LTD.

4th Floor, Hong Kong Bank Building, 724-728 George Street.
Tel: (02) 281 1255, 281 1256. Fax: (02) 211 3058



WHAT'S NEW

Ian Davies checks out the most interesting new micro products announced over the last month.

Microcomputers

Intel 80386 takes off

Already, the 80386 based machines are starting to hit the streets, and believe me, they're going to make quite an impact.

The 80386, for those of you who don't know, is a supermini computer on a chip. It can address up to 4,000Mb of real memory and 64,000,000Mb of virtual memory through an on-chip demand paging system. To top it all off, the little brute runs at around 4 Mips — around three times the power of a VAX 11/780. Naturally, it includes all those bits and pieces you need in a multi-user situations. And what multi-user operating system is the multi-vendor standard? Unix.

This all becomes particularly interesting. On the one hand, we have Intel warning that it's going to take over in the computer systems market. On the other hand, we have Microsoft with its highly successful but architecturally constrained MS-DOS, and we also have UNIX, which stands to be a success even if only by the weight of numbers. Now we all know that Microsoft is getting its act together with a multi-tasking and/or multi-user operating system, and we all know that the insides of MS-DOS started looking more like UNIX and less like CP/M starting with version 2.0.

The interesting bit is that Intel has signed an agreement with Microsoft whereby Intels version of UNIX, called V/386 will now be compatible with XENIX. It all starts to take shape . . .

Of course, there is still the speculation (terror) that IBM will come out with their own proprietary operating system, and that may louse up everybody's plans. But somehow it seems more likely that IBMs 80386 machine, when it appears within the next six months, may be sporting a UNIX derivative.

More information is available from Total Electronics, on (03) 288 4044.

Philips enters clone market

Philips has jumped on the band wagon with the introduction of two IBM clone microcomputers.

The 3100PC is a dead ringer for a humble IBM PC, running an 8088 processor at 4.77Mhz, coming with 512k RAM as standard and four expansion slots. The 3200PC is the same thing, but AT flavoured. It runs an 80286 processor at 6Mhz, again with 512k RAM as standard, but also with a 28msec 25Mb hard disk.

These machines are quite distinctive, as they enter the market providing only the same level of performance as the IBM offerings. These days, everyone else is running 8Mhz 8086s and 10Mhz 80286s or 80386s, and still having trouble selling.

No doubt the Philips machine will do well, it's just that they seem to be a little late, and a little behind the eight ball. More information on (02) 888 8222.

Orchid Turbo 286e

Porchester Computers has announced the availability of the PCTurbo 286e board from Orchid.

This board comes standard with 1Mbyte of RAM, an 80286 processor running at 8Mhz with no wait states and software for disk caching, print spooling and a RAM disk. A socket is provided for an 80287 numeric co-processor running at either 5 or 8Mhz. A software utility can either switch the board to full speed, or run it at a leisurely XT pace.

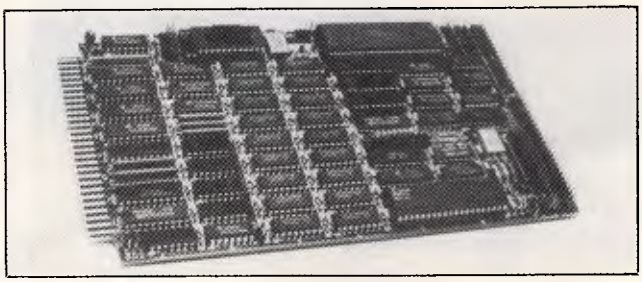
Based on the Norton Utilities benchmark, the PCTurbo scores 9.2 against the IBM AT's 5.7. The Norton figures are notoriously unrepresentative of everyday use, however several other business-like tests consistently show a humble XT equipped with the PCTurbo outrunning at AT by a factor of two.

The Orchid PCTurbo sells for a recommended $2,100. You can call Porchester on (03) 537 2722.

Single Board Computer

A Z80 based standalone computer on a board has gone through a recent enhancement.

The Micromaster computer features a Hitachi HD64180 Z80 compatible microprocessor, two RS-232C ports, printer port, FDC and S-100 bus stan-



dard connector. Up to 512k RAM can be installed on the board. Dual DMA channels, a memory management unit and two counter/timers are also included.

A single user CP/M compatible operating system, called Z-System, is also available. This allows normal CP/M software to be run on the board, as well as providing many extra facilities.

More information is available from Microtrix on (03) 439 5155.

Software

Entre' the POS system

Entre Business Centres has introduced a new point of sale (POS) system aimed at small to medium retail businesses. The system involves integrated hardware and software developed by Sanyo.

The system can support from 1 to 99 cash registers either in local or remote locations. Pricing for up to 10,000 products can be held, and the system can perform sales analysis, inventory history and account enquiries. The cash registers can store data for up to 72 hours during power failures.

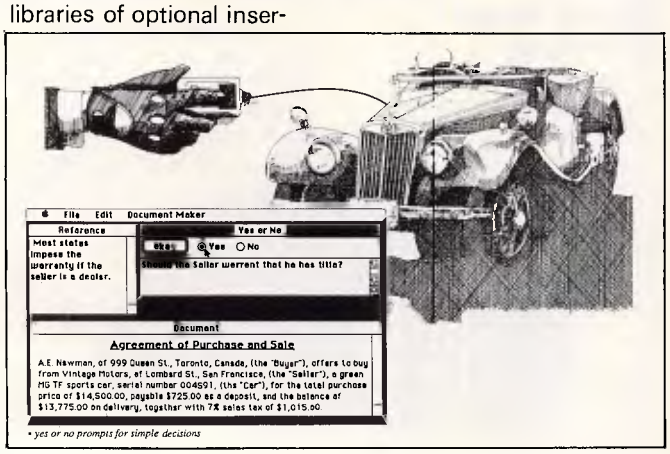
This system is Entre's first foray into vertical markets. More information is available on (03) 529 7599.

Knowledge Modeler

InfoMagi has announced the availability of the Model Office Company range of productivity packages. This software, initially available only for the Macintosh, is specifically designed for the 'knowledge worker'.

The two main products, Document Modeler and Project Modeler, are based around the idea of not reinventing the wheel every time you want to do something. In Document Modeler, model documents can be created in which the general format and layout are fixed, as are certain introductions and paragraphs. Added to this are libraries of optional insertions. When a document needs to be created, the user is presented with a series of menus and, if necessary, asked questions to determine the detailed contents. The document can then either be printed directly, or saved to disk. This allows managers to provide detailed guidelines for secretaries, or save work for themselves where many documents are similar.

Project modeler is a similar idea, but for project management. IBM PC versions of these products are expected to be available soon. More information is available on (02) 858 4111.



* yes or no prompts for simple decisions

Atari & Amiga Videotex Packages

With the continuing boons of Telecom Viatel, Paris Radio Electronics is distributing videotex emulators for both the Atari 520ST and Commodore Amiga Computers.

The Supertex packages both sell for $89.95, and include full graphics and colour support of the videotex terminal standard. Additionally, Hayes compatible modems can be driven directly, with no hardware baud rate converter required. Functions keys can be defined, and pages can be saved to disk.

Paris Radio Electronics is on (02) 344 9111.

SMART Network

Sourcware has launched a special networking version of the SMART integrated software system.

The SMART package includes a word processor, spelling checker, data manager, spreadsheet and graphics system. The multi-user aspect is on a module basis, with users being allowed or disallowed access to the various components of the software as required. Sourceware says that integrated software can take more advantage of shared resources across a network.

SMART is compatible with all MS-DOS 3.10 compatible networks, including Novell, 3Com 3+ and the IBM PC network. Upgrades for existing SMART users are available.

More information is available from Sourceware on (02) 411 5711.

"THE EPSON PC+ AN ADDED PLUS FOR YOUR BUSINESS." James Dibble.

Now the Epson PC family has an added plus. It's called the PC+, a fully compatible personal computer for all those people whose business or profession demands a more powerful personal computer.

The Business Computer of the Year's big brother.

The PC+ has all the features that made Epson PC winner of Business Review Weekly's Business Computer of the Year award. The same legendary reliability. The famous Epson twelve month warranty. And the same amazingly compact size.

The technical pluses you're after.

The Epson PC+ also boasts the technical pluses its name implies. Like double the processing speed, a standard 640K RAM and five expansion slots making it ideal for networking.

There's a dual speed microprocessor, precision keyboard and options including a 20Mbyte hard disk and a 1.2 Mbyte floppy disk drive.

Epson, your first choice.

Epson are number one in printers simply because they are hard to beat for features, reliability and value. And now in personal computers, the Epson PC+ can give your business the added plus you need. For your nearest Epson dealer, phone Sydney (02) 452 5222; Melbourne (03) 543 6455; Brisbane (07) 832 5400. Adelaide (08) 332 8501; or Perth (09) 322 1896.

EPSON®

EPS0080

World-Class MUG off to flying start

The Atlantis International Great Galactic Conflict, the Viatel based multi-user game hoping to make it into the Guiness Book of Records, has got off to a flying start.

The G.G.C. is being run by Microtex 666, Telecoms largest service provider on Viatel, and is sponsored by Atlantis International. The G.G.C. is a game of strategy and negotiation, where players choose their own pseudonyms and communicate anonymously with each other via the Microtex game computer. The G.G.C. software, designed and created entirely within Australia, allows for up to 1,000 players to interact simultaneously.

The first game started with two test moves, in which players could achieve a familiarity with the system and rules. All players were then reset to their starting positions for the game to commence in earnest. Initial popularity of the G.G.C. is very high, with user demands placing strains on both the Viatel and Microtex computers.

The first G.G.C. game will last for eight weeks. We'll keep you posted.

Peripherals

Letter Quality Puck

One of the most interesting ideas to show up for some time must be the Metatext printer interface by Image Computer Systems.

The product consists of some resident software which takes over the printer interrupt in an IBM or compatible BIOS, converting all characters to bit image graphics which etch out near letter quality characters on an Epson or compatible printer. Six fonts are provided, and the printer can also be driven in its normal character mode.

The neat idea, however, is the puck which sits on the desk, and is simply flipped over to select between draft and NLQ modes. The puck plugs in with a pass-through connector, sitting between the computers parallel output and the printer cable. As well as being a high quality user interface, the puck also makes an effective and convenient form of copy protection.

Metatext is available from Jenton Software, on (02) 666 3348.

Relational Database Server

Squirrel Systems has announced the availability of the Britton Lee Relational Server machine, the RS310. This machine acts like a file server for a LAN, except the box runs a relational SQL based DBMS, and the machines in the network make data access requests through the RS310. The idea is that better performance can be achieved through specialised hardware and software designed specifically for data management.

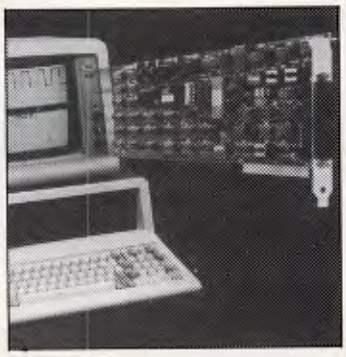
The RS310 comes with 1Mb RAM, 86Mb of hard disk storage and a 60Mb tape backup system. Disk storage is expandable to 172Mb. The unit can be interfaced via Ethernet to MS-DOS, UNIX and VAX/VMS machines. Benchmarks have shown the Britton Lee box to outperform traditional software-only approaches by as much as 20 times.

This sort of thing is going to become more common and more necessary as time goes on, and is the logical evolutionary cul-de-sac for mainframes to find themselves in. Keep watching.

Incidentally, Squirrel also has a software product for MS-DOS machines called Gigafile, which allows the DOS 32Mb per volume limit to be avoided. Using Gigafile, as much as 1,000Mb may be stored on a single MS-DOS volume. More information is available from Squirrel Systems on (07) 891 5600.

High Speed ADC

Novatech Controls has released a high speed analogue to digital converter board for IBM PCs and compatibles. The DASH-16F provides 16 analogue single ended inputs, or 8 differential inputs which are converted into a 12 bit digital output. The board can support sampling rates of up to 100,000 samples per second. Transfer from the board to system RAM is performed using DMA.



The board comes complete with an example assembler driver routine,as well as calibration software. Drivers for Fortran, C and Turbo Pascal are available at an additional cost. The board sells for $2,520, and is available from Novatech on (03) 645 2377.

Laser Modem

Scitec Communication Systems has introduced a laser based modem. The Interlaser system provides full duplex communications at rates of up to 2Mbps, over distances of up to 2kms. The modem can, of course, only handle 'line of sight' communications, but for many applications, this would be no limitation at all. Making a once off investment in optical transmission can save the recurring costs of leased lines, or the much higher cost of laying cables.

A single Laser-Inyx can handle data, voice, and video conferencing simultaneously.

More information is available from Scitec on (02) 428 9555.

Sigma Laser Printer

Sigma Data now distributes a laser printing system called the Printellect, manufactured by the US company Kidron.

The printer comes complete with pop-up menu

apricot

The press verdict...

APRICOT XEN-i

WHICH COMPUTER?

"The XEN-i has to rank as one of the fastest AT-compatible computers we have ever tested...

The design and small desktop footprint of the machine are a definite advance on the bog standard AT clone and really show the British company's interest in innovation...

The XEN-i keyboard is nicer than many we've come across... We applaud Apricot for offerring a choice between its keyboard and plug-compatible IBM clones"

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

"A classy machine which provides extra dimensions to the AT standard.

The XEN-i takes over pole position as the fastest AT emulator around. By fitting the LIM Expanded Memory Specification as standard, Apricot shows it has an eye to the future."

[UH]

"We found the XEN-i to be an attractive machine which is easy to use. It is powerful, well designed and fast, as well as value for money.

The XEN-i is an impressive machine. It is faster and more powerful that the AT. It looks better, comes with more software and can work on the same networks and micro-mainframe links as IBM's machine."

WHAT MICRO?

"The XEN-i is easily the fastest IBM Compatible What Micro? has ever tested.

The XEN-i is an excellent product, possibly the best AT compatible on the market... The XEN-i emerges offering a specification that few other systems can equal..."

PC USER

"An impressively fast IBM-AT compatible workhorse which will give Apricot entry into corporate computing and put the Apricot back on the executive desk."

XEN MULTI-USER

WHICH COMPUTER?

"We were relatively impressed with the hardware and 10- net networking software it used. We tried running a number of packages... and they worked without significant problems.

With all that local processing power, speed was very respectable indeed.

The XEN multi-user system seems an attractive and flexible option."

	Software support	Terminal flexibility	Speed	System	Value for money
Apricot XEN	4	4	4	4	4
NorthStar	4	4	3	4	4
Olivetti M28	3	3	4	4	3.5
Pinnacle	3	3	4	3	3
ICL DRS300	3	3	3	3	3

BARSON COMPUTERS
MELBOURNE • SYDNEY • AUCKLAND

Barson Computers Australasia Limited.
(Incorporated in Victoria)

335 Johnston Street,
Abbotsford, Victoria.
Australia 3067
Telex: BARSONAA36443
Fax: 419 2892
Telephone: (03) 419 3033

Barson Computers Australasia Limited
(Incorporated in Victoria)
Factory D, 55-61 Talavera Road,
North Ryde,
New South Wales,
Australia 2113
Telex: BARSONAA74865
Fax: (02) 887 3697
Telephone: (02) 888 9444

software which can be used within other software products for font selection, sizing and scaling. A number of packages are specially supported to allow comprehensive text formatting, and output from these packages can be merged with Kidron's own graphics system.

For greater cost effectiveness, the printer can be connected to 8 computers, with one line allocated priority.

Overseas

New AT&T Fabrication Plant

AT&T has commenced construction of a new microchip development and production facility at its Pennsylvania plant. One of the main uses for the new plant will be chips involving gallium arsenide technology, a faster alternative to silicon, but far harder to fabricate.

The 10,000 square feet factory uses an ultraclean environment, similar to that used for megabit memory chips. The air in the actual wafer production area will contain about one dust particle per cubic foot. By way of comparison, a hospital operating theatre contains around 100,000 particles per cubic foot. To maintain these high standards of purity, each clean room is broken into five environmentally separate modules, and where possible, equipment is installed outside the room with just the control panel on the inside.

In addition to GaAs technology, AT&T also plan to produce on a large scale SDHT (selectively doped heterostructure transistor) and E/D (enhancement/depletion) chips. All of this technolgy is in the quest for speed and, until now, has presented enormous manufacturing problems. AT&T plans that the new facilities will be as automated as possible, thereby increasing yield and maintaining quality control.

Kurzweil Strikes Again

Kurzweil, the company infamous for taking problems everyone else had thrown in tomorrow's 'too hard basket' and solving them today, has done it again.

Kurzweil is probably best known for its reading machine, released around five years ago and capable of reading a normal book to a blind person. This machine was able to handle all the complexities the researchers found so tricky, including marginal print quality and varying fonts.

This time, Kurzweil has produced the KVT Voice-terminal. This is an ASCII or 3270 terminal, which can also be an IBM compatible PC and is driven using voice input. The KVT can handle a 1000 word or phrase vocabulary, and various vocabularies can be set up for different applications. This technology has application, not only in the field of the disabled, but also in industry where 'hands-off' control is required.

Everyone knows that IBM is working on its own voice actuated typewriter, and it looks as though Kurzweil may have stolen line honours yet again. However, in an uncharacteristic cop-out for Kurzweil, the system does have to be 'trained' for individual voices. But you can bet the same will be true of the IBM system, when it arrives. The Kurzweil KVT costs around the $US10,000 mark.

Philips WORM Drive

Following on from the original CD-ROM concept for laser disks, Philips in the US is working on its own CD-PROM, also known as a WORM drive (Write Once, Read Many).

Although several other manufacturers are already producing WORMs, these tend to sacrifice capacity for the ability to write, often only storing 20 per cent to 40 per cent of a read only drive. The Philips device is expected not only to be available in CD-ROM size, but also provide CD-ROM capacity, that is, 540 Megabytes. The only catch is that the Philips unit will store its bits as phase changes in the media, instead of tiny pits. This means that the CD-PROM format will be incompatible with the CD-ROM format.

Philips, however, expects to be able to produce a single unit which can handle both CD-ROM and CD-PROM formats. The other drawback is that the CD-PROM will be more fragile, similar to today's 3.5in floppy disks.

The CD-PROM is expected to be marketable within the year, and should sell for around $US1,000.

Biological Computers

I don't mind admitting that I live every day in quivering fear that genetic engineering will displace computing as the number one sunrise technology. Truly, the biological sciences are going through a renaissance era at the moment which the world hasn't seen since the micro boom of the 70s.

From the 'it had to happen' department (just next to the 'I think our jobs are safe, after all' section), researchers at the Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh have *succeeded* in building prototype computer circuits from biological material.

Two devices are being pursued, a simple memory circuit and a NAND gate circuit. From NAND gates, it is possible to create any other logic circuit. In fact, you can build an entire computer system from NAND gates. Currently, only the memory circuit has been prototyped, utilising laser activated bacteriorhodopsin proteins. The results are amazing. Only three molecules are required to store one bit, resulting in a storage density on the prototype of 1 gigabyte per square centimetre, and a projected maximum density of 100,000 gigabytes per square centimetre. Access time is 10 picoseconds. The NAND gate, although not yet prototyped, is expected to be as fast as 3 picoseconds, and 100 times smaller than current technology can produce in the foreseeable future.

Not surprisingly, Seagate Technology, the disk people, are very interested in applying this technlogy in the market.

New 20 Mip RISC Chip

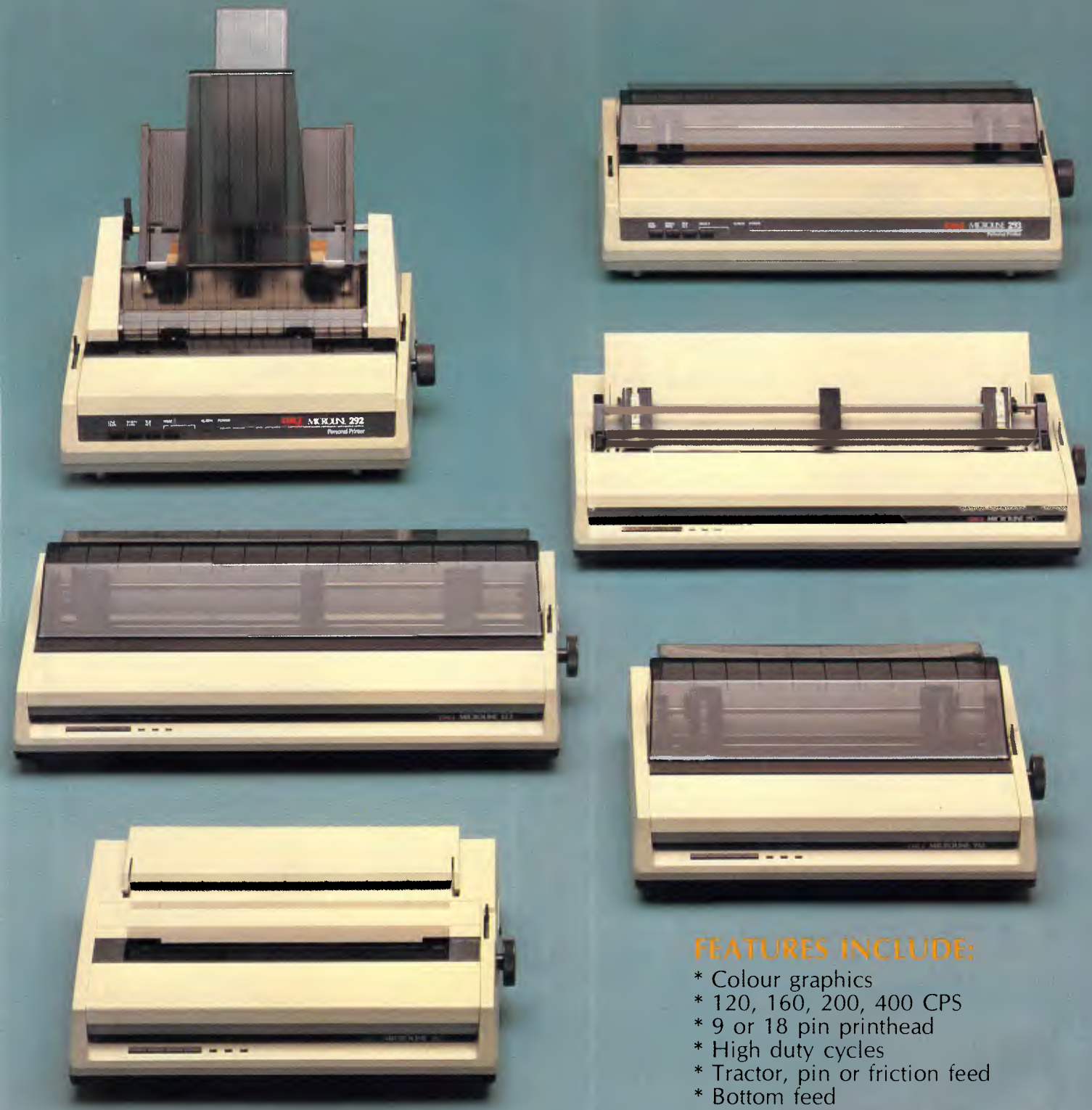
Engineers at the Stanford University have designed a microprocessor which they expect will be able to run at 20 million instructions per second. The chip, based on RISC technology, has not yet been fabricated, but is expected to hit the silicon some time this year.

The MIPS-X is rated at a peak processing speed of 20 Mips, but Stanford expects that a more realistic average throughput will be 10 to 12 Mips, still much faster than many multi-million dollar IBM mainframes.

Surprisingly, Stanford does not plan to interconnect several MIPS-X devices together in a so called 'Hyper-cube'. It will leave that problem to someone else. END

OKI MICROLINE PRINTERS

PRICE PERFORMANCE RANGE VERSATILITY



FEATURES INCLUDE:

* Colour graphics
* 120, 160, 200, 400 CPS
* 9 or 18 pin printhead
* High duty cycles
* Tractor, pin or friction feed
* Bottom feed
* Push tractor/tear bar
* Excellent paper handling

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer please contact:

IPL Datron

SYDNEY: 79-81 Regent St. Redfern 2016 (02) 698 8211
MELB: 25 Palmerstone Cres. Sth Melbourne 3205 (03) 690 9855

ALLIANCE computer pty. ltd.

84 EDWIN STREET NTH. CROYDON, N.S.W. 2132 AUSTRALIA
PHONE: (02) 799 3000

The IBM PC October Specials

IBM PC systems and packages at unbeatable prices — check below for our system specials and talk to us about the right programme for your business.

CANON PC-25 Personal Copier
- Including initial (black) and 1xA4 Cassette

Only $1865
incl. sales tax

SPOT SPECIALS
- Brother M1509 Dot Matrix Printer **$825**
- 5250 Enhanced Emulator **$1495**
- Q & A (Software product of 1986) **$425**

IBM PC XT 489
- 512Kb Memory
- IBM colour monitor display
- IBM360Kb Floppy Disk Drive
- 20Mb Fixed Disk Drive
- IBM ebgabced Keyboard
- PC DOS Version 2.1

Only $5658
incl. sales tax

Limited Supply
IBM PC TWIN FLOPPY
- 512Kb Memory
- IBM colour monitor display
- IBM 360Kb Floppy Disks
- IBM Keyboard
- PC DOS Version 2.1
- 20MB fixed disk drive

Only $4220
incl. sales tax

IBM QUIETWRITER 7 TYPEWRITER Only $1960
incl. sales tax

IBM JX Colour Computer
- 512Kb Memory
- IBM Colour display
- IBM 360Kb (90mm) Floppy Disk Drive
- 20Mb (internal) Fixed Disk
- IBM Keyboard
- JX DOS Version 2.1

Only $4895
incl. sales tax

IBM PC/AT ENHANCED PC
- 512Kb Memory
- IBM colour monitor display
- IBM 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- IBM 20Mb Fixed Disk Drive
- IBM Keyboard
- PC DOS Version 3.1

Only $8764
incl. sales tax

For IBM Computers
John Mayer
Richard McQuade
Joe Varady
Tel: (02) 799 3000

Don't miss out on these Super Specials, Contact:

For IBM Typewriters & CANON Photocopiers
Trevor Taylor
Joe Varady
Tel: (02) 799 3000

PURSUIT COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- **Package deal specialists**
- **Wide selection**
- **Competitive prices**
- **Personalised service & support**

▶ PACKAGE DEALS ◀

PD-1
- ▶ PC/XT* Compatible
- ▶ 640K RAM
- ▶ 2 x 360K Drives
- ▶ Colorgraphics Card
- ▶ Multi I/O Card
- ▶ Mono Monitor
- ▶ 100cps D/M Printer

Only $1,850

▶ PD-1 with Color Monitor $2,450

▶ Hard Disk (20) System with 1 (one) F/Drive **Add** $950

OCTOBER SPECIALS!

• Star NX-10 Printer	$525
• Olympia Printer	$525
• Mitsubishi Hi-Res Color Monitor	$599
• Turbo Pascal 8087 & BCD	$139
• Turbo Toolbox	$109

▶ Full Range of Software
▶ Full Range of Printers
▶ Full Range of Add-On Cards

IBM* Compatibles from $999

- All Prices Include Sales Tax
- All Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

BONDWELL MODEL 8 LAPTOP Only $2195

Features include:
- Fully IBM* PC Compatible
- 512 k RAM
- 720 k 3.5" Floppy Drive
- VDU, Printer, Communications & External Drive Ports
- Rechargeable Battery Powered & AC to DC Power Adapter
- Backlit LCD 80 x 25 DISPLAY
- MS-DOS 2.11, GW BASIC
- Bundled Software
- Plus more . . .

PHONE: (03) 51 2353, 51 9885 LEVEL 7, 608 ST. KILDA RD., MELBOURNE, VIC. 3004

* IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines

10456

At last — the perfect guide to the understanding of computers rears its head. David Taylor finds the answers to all his questions in this month's book selection.

Absolute beginners

This may shock you, but there are countless people running about loose out there who don't know the first thing about computers. Many such wretched unfortunates may be pin-sharp in their chosen fields, but have failed to find either the time or the inclination to bone up on the wizardry of chips and their awesome implications. I dare say that millions have begun to sense that they may now be stumbling along on borrowed time, and wish they could lay their hands on a cogent introduction to what's been going on while they were otherwise occupied.

It is on these dummies' behalf that beginners' guides to computing are published at roughly five-minute intervals. As a rule they're pretty awful, either tending to patronise or to philosophise, sometimes both. Gee-whiz Americans are often the worst offenders, with painstaking instructions on how to put a plug into a socket, then rambling asides on the nature of existence, with a side relish of incomprehensible jargon. Only now and again do we get a lucid and engagingly written account of where computers come from, what they can do and how they go about doing it, plus what it's likely to lead to — in a nutshell.

This is one such occasion: Richard Stevens' book is an excellent introduction to computers for everyone. He charts the history of the things from theory, through development, to realisation, all with commendable precision and a highly readable style. Mr Stevens (who, by the way, is the head of Information Systems at the European Space Agency in Holland) takes the hardware to bits on our behalf and summarises the principles of programming languages better than I've seen it done in ages, adding a racy guide to commercial software and a short squint into the future of AI. Neither his pace nor your interest slackens, despite such comprehensive terms of reference, and the book's general presentation, illustrations and density are extremely good besides.

Regular readers of this column may appreciate my reluctance to gush, but this is quite the best all-purpose primer I've read, and, God knows, I've read a lot.

Title: Understanding Computers:
A User-Friendly Guide
Author: Richard Stevens
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Price: $46

Chartist's materials

They're a very nice series, these glossy paperbacks from Microsoft, expanding on MS-DOS or Word or what have you. Funnily enough, Microsoft Chart is what we have here for one-time Washington locksmith Steve Lambert to fiddle with and thus reveal columns, bars, lines, pies, scatters, and so forth, the way impact-made boardrooms like 'em.

I'm sorry to bring on the wet blanket again, but if gee-whiz presentational graphics are what you need, the otherwise inestimable IBM PC just isn't the first machine to spring to mind, as arty-smarty it's not.

If you'd stop fiddling about with Pascal on that Mac, you'd find that machine does a nifty job at drawing what you will. IBMs can do better if you're talking AT with an enhanced colour card and the new sooper-dooper monitor, and so on, but the bog-standard PC is no Leonardo, or Hercules wouldn't be in business.

Still, Chart is nothing if not a triumph of ingenuity, and while I'd hesitate to endorse Mr Lambert's promise of 'dazzling' presentational graphics, they'll do. Precisely what they'll do, of course, depends on what you want to put across. 'A graph is an editorialised comment,' asserts Mr Lambert, as corporate Americans tend to do. 'It is weighted heavily by your opinion or point of view.

The first step towards creating an effective graph is deciding precisely what point you would like to prove or which elusive fact you would like to force out . . .'

Quite so and elementary again. With this book you are taught how Chart does charts *ad nauseam,* rather as you were when reading Chart's in-box documentation, and then you're tempted half-crazy by a series of demonstrations of how much better it's done using pricey peripherals like Laserwriters.

Chart is now hugely popular in the US. I'm impressed, even though I don't have much use for it.

The latest Microsoft product I'm bursting to try is Word Version 3.0, which apparently does everything any author could ask, except make the tea, and is, I gather (and fervently hope) at last rid of the original protection system which was such a bind if you wanted to reinstate Word after doing reckless tasks such as reformatting an overcrowded hard disk. I trust Mr Lambert will provide another glossy add-on handbook in due course.

Title: Presentation Graphics on the IBM PC
Author: Steve Lambert
Publisher: Microsoft Press/Penguin
Price: $39.95

Look, no soldiers

Not for the faint-hearted, this. I wonder that Frank Barnaby isn't a martyr to nightmares, since he's preoccupied (as in a couple of previous glum books) with the prospects, such as they are, for world peace and stability. The short answer is that they're not at all good, because of the terrifying lick at which ever-deadlier weaponry is turned out. Yet they just might get better. Mr Barnaby has a plan.

Computers, he points out, are now forcing the pace of armaments development at mind-boggling speed — automating this, revolutionising that. It's ingenious and marvellous, up to a point. But it's also a bizarre, chilling future he predicts, as computerised, 'hands-off' warfare looms.

Frank Barnaby is by training a nuclear physicist, who for 16 years worked on research into nuclear weapons. He was not encouraged by what was going on, so he switched his attentions to 'peacemongering' — as director of a Scandinavian Peace Research Institute, then as a lecturer pottering about the world as a kind of travelling academic evangelist for world disarmament.

What particularly exercises him is that computerised systems on 'conventional' weapons are now making them so accurate and so destructive that the gap is closing between 'contained' and full-scale nuclear war, thus upsetting the strategic applecart.

What's more, as battlefields get more and more lethal, no soldiers will be able to survive and the use of robotics and unmanned weapons will increase, ultimately to the point where commanders may direct operations from remote command posts, watching on their VDUs as automatic ironmongery slogs it out to armageddon.

It's a surreal prospect, but one for which Mr Barnaby already sees advance signs. Missiles look after themselves once launched. Already, many reconnaissance and target-acquisition operations are handled automatically. And as military computers become rapidly more intelligent' there's less and less point in trying to outsmart them with manned intervention of any sort.

So far, so dispiriting; but at last comes Mr Barnaby's master plan. Supposing a 'defence zone' were to be set up on the East-West (German) border, saturated with sophisticated sensors and fancy radar, backed up by satellites. Supposing it were mined, too, and spiked with short-range missiles, so that nothing could get by undetected, nothing could outwit the computerised HQ, ever-ready to deploy just as much or as little as was needed to contain any threat . . .

'Non-provocative defence', Mr Barnaby calls it, since the 'defence zone' would have no relevance for attack. We wouldn't need today's 'conventional' forces — soldiers and their artillery; still less would we need a nuclear arsenal.

It's a pity Mr Barnaby can't be co-opted onto the SALT team. God only knows which way war-mongering will develop in the short-term (never mind the long-term), but Mr Barnaby can sound pretty convincing when he says weapons (and especially small weapons) are changing so fast that they are poised to make nonsense of NATO strategy *soon.*

If there's a crumb of comfort to be seized at, it is perhaps that the unstoppable march of military computers seems to favour defensive rather than offensive strategies.

To that extent, Mr Barnaby's stimulating crusade is a bit encouraging. In today's climate of world tension, it's perhaps not much, but I dare say it's the best we can hope for.

Sweet dreams.

Title: The Automated Battlefield
Author: Frank Barnaby
Publisher: Sidgwick & Jackson/ Macmillan
Price: $35

MacNutter

As you were. No need to worry about a thing, not now the Mac is everywhere. Why, it can do most *anything.* If you need the world or your life fixed, just reach for the handy mouse and away we go. All MacUsers tend to go a bit starry-eyed at the wonder of it all. Vera Birkenbihl goes bananas.

'Suppose you were writing a piece about zebras,' teases one typical chapter.

Righty-ho, Vera. I'm supposing.

'Suppose you wanted to explain the difference between the face a zebra will make when it's seeking contact and the face communicating the "request" to have its skin cleaned.'

Between you and me, there's not a lot of call for that kind of piece, but let's humour Vera for a bit.

'I hope you agree that it would be silly to try to describe these faces with a lot of words.'

Certainly. Wouldn't attempt it, myself.

'Of course, you might think of using a photograph! But suppose that you have only a fuzzy one or none at all?'

I'd be up the creek, Vera, and no mistake.

'If you were able to work MacPaint, you could easily include a drawing.'

See what I mean? Your problems solved. Clickety-click and you've got zebras pulling faces all tickety-boo.

Dear God, this is a peculiar book. Vera has us walking little elephants round a drum-type kinematikon or zoetrope. We get a crash course in Arabic. We're told that if we were to pour a glass of water from a plane, high up over North America, and we could magically change each water molecule into a grain of sand, the whole of North America would be 27 metres deep in sand. Let's take a break and draw a kangaroo.

Vera Birkenbihl runs Brain Friendly Procedures in West Germany. With the help of a Mac, she says, "You can conquer the domain formerly possessed by very few specially gifted people." And the main message of her book: 'MACing something rather than "making" it . . . the key to shifting into higher gear (mentally), thus MACnifying your inherent capabilities and increasing your intellectual potential.'

Of course, Vera. Of course.

Title: MacThink! Increasing Intelligence and Creativity with the Macintosh Computer
Author: Vera F Birkenbihl
Publisher: Sigma/Jacaranda Wiley
Price: $35.85

END

Amiga's incredible graphics

Actual unretouched photo.

Aim your video camera and let **Digi-View** capture images with breakthtaking clarity. Then use friendly, on screen controls to adjust brightness, contrast and color for the ultimate image. **Digi-View** uses the **Amiga's** exclusive hold-and-modify mode and sophisticated dithering techniques to display broadcast-quality color photographs. **DigiView's** superb color resolution is made possible by a precision color-separation process that uses color filters (included) and an inexpensive black and white video camera to resolve an amazing 21 bits per pixel, or over 2 million shades.

In the monochrome mode, **Digi-View** features resolution of up to 640x400 with 128 gray levels. Special image processing software eliminates flickering and contour effects. IFF disk format lets you transfer pictures to other **Amiga** graphics programs. For scientific image processing or just plain fun, to exploit the full power of **Amiga** graphics, see your **Amiga** dealer or call for your **Digi-View video digitizer.**

Digi-View - Seeing is believing.

Available from all good Amiga dealers

Only $459.95

ACME SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 3, Brighton North
Victoria 3186
Phone (03) 596 6732

DIGI-VIEW

Capture time	
High-Res 640x400	20 seconds
Low-Res 320x200	10 seconds
Color Separation 320x200	30 seconds

Requires Monochrome or RGB Camera with 2:1 interlace

If you can't afford the time to read this, then you can't afford not to.

If you're really serious about gaining control of your time and getting the absolute maximum out of each business day, then here's the opportunity to invest in the number one Time Management Diary System.

DAY-TIMERS
The Time Management Diary System

The skill of managing your time is the single most important asset you can possess.

Over three million business and professional people in 114 countries worldwide, have discovered simple, effective time management with the ultimate diary system — Day-Timers. It's the only personal Time Management Diary System that is virtually automatic, designed to help you plan your business future and reach your goals.

Five important functions in one System

1. Appointment and scheduled events.
Enter all appointments for conferences, events and functions and fill in the names, locations and subjects to be discussed.

2. Work and project planner.
Use the 'to be done today' section to list your daily plan of action. Number each item by its order of importance, then check-off when completed.

3. Expense and reimbursement record.
List all your expenses on the spot. Your detailed notes also provide the substantiation required for the new taxation requirements and also for your own reimbursement.

4. Memory jogger.
Use this section to enter reminders relating both to business and personal matters that will require your attention at a later date.

5. Work diary and time record.
This becomes your permanent record of all work accomplished, agreements, decisions and commitments made. It can also be used for hourly charging or for efficiency analysis.

Superbly handcrafted to last year after year

Your deluxe Leather binder features fully padded covers, skillfully finished with handturned corners and edges, stitched seams and a rich moire fabric lining. Select from either Bonded Cowhide or Western Coach Cowhide.

Your Desk Day-Timer is available in two page sizes. (Snr Desk page 215mm x 280mm, Jnr Desk page 140mm x 215mm) with the option of 2 pages-per-day, 1 page-per-day or a more condensed edition with 2 pages-per-week.

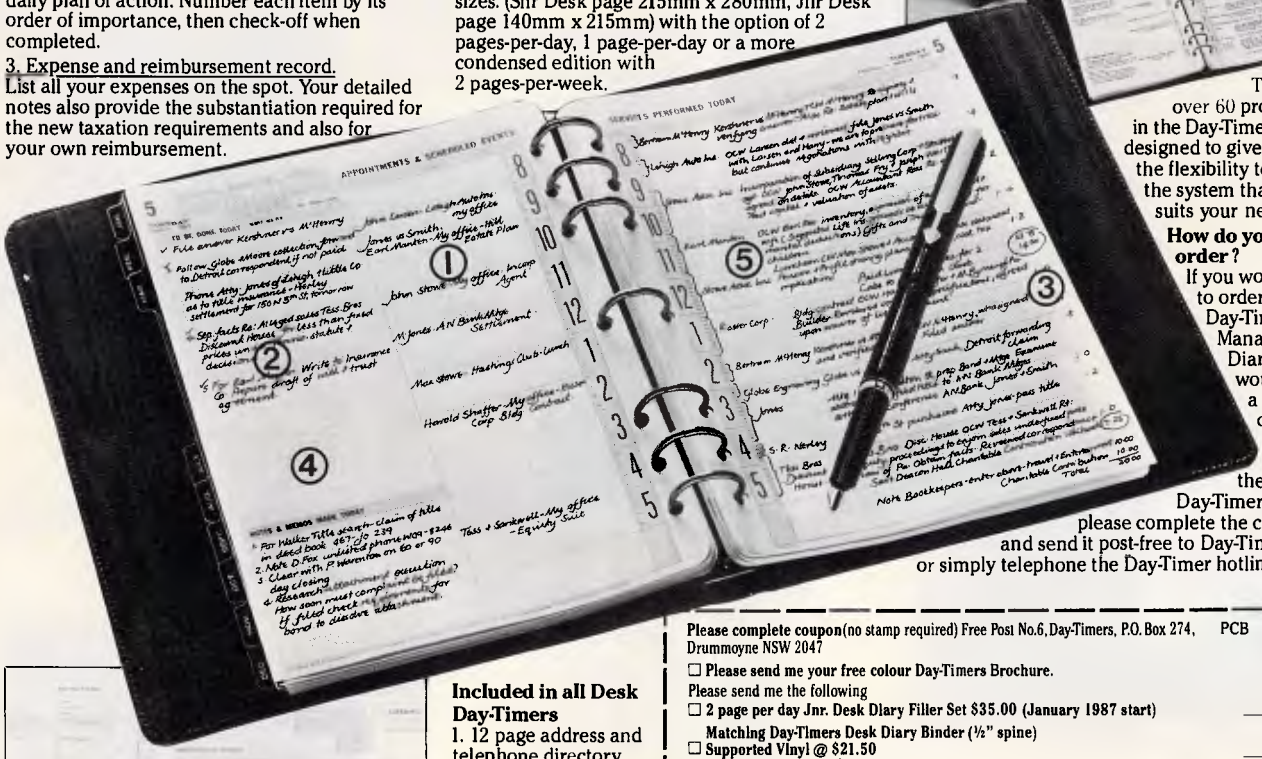
Ask about the complete range

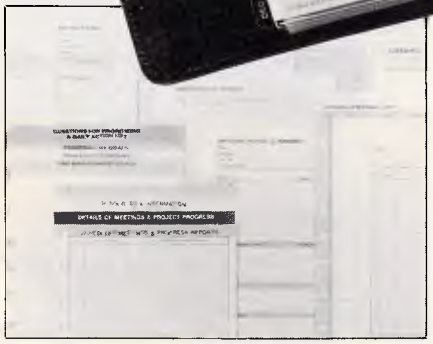
Also available are the Day-Timer Pocket Diaries, that come with all the choice and convenience expected of a Day-Timer Time Management Diary System.

There are over 60 products in the Day-Timer range, designed to give you the flexibility to choose the system that best suits your needs.

How do you order?

If you would like to order your Day-Timer Time Management Diary or would like a free colour brochure showing the complete Day-Timer range, please complete the coupon and send it post-free to Day-Timers or simply telephone the Day-Timer hotline.





Included in all Desk Day-Timers

1. 12 page address and telephone directory.
2. 12 month Calendar/Dividers with Mylar Tabs.
3. Monthly Expense and Mileage Record Sheets.
4. 6 year planning pages.
5. Extra notes and memo pages for each month.

INSTANT PHONE ORDERS
(02) 81 1265
Telex AA73530 or Facsimile (02) 819 7414

NO RISK 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If you find that you are at all unhappy with your Day-Timer purchase we will refund your money in full.

Day-Timers, Suite 412, Henry Lawson Business Centre, Birkenhead Point Drummoyne NSW 2047.

Please complete coupon (no stamp required) Free Post No.6, Day-Timers, P.O. Box 274, Drummoyne NSW 2047 PCB

☐ **Please send me your free colour Day-Timers Brochure.**

Please send me the following

☐ **2 page per day Jnr. Desk Diary Filler Set $35.00 (January 1987 start)** _____

Matching Day-Timers Desk Diary Binder (½" spine)

☐ **Supported Vinyl @ $21.50** _____
☐ **Bonded Cowhide @ $42.00** _____
☐ **Western Coach Cowhide @ $72.00** _____
Binder colour ☐ **Black** ☐ **Brown** ☐ **Burgundy**

Postage and packaging @ $5.00 per purchase _____

Please charge my ☐ Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Diners ☐ Cheque Enclosed **Total** _____

Card No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Expires _____

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____ Telephone No. _____

Company _____

Title/Position _____

Signature _____

DAY-TIMERS
The Time Management Diary System

PM Advertising

If you liked our MD-3, you'll love our MD-7. And MD-8. And MD-24...

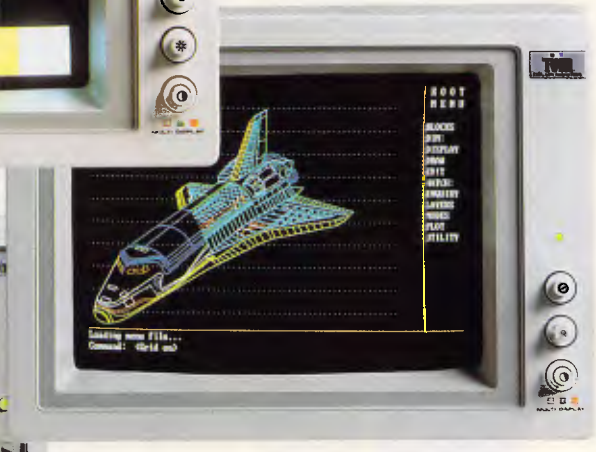
Following the success of the MD-3 high resolution monitor, TVM has developed a complete family of high resolution, high performance video display monitors designed to satisfy any requirements and any budget.

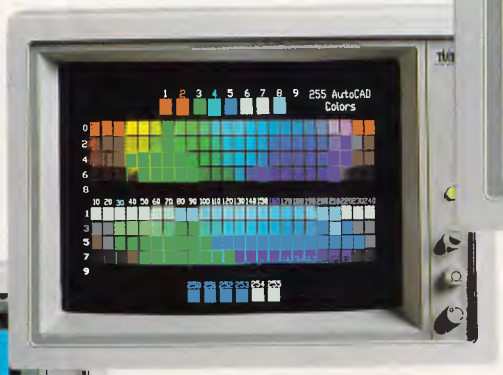
All TVM monitors come with an impressive list of features including non-glare 14" CRT screen, full X-ray shielding, built-in 90-270 volt AC power regulator, and our unique Multi-Display and Soft-Touch monochrome features, providing customers with a variety of built-in monochrome and full-color viewing modes available at the twist of a knob.

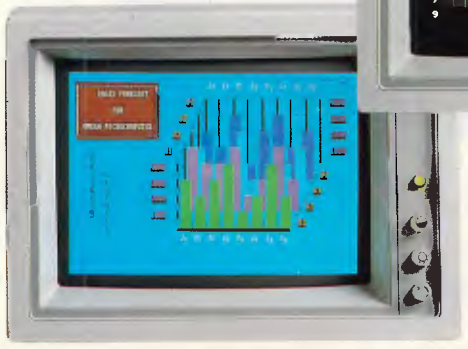
Whether sold under the TVM brand name or as OEM products, our MD-System monitors offer a welcome contrast to the otherwise depressed PC industry.

MD-3 Multi-Display Hi-Resolution RGB Monitor
- Compatible with IBM, APPLE and most other PC systems
- Includes green/amber/full color Multi-Display function

MD-3V Multi-Function RGB Monitor/Receiver
- Multi-purpose "TV-MOUSE" for VTR/TV viewing
- Soft-Touch seven color monochrome & white reverse switch
- MD-3 standard features







MD-24 BoB Enhanced Super Hi-Res. RGB Monitor
- Compatible with PERSYST "BoB" card or equivalent
- RGB Intensity/24.83KHz
- 800×400 pixels resolution (non-interlaced)
- Seven color monochrome selector/16 colors

MD-8 Professional Graphics Ultra Hi-Res. RGB Monitor
- Compatible with IBM Professional Graphics controller
- RGB Analog/30.48KHz
- 720×480 pixel resolution with 4,096 colors capability
- Soft-Touch seven color selector

MD-7 Multi-Scan Enhanced RGB Monitor
- Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- Dual mode 15.75 to 21.85 KHz, 640×200 to 720×350 pixels resolution
- Green/amber/16 to 64 colors

Optional Accessories
- PRISMA EGA Plus card, for use with MD-7 Enhanced RGB Display
- TV-MOUSE controller, for adapting MD-3V to composite video display and VTR/TV monitor

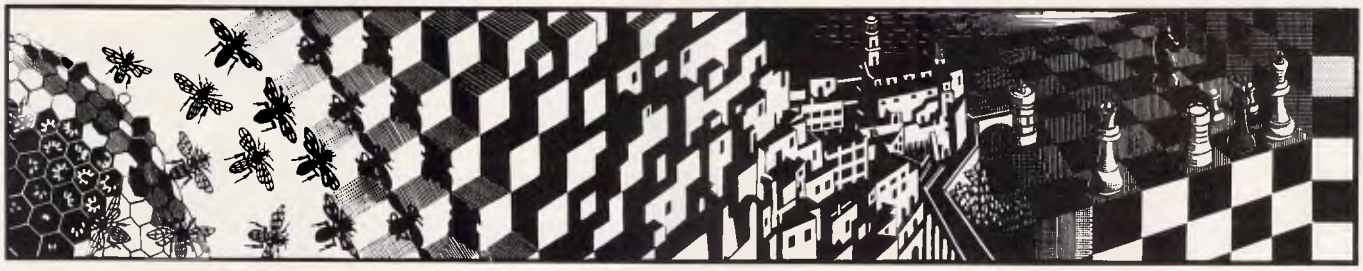
Distributor, VAR and OEM inquiries welcome

TVM MD System

The Professional Monitor Company

Regional Office: Taiwan Video & Monitor Corp., P.O. Box 3338, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: (02) 7716361/5, Telex: 28190 TVMTWN ; ***Authorized Dealers:*** Advanced Computer Pte., Ltd., Singapore, Tel: 296-7211; Macro Business Appliances Co., Ltd. Hong Kong, Tel: 5-299601; Canara Technologies, Canada Tel: (416) 890-2525; J. Al-Jassim Electronics EST, Saudi Arabia, Tel: (03) 833-2109
TVM is currently looking or qualified distributors throughout Australia/New Zealand. Interested parties should contact our regional office.

NYD 86-235R



This month's Screenplay has Stephen Applebaum in a fast-action, shoot-'em-up maze game with a difference, and finds himself at a strange circus with even stranger happenings.

Time and time again

Title: Time Bandit
Computer: Atari 520/1040ST
Supplier: Paris Radio Electronics
Price: $71.95

Good arcade games are few and far between these days, which is why none have graced these hallowed pages in months. The problem is that nearly everything I receive in the way of arcade games is a derivative of something that appeared on the scene two or three years ago. For instance, just before writing this month's 'Screenplay', a new copy of Space Invaders staggered onto my desk. There, on my desk, was an anachronism, an echo of the past. I frantically rummaged for a newspaper. Was it April 1st again, already?

Having reconciled myself to never having to review another arcade game, my cynicism took a battering with the arrival of Time Bandit. Not only is this game unique in its structure, it also contains some of the best graphics ever to grace a computer screen in the *APC* office.

In some respects, Time Bandit is reminiscent of Activision's arcade classic, Gauntlet. Time Bandit isn't quite on a par with the latter graphically, but it comes pretty damn close.

Time Bandit is a zap-'em maze game with a difference. As well as the usual shoot-outs, there are complex puzzles and riddles that must be solved to complete the game. To play Time Bandit, you need sharp wits as well as keenly-honed reflexes. Adventure addicts aren't left out either, as there are some intriguing problems that can only be surmounted by finding and using specific objects.

In Time Bandit, you take the part of a treasure hunter who travels through time in search of gold, gems, money and adventure. For the most part, this is accomplished by wandering around a series of extremely well-drawn mazes, or time zones, filching valuables as you go.

Time Bandit's main screen is a map representing the topography of an alien landscape. Liberally scattered about the map are small symbols representing a factory, a sphinx, a Pac-Man and even the Starship Enterprise — to which the game's authors have paid homage — to name but a few. These curious items are Timegates. When you move your character over any one of these, you are flung headlong into a curious and extremely dangerous world.

By walking through a Timegate, you immune yourself in the new world until finding the key, or keys, which will effect your release.Immediately after you enter a time zone, you are set upon by the blood-thirsty Evil Guardians, creatures who protect their land's wealth.

Points, in Time Bandit, are called Cubits. These are earned by finding the keys, unlocking the doors that lead to the way out, gathering treasure and, of course, shooting the Evil Guardians. The number of Cubits awarded to you for shooting an alien depends on your Manner, or bravery rating. I don't know to what extreme this goes, but I was termed 'psychotic' after despatching a host of the evil hordes. The more dangerous you are, the more likely you are to gain the 1000 Cubits necessary to procure yourself an extra life.

Each time zone has its own dangers, whether they're green men with clubs, lions, snakes, spiders, strange bug-eyed creatures, or any one of a multitude of other beasties. What each world does have in common with its neighbours, though, is layout.

Every land, and there are quite a few, consists of 16 levels: four major phases (1 to 4), each with four sub-levels (A to D). The object is to reach the sixteenth level in each world and steal all the Great Artefacts therein. What happens next is a mystery.

Time Bandit is mostly a fast-action shoot-'em-up. However, the inclusion of some adventure sequences makes it something of an oddity.

Just as in a normal adventure, you have to complete Time Bandit's phases by typing in your commands. Most of the puzzles are quite difficult, and many apply to things which happen later in the game. These sequences, therefore, provide a well-earned break for both you and your joystick, as well as useful hints for overcoming contingencies.

Earlier, I stated that Time Bandit features a Pac-Man Timegate. Somewhat cheekily, Bill Dunlevy and Harry Lafnear, Time Bandit's authors, have included a thinly-disguised copy of this arcade classic as one of the worlds that must be conquered. Although it doesn't use the original Pac-Man character, it

plays in the same way but with small, animated men.

Originality and great artwork go hand in hand in Time Bandit. From the weird alien landscapes to the multifarious hordes, the amount of detail is incredible: ghosts rise from graves, then turn into Ghostbuster symbols when shot; bouncing balls poke out their tongues in wide-eyed surprise; bombs say either 'dud' or 'pow' when hit; and small, green men scamper about, manically cleaving the air with their clubs. Only lions, which walk sideways like hippy crabs, let the side down.

One of Time Bandit's most exciting features is that it can be experienced by two players simultaneously. Both players have the same objective, and can either help or hinder the other. The first one to die returns as a shadow. In this state he can shoot anything that moves, including the other player, and steal treasure. He cannot gain points for any of this, however.

Overall, Time Bandit is a marvellous treat for the eyes and ears, and is a blessing for anyone bored with the normal kind of maze game.

Freak show

Title: Ballyhoo
Computer: Commodore 64, IBM PC, Apple
Supplier: Imagineering
Price: $79.94 (C64), $85 (Apple), $90 (IBM)

Click! The spotlights are switched off and the band gently winds down the refrain. The purling crowd rises, and slowly shuffles towards the moonlit exit to reality. Only the scrunch of sweet-wrappers and popcorn cartons breaks the reverential silence of the awe-struck children. But that's allowed. It's all part of the atmosphere, part of the circus fantasy.

But what happens when the laggards have finally left the lot, and the clowns have removed the greasepaint and the other meretricious trappings of their trade? Do they live like the rest of us, or by another, more ancient, Romany code? What would it be like to linger, observe, and become part of the show? Could you survive?

If the challenge of the circus sounds exciting, Ballyhoo, Infocom's latest adventure, could be for you. Set in and around the failing Circus That Time Forgot, Ballyhoo is a fantastic amateur detective story centred on the sinister happenings among the circus' remarkable employees.

Curiosity running wild, you remain after an evening performance to try and find out what really goes on behind the fixed smiles and affected laughter. Sadly, reality seems to have shattered the fantasy, as, overhearing a conversation, you discover that the circus owner's daughter, Chelsea, has been kidnapped, and an inept gumshoe has been hired to find her abductor.

Munrab, Chelsea's father, believes the work to be that of an outsider, and fails to see that the most likely perpetrator is one of his own performers. Knowing that the detective will fail unless he asks questions inside, rather than outside, the circus, you set off to find Chelsea yourself.

However, as interlopers aren't taken to kindly by the close-knit circus community, you have to somehow persuade people that you, too, are a performer, and not a nosey outsider intent on incriminating one of their 'family'.

Newcomers to adventures would normally take heart from knowing that Ballyhoo is categorised as being standard, which means it should be fairly easy. I found it difficult, though, and several fruitless hours' play led me to believe that I'd never solve the problem of who kidnapped Chelsea, what his or her motives were, and where she is now hidden. I didn't even convince any of the circus' inhabitants that I was one of their kind.

What I did find were a lot of seemingly superficial items, most of which appeared useless in the light of the problems I faced. My first find was a clown mask which I quickly donned, hoping it would endear me to others of that ilk. Unfortunately, it did little more than muffle my voice. Next, I came across a props tent. Inside, I picked up a gorilla costume and a cardboard cut-out of President Taft: the first proved useless as a disguise because the head was missing; and the second just made me appear even more foolish.

My first major discovery was an unused circus ticket, which I spotted while filtering through the litter under the grandstand inside the Big Top. At this point in the game, you have to refer to the heaps of bumph accompanying the program. Only by reading how to use the ticket to negotiate an exasperating turnstile, will you progress any further.

Going through the turnstile takes you into a wonderland of sideshows and circus freaks. There's Tina, billed as 827 pounds of female charm; Andrew Jenny, the strangest anomaly of all, being half man/half woman; and Rimshaw the Incomparable, a hypnotist.

These strange characters *must* hold important clues as to the whereabouts of Chelsea, but how do you extricate them from the brains of such people?

The corpulent Tina is impervious to your importuning, thanks to a transistor radio she shifts from ear to ear, shutting out your maundering. Andrew Jenny, dressed in jack boots and stilettoes, is simultaneously aloof and charming, but remains silent. Only Rimshaw looks as if he could be useful.

Utilising Rimshaw's power of hypnosis, you find yourself sitting in the audience at one of the Circus That Time Forgot's performances. Looking along the row of fellow patrons, you spy a hawker selling various confectioneries. In an attempt to buy something, you pass your money along the line to the man. But, just before you receive your goods, the crowd rises in tumultuous appreciation of something that has happened in the ring. You lose your money, and whatever it is you were trying to buy. You must try to reach the hawker and give him the money yourself.

Traversing the rows of spectators takes you down to the ringside, where you are suddenly leapt upon by a hungry and malodorous chimp which baulks your every move.

Unfortunately, that is as far as I got. The voracious chimp can most probably only be shifted when fed with food bought from the hawker, so the real problem is how to buy the food without losing everything to the crowd.

Like all of Infocom's adventures, there are no easy solutions to any of the puzzles posed in Ballyhoo: its level of difficulty will probably surprise even afficianados of the company's past games. But if you like your adventures to have a bit of meat, and you're not worried about graphics, Ballyhoo is for you.

END

- Extremely easy to learn and use
- Data is interchangeable with all modules and other products
- Multiple Windows allow quick movement between tasks
- Four background, one foreground mode. Can print on two printers or plotters and two communication devices (modem and main-frame direct connection) all at the same time.
- Artificial Intelligence features reduce the number of keystrokes required to perform tasks
- Upgradable software and data to UNIX and XENIX
- Colourful graphic representations

- **Package contains:** one plastic box, one illustrated reference manual, one program disk, one sample diskette, keycaps and user support plan
- **System Requirements:** IBM PC or compatibles, 512K, two 360K diskette drives, color or mono display
- Hotline Support Available for 30 days.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

What the experts say:
"I can safely say that I have yet to come across a package which demonstrates such functionality combined with such an innovative approach to the man-machine interface. ABLE are to be congratulated on producing a product which achieves a very high standard of excellence."
— *Michael D. Bowe, DATA GENERAL*

"The best multi-purpose product I have evaluated. Multi-tasking works great, able to print, make an on-line connection and edit a document at the same time."
— *Robert Lawrence, ITT INFORMATION SYSTEMS*

ABLE One

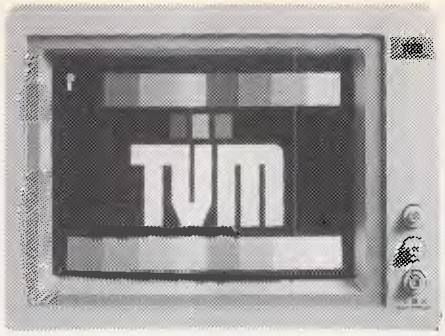
To: **Micro Imports Pty Ltd**
P.O Box 295
Padstow NSW 2211
Phone (02) 543 1541

Please send me ..... copies of ABLE-1 ..... or please debit my
I enclose my cheque for $ .....
Mastercad or Bankcard. Plus $5.50 Freight
□□□□ □□□□ □□□□ □□□□
Card expires ..... Signature .....
Name ..... Company .....
Address .....
..... Postcode .....
Phone No. .....

TVM

MD System

The Professional Monitor Company

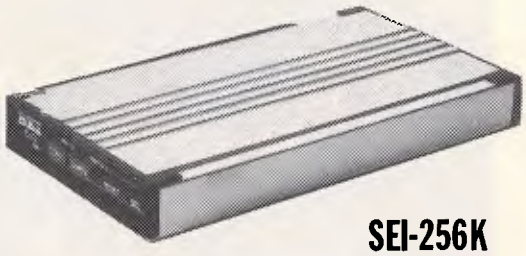


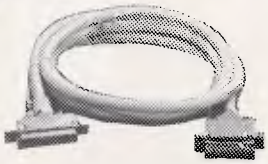
MD-3 MULTI-DISPLAY HI-RESOLUTION RGB MONITOR

- Compatible with IBM, APPLE and most other PC systems
- Includes green/amber/full color Multi-Display function

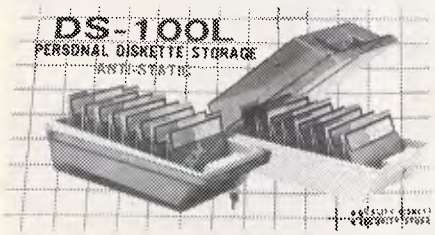
MD-7 MULTI-SCAN
Super Hi-Res EGA Monitor. Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adaptor.
Dual mode 15.75 to 21.85 KHz, 640 x 200 to 720 x 350 pixels resolution. Green/amber/ 16 to 64 colors.

ENHANCED COLOR/GRAPHICS/PRINTER ADAPTOR:
— 640 x 350 resolution. — 64 colors.
— Emulates monochrome or color adaptors.
— One printer port. — One light pen port.





DISK STORAGE BOX
Holds 100 5¼" Floppy Disks
Flip-up/removable lid with lock



ATTENTION all AMIGA users!!!
PRINTER CABLE for AMIGA
now in stock.

SEI-256K PRINTER BUFFERS

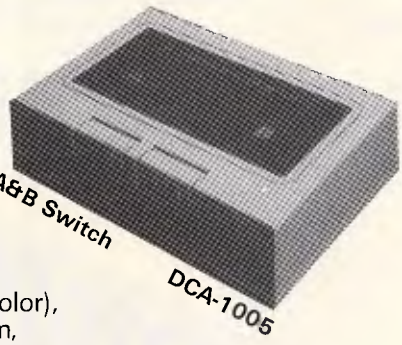
— 256K
— Dual outputs
— DC Adaptor inlcuded

DATAS CH-1216T

High resolution TTL
Micro-mesh amber screen
Swivel base

We use PC board construction

Push Button



GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS:
Construction: Plastic case (Ash color),
DImensions: 185 x 129 x 50mm,
Weight: 400gr,
Contact Ratings: 100V rms 2 Amp
(Switching current 500 mA),
Contact Resistance: 100 milliohms
Isolation Resistance: 1.5 x 10^4 megaohms.
Dielectric Strength: 1,000VAC between contacts,
Cross Talk: 10 MHZ 51 dB 500KHZ 78dB.

Low quality rotary switch & hardwiring connections

Distributors & Dealers Wanted

DIGITAL RESOURCES PTY LIMITED

169 Phillip St., Waterloo, N.S.W. 2017, Australia.
Phone: (02) 690 1268 — 690 1540 Fax: (02) 699 9636 Telex: AA75406

David Barrow presents more documented machine code routines and useful information for the assembly language programmer. If you have a good routine, an improvement or conversion of one already printed, or just a helpful programming hint, then send it in and share it with other programmers. Subroutines for any of the popular processors and computers are welcome but please include full documentation. All published code will be paid for. Send your contributions to Subset, APC, 2nd Floor, 215 Clarence Street, Sydney 2000.

Z80 TREE STRUCTURES

The five datasheets this month, from John Hardman, include nine subroutines which form the basis of a tree structure control suite.

The tree format used by John is to separate the data structured in this way from the actual nodes of the tree which each contain only a set of four addresses. In the Z80, and other machines limited to 16-bit addresses, each node requires eight bytes of contiguous random access memory.

Processors with larger address capabilities would obviously need correspondingly larger blocks of RAM for each node. The 68020, for example, has a 32-bit addressing capacity, and would need a 16-byte block of memory to hold each node if the full memory complement were to be accessed.

Fig 1 shows the connecting links of a simple tree structure of three nodes, with each node having the four fields needed by John's suite. Node A is the parent of nodes B and C. Note that since node A has no parent itself, nor no sibling, its parent and sibling link fields are self-referential and address the first byte of node A. Similarly, the child link fields of both nodes B and C and the sibling link field of node C are self-referential. The data address fields are not links and are never self-referencing.

The data ordered and accessed by this simple tree structure exists in a separate area of memory. It may be of variable length and arranged quite randomly, as the start address of each data block is read from the data address field of the appropriate node. This, too, is shown in Fig 1.

Although the suite is capable of starting new trees, appending new nodes or searching in depth-first or breadth-first order through an existing tree, John has not provided the means to delete nodes from a tree, nor the memory management routines which would be needed to keep a list of free blocks in a real application.

	DATA		PARENT		SIBLING		CHILD		
IX +	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
A000	C8	AB	00	A0	00	A0	08	A0	NODE A
A008	C0	AB	00	A0	10	A0	08	A0	NODE B
A010	D0	AB	00	A0	10	A0	10	A0	NDDE C
ABC0	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	NODE B DATA
ABC8	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	NODE A DATA
ABD0	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	NODE C DATA

Fig 1

SEARCH ORDER

John has provided two methods of searching, or traversing, through the tree. Referring to Fig 2, a depth-first search would visit all the nodes in the order ABEFCGJKIDA, while a breadth-first search would visit in the order ABCDEFGHIJK.

Knuth, in *The Art of Computer Programming: Volume 1. Fundamental Algorithms* (Addison-Wesley, 1973), gives a full account of various tree structures and describes two principal ways to traverse non-binary trees. These are preorder, which corresponds to the depth-first search; and postorder, which would visit the nodes of the tree in Fig 2 in the order EFBGJKHICDA.

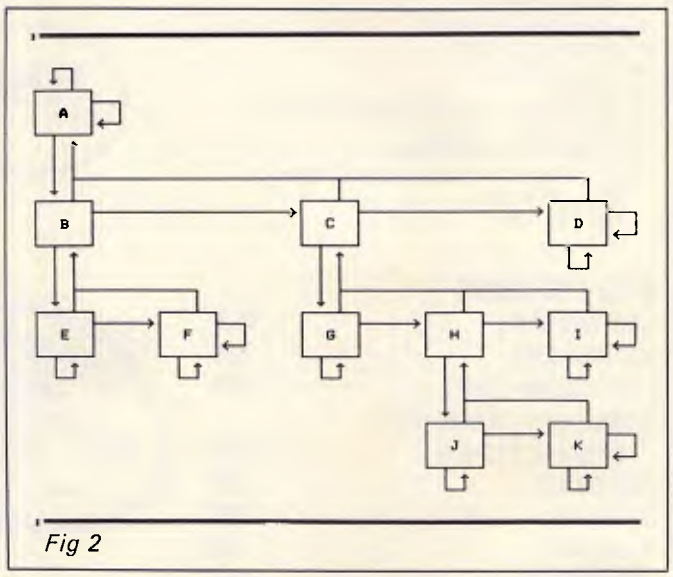


Fig 2

LINKAGE

The quadruple field linkage (actually three links plus data pointer) used in John's suite may be wasteful of memory and unnecessary in some applications. A similar method, which — with a little more computation — will provide equivalent

MCA
Micron Computers (Australia)

(Buy Direct from the IMPORTER and SAVE!!)

75 Irving Street
Footscray 3011
Phone: 689 6444 (3 lines)
Fax: 689 6190

631 Glenhuntly Road
South Caulfield
Phone (03) 528 6692

SPECIALISTS IN SYSTEMS FOR OFFICE, SCHOOLS AND HOME
FINEST IBM COMPATABLE SYSTEMS

★★★ ALL SYSTEMS WITH 12 MONTH WARRANTY ★★★
★★★ ALL JAPANESE COMPONENTS ★★★

TAXAN SUPER IV

- Super hi resolution graphics display for CAD and CAM
- Resolution 790 dots x 410 lines
- Including E.G.A. Card

ONLY **$1690** Inc.

EPSON LX-80 WITH TRACTOR FEED
$484 (inc.)
WHILE STOCKS LAST

OLYMPIA PRINTERS
165 C.P.S.
N.L.Q.
only
$490 Inc.

MICRON PC/XT (Package Deal)

- 640K RAM ON MOTHERBOARD
- 8088 PROCESSOR (Optional V20-5 processor)
- PROVISION FOR 8087 CO-PROCESSOR
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 360K DOUBLE SIDED NATIONAL DISK DRIVES
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL, SERIAL (second optional), GAMES PORTS
- REAL TIME CLOCK CALENDAR, BATTERY BACK-UP
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- COMPUTER DUST COVER
- A BOX OF DISKS (10)
- A JOYSTICK
- THE COMPLETE PC TUTORIAL ($69.95 value, free!)
- LICENSED DOS 3.1 (optional)
- MONITOR ON TILT SWIVEL BASE
- FULL 12 MONTH WARRANTY ON PARTS/LABOUR
  (System alone $1495)
  Turbo board $1650

MICRON AT

- 80286-2 MAIN PROCESSOR
  (optional 80286-7 co-processor)
- 1024K RAM ON MOTHERBOARD
- 1x1.2 MEG FLOPPY
- 1x20 MEG HARD DISK
- FLOPPY DISK, HARD DISK, TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER
- LIGHT PEN PORT
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- AT KEYBOARD
- KEYBOARD LOCK
- COLOR (RGB/Composite), MONO COMPOSITE DISPLAY
- PARALLEL, SERIAL (second serial optional) GAMES PORTS
- FULL 12 MONTHS WARRANTY ON PARTS/LABOUR

$3990
Inc.

$1795 Inc.
Normal value $2000

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

APPLE PERIPHERALS

128K RAM CARD	$140
16K RAM CARD	$66
II+80 COLUMN CARD	$82
EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD WITH 64K MEMORY	$140
DISK DRIVES	$204
SUPER SERIAL CARD	$100
TALK CARD	$48
Z80 CARD	$54
EPSON DUODRIVE FOR II, IIe	480

PRINTERS GALORE

SUPER 5 EP 1201	$490
CANON 1080A	$490
OTHERS	$CALL

PARADISE CARD
RGB/TTL/COMPOSITE CARD
Runs C.G.A. graphics on TTL monitor
only $250

INTERFACE FOR IBM OR COMPATIBLES

MULTIFUNCTION CARD 384K/0K	$220
MULTI IO CARD	$204
CABLE FOR ABOVE	$15
HARD DISK CONTROLLER	$300
IBM DISK DRIVE	$220
JOY STICK	$45
PRINTER CABLE	$25
REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD	$150
REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD AT TYPE	$220
MOUSE FOR PC WITH SOFTWARE (optical) SUITABLE FOR LOTUS 1-2-3, WORDSTAR ETC.	$155
COPYCARD WITH SOFTWARE	$165
EXTENDED GRAPHIC CARD	$485

MAIL ORDER NOW!
Call direct! Call today!
*DELIVERY AUSTRALIA WIDE

* CALL MICRON FOR A DEALER NEAREST YOU

MASTERCARD/BANKCARD ACCEPTED

* All Prices Include Sales Tax

- *IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.*
- *Prices subject to change*

information, disposes of the parent link in every node and uses only the sibling link of the youngest (right-most) child to refer back to the parent. This method does require a single bit flag to distinguish sibling from parent link.

With even greater reliance on computation and stacking of node addresses whenever reference passes to a deeper level, the parent link can be eliminated completely — although this usually results in slower access.

Alternatively, if greater linkage information is built into the structure, perhaps vertically up several levels or horizontally across branches of the tree, traversal times can be speeded up considerably. This type of distant linkage is known as 'threading' and is used to produce tolerable operating times in tree-structured computer languages, such as Forth.

The type and amount of linkage required for a useful tree structure depends entirely on the particular applications for which it is used. John's suite is generally useful and does provide a simple introduction to a fascinating field.
He suggests that anyone interested in pursuing the subject should read *Artificial Intelligence,* by Patrick Henry Winston (Addison-Wesley, second edition 1984). Knuth is a better bet but is rather complex.

More information on machine intelligence can be obtained from the three-volume, *The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence* (Pitman, 1981).

DATASHEET 1

```
;
;= PARENT - Address parent node.
;> SIBLNG - Address next younger sibling node.
;> CHILD  - Address child node.
;
;JOB        To address the next related node in a tree structure
;           as either the PARENT, next youngest SIBLING or
;           eldest CHILD or return the input address with flag
;           information to say no such node exists.
;
;           Node fields give the addresses of (a) node data,
;           (b) node above (PARENT), (c) node along (SIBLING)
;           and (d) node below (FIRST CHILD). Where no relative
;           node exists, the field is self-referent to the node.
;
;ACTION     Read address of required node from current node.
;           Compare new address - current address to set flag.
;-------------------------------------------------------------
;CPU        Z80
;HARDWARE   RAM containing 8-byte nodes.
;SOFTWARE   None.
;-------------------------------------------------------------
;INPUT      IX = current node address (1st byte).
;
;           NODE FORMAT (8 bytes, 4 fields):
;             Byte 1,0: Address of node DATA.
;             Byte 3,2: Address of PARENT node / current node.
;             Byte 5,4: Address of SIBLING node / current node.
;             Byte 7,6: Address of CHILD node / current node.
;           (N.B. Where no PARENT, SIBLING or CHILD node exists,
;                 the field contains the current node address.)
;
;OUTPUT     Z = 0: IX addresses required node.
;           Z = 1: IX unchanged.
;ERRORS     None.
;REG USE    IX F
;STACK USE  6
;RAM USE    None.
;LENGTH     38
;CYCLES     PARENT: 171.  SIBLNG: 171.  CHILD: 159.
;-------------------------------------------------------------
;CLASS 1     *discreet      *interruptable      *promable
;******      *reentrant     *relocatable        *robust
;=============================================================
;
PARENT PUSH HL          ;Save HL for use reading          E5
       LD   L,(IX+2)    ;address of parent node           DD 6E 02
       LD   H,(IX+3)    ;                                 DD 66 03
       JR   PSCZ        ;jump to common code.             18 10
;
SIBLNG PUSH HL          ;Save HL for use reading          E5
       LD   L,(IX+4)    ;address of next sibling node     DD 6E 04
       LD   H,(IX+5)    ;                                 DD 66 05
       JR   PSCZ        ;jump to common code.             18 07
;
CHILD  PUSH HL          ;Save HL for use reading          E5
       LD   L,(IX+6)    ;address of first child node      DD 6E 06
       LD   H,(IX+7)    ;fall through to common code.     DD 66 07
;
PSCZ   PUSH DE          ;Save DE for use comparing        D5
       PUSH IX          ;addresses. Get address of        DD E5
       POP  DE          ;current node in DE from IX.      D1
       PUSH HL          ;Copy address of desired node     E5
       POP  IX          ;from HL to IX.                   DD E1
       AND  A           ;Clear Cy and subtract current    A7
       SBC  HL,DE       ;from new address, setting Z.     ED 52
       POP  DE          ;Restore DE and HL used in        D1
       POP  HL          ;routines; and exit with Z set    E1
       RET              ;if output IX equals input IX.    C9
```

DATASHEET 2

```
;
;= NUTREE - Start a new tree structure.
;> ADCHLD - Add node to existing tree.
;
;JOB        NUTREE: To initialise the first node of a new tree.
;           ADCHLD: To initialise a node appended to an existing
;                   tree, adjusting the node(s) at place of
;                   insertion.
;ACTION     NUTREE:   Store new node addresses:
;                     (a) DATA (b) SELF (c) SELF (d) SELF.
;           ADCHILD:  IFTE ( PARENT node CHILD field valid. )
;                     [
;                       Address youngest CHILD.
;                       Change CHILD node SIBLING field to
;                       address new node.
;                     \
;                       Change PARENT node CHILD field to
;                       address new node.
;                     ]
;                     Store new node addresses:
;                     (a) DATA (b) PARENT (c) SELF (d) SELF.
;-------------------------------------------------------------
;CPU        Z80
;HARDWARE   RAM containing 8-byte nodes.
;SOFTWARE   SIBLNG, CHILD, (Datasheet 1).
;-------------------------------------------------------------
;INPUT      (For node format see Datasheet 1.)
;           NUTREE: HL = address for new node.
;                   DE = node data address.
;           ADCHLD: IX = address of PARENT node to which CHILD
;                        node is to be dependent.
;                   HL = address for CHILD node.
;                   DE = CHILD node data address.
;OUTPUT     NUTREE: IX = address of new node.
;                   All other registers & flags unchanged.
;           ADCHLD: IX = address of CHILD node.
;                   HL = address of PARENT node.
;                   Flags altered, other registers unchanged.
;ERRORS     No check for overwrite of existing tree memory use
;           (either data or nodes) by new node.
;REG USE    DE HL IX (also F in ADCHLD).
;STACK USE  8 (including subroutine usage).
;RAM USE    None.
;LENGTH     66
;CYCLES     NUTREE: 220.
;           ADCHLD: No SIBLINGS: 438.
;                    x SIBLINGS: 493 + (200 * SIBLINGS).
;-------------------------------------------------------------
;CLASS 2     ?discreet      *interruptable      *promable
;?*****-     *reentrant     *relocatable        -robust
;           NUTREE: *discreet.  ADCHLD: -discreet.
;=============================================================
;
NUTREE PUSH HL          ;Put address of new tree 1st node E5
       JR   TWIN        ;on stack and go set new node.    18 22
;
ADCHLD CALL CHILD       ;Get address of parents 1st child CD lo hi
       JR   Z,SINGLE    ;else skip if a terminal node.    28 15
;
ACLP   CALL SIBLNG      ;Repeat, get address of next      CD lo hi
       JR   NZ,ACLP     ;sibling until youngest child.    20 FB
;
       LD   (IX+4),L    ;Write new sibling address in     DD 75 04
       LD   (IX+5),H    ;erstwhile youngest node.         DD 74 05
       PUSH HL          ;Save new node address.           E5
       LD   L,(IX+2)    ;Get parent node address from     DD 6E 02
       LD   H,(IX+3)    ;erstwhile youngest... on stack   DD 66 03
       EX   (SP),HL     ;and new node address in HL.      E3
       JR   TWIN        ;Jump to new node write.          18 08
;
SINGLE LD   (IX+6),L    ;Write new node address in        DD 75 06
       LD   (IX+7),H    ;sibling field of parent.         DD 74 07
       PUSH IX          ;Save parent node address.        DD E5
;
TWIN   PUSH HL          ;Copy new node address to         E5
       POP  IX          ;current node pointer IX.         DD E1
       LD   (IX+0),E    ;Write data address to data       DD 73 00
       LD   (IX+1),D    ;field of new node.               DD 72 01
       LD   (IX+4),L    ;Write new node address to        DD 75 04
       LD   (IX+5),H    ;sibling field and                DD 75 05
       LD   (IX+6),L    ;child field as self reference    DD 75 06
       LD   (IX+7),H    ;because a terminal node.         DD 75 07
       POP  HL          ;Get parent node address and      E1
       LD   (IX+2),L    ;write to parent field in         DD 75 02
       LD   (IX+3),H    ;new node.                        DD 75 03
       RET              ;Exit, new node formed.           C9
```

DATASHEET 3

```
;
;= DFIRST - Depth first movement through tree.
;
;JOB        To address the next node in depth first search
;           pattern - moving down to eldest child if possible or
;           across to next branch if not - or set a flag showing
;           no further nodes available.
;ACTION     Save input node address.
```

FREE SOFTWARE

SPECIAL SELECTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN (02) 29 2866

CP/M-80

DISK No.

CP1 **GAMES.** Menu-driven, compiled games, including an excellent one that prints bio-rhythm charts, a clever horse race, and a space trader programme for the wheelers and dealers.

CP2 **GAME.** A 191k version of adventure, the classic game which can absorb your attention for days at a time. This is a 550pt version with an expanded cave and smarter creatures.

CP3 **GAMES.** More fascinating games to absorb time you can't spare - such as a six level chess game, Othello, a well-written multi-level version of Pacman and an extensive Wumpus adventure game.

CP8 **GAME — BOTTICELLI.** An extensive word-guessing game in which you think of a person's name and the computer tries to guess it. You can add names to the list. Compiled in Turbo Pascal, with source code provided.

CP9 **TURBO PASCAL GAMES.** Includes CH, a game similar to go-moko. Try to place markers before the computer prints a pattern. DICE for those with a gambling streak, one of the best LUNAR LANDER games around, a word guessing game which tells you how many characters were correct and in right position, plus a typing copy game to match words on screen.

CP21 **UTILITIES.** A whole heap of useful programmes to catalogue your files, arrange the directory display, make emergency alterations to the disc, allow printing and computing at same time, count words, print the screen, copy better, erase, unerase, delete, make batch commands, etc.

CP28 **UTILITIES.** A super collection of some of the best utilities available, such as NEWSWEEP, NULU (file library), SUPER-ZAP and VDO (edit).

CP31 **PERSONAL MANAGEMENT.** HANDY is an integrated collection of utilities for keeping track of appointments, planning, listing tasks, goals and reminders, planning action, notebook, phonelist, and making decisions.

CP32 **DISK DOCTOR UTILITIES.** Contains two major disc edit programmes written in Turbo Pascal. Compiled for immediate use. Source code provided. Probe will view and edit sectors, find bad sectors, copy blocks to a new location, and search for text strings. Works on hard disks, ram disks and floppies. Rescue lets you search memory for text that you've written — and lost when the computer crashed.

CP42 **TYPING TUTOR.** An easy to use, menu-driven programme.

CP43 **TEXT EDITOR.** This is Express V1.01, a full-screen text editor which also allows macros to reduce tedious operations to a single stroke. Formatting facilities on the disk will do page numbering, centering, justification, superscripts, subscripts, special fonts, and more.

CP63 **GRAPHICS — DRAWING.** Allows you to edit, rotate, merge, etc. any image you draw on the screen. Is compiled and set up for 1984 Kaypros but the Turbo Pascal source code is provided if you wish to adapt it.

CP84 **TURBO PASCAL UTILITIES.** Enhance your programming with listing, sorting, printing, auto-menu and mathematical functions, etc.

CP85 **TURBO PASCAL SCREEN GENERATOR.** Simplifies development of screens for menus, data, forms, etc. Concentrate on presentation rather than programming.

CP101 **COMMUNICATIONS. TURBO PASCAL BULLETIN BOARD.** A complete bulletin board package that has been highly praised by others.

CP102 **COMMUNICATIONS. MDM730.** A popular and widely used system. Easily adapted to different machines. Source code and extensive documentation is included. An Apple/CPM version is also available.

CP141+ **DBASEII APPLICATIONS.** A powerful collection of 5 discs with fully developed applications packages, programme extensions and algorithms. Includes super mail-management, inventory control, phone tracking, budgetting, graph-making facilities, patches, checking for duplicate entries, menu creation, and many more. $50 the set instead of $75.

CP203 **EDUCATION — FOREIGN VOCABULARY BUILDER.** Teaches a foreign language vocabulary. Can be used to build lessons in various languages. Simple lessons in french are included. Compiled in Turbo Pascal, with source code provided.

CP501+ **MICROBEE SELECTION.** A set of three discs of utilities and games that have been tested on the Microbee. Dozens of games, including Adventure. many with source code. $30 for 3 discs instead of $45.

MACINTOSH

Each MacIntosh Disk is $20.

DISK No.

ZMC1 **GAMES.** A splendid collection which includes Mounds, Starburst, Delek, Nerd, Mastermind and more.

ZMC2 **CONCENTRATION GAMES.** Othello, Amazing, Music, Mars, Mouse, Orbit, Mouseball, Missile Command.

ZMC21 **UTILITIES — UNPROTECTED/BACKUP.** Programmes that allow you to make backups of popular protected programmes.

ZMC22 **FILE UTILITIES.** Includes Rude (an editor), Binhex, Make Write, ASCII file printer, Manipulator, Printer, Splitter, List, MacCopy etc.

ZMC23 **UTILITIES — DESKTOP ACCESSORIES.** Including Save Screen, Paint Grabber, Eject, Fatscreen.

ZMC24 **UTILITIES — MORE DESKTOP ACCESSORIES.** Such as memory, SCI Calc, Term Em, Rubic Cube.

ZMC25 **UTILITIES — FURTHER DESKTOP ACCESSORIES.** Mag Glass, Clock, Decision Maker, Dice Roller, Calculator, Bugs Calendar, Fkey, Mockwrite, Mockprint, Mockterminal, Phone Book, Conference, Reset, Hexcalc, etc.

ZMC41 **WORD PROCESSOR — WRITE v. 3.986.**

ZMC61 **GRAPHICS.** Macpaintings, including Migrette, Spades, Castle, Dreams, Eye, Garage, Horse, Keyboard, Set Design, Sputnik, Dinosaur. See how it works.

ZMC62 **NAUGHTY GRAPHICS.** Girlie-type programmes for those who don't blush easily.

ZMC63 **GRAPHICS — ICON LIBRARY.** A resource editor with 270 Icons to improve your illustrations.

ZMC64 **GRAPHICS — 33 NEW FONTS.** A bigger library gives you more power, more control, better presentation.

ZMC65 **GRAPHICS — VIDEOWORKS DEMO.** Seven movies to watch and edit.

ZMC66 **GRAPHICS — MACPAINT UTILITIES.** Includes slide show, Viewpoint, Patterns.

ZMC81+ **PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE — MODULA 2.** A three disk set of this excellent language. Powerful, easy to use, similar to Pascal and a versatile language that is as suitable for beginners as it is for advanced programmers. Three disks for $50 instead of $60.

ZMC82 **LANGUAGE — FORTH DISK.** A language that produces very tight coding and gives the author a lot of control in applications. Includes Forthcopy, SoundLab, Toolbox.

ZMC83 **LANGUAGE — PRESENTATION.** Writing programmes is only half the battle. They still have to interface with the user. Here are twelve Start-Up screens to help you improve ease-of-use and presentation.

ZMC84 **LANGUAGE — MBASIC UTILITIES.** Picture, Calendar, Disassembler, Clock, Art, Calculator, Compare, File Printer, Pattern Editor, Set Pointer, Font Display, Sounds, CRStripper, Fancy List, REM Remover, Dvorak Keyboard, MacCopy.

ZMC101 **COMMUNICATIONS.** A brilliant set with Terminal Emulator MACTEP and the outstanding modem programme Red Ryder v. 6.0E.

ZMC121 **BUSINESS PROGRAMMES.** Multiplan Templates and Home, Business Forecasters, Payroll, Cheque Book, Car Records, etc.

ZMC122 **BUSINESS PROGRAMMES.** More Multiplan Templates, and programmes for investors, such as Stock, Options, Bonds. Includes Time Cards, also.

ZMC201 **EDUCATION — MATHS AND GRADING.** Let your computer do the work. Computers also have endless patience and will let you make errors without an angry outburst. So far.

ZMC202 **EDUCATION — MUSIC.** Contains Music works, including 30 songs. If you'd like to compose on the Mac, here are some good illustrations.

FREE SOFTWARE

SPECIAL SELECTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN (02) 29 2866

Well, almost free. We don't charge for the public domain software but there is a small service charge of $15 per disk to cover promotion costs, selection, testing, copying, etc. Disks are available for CP/M, MS-DOS and APPLE. Mail and telephone order only.

The programmes have been carefully selected, tested and documented. They'll run on a wide variety of computers that accept 5¼" disks. We have tried to choose programmes as machine-independent as possible. However we cannot guarantee the suitability of programmes for your particular machine. Wherever possible we include source-code.

MS-DOS programmes are aimed at the IBM-PC and close compatibles. The NEC APC III will often require the software library extension card to be able to execute these programmes.

Documentation is included on the disks where required — often it is very extensive. Unfortunately, we are unable to provide telephone tutorials on using the programmes.

MS-DOS disks are formatted for standard MS-DOS 2.11 360K. Testing has been carried out for CP/M disks on a Z80 Kaypro II.

About 120 different formats are supported, including Kaypro, Osborne, Tandy, Microbee, Bondwell, Commodore 128, Televideo and Apple II, but not Commodore 64.

MS/DOS

DISK No.

M5 SUPER COMPILED GAMES. Eight arcade games for those with colour graphics adaptor. Very absorbing. Includes Pango, Gold, Pyramid, 3-Demon, etc.

M8 **SELECTED FAMILY FUN GAMES.** A flight simulator, music generator, excellent Pacgirl, space wars, etc.

M21 **UTILITIES.** These are essential and include file maintenance superstars like **SWEEP** and **WASH** as well as library and squeeze/unsqueeze programmes. Lots of them.

M23 **UTILITIES.** Make life easier for yourself with programmes like Util, Z, Vtype, ST, Protect, Unprotect.

M25 **SELECTED UTILITIES.** Dozens of highly useful utilities, with documentation, compiled and ready to go. Includes Autodex (super file manager), Membrain (ramdisk) Squeeze and Unsqueeze, Directory Printer, Calendar, File Finder (great for hard-disk), Keyboard Definer, etc.

M26 **UTILITIES FOR PERSONAL MANAGEMENT.** Similar to sidekick, these are background utilities that provide calculator, notepad/editor, phone index, alarm clock, calendar, printer controls, typewriter-simulator, window access to directory, display/remove/copy/rename files, etc.

M27 **UNPROTECTION METHODS.** Hints and programmes that help you to back-up a variety of copy-protected programmes. New 3 disk set for $30 instead of $45.

M29 **DISK LIBRARIAN.** A collection of some of the best programmes available for cataloguing your disks and keeping track of files. Provides an alphabetical master list, etc.

M32 **DISK DOCTOR COLLECTION.** Some of the best debugging and file repair programmes around. Includes Jaz, Easy-Zap, Diskit, etc. Ok for hard disks too.

M41 **WORD PROCESSOR.** Considered at least as good as the commercial programmes. Contains PC-Write, latest version 2.6 plus extensive manuals. For editing and formatting.

M43 **MULTI-FRONT WRITER.** An incredible word-processing package that prints out scientific notation, Greek letters, gothic, italics, etc. Recommended.

M48 **OUTLINER FOR WORD PROCESSING.** Considered by many to be the best outliner/ideas processor available. Is fast, can be memory resident, has windows, excellent printing features, etc.

M61 **GRAPHICS.** A selection of some of the best programmes in the public domain, including an extensive picture-graphics set of commercial standard.

M85 **LANGUAGE — PASCAL.** One of the most popular languages for general programming. Well-documented. A very good choice for learning to programme.

M87 **SCREEN DESIGNER.** An easy to use interactive screen designer to assist you with your programmes. Suits Basic programming.

M91+ **TURBO PASCAL LIBRARY — SET 1.** Special set of routines, aids and utilities for programming in Turbo Pascal. 7 Disks for $70 instead of $105.

M92+ **TURBO PASCAL LIBRARY — SET 2.** Special set of routines, aids and utilities from Turbo User Group for programming in Turbo Pascal. 6 Disks for $60 instead of $90.

M93+ **C LANGUAGE LIBRARY.** Special set of routines, aids and utilities for programming in C. 6 disks for $60 instead of $90.

M101 **COMMUNICATIONS, MODEMS.** Two major communication programmes — qmodem and kermit. Lots of bells and whistles.

M121 **GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTING.** A small-business recording system. Highly regarded. Excellent reports.

M124 **STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS.** Special aids to help you "think and grow rich". For managing and evaluating portfolios and prospects.

M125 **PROJECT/TIME MANAGEMENT.** Improving organisation and goal accomplishment. Arranges information, prompts for action.

M126 **STATISTICAL ANALYSIS: EPISTAT** V3. More than two dozen related basic programmes for xanalysis-including Chi square, linear regression, Fisher, Binomial, Analysis of Variance, Histogram, Poisson, Correlation, etc.

M128+ **INTEGRATED SPREADSHEET.** A two disk set of a comprehensive spreadsheet programme. Has Basic and compiled versions with documentation. $30 for 2 disks. Includes integrated word processor/spreadsheet/database/graphics.

M129 **1-2-3 UTILITIES.** Highly regarded collection of utilities that enhance the operations of Lotus 1-2-3.

M132+ **1-2-3 WORKSHEETS.** Comprehensive special set of worksheet, aids and utilities for lotus 1-2-3. $80 for 8 disks instead of $120. (Does not include M129).

M141+ **DBASE 11/111 APPLICATIONS.** Extensive group of Dbase applications, programme extensions and algorithms. Includes cheque programmes, mail management, inventory control, budgetting and accounting, memo maker, phone index, menu drive, typewriter simulation, depreciation, automatic formatting, search for duplicate entries, Spanish lessons, runtime decorder, graphics and other utilities. Set of 5 for $50 instead of $75.

M143 **FAMILY TREE/GENEALOGY.** Extensive programmes in basic for recording, tracing, grouping, printing, etc., family relationships.

M147 **DBASE 111 SCREEN/CODE GENERATOR.** Greatly reduces the amount of programming you need to do. Much of the coding is generated to include in your own programme.

M149 **FORMS AND REPORTS.** A forms generator for displaying information contained in data bases. Compatible with PC-File also.

M150+ **SUPER NEW DATA BASE MANAGER.** File Express suits sales/-stocks/mailing/personnel/payroll. Will calculate, print invoices, labels, etc. Compatible with PC-File. Two disk set $30. Very good documentation.

M201 **EDUCATION.** BASIC TUTORIAL. How to programme in Basic. Onscreen demonstration and explanation.

APPLE II, CPM, MACINTOSH

Call or write for free catalogue.

PUBLIC DOMAIN NEWSLETTER

For news, reviews, views and how to use public domain software subscribe to our bi-monthly newsletter and keep informed on the free programmes that help your computer to serve you. Only $15 per annum. Includes updates to catalogue.

ORDERS:

Each disk costs $15 (Mackintosh $20). Add 20% Sales Tax to cost for disks plus $3 postage and packaging to your total order. Orders must be prepaid.

*The Public Domain Newsletter costs $15 per annum and is issued bi-monthly.

PAYMENT BY MAIL TO: Box C343 Clarence St, PO, Sydney NSW 2000.

TELEPHONE ORDERS: Pay by Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa. (02) 29 2866, (02) 29 3810.

OFFICE: 3 Barrack St., Sydney. NSW.

PLEASE INDICATE THE DISK FORMAT REQUIRED WITH AN ALTERNATIVE FORMAT IF POSSIBLE.

SELECT SOFTWARE

Mail And Telephone Order Only.

We cannot guarantee the suitability of public domain/user-supported software for users' needs or equipment.

```
;           IFTE ( CHILD node exists. )
;           [
;             Address CHILD node.
;             Discard saved input node address.
;             Set node found flag.
;           \
;             REPU ( Node found or search end. )
;             [
;               IFTE ( SIBLING node exists. )
;               [
;                 Address SIBLING node.
;                 Discard saved input node address.
;                 Set node found flag.
;               \
;                 IFTE ( PARENT node exists. )
;                 [
;                   Address PARENT node.
;                 \
;                   Restore input node address.
;                   Set search end flag.
;                 ]
;               ]
;             ]
;           ]
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;CPU         Z80
;HARDWARE    RAM containing 8-byte nodes.
;SOFTWARE    CHILD, SIBLNG, PARENT, (Datasheet 1).
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;INPUT       IX = address of current node.
;OUTPUT      Z=0: IX = address of new found node.
;            Z=1: Input node was last in depth first search
;                 IX is unchanged.
;            Other flags changed, no other registers changed.
;ERRORS      None.
;REG USE     IX F
;STACK USE   10 (including subroutine use).
;RAM USE     None.
;LENGTH      23
;CYCLES      Not given.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;CLASS 1     *discreet      *interruptable      *promable
;******      *reentrant     *relocatable        *robust
;=========================================================================
;
DFIRST PUSH IX          ;Save address of current node     DD E5
       CALL CHILD       ;and address 1st child, but skip  CD lo hi
       JR   Z,NXTNOD    ;to next sibling if no child.     28 03
;
DONE   INC  SP          ;Clear stack and exit with        33
       INC  SP          ;address of new found node        33
       RET              ;in IX and Z reset.               C9
;
NXTNOD CALL SIBLNG      ;Get address of any next younger  CD lo hi
       JR   NZ,DONE     ;sibling and exit, else...        20 FB
       CALL PARENT      ;(re-get) parent node and loop    CD lo hi
       JR   NZ,NXTNOD   ;for sibling at higher level,     20 F6
       POP  IX          ;unless at last node, retrieve    DD E1
       RET              ;node address and exit, Z set.    C9
;=========================================================================
```

DATASHEET 4

```
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;= NXTTRM - Next terminal node of tree.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;JOB         To address the next terminal node of a tree
;            structure using depth first search technique, or
;            set flag showing no further terminal nodes
;            available.
;ACTION      Save input node address.
;            IFTE ( Next depth first search node exists. )
;            [
;              Address new node.
;              REPW ( CHILD node exists. )
;              [
;                Address CHILD node.
;              ]
;              Discard saved input node address.
;              Set node found flag.
;            \
;              Restore input node address.
;              Set search end flag.
;            ]
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;CPU         Z80
;HARDWARE    RAM containing 8-byte nodes.
;SOFTWARE    CHILD (Datasheet 1), DFIRST (Datasheet 3).
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;INPUT       IX = address of current node.
;OUTPUT      Cy=0: IX = address of new found terminal node.
;            Cy=1: Input node was last terminal node in depth
;                  first search pattern.
;                  IX is unchanged.
;            Dther flags changed, no other registers changed.
;ERRORS      None.
;REG USE     IX F
;STACK USE   12 (including subroutine use).
;RAM USE     None.
;LENGTH      20
;CYCLES      Not given.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;CLASS 1     *discreet      *interruptable      *promable
;******      *reentrant     *relocatable        *robust
;=========================================================================
;
NXTTRM PUSH IX          ;Save address of current node.    DD E5
       CALL DFIRST      ;Get next node by depth first     CD lo hi
       JR   NZ,OK       ;search, skip if another node.    20 04
;
```

Quick Reference Guide PL/PC™

Document Highlighting and Notation

Bold	Items which must be typed in exactly as shown.
Underline	Parameters, substitute the underlined item with the appropriate value.
[...]	Optional item.
{...|...}	Select one item.
...	Zero or more of the previous item.

Special Symbols

~	Negative constant prefix.
@	Imaginary part indicator.
;	Statement and expression separator.
'	Character constant delimiter.
"	String constant delimiter.
[k]	Axis-specifier, the last coordinate is used if the axis-specifier is omitted.

Basic Data Types

Numeric (bit, pel, nibble, byte, integer, long, real and complex), character and string.

Maximum Array Rank

127 dimensions.

Maximum Array Size

Each ordinary variable must use less than 65,521 bytes of memory. File variable size is limited by available disk storage.

Workspace Size

Limited by available RAM.

Expressions

Left to right evaluation. Unary operators and indexing have the highest priority.

expr1?expr2:expr3
Conditional expression, returns expr2 if expr1 is true, otherwise return expr3.

{expr1;expr2 ...}
Output list.

expression:field_width:[decimal_places]type
expression:field_width
expression:type
Formatted print. Type ('b', 'o' and 'x' for binary, octal and hexadecimal output, respectively).

Scalar Unary Operators

+y	Conjugate of y
-y	Negation of y
*y	Signum of y
%y	Reciprocal of y
^y	Exponential of y
log y	Natural logarithm of y
floor y	Floor of y
ceiling y	Ceiling of y
|y	Magnitude of y
pi y	Pi times y
!y	Factorial of y
rand y	Random number from 0 to y-1
not y	Logical not of y
erf y	Error function of y
sin y	Trigonometric operators
cos y	
tan y	
asin y	Inverse trigonometric operators
acos y	
atan y	
sinh y	Hyperbolic operators
cosh y	
tanh y	
asinh y	Inverse hyperbolic operators
acosh y	
atanh y	
real y	Real part of y
imag y	Imaginary part of y
isqrt y	Integer square root of integer y

Scalar Binary Operators

x+y	Sum of x and y
x-y	Difference of x and y
x*y	Product of x and y
x%y	Quotient of x by y
x idiv y	Integer division of integer x by integer y
x^y	x to the power of y
x log y	Logarithm of y in base x
x min y	Smaller of x and y
x max y	Larger of x and y
x|y	Remainder of x%y
x!y	Number of combinations of y things taken x at a time, without repetition.
x jn y	Bessel operators
x yn y	
x atan2 y	Four-quadrant arctangent of x%y
x sin y	x*sin(y), y is in degrees
x cos y	x*cos(y), y is in degrees

Comparison Operators

x<y	x less than y
x<=y	x less than or equal to y
x>y	x greater than y
x>=y	x greater than or equal to y
x==y	x equal to y
x<>y	x not equal to y

Bit-wise Operators

x and y	Both x and y are true
x or y	Either x or y is true
x xor y	x and y are different
x<<y	x shifted left by y bit position
x>>y	x shifted right by y bit position
bitnot y	Bit-wise not of y

Composite Operators

op/[k]y	Reduction of y along the kth coordinate
op\[k]y	Scan of y along the kth coordinate
x op1.op2 y	Inner product of x and y

x outer.op y Outer product of x and y.
Where op1, op2 and op represents any binary operator.

Structuring Operators

,[k]y	Ravel of y along the kth coordinate
reverse[k] y	Reversal of the kth coordinate of x
transpose y	Transpose of y
x,[k]y	Join x and y along the kth coordinate
x rotate[k] y	Shift vectors along the kth coordinate of y by x
x transpose y	Interchange coordinates of y according to x
x dim y	Reshape y to dimensions x

Selection Operators

x take y	Take the first (last) x elements of y when x is positive (negative)
x drop y	Drop the first (last) x elements of y when x is positive (negative)
x/[k]y	Logical compression along the kth coordinate of y
x\[k]y	Logical expansion along the kth coordinate of y
x[y]	Array indexing/selection
range y	Minimum and maximum of y

Integer Generating Operators

index x y z	Generate integers x to y-1 in step of z
index1 y	Generate integers 1 to y
gradeup[k] y	Indices of y sorted in ascending order along the kth coordinate
gradedown[k] y	Indices of y sorted in descending order along the kth coordinate
x index y	First index of element in vector y whose value is equal to x
x in y	Membership of x in y
shape y	Shape of y
x rand y	x integers selected randomly without replacement from 0 to y-1

Evaluation Operators

eval y	Evaluates character string y
x base y	Value of y evaluated in number system x
x rep y	Representation of y in number system x
mdiv y	Matrix inverse of y
x mdiv y	Matrix division of x by y
fft y	Fast Fourier Transform of y

Conversion Operators

num y	Converts y to numeric
char y	Converts y to character
string y	Converts y to string

Graphics

circle(y0,x0,radius;data)	Draw circles
clrscr	Clears graphics screen
conic(y0,x0,j,k,l,m,s,e;data)	Draw conic sections
fill(y0,x0,y1,x1;data)	Fill rectangular areas
r = getimage(y0,x0,y1,x1)	Gets image from screen
graphwindow = top,left,bottom,right	Graphics window
label(y0,x0;data)	Writes text to graphic screen
line(y0,x0,y1,x1;data)	Draw lines
paint(y0,x0;data)	Fill arbitrary areas
palette = background,foreground	Color palette
point(y0,x0;data)	Plot points
polygon(y0,x0;data)	Draws continuous line
putimage(y0,x0;data)	Puts image on screen
screen = x	Screen mode

Turtle Graphics

angle = x	Incremental size of direction in move command
delay = x	Delay between move
move(direction;distance)	Moves turtle distance pixels in direction
pen = x	Pen up or down
position = row,column	Position of turtle
turtle = x	Display/Non-display of turtle

Screen

clr	Clears text screen
color = x	Color data
cursor = column,row	Cursor position
digits = x	Significant digits to be printed
eeol	Erases to end of line
eeos	Erases to end of screen
delchar	Deletes character
delline	Deletes line
inschar	Inserts character
insline	Inserts line
output = x	Creates history file
page = x	Page size
window = top,left,bottom,right	Text window

Keyboard

r = ask string	Gets value from keyboard
r = getline string	Gets a line from keyboard
r = inkey	Gets a key stroke from keyboard
r = keypressed	Checks if key is pressed

Direct Access to Files, Memory and Ports

r = file(type;shape;name,mode)	Creates data structure to access file. Mode ('r', 'w' and 'n' for read only, read-write and new, respectively)
r = memory(type;shape;address)	Creates data structure to access absolute address
r = inb port	Inputs byte from port
r = inw port	Inputs word from port
outb(port;value)	Outputs byte value to port
outw(port;value)	Outputs word value to port
sound(frequency;duration)	Sounds speaker with frequency for duration tick

Workspace Management

clear	Clears the workspace
copy work_space [objects ...]	Copy objects from work_space
del work_spaces ...	Delete work_spaces
dos dos_command	Executes dos_command
edit [object]	Edits object
erase objects ...	Erase objects
fns [subroutine]	List subroutine headers or body of subroutine
r = free	Size of free memory in bytes
input source_file	Inputs program from source_file
keep	Saves current workspace and exits to system
latent = x	Latent expression
lib [directory]	List workspaces in directory
load work_space	Loads in work_space
pcopy work_space [objects ...]	Protected copy of objects from work_space
save [work_space]	Saves current workspace to work_space
vars [x]	List variables in workspace
sysvar	List system variables
system	Exits to system
wsid = x	Name of current workspace

System Variables

assertlevel = x	Assertion level
autoparagraph = x	Auto-paragraphing on/off
branch = x	Complex number branch
date = year,month,day	Current date
fuzz = x	Comparison tolerance
seed = x	Seed of random number generator
time = hour,minute,second,hundredth of second	Time of day

Debugging

trace objects	Enable tracing of objects
notrace objects	Disable tracing of objects
stop object	Enable stopping of objects
nostop objects	Disable stopping of objects
next	Single stepping
profiler = x	Enables/disables profiling
timer = x	Enables/disables timing
resume	Resumes execution
stack	List suspended subroutines
operand(x)	Gets the xth item from the operand stack
=>	Exits from last suspended subroutine

Subroutine Declaration

```
procedure name[parameters] or
operator name(right parameter) or
operator name(left parameter right parameter) or
function name(parameters) [forward]
[var x y z ...]
[static a b c ...]
[subroutine declarations]
begin
    statement_list
end
```

Statement_list

statement [; statement_list]

Statement

```
for index = first_value [to|downto] last_value
[step size] do
    statement_list
end

while boolean_expression do
    statement_list
end

repeat
    statement_list
until boolean_expression

loop
    statement_list
end

break

continue

if boolean_expression then
    statement_list
elself boolean_expression then
    statement_list
else
    statement_list
end

case expression of
value constant0:
value constant1:
    statement_list
value constant2:
    statement_list
else
    statement_list
end

return [expression]

halt

assert assertion_level : boolean_expression

variable = expression

expression
```

```
        POP   IX          ;Else recover input node address   DD E1
        DR    A           ;and clear Cy to show input was    B7
        RET               ;last terminal node, on exit.      C9
;
OK      CALL  CHILD       ;Repeat, find oldest child of      CD lo hi
        JR    NZ,OK       ;this node, until terminal node.   20 FB
        INC   SP          ;Clear stacked input address.      33
        INC   SP          ;                                  33
        SCF               ;Set Cy to show new terminal       37
        RET               ;node found, on exit.              C9
```

DATASHEET 5

```
;= NXTROW - Leftmost node of next depth.
;> LEVEL  - Next node at current depth.
;
;JOB         NXTROW: To address the leftmost node of the tree
;                    structure at one level greater depth or set
;                    flag showing no further node exists.
;            LEVEL:  To address the neighbouring node at the same
;                    level of the tree structure or set flag
;                    showing no further node exists.
;ACTION      NXTROW: Save input node address.
;                    Set count = 1.
;                    REPW ( PARENT node exists. )
;                    [
;                      Address PARENT node.
;                      Count = count + 1.
;                    ]
;                    PROC: 'FURTHA"
;
;            LEVEL:  Save input node address.
;                    Set count = 0.
;                    REPW ( SIBLING node does not exist
;                           AND search end flag not set. )
;                    [
;                      IFTE ( PARENT node exists. )
;                      [
;                        Address PARENT node.
;                        Count = count + 1.
;                      \
;                        Set search end flag.
;                      ]
;                    ]
;                    Address SIBLING node.
;                    PROC: "FURTHA"
;
;            FURTHA: REPW ( Count > 0 AND end flag NOT set. )
;                    [
;                      CASE ( CHILD | SIBLING | PARENT | CABED. )
;                      [
;                        Address CHILD node.
;                        Count = count + 1.
;                      \
;                        Address SIBLING node.
;                      \
;                        Address PARENT node.
;                        Count = count + 1.
;                      \
;                        Set search end flag.
;                      ]
;                    ]
;                    IFTE ( Count = 0. )
;                    [
;                      Discard saved input node address.
;                      Set node found flag.
;                    \
;                      Restore input node address.
;                    ]
;
;CPU         Z80
;HARDWARE    RAM containing 8-byte nodes.
;SOFTWARE    PARENT, SIBLNG, CHILD, (Datasheet 1).
;
;INPUT       IX = address of current node.
;OUTPUT      Z=0: IX = address of new found node.
;            Z=1: Input node was last in breadth first search.
;                 IX is unchanged.
;            Other flags changed, no other registers changed.
;ERRORS      None.
;REG USE     IX F
;STACK USE   12 (including subroutine use).
;RAM USE     None.
;LENGTH      57
;CYCLES      Not given.
;
;CLASS :     *discreet      *interruptable      *promable
;******      *reentrant     *relocatable        *robust
;
;
NXTROW PUSH BC          ;Save for use as depth counter.    C5
       PUSH IX          ;Save current node address.        DD E5
       LD   BC,0        ;Depth count = 0 for extra INC.    01 00 00
;
REPEAT INC  BC          ;Find highest node address and     03
       CALL PARENT      ;calculate depth of input node.    CD lo hi
       JR   NZ,REPEAT   ;                                  20 FA
       JR   FURTHA      ;Get next depth, leftmost node.    18 15
;
LEVEL  CALL SIBLNG      ;If younger sibling exists, then   CD lo hi
       RET  NZ          ;return its address, Z reset.      C0
       PUSH BC          ;Else save to use as depth count.  C5
       PUSH IX          ;Save current node address.        DD E5
       LD   BC,0        ;Depth count = 0                   01 00 00
;
AGAIN  CALL PARENT      ;If top node, exit with Z set      CD lo hi
       JR   Z,TOP       ;returning input node address.     28 18
       INC  BC          ;Else address parent, inc count.   03
;
RIGHT  CALL SIBLNG      ;Address next sibling, else no     CD lo hi
       JR   Z,AGAIN     ;sibling so go get parent.         28 F5
;
FURTHA CALL CHILD       ;Address 1st child, else no        CD lo hi
       JR   Z,RIBHT     ;child so go get sibling.          28 F6
;
       DEC  BC          ;Child got so dec depth count.     0B
       PUSH AF          ;Save AF for count test.           F5
       LD   A,B         ;Test depth count BC for 0.        78
       OR   C           ;If right depth got then exit,     B1
       JR   Z,ZERO      ;clearing Z, with new node addr.   28 03
       POP  AF          ;Else restore AF and go seek       F1
       JR   FURTHA      ;correct level.                    18 F2
;
ZERO   POP  AF          ;Restore AF from count test.       F1
       INC  C           ;Reset Z to show node found.       0C
       POP  BC          ;Clear input node addr off stack.  C1
       DEFB 1           ;Do byte miser's trick to make     01
                        ;next POP IX into LD BC,0E1DDH.
;
TOP    POP  IX          ;(Restore input node address.)     DD E1
       POP  BC          ;Restore BC.                       C1
       RET              ;Exit, addr in IX, Z flags.        C9
;
```

DATASHEET ACTION

A few readers have complained that conversion of some SubSet routines to other codes is not helped by a tendency of these formal descriptions to reflect the coding capabilities of the processor for which the routine is written, nor by the confusing compact use of square brackets.

From suggestions put to me by various people, I have revised the format of the ACTION section to display the structure far more clearly. I have also made the attempt to describe the operation performed in such a way that the job could easily be coded for any processor, rather than echoing the more 'optimised' structuring of the code.

I have introduced several control words which are limited to a four-letter length for spatial economy. Their meanings should be quite clear to anyone used to a structured language, but to dispel any doubts, here's a full definition:

'IFTE' — IF....THEN... ELSE: binary selection on condition

'CASE' — Case — multiple selection, nested 'IFTE'

'REPI' — REPEAT IF condition true (end tested)

'REPU' — REPEAT UNTIL condition true (end tested)

'REPW' — REPEAT (or DO) WHILE condition holds (start tested)

'PROC' — PROCESS described separately

Conditions are contained in braces (curly brackets) and are separated, if multiple, by the vertical bar. Corresponding actions are enclosed in square brackets and are separated by the reverse oblique (backslash).

END

'Hey, boss! The computer's fouled up again.'

Hales & Rogers

(02) 858-5322
SINCE 1977
PTY. LIMITED

ACCESSORIES

8087 Maths Co-processor	285.00
8087/2 Maths Co-processor	399.00
80287 Maths Co-processor	512.00
Microsoft Mouse with PC Paintbrush	287.00
Qubie 20M byte Hard disc with controller	1120.00
NEC 20M byte Hard disc with controller	1205.00
Hilite DSDD 40TPI floppy discs box of 10	26.00
Polaroid Dial N File DSDD floppies box of 10	48.00
Centronics to IBM PC printer cable 3m	25.00
RS-232 printer cable 3m	50.00

MONITORS

ADI DM14 TTL input 14" tilt & swivel base	260.00
Taxan 1212 TTL input 12" Green	360.00
Taxan 1213 TTL input 12" Amber	370.00
ADI PX-IV 14" RGB with tilt & swivel base	785.00
ADI PX-22 14" RGB EGA with tilt & swivel base	1037.00
Qubie HR31200 14" RGB with tilt & swivel base	820.00
Qubie HR31350 14" RGB EGA with tilt & swivel base	1050.00
Taxan Super Vision III 12" RGB	1015.00

MODEMS

Le Modem IN Modem — 300 & 1200/75 internal	405.00
Netcomm 1200 IN Modem 1200/1200 FD internal	750.00
Netcomm 2400 IN Modem 2400/2400 FD internal	1155.00
Netcomm 123 IN Modem — 300, 1200 & 1200/75	1225.00
Netcomm 1234 IN Modem 300, 1200, 2400 & 1200/75	1519.00

PRINTERS

Nakajima AP650 Daisy Wheel 13cps	530.00
Brother M1109 80col 100 cps NLQ	400.00
Brother M1409 80col 180cps tractor NLQ	705.00
Brother M1509 132col 180cps tractor NLQ	795.00
Brother M2024L 132col 160cps tractor NLQ	1560.00
Cutsheet feeder for M1409	225.00
Cutsheet feeder for M1509	269.00
Cutsheet feeder for 2024L A4 size	440.00
Cutsheet feeder for HR35 & Twinwriter	485.00
Ribbons 80col black suit NP2200 & 80col Epson	11.50
Ribbon Brother M1109 black	8.00
Ribbon Brother M1509 black	20.00
Ribbon Brother HR35 black multistrike	10.00
A4 70gsm printer paper 2000 sheets	45.00
11" x 9½" 70gsm printer paper 2500 sheets	45.00
11" x 15" 70gsm printer paper 2500 sheets	48.00
102mm x 36mm mailing labels 2000	32.00

Try us for the best price on:
NEC, Star, Citoh, Riteman, Epson, & Cannon.

BORLAND SPECIALS

Turbo Database Toolbox	98.00
Turbo Editor Toolbox	98.00
Turbo Gameworks	98.00
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	98.00
Turbo Lightning	110.00
Turbo Pascal Ver 3 8087 & BCD	159.00
Turbo Prolog	129.00
Turbo Tutor	55.00
Turbo Word Wizard	98.00

We have a few copies of Turbo Pascal Ver 3 @ $98.00 ea. Turbo is no longer available without the 8087 & BCD option, so grab these while they last.

All prices include the new sales tax on software. We source a huge range of software for the IBM PC. Ring us for a price.

CHENDAI

We are distributors for the superb Chendai range of micro-computers. We offer Chendai's professional quality with sales and service expertise at prices everyone can afford. Call us for full details and pricing. Ask about the new Chendai Lap Top with 20MB hard disc.

bankcard welcome here

MasterCard

Phone Orders: (02) 858-5322
Phone your Bankcard or Mastercard order to **(02) 858-5322** **OR**
Mail Orders:
Address mail orders to:
Hales & Rogers Pty Limited, 5 Mobbs Lane, Carlingford NSW 2118
Money orders and cheques should be payable to Hales & Rogers P/L

DELIVERY:
$5.00 per order
ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA

Warranty: All products sold are covered by the manufacturer's warranty.
Sales Tax: All prices include sales tax. We can supply tax free, please call for prices.

Sources: All products are sourced from the authorised Australian distributor and carry their full support.
Prices: Are subject to change without notice. Please check before ordering.

Stock: We endeavour to keep stocks of the more popular items at all times. Delivery from our suppliers is usually overnight. Please check our stock first if calling in to purchase.

1200/75 BAUD SMART MODEM: $395

A revolutionary, new, Australian-made modem for IBM, Apple //c, etc.

"1200/75, 300 Baud full duplex, Hayes-compatible, auto-answer, auto-dial, auto-disconnect, auto-Baud rate select, auto-line turnaround, fully software controlled, VIATEL, RS232 connection, optional V.22 1200 Baud full duplex, mains powered, microprocessor controlled, intelligent standalone modem for IBM, Apple IIc, Macintosh, MicroBee and any computer with a serial port for under $400....."

That was my shopping list when I went looking for a modem for my IBM. I needed a standalone modem that I could leave connected to the phone logging data while the IBM was disconnected, and that could be connected to a variety of other computers. And I didn't want to pay over $1000.

A fully-featured RS232 modem for under $400.

GPA Supermodem connects to phone and serial port

And, of course, by now you'll know that we built thousands and they have taken Australia by storm. Telecom, Westpac, CSIRO, UNSW are some of our larger customers. Their responses have been universally enthusiastic: "Fantastic! How did you do it for the price?" or "We want more of them. When will you have more stocks?" Some of our customers have bought up to 10 modems at a time!

For the first 3 months of production demand exceeded supply, but we have caught up now and SuperModems are now available ex stock. We have cables to suit most micros and can advise on the most suitable software for your computer. Viatel software is now available for the IBM and Apple IIe, IIc. Terminapple comms software to suit also available.

IN STOCK NOW

TECHNICAL FEATURES

* Standalone, direct-connect serial modem
* 6809 microprocessor controlled
* Auto-answer, auto-dial, auto-disconnect, auto-line-turnaround
* CCITT V21 and V23
* V22 option, 1200 baud full dup available soon for $160.
* VIATEL software available $25 (Apple/IBM)
* Plugs into any serial port
* Automatic Baud rate selection
* Mains powered & onboard speaker
* Meets Telecom approval specs
* Fully software controllable
* Internal expansion slot
* Computer cables (specify) $30

GPA Supermodem: Note V22 expansion socket

" That's all very well, but what do I DO with a modem?"

* WORK FROM HOME:- Interrogate your office computer. Send and receive messages, text for typesetting, price list updates, contracts, advertising drafts etc. Interrogate databases worldwide, e.g. MIDAS, DIALOG, LEXIS, MEDLINE etc.
* RECREATION:- VIATEL, BULLETIN BOARDS, USER GROUPS. etc.
* VIATEL:- Electonic mail, Instant telex at a fraction of the cost. Instant price updates as they occur on the stockmarket. Buy & sell. Home banking. Instant gambling on any race in Australia through VIATAB. Shop from home. Airline and hotel bookings. Home education courses.

The possibilities are limitless and exponentially expanding. The modem adds a third dimension to your computer that opens up as you explore it. You have to experience for yourself the magic of clicking between Sydney, Los Angeles, New York, Mexico City by modem. Instantly, transparently and cheaply. Culling obscure facts. Interrogating mighty databases. Buying. Selling. Dazzling.

10 DAY FREE TRIAL

This really is a brilliant modem, but the only way you will ever find out for yourself is to order one. But you don't have to take my word for it. You can order a gpa SuperModem, try it out, and if it doesn't live up to your expectations send it back within a fortnight for a FULL REFUND. NO QUESTIONS ASKED. I could go on but the answer is to try it for yourself. We showed this ad to some of our best customers and they were sceptical that a $395 modem could do everything we claimed. But when we loaned them a gpa SuperModem they were ECSTATIC. It really is that good.

TO ORDER: Ring me now on (049)26 4122 and quote your credit card number for overnight delivery. Or mail your cheque, purchase order or credit card number on the enclosed order form. Mail to Micro-Educational Pty Ltd, 8/235 Darby St NEWCASTLE 2300

ORDER FORM

MICRO-EDUCATIONAL

Dear George,

Please rush me _____ GPA SuperModem/s @ $359 ex/ $395 inc for my IBM PC/AppleIIc/Amiga/Mac/Bee OTHER_____ on 10 day approval. If I am not delighted with it I will send it back within a fortnight for a FULL REFUND. Other extras as follows:

☐ Cable $30 ☐ Viatel s/w $25

NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

_____

P/CODE:_____

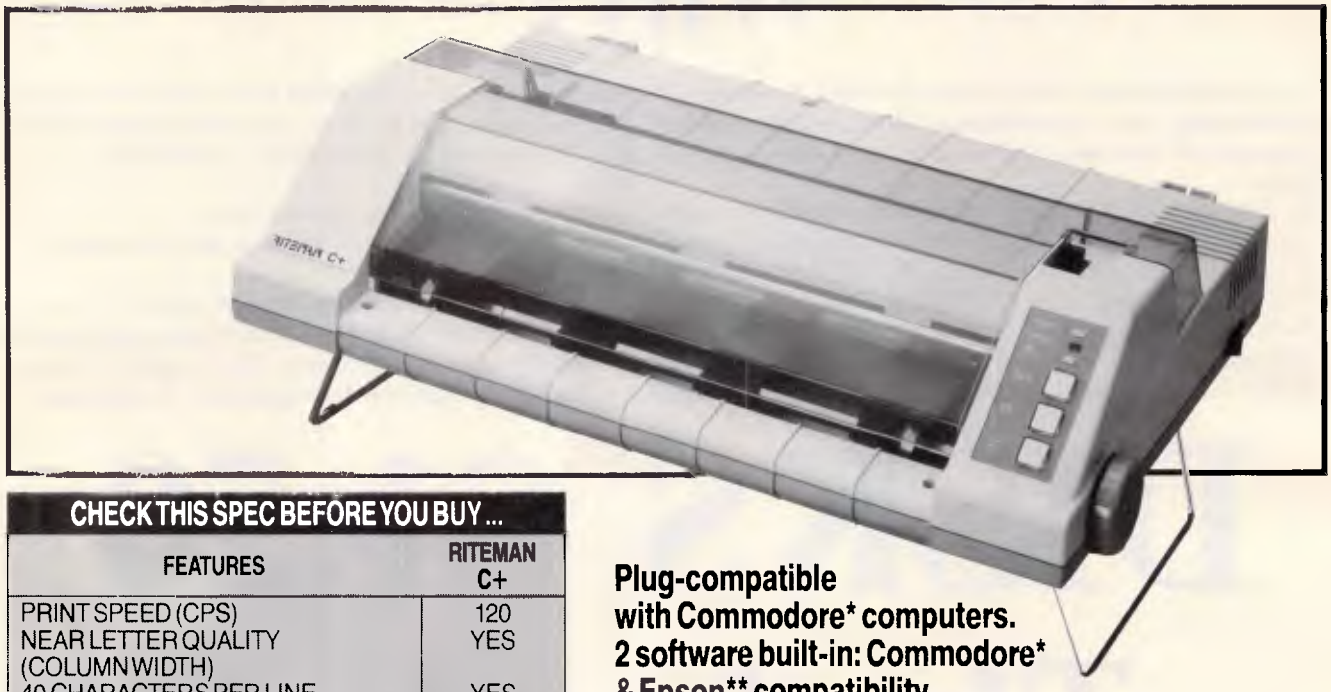
Enclosed please find cheque/ purchase order/ Bankcard/ VISA/ Mastercard #_____

for $_____

Add $7 per modem for insured overnight KWIKASAIR courier.

The perfect match...

COMMODORE RITEMAN



CHECK THIS SPEC BEFORE YOU BUY ...

FEATURES	RITEMAN C+
PRINT SPEED (CPS)	120
NEAR LETTER QUALITY	YES
(COLUMN WIDTH)	
40 CHARACTERS PER LINE	YES
80 CHARACTERS PER LINE	YES
66 CHARACTERS PER LINE	YES
132 CHARACTERS PER LINE	YES
(PAPER HANDLING)	
FRONT LOADING FOR EASY PAPER SETTINGS	YES
BUILT-IN PRINTER STAND	YES
PRINT ON POST CARDS	YES
(SOFTWARE COMMANDS)	
DOUBLE STRIKE	YES
EXPANDED	YES
EMPHASIZED	YES
COMPRESSED	YES
UNDERLINE	YES
SUPER/SUBSCRIPTS	YES
ITALICS	YES
DOUBLE DENSITY BIT IMAGE	YES
(CHARACTERS)	
9 × 9 FONT	YES
TRUE DESCENDERS	YES
ITALICS	YES
COMMODORE GRAPHICS	YES
(OTHER FEATURES)	
SINGLE DENSITY BIT IMAGE	YES
EXPANDED	YES
REVERSE	YES

Plug-compatible with Commodore* computers. 2 software built-in: Commodore* & Epson compatibility.**

If you own a Commodore computer ... or are thinking about getting one ... you're going to want the Riteman C+ dot matrix printer. You'll really appreciate that added convenience, versatility and economy.

Its unique front loading design lets you use plain paper of any thickness, elminates positioning and aligning problems and keeps continuous-feed paper away from entangling cables and connectors. Just compare the spec. table ... complete with a built-in Commodore interface and all necessary cables and connectors ... the Riteman C+ is the RIGHT printer for your Commodore System.

*Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
**Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc.

anitech
A DIVISION OF THE ANI CORPORATION LTD (INC. IN N.S.W.)

ADELAIDE: (08) 356 7333 **BRISBANE:** (07) 275 1766
HOBART: (002) 34 4511 **MELBOURNE:** (03) 795 9011 & 795 5111 **PERTH:** (09) 277 7000 & 277 1944
SYDNEY: (02) 648 1711 & 648 4088
AUCKLAND: (09) 444 2645

WF 997/81

On the boards

This month Steve Withers presents a list of new bulletin boards emerging across the nation, and fills us in on the latest buzz words.

The Control Data Corporation is probably best known to micro users for its floppy disks, or possibly vocational training courses. However, its main business is the production of big and expensive computer systems, the top end of the range falling into the supercomputer category.

Over the years, CDC has spent a lot of time and a huge quantity of money on the development of a computer-aided instruction system called Plato. If you watched any of the "isn't information technology wonderful" TV programs that appeared a few years ago, you probably saw a demonstration of Plato. It uses lots of graphics and is highly interactive. Because Plato was developed to run on CDC's Cyber computers, it was only available to very few people. A small number of courses were produced to run on home computers but, as far as I am aware, they weren't very successful.

Plato has been running on a Cyber at the Western Australian Regional Computer Centre, University of Western Australia for some time, and it is now available to the public.

The system offers over 1000 lessons, covering such areas as computer programming, maths, reading and writing, sciences, office skills, and foreign languages. Games, electronic mail, and bulletin boards are also provided.

To use Plato, you need three things: a V23 (1200/75) modem with a 96 character buffer, a computer (IBM PC or clone, Commodore 64 or 128, Apple IIe or IIc, Macintosh, HP150, or NEC APC), and a credit card. If you don't have a Bankcard, Visa, or Mastercard you're out of luck, as that's the only way private users are billed! If your computer were missing from the list, software for the Apple II, II+, and III, as well as the NEC APC III will be available soon. Atari owners will have to wait until next year.

There is an initial fee of $99, which includes the software for your particular computer, manuals, and two hours' use of Plato. After that, you're charged $10 per hour during peak time (8am-5pm Monday-Friday) or $5 per hour off-peak, plus an annual renewal fee of $25.

Private individuals and small businesses can obtain further information from Ruth M Clark, VIA, 27 King Street, Gosnells, WA 6110. Corporate customers should write to Computer Aided Learning Service, 16 Ord Street, West Perth WA 6005.

Abbreviations

I get the feeling that there are several bulletin board users who like word puzzles, as some strange abbreviations sometimes crop up in electronic messages. Two popular ones are "advTHANKSance" (thanks in advance) and "cul" (see you later).

Then there are the 'smileys', put in a message to show that the words shouldn't be taken seriously. An ordinary smiley looks like this

:—)

(turn the page sideways if you don't see it immediately), and there's also the sly wink

;—)

or the inscrutable smile.

¦—)

A slight modification gives a glum face

:—(

as in "my system crashed again :—(".

If you know of any other whimseys like these, please send them to me.

System news

There are quite a few changes in the listings this month, so I'll keep things brief.

Terry Sweetser of AppleQ (Queensland) has asked for the opportunity to publicly thank NetComm for its offer of help in setting up a bulletin board. The AppleQ BBS should be on-line by Christmas.

Terry also puts in a good word for Midnight Express — "easily the best piece of software runing on a BBS in Oz."

I'm pleased to see the emergence of systems catering for particular (non-computing) interests. One example is Melbourne's, The Outer Limits — "the bulletin board that brings you the world of science fiction". It's not really surprising that science fiction is one of the first subjects to be covered in this way, as the two interests tend to go hand in hand.

Max Moore, the operator of Mail Bus tells me that he has added a new feature: the graffiti bulletin board. Access to this area of Mail Bus is granted on payment of half the normal subscription (presumably paid-up users get access). Messages are labelled with pseudonyms, not real names, and no censorship is applied to the contents. Apparently it's very popular!

It seems that FidoNet is taking off in Australia, with at least half a dozen systems in Sydney and Melbourne joining this international network. Some of the messages arriving from overseas are along the lines of "pen pal wanted", so if that appeals to you, why not sign up with a Fido? I'm trying to ensure that details of these systems appear in the listings, but there are several missing (can you help fill in the gaps?).

This month's information providers were Graham Busch, Stephen De-Gabrielle, John Dyson, Larry Lewis, Duncan McKinnon, Max Moore, James Williams, and Tom Worthington.

APC's listings now incorporate information from the AED-Prophet Australian PAMS Listings. Contributors are encouraged to forward any information to the Australian PAMS Coordinator as well as to myself.

New systems

NSW

Adventure Line (02) 636 9027. 10pm-5pm weekdays, 10pm-8am weekends.

Australian Connection (02) 625 4418. MV. Tim Hume. 24 hours daily.

Ausborne (02) 439 7072. MV. Ausborne Ltd. 24 hours daily.

Blackboard (02) 526 1343. MV. Will Black.

Bounty (02) 918 3256. MV. David Lloyd. 24 hours daily.

Fantasy (02) 93 5225. MV. 9pm-7.30am daily.

Freecom (02) 525 0051. MV. 24 hours daily.

Info Centre (02) 344 9511. MV. Paris Radio. 24 hours daily.

Information Connection (02) 521 1359. Roy King. 24 hours daily.

Nebula (02) 407 2729. MV. Sean Craig.

NSW Ace (02) 529 2059. MV. Larry O'Keefe. 24 hours daily.

OS9 Connection (02) 451 2954. MV. Graeme Nichols. 7.30pm-10pm Tuesday and Thursday, 10pm Saturday-6am Sunday.

Realtors (02) 387 5335. 24 hours. V22, Bell 103, Bell 212. A FidoNet system.

Sci-Fi (02) 646 4865. P. Greg Hope. 10pm-5pm daily. V21, V23.

Syntax's Error (02) 645 3406. MV. 24 hours daily.

Abacus (057) 83 1964. Maurice Copeland. 8am-noon, 4pm-midnight daily. V23.

Abcom (047) 36 4165. MV. Ben Sharif. 24 hours daily. V21, V22.

Infocom (042) 61 5094. 24 hours daily.

Jupiter (063) 31 5041. P. John Dyson. 9pm-10.30pm daily. Phone will be answered by a person.

ACT

Comtel (062) 26 1383. MV. Warren Mason. 24 hours daily.

Victoria

Colour (03) 579 2147. P. Alan Eales. 11pm-8am daily.

Commodore Board (03) 875 1023. P. Keith Jarvis. 10pm-8am daily.

Harbourd (03) 587 2504. MV. David Harbour. 24 hours.

The Outer Limits (03) 725 6650. P. "Captain Kirk". 5pm-6am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. Science fiction: stories, quiz, and reviews.

Public Resource (03) 690 7220. P. D Harvey, W Clarke, R Nagy. 24 hours daily.

TERMICOMNET (03) 589 1692. P. 24 hours.

Queensland

The Hacker's Hotline (07) 800 2281. "Dr Who". 5pm-6am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, and either V22 or V23.

WA

Mindstorm (09) 448 9357. Andrew Ferguson. 24 hours daily.

Perth PC Users (09) 227 9229. 24 hours daily.

Z-Node 62 (09) 450 0200. Lindsay Allen. 24 hours daily.

Updates

NSW

Ace (02) 560 9846. Jeff Maddock. 6pm-9am weekdays, 24 hours weekends.

AUGABBS (02) 451 6575. MV. Matthew Barnes and Andrew Riley. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Arco-Tel (02) 683 3956. M. Alex Szx. 24 hours daily.

Augur (02) 661 4739. MV. Mark James. 24 hours daily.

CCUA (02) 599 7342. M. Eric Davis. 24 hours daily.

Color Connection (02) 618 3591. MV. Barry Dornton. 24 hours daily.

Computer Connection (02) 528 1382. M. Hamish Bowly. 5pm-9am weekdays, 4pm Saturday-9am Monday.

Contact (02) 550 1004. MV. Steven Williams. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23, Bell 103. Computer dating.

Csace (02) 529 8249. MV. Larry O'Keefe. 24 hours daily.

Dick Smith Electronics (02) 887 2276. P. Mark Grimmond. 24 hours daily.

Frontier Systems (02) 875 2606. MV. Bryan Wilde. 24 hours daily. A FidoNet system.

Galaxy (02) 875 3943. MV. Chris Nelligan. 24 hours daily.

Irata (02) 600 9041. MV. Paul Sommers. 6pm-midnight weekdays, 24 hours weekends. Possibly off-line: can anyone confirm?

Info Centre (02) 344 9511. MV. Paris Radio. 24 hours.

Infocom (042) 61 5094. 24 hours daily.

Micro Design Lab (02) 663 0150, (02) 663 0151. P. Kevin Lowton. 24 hours daily.

Omega Line (02) 457 8281. P. Geoff Arthur. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.

Omen I (02) 498 2495. MV. Ted Romer. 4.30pm-9am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, V23.

Palantir (02) 451 6576. P. Steve Sharp. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.

Phantom Land (02) 399 7716. MV. Bob James. 24 hours daily.

Prophet (02) 628 7030. MV. Larry Lewis. 24 hours daily.

Pursuit (02) 522 9507. MV. Warren Hillsdon. 24 hours daily.

Renegade (02) 631 2715. P. Sam Sarkis. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. A FidoNet system.

Sentry (02) 428 4687. MV. Trev Roydhouse. 9pm-6am weekdays, 8pm-6am weekends.

SMUG-Bee (02) 607 7584. MV. Bob Fryer. 24 hours daily.

Sydney PC Users Group (02) 238 9034. MV. Geoff May. 24 hours daily. Also on (02) 221 5520 for V22. Bytenet listings.

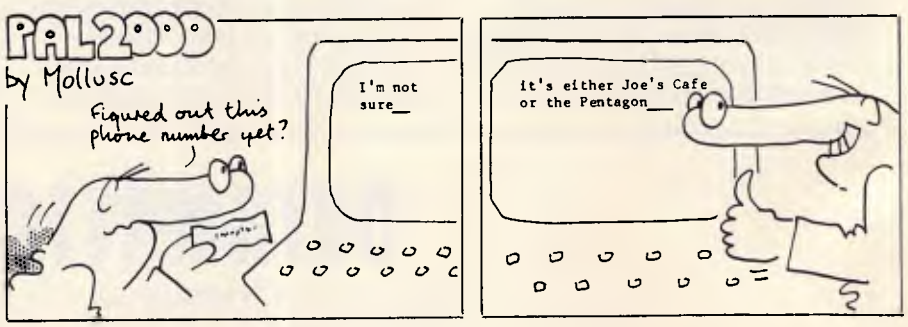
Tandy (02) 625 8071. MV. 24 hours daily.

Tesseract (02) 651 1404. MV. John Hastwell-Batten. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

Tube Line (02) 681 3376. P. Mark Buckingham. 24 hours daily.

Zeta (02) 627 4177. MV. Nick Andrew. 24 hours weekdays, 7pm-7am weekends.

Appletech (042) 71 5514. MV. Peter



Tomlin. 8pm-11pm weekdays, 6pm-midnight weekends. Possibly off-line: can anyone confirm?

Illawarra (042) 84 4354. MV. John Simon. 24 hours daily.

ACT

ACT Apple. Off-line.

Canberra RBBS. Off-line.

Commodore User Group (062) 54 7365. MV. James Hacker. 24 hours daily.

Fatcat (062) 41 4395. MV. Harry Cooper. 24 hours daily. Formerly known as DSA-80.

PC Exchange (062) 58 1406. MV. 24 hours daily. V21, V22. Formerly known as Canberra IBBS.

Victoria

Atlantis International Computers (03) 277 6824. P. John Edwards. 24 hours daily. V21 and V22.

AUSOM MacSIG (03) 435 9152. P. 24 hours daily. V21, V22.

Hisoft Node 1 and Node 2. Off-line.

Microbee (03) 82 1571. Mike Thompson. 24 hours daily.

National (03) 819 5582. John Blackett-Smith. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bibs. A FidoNet system.

Sunshine. Off-line.

Mail-Bus (051) 27 7245. MV. Max Moore. 24 hours daily. Now allows non-members to read and reply to bulletin board messages.

Queensland

Brisbane Microbee (07) 38 4833. P. Graham Scott. 24 hours daily.

Competron (07) 52 9498. 5pm-8am weekdays, 24 hours weekends.

Hi-Tech (07) 38 6872. Clyde Smith-Stubbs. 24 hours daily.

SA

Adelaide Micro Users Group (08) 271 2043. MV. Richard Newcombe. 24 hours.

The Electronic Oracle (08) 260 6686. MV. Don Crago and Grayham Smith. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. Also on (08) 260 6222 for V21 only.

Multiple (08) 255 5116. MV. Danny Vosso. 9pm-9am daily.

Omen V (08) 382 4631. MV. Richard Siggs. 24 hours daily.

WA

Mouse Exchange (09) 330 5530. Leonard Hollings. 8pm-7am weekdays only.

NEMO (09) 370 1855. Graeme Platt. 24 hours daily. V21, V23.

Omen III (09) 249 1555. Greg Watkins and Nigel Read. 24 hours daily. V21, V23.

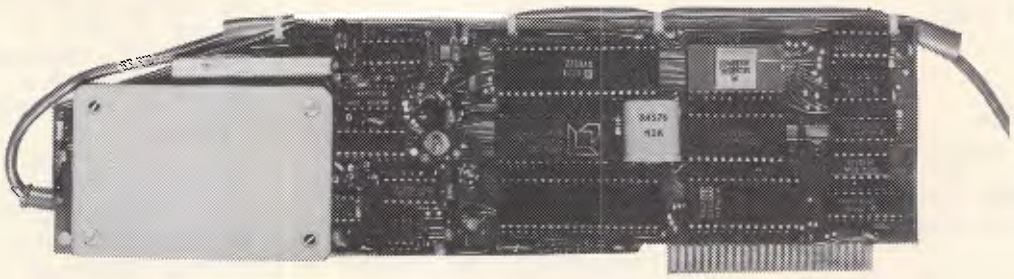
The PAD (09) 337 2941. Mark Lillywhite. 24 hours daily. V21, V23.

The material in this column is presented in good faith, but as it is collated from material provided by readers, *APC* cannot take responsibility for its accuracy. New information and corrections are always welcome (but please mention whether or not you can vouch for the accuracy of the material you provide), and should be sent to Steve Withers at one of the following addresses: C/- Computer Publications, 77 Glenhuntly Road, Elwood, Vic 3184. Viatel 063000030, Teledata 11UNRWITHERS.

Acknowledgements will normally be made through this column. You may also like to send a copy of the information to the Australian PAMS Coordinator at one of these addresses: PO Box E41, Emerton, NSW 2770; ACSnet prophet-@runx; Teledata prophet; Prophet Bulletin Board (02) 628 7030. END

MODEM FOR APPLE II & IIE

NOW IN STOCK WITH FULLY OPERATIONAL FIRMWARE & NEW FEATURES



* Super intelligent direct connect MODEM/VIATEL terminal for APPLE II, IIE & compatibles fully contained on a single card — plugs into slot#2 — does not require separate serial card or software. All software is permanently resident in an onboard 128K EPROM. It is hidden in the slot#2 card space, leaving the whole of memory completely free for other programs unlike disk based comms software which must occupy the main memory excluding other programs. It is menu driven and automatically senses for ProDos or DOS 3.3 operation. Received files are appropriately converted before saving and can be used.

Sending/receiving files is very simple:—
— Press "ESC" to display menu.
— Select "(S) END A FILE" option
— Answer the prompt "FILENAME?:"

The modem will search the disk for the file, make all the decisions (e.g. binary, basic, textfile, DOS 3.3 or ProDos) and transmit it in the correct format. <CR> transmits the file in memory. Similarly to receive a file select "(R) ECEIVE A FILE" option.

* AUTO ANSWER — AUTO DIAL. Senses true dial tone, ring tone, busy tone and acts intelligently, returning status messages. Characters can be included in the phone number to set baudrate, pause, "await dialtone" and multiple redial on busy. On answer, it selects the incoming baudrate by precision frequency measurement. This is much more reliable than the normal autosearch using carrier detect which is often confused by voice and phone tones. A reliable autosearch is a must for bulletin board operation.

* 300 Baud full duplex or 1200/75 and 75/1200 with fast automatic line turnaround. An upgrade kit to add V22 (1200/1200 baud) and V22 Bis (2400/2400 baud) will be available later.

*Main menu option "(V)IDEOTEXT" shows the VIATEL menu. It becomes a full graphics VIATEL terminal, automatically dialling and transmitting the user ID stored in the battery backed ram. When online, a keypress will immediately save pictures to memory. These can be reviewed later and selectively saved to disk or printed (requires a graphics printer card). Pictures can be loaded from disk and printed out. The modem can act as a videotext host and can be programmed to act on frame information. e.g. — use the clock to ring "MONEYWATCH" hurly and dial you at the office if your shares move outside a given range.

* TELESOFTWARE DOWNLOAD facility to purchase programs over VIATEL from suppliers such as MICROTEX 666 and TANGO.

* A full wordprocessor in EPROM for pre-composition of text before transmission. It can also be used to edit or print received files as well as for general wordprocessing.

* Onboard battery backed calendar clock can time and initiate calls or keep an activity log. ProDos uses it to time and date disk files and it is accessible from Basic.

* 2Kx8 battery powered CMOS RAM stores default parameters, phone numbers, ID, password, logon strings, search codes and setup parameters (e.g. baud rate, parity, printer ON) for each number, allowing single keystroke call establishment to specific areas of complex databases. Main menu option "(T)ELELIST" displays the list of 23 names and one is selected.

* Incorporates XON/XOFF and CHRISTENSEN error correcting protocol. Textfiles are not so fussy but error correction is a must when transferring program files. A debug function can display normally invisible control characters sent by the host.

* Can output directly to printer even when online at 1200 Baud — a fast printer is not required as the printer is spooled out of the receive buffer. A "FILTER" function is available to remove screen control characters from textfiles (these can drive a printer crazy). Special scroll routines print to 80 column screen and printer at 1200 Baud without any lost characters.

* Unique "PHANTOM MODEM MODE" function allows the modem to be permanently connected with the normal phone. When answering, if it doesn't immediately detect a calling modem it generates ringing tone back to the calling party and sounds the APPLE bell, giving you 60 seconds to answer the phone.

* If you have previously purchased this modem and have not yet received an updated EPROM VERSION V2.18 and a manual, contact AUTOMATIC ICE CO. — there is no charge for these.

AUTOMATIC ICE COMPANY

Mastercard & Bankcard

10 SMITH STREET, CHARLESTOWN, 2290.
PHONE (049) 63 3188 — (049) 63 1386

Price $395 *(incl S/T)*

Below is a list of updates and additions to the full User Group Index published in the June issue of APC. The next full listing will appear in the December issue of APC.

NEW SOUTH WALES

The Gosford Commodore User Group (GOSCOM) meets on the third Wednesday of each month at Narara Public School, Narara, commencing at 7.30pm.

The GOSCOM members' bulletin-board, COM-LINK operates 24 hours and may be contacted on (043) 41 3135.

For more details contact GOSCOM, PO Box 86, Umina NSW 2257.

A new user group for Hewlett-Packard desktop and portable computers has recently been formed. H-PUG (Hewlett-Packard User Group) may be contacted by writing to: H-PUG, C/- Darren Stokes, 3 Buckley Drive, Coonamble NSW 2829.

The Sydney Commodore User Group, Sydcom, is presently holding meetings on the second Wednesday of each month at 7.30pm at the Cricketers' Club, 11 Barrack Street, Sydney. For more details contact: Sydcom, Box 1542 GPO, Sydney NSW 2001.

The Spellbinders User Group caters for all users of Spellbinder. Meetings are held at 6pm, on the fourth Monday of each month. The venue is the ground floor, Trades Hall, corner of Dixon and Goulbourn Streets, Haymarket. For more information contact: Michael Burlace, PO BOX 171, Matraville NSW 2036. Tel: (02) 694 1033 (BH).

A new user group, Cass-Gamer has been formed. It is a subsidiary of the 80-Gamer User Group, but provides separate services for other microcomputers. The group supports TRS-80 models I and III, System-80 and Amstrad machines. More details may be obtained by writing to: Cass-Gamer, PO Box 584, Port Macquarie NSW 2444.

The Sydney Kaypro User Group, SKUG, caters for 8-bit and 16-bit Kaypro computers. SKUG meets on the second Tuesday of each month at the Burwood RSL club, 96 Shaftsbury Road, Burwood, commencing at 8pm. For more information contact Hans Schneider, 122 Murriverie Road, North Bondi NSW 2026. Tel: (02) 309 2961.

PCUG meets on the third Monday of each month at the Esso conference Centre, 1st Floor, 35 Clarence Street, Sydney, commencing at 5.30pm. For more information contact Mick Rowney (02) 666 4716.

DBUG meets on the third Tuesday of each month at the Australian Computer Society, 72 Pitt Street, 6.30pm. For more information contact Catherine Rosenbrauer (02) 741 1961.

The Sorcerer User Group meets at the Greenwich Community Hall, Greenwich Road, Greenwich, every third Friday at 8pm. For more details contact: Sorcerer User Group, PO Box E162, St James NSW 2000. Telephone (02) 626 8020 (8pm-7am).

The Illawarra Cat User Group (ICUG) meets on the first Monday of each month at the Little Flower Church Hall, 2 Powell Street, West Wollongong, commencing at 7pm. More information may be obtained by writing to: ICUG, Secretary, Beth Cavallari, PO Box 14, Kiama NSW 2533. Telephone (042) 32 2534.

An Arcade & Adventure club has been formed catering for the Commodore 64 and 128 machines. For more information write to: John Eden Jnr, Lot 352, Bilinga Road, Kincumber NSW 2250. Telephone: (043) 69 3166.

For more details about the CAT User Group in Sydney, write to: CAT User Group, PO Box 120, Neutral Bay NSW 2089.

VICTORIA

The Turbo Pascal User Group has become the Turbo Special Interest Group of the Melbourne PC User Group. Meetings are held on the third Monday of each month at St Mark's Church, corner of Burke and Canterbury Roads, Camberwell, commencing at 7.30pm.

A new VZ-200/300 User Group has been formed. Interested readers should write to: VZ-200/300 User Group, PO Box 316, St Kilda Vic 3182.

TASMANIA

The Hobart Microbee User Group meets every second Wednesday of each month at the Clarence Emergency Services on the eastern shore of Hobart, commencing at 7.30pm. More information may be obtained by contacting: Frank Weston, Group Convenor (002) 47 9757 (AA) or the Secretary, Brian Links, 18 Tunah Street, Howrah Tas 7018.

A few changes have been made to the existing Tasmanian TI User Group. The group has a new Secretary/Treasurer, Elaine Shephard; and the group now meets at members' homes on a rotating basis. For more information write to: Tasmanian TI User Group, 1 Benboyd Court, Rokeby Tas 7019.

QUEENSLAND

The Ad Lib VeeZed Micro Club, previously based in Darwin, is now operating from Biggenden in Queensland. For more information contact: Ad Lib VeeZed Micro Club, 13 Brookes Street, Biggenden Qld 4621.

The Brisbane Spectravideo and MSX User Group meets every third Tuesday of each month at 25 Primrose Street, Woodridge, commencing at 7.30pm. For more details contact Lucille Parker (Secretary), 25 Primrose Street, Woodridge Qld 4114. Telephone (07) 208 5951.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

The Amstrad User Group, Amswest meets on the first and third Tuesday of each month at 7.30pm, Shenton Park. For more details contact: Amswest, PO Box 1099, East Victoria Park WA 6101.

The BBC Teacher User Group holds meetings as requested at various schools in the Perth Metropolitan area. For more information contact: Drew Arbuckle, Director of Computing, Perth College, PO Box 25, Mt Lawley WA 6050; or Barney Clarkson, Director of Computing, Scotch College, 76 Shenton Road, Swanbourne WA 6010.

END

LAZING AROUND

Brain teasers courtesy of J J Clessa.

A continuous section of railway track is one mile long and fixed at both ends. It breaks in the middle and each half expands by one inch only. Assuming the middle goes up as it expands, how far off the ground will the mid point be. After you've made a guess — check your answer using a calculator.

Prize puzzle

Following one of his earlier victories, Napoleon arranged his soldiers to stand in a straight line in order of increasing seniority.

He walked down the line and gave each man a medal. He then returned to the start, located the second man with a medal and gave him, and every third man thereafter, another medal.

He returned to the start again, located the second man with two medals, and gave him, and every third man who also had two medals, another medal. He returned to the start again, located the second man with three medals, and gave him and every third man who also had three medals, another medal. And so on.

His most senior officer was the only one to get 10 medals. How many men had he?

Answers on postcards, please, or backs of envelopes, to reach us not later than 15 November 1986. Send your entries to Lazing Around, October Prize Puzzle, *APC*, 2nd Floor, 215 Clarence Street, Sydney 2000.

July prize puzzle

This was a fairly tough problem — although with a bit of work and patience, it was solvable on most PCs. However, only 46 entrants submitted solutions and rather than return to the controversy of whether 1 is a prime or not, we accepted either of the solutions:

1	7
41	67
241	467
2417	2467
62417	24671
862417	824671
9862417	9824671
98624173	98246713

Obviously all nine digits could not be used, since any number containing all nine digits would divide by nine.

The winning entry came from Mr J Cook of East Burwood, Victoria. Congratulations Mr Cook, your prize is on its way.

MICROCHESS

Kevin O'Connell reports on some surprises at the Fifth World Computer Chess Championship in Cologne.

The Fifth World Computer Chess Championship was played in Cologne, June 11-15. The event attracted 23 entries (more than ever before) and they spanned a greater range of hardware than in previous championships — from substantially more than $20,000,000 down to about $150.

The standard expectation was that Hitech would win. This was reinforced in the second round, when Hitech won the fine game which follows, while the reigning champion (and second seed) Cray Blitz was trounced by the unfancied Bobby. However, in the last round Hitech went astray against Cray Blitz, lost a pawn and was ground down in the ending. That final round upset gave Cray Blitz the best tie-break score and the title of world champion for an unprecedented second term.

Final results were: 1-4 Cray Blitz (USA), Hitech (USA), Bebe (USA), Sun Phoenix (Canada) 4 out of 5; 5-10 Rebel (Holland), Bobby (Germany), Plymate (Sweden), Mephisto (Germany), Dutch (Holland), Nona (Holland), 3; 11-13 Advance (England), Lachex (USA), Ostrich (Canada) 2½; 14-17 Schach (Germany), Cyrus (England), Vaxchess (England), Chat (Germany) 2; 18-20 BCP (England), Enterprise (Denmark), Awit (Canada); 21-22 Rex (USA), Shess (Holland) 1; 23 Kempelen Atari (Hungary) 0.

White: Hitech. Black: Schach 2.7. Opening: Sicilian Defence.

1	e2–e4	c7–c5
2	Ng1–f3	d7–d6
3	Bf1–c4	e7–e6
4	d2–d4	c5xd4
5	Nf3xd4	Ng8–f6
6	Nb1–c3	Bf8–e7
7	Bc1–e3	Nb8–d7
8	Qd1–d2	Nd7–e5
9	Bc4–32	0–0
10	h2–h3	

If White were a human playing against a computer, I would be certain that this move was played with the intention of following up with Nd4-f3; as it is, I find it hard to credit that a computer program could really institute such a subjective plan.

10	. . .	Bc8–d7
11	Nd4–f3	Ne5xf3+

Hitech suggested 11 . . . Ne5–c6 as

Chessboard 1

Chessboard 2

Chessboard 3

Lewis LETTER MAGIC

Lewis LETTER MAGIC helps you run your office more efficiently by greatly reducing the time spent writing letters, or finding information. But look what else it can do for you.

With two key-strokes
You have written this much of your letter:

July 16, 1986

Mr J K Smith
Marketing Manager
XYZ Engineering Pty Ltd
G.P.O. Box 12345
Sydney NSW 2001

Dear John

With five key-strokes
You can produce a standard letter as quickly as your printer can print it.

- **More than just a word processor,** LETTER MAGIC includes a powerful database that lets you merge individual details into bulk mailings.
- Produce address labels, reports, simple invoices and much much more.
- Easy to master as the word processor only includes those commands needed to write letters.

Ideal for sales, customer maintenance, clubs & any office that writes letters.

Price is $399.00 & Tax.

Dr Geoffrey Lewis has established a reputation for producing highly innovative easy-to-use application software for micros. He has written top-selling packages for payroll (PAY-PACK), cashbook (CROSS-CHEQUE) and medical accounting (CASEG).

"LETTER MAGIC is my most innovative product. My other packages have taken fresh approaches to activities which everyone knew could be computerised. With LETTER MAGIC I have automated the production of letters. Each user will continue to discover new uses for this program for months and years."

EASY-TO-USE

All programs are designed to be used by people with no computer training. At all times, 3 lines of the screen are devoted to instructions of what to do next.

DEMO KITS

For each program you can order a demo kit, comprising the manual and a disk allowing you to test all aspects on your own computer. The cost can be credited to purchase price, within a month.

The programs are available for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles and most other MS/DOS and CP/M80 computers.

CUSTOM-MADE SOFTWARE PTY LTD
P.O. Box 507 Randwick NSW 2031
Tel (02)399-8566 or 399-8520

TRACK YOUR INCOME & EXPENDITURE

Lewis CROSS-CHEQUE

"If ever there was a small software accounting system that could be described as ideal for the very small business, Lewis Cross-Cheque would fit the bill."
Dan Lawrence, reviewer for Your Computer, August 1986.

- Improve your financial control by getting reports about your business at the press of a button.
- Reduce your time spent on preparing your accounts and income tax return.
- Replace your cash book.
- Multiple cheque accounts.
- Bank reconciliation.
- Price is $280.00 & sales tax

CROSS-CHEQUE IS IDEAL FOR

organisations unsuited to general ledger accounting such as

Doctors	Family Businesses
Shops	Real Estate Agents
Farms	Service Industries
Dentists	Motor Industry, etc.

Lewis PAY-PACK

PAYROLL SYSTEM

- Used by more than 200 Australian businesses in over 35 industries. Customers range from firms with 3 employees through to BHP.
- Includes management of sick and holiday leave.
- Price is $690.00 & sales tax

To: Custom-Made Software P.O. Box 507 Randwick	LETTER MAGIC	CROSS-CHEQUE	PAY-PACK
Send more information	☐	☐	☐
Send demo kit	☐ $36	☐ $36	☐ $60
Send full system	☐	☐	☐

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

Telephone: ..... Computer: .....

MICROCHESS

being better, and I agree.

12	g2xf3	Qd8–a5
13	0–0–0	Ra8–c8
14	Rh1–g1	

Hitech spent most of its time examining Kc1–b1, but then when it got down to 7 or 8-ply it switched to the text move which is very much stronger.

14	...	Rf8–e8
15	Be3–h6	g7–g6
16	Bh6–g5	Qa5–c5
17	Qd2–f4	Nf6–h5
18	Qf4–h4	f7–f6

18 ... Be7xg5 19 Rg1xg5 — this move also gives White a tremendous attack.

19	Bg5–e3	Qc5–a5
20	Be2–b5!	

A pretty example of 'interference' — blocking the fifth rank and interfering with the black queen's defence of the knight.

20	...	Bd7xb5
21	Qh4xh5	g6–g5
22	Be3xg5!	f6xg5
23	Rg1xg5+	
23	...	Kg8–h8

Or 23 ... Be7xg5 24 Qh5xg5+ Kg8–f7 (24 ... Kg8–h8 25 Qg5–f6+ and mate next move) 25 Nc3x b5, threating to win everything with Nb5xd6+, is impossible for Black; for example, 25 ... e6–e5 26 Nb5xd6+ Kf7–e6 27 Qg5–f5+ Ke6–e7 28 Qf5–f7+ Ke7–d8 29 Nd6xb7 mate.

24	Rd1–g1!	1–0 (Black resigns)

There is no adequate defence against the threat of 25 Qh5xh7+ followed by 26 Rg5—h5 mate, since 24 ... Be7×g5 25 Qh5×g5 Rc8–c7 26 Qg5–f6+ Rc7–g7 27 Qf6×g7 is also mate.

NUMBERS COUNT

Mike Mudge tackles divisor functions first posed by M Rumsey.

Definition of the Divisor Function: s(n) Given any positive integer, n, s(n) is defined to be the sum of all of the positive integers which divide exactly (no remainder) into n.

For example, s(98) = 1 + 2 + 7 + 14 + 49 + 98 = 171

s(p) = p + 1 where p is any prime number, which by definition is only divisible by itself and one.

In *Eureka*, volume 26, page 12, 1963, M Rumsey asked for solutions of the equation s(q) + s(r) = s(q + r) ... (i)

We now present a survey of some results relating to this equation.

Result A if q + r is prime, the only solution of (i) is: s(1) + s(2) = (s)3, that is, 1 + 3 = 4.

Result B If $q + r = p^2$, where p is a prime, then q is prime and $r = 2^n k^2$, where n and k are odd integers (or conversely, since (i) is symmetrical in q and r).

The case k = 1 leads to solutions when $p = 2^n - 1$ (that is, a Mersenne Prime — see for instance *A Concise Introduction to the Theory of Numbers* by Alan Baker, CUP 1986, for a detailed discussion of these particular primes provided that $q = p^2 - 2^n$ is also prime. Such solutions occur for n = 2, 3, 5, 7, 13 and 19. Among the values of n for which the question is, to the best of the author's knowledge, still open are 31, 61, 89, 107, 127, 607, 1279, 4253, 9941 and 11213.

There are no solutions to (i) under result B if k contains a factor which leaves remainder 3 when divided by 14.

The case k = 5 has been shown to yield no solutions except possibly when n = 189, 249, 501, 509, 521, 573, 585, 605, 621, 809, 845, 861, 873, 969 ...

The case k = 7 yields for: n = 1 the solution: s(5231) + s(98) = s(5329) — that is, 5232 + 171 = 5403.

n = 2 the solution:

s(213977) + s(392) = s(214369) — that is, 213978 + 855 = 214833 more easily displayed as s(213977) + $s(2^3.7^2) = s(463^2)$, the next values of n in doubt being 31, 33, 103, 115, 121, 123, 159, 169, 225, 255 ...

The case k = 11 yields for: n=1 the solution:

s(24407) + $s(2.11^2)$ = $s(157^2)$ n = 13 the solution;

s(1410646926617) + $s(2^{13}.11^2)$ = $s(1187707^2)$, the next values of n which are in doubt being 21, 45, 57, 67, 141, 145, 153, 163, 177, 193 ...

The case k = 13 has no known solutions. However, those values of n which are still in doubt commence 53, 55, 79, 91, 149, 163, 175, 187, 229, 277 ...

Other known solutions under result B include:

s(155015849) + $s(2^5.19^2)$ = $s(12451^2)$

s(1193399) + $s(2.5^4)$ = $s(1093^2)$

s(229405235369) + $s(2^9.5^4)$ = $s(478963^2)$

s(2676857975009) + $s(2^9.7^4)$ = $s(1636111^2)$

For n = 1 and k, prime solutions are known for k = 53, 137, 193 & 277, while for n = 3 with k = 313 & 421; also, for n = 5 with k = 97, 107, 131, 149 & 257 yield solutions.

Result C If $g + r = p^3$, where p is a prime, the solutions known to the author are s(2) = s(6) = s(8) — that is, (1+2) = (1+2+3+6) = (1+2+4+8); also s(11638687) + $s(2^2.13.1123)$ = $s(2227^3)$.

Readers are invited to write a program to evaluate the divisor function: s(n), ideally where n is either input as a general length integer or in terms of its prime factors; investigate solutions of Rumsey's equation (i) above, recovering some (or all!) of the given results, hopefully with some new ones; investigate a somewhat similar equation due to Leo Moser:

m s(m) = n s(n) ... (ii) where m and n are two unequal positive integers.

Note that m = 12 and n = 14 is a solution which in turn leads to an infinity of further solutions m = 12q and n = 14q where q and 42 have no common factor.

Attempts at the above may be submitted to: Mike Mudge, *C/- APC*, 2nd Floor, 215 Clarence Street, Sydney 2000, by 15 November 1986.

It would be appreciated if such submissions could contain a brief summary of results obtained and thoughts relating to the problem, in a form suitable for future publication in *APC*. These submissions will be judged using suitably vague criteria, and a prize will be awarded to the 'best' contribution received by the closing date.

Please note that submissions can only be returned if a suitable stamped addressed envelope is provided.

Mike Mudge welcomes correspondence on any subject within the areas of

NUMBERS COUNT

number theory and computationally-related mathematics, particularly containing suggested subject areas for future Numbers Count articles, and will endeavour to reply to all letters.

Markoff Numbers

This problem (*APC,* April) proved inexplicably popular; a Tandy Model 4P in Sydney yielded an ordered list of Markoff numbers up to 99999999.

Several regular contributors gave this problem a lot of attention, having found it to be 'fascinating', 'challenging' and readily amendable to programming in Basic or indeed any other high-level language.

This month's winner, after considerable thought, is John Scholes, who used an IBM PC. John follows a theoretical study with full program listings and a print-out of all Markoff Triples less than 10^{12}, there being 152 of them. His approach to the 'related Diophantine equation' yielded only eight solutions in an 18-hour search, the largest unknown found being 59. This was improved upon by several other contributors; indeed, one run of over 135 hours yielded two new solutions, (3,3,4,6,42,87) and (2,13,39,97,99).

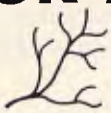
There is still scope for an efficient search algorithm:
$5(p^2+q^7+r^2+s^2+t^2)^2 - 7(p^4+q^4+r^4+s^4+t^4) = 90pqrst$.

DIARY DATA

Readers are strongly advised to check details with exhibition organisers before making travel arrangements to avoid wasted journeys due to cancellations, printers' errors, etc.

Adelaide	Electronics '86 Contact: Australian Exhibition Services Pty Ltd Suite 3.3, 424 St Kilda Road Melbourne 3004 (03) 267 4500	October 7-9, 1986
Sydney	Office Automation Association of Australia Contact: City Tattersall Club, Sydney, 6-8pm	October 29, 1986
Sydney	Infotex '86 Contact: Richard May or Alan Tayt (02) 959 5555	November 4-6, 1986
Hong Kong	Software Exhibition '86 Contact: Nelson Tse, Tel: (3) 723 5656	November 4-6, 1986
Las Vegas, US	Comdex/Fall '86 Contact: Linda Yogel, Comdex/Fall '86, 300 First Avenue, Needham, Mass 02194, US Tel: (617) 449 6600	November 10-14, 1986
Montpellier, France	IDATE Contact: Bureaux du Polygone, Rue des Etatsdu-Languedoc, 34000, Montpellier, France Tel: 67 65 4848	November 17-19, 1986
Bangkok	SEARCC '86 Contact: TIG Australia Inc, 8 West St, Nth Sydney (02) 959 5555	November 17-21, 1986
Singapore	Automasia '86 Contact: Australian Exhibition Services, Suite 3.3, 424 St Kilda Road Melbourne 3004 (03) 267 4500	November 18-22, 1986

NEED MORE WORD PROCESSING POWER FOR YOUR APPLE*? THEN CHOOSE



STEMWRITER

Check the following comparison of features, check the price, then call us!

Feature	Stemwriter	Appleworks	Zardax
On Screen:			
Underline	YES	NO	NO
Superscript	YES	NO	NO
Subscript	YES	NO	NO
Overstrike	YES	NO	NO
Bold	YES	NO	NO
Auxiliary Characters	YES	NO	NO
Horizontal Scrolling	YES	NO	NO
Split Screen Viewing	YES	NO	NO
Multiple Documents in Memory	YES	YES	NO
Column Copy/Move/Wipe	YES	NO	NO
Column Alignment	YES	NO	NO
Max size of Document in 128k Apple //	52k**	55k	30k
User Definable keys	YES	NO	YES
Word Search:			
Bounded	YES	NO	NO
Bi-directional	YES	NO	NO
Wildcard	YES	NO	NO
Form Letters	YES	NO	YES
Label Printing	YES	NO	NO
List Management:			
Mail	YES	NO	YES
Reference	YES	NO	NO
Standard Paragraphs	YES	NO	NO
Sort	YES	NO	YES***
Select	YES	NO	NO
Interactive page preview	YES	NO	NO
Hyphenation	YES	NO	NO
Footnotes	YES	NO	NO
Multi-column text	YES	NO	NO
Printing:			
Background	YES	NO	YES
Nominated Pages	YES	NO	NO
File Management:			
Automatic backup	YES	NO	NO
Encryption	YES	NO	NO
Capture Directory list	YES	NO	NO
Word Count	YES	NO	NO

* Apple //c, Apple //e with extended 80 col card, Apple ///
** Max size with RAM-disk 256k
*** Mail List only.

STEMSPELLER //

* Automatically checks Stemwriter, Appleworks, Zardax, and ASCII files.
* 30,000 word dictionary.
* Ability to add a further 3000 words of your choice.
* Requires only a single pass through a file.

STEMFONTS //

* Allows you to design and download your own character sets to suitable dot matrix printers.
* Permits you to match Stemwriter screen display to printer output.

ORDER FORM

ITEM	PRODUCT	QTY	SPECIAL PRICE	TOTAL
1	STEMWRITER // WORD PROCESSOR		$130	
2	STEMSPELLER // SPELLING CHECKER		$ 50	
3	STEMFONTS // FONT DESIGNER		$ 30	
4	ITEMS 1 TO 3 INCLUSIVE		$195	
5	STEMWRITER /// WORD PROCESSOR		$130	
6	AIR FREIGHT		$ 7	

TOTAL ORDER .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS: ..... POSTCODE .....

☐ CHEQUE ☐ MONEY ORDER

☐ BANKCARD ☐ MASTERCARD ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

SIGNATURE ..... EXPIRY DATE .....

POSTAL ADDRESS: **STEMSOFT, GPO BOX 1280 BRISBANE, QLD 4001**

STREET ADDRESS: **31 CHISWICK RD, BARDON, QLD 4065 PHONE (07) 369 1515**

NOTE: THIS IS A SPECIAL OFFER AVAILABLE **DIRECTLY** FROM **STEMSOFT** ONLY. FREE BROCHURES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. **APPLE** AND **APPLEWORKS** ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE. **ZARDAX** IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMPUTER SOLUTIONS

END ZONE

BENCHMARKS

A list of Benchmarks used when evaluating micros is given below. An explanation can be found in the February '84 issue.

```
100 REM Benchmark 1
110 PRINT "S"
120 FOR K=1 TO 1000
130 NEXT K
140 PRINT "E"
150 END
```

```
100 REM Benchmark 2
110 PRINT "S"
120 K=0
130 K=K+1
140 IF K<1000 THEN 130
150 PRINT "E"
160 END
```

```
100 REM Benchmark 3
110 PRINT "S"
120 K=0
130 K=K+1
140 A=K/K*K+K-K
150 IF K<1000 THEN 130
160 PRINT "E"
170 END
```

```
100 REM Benchmark 4
110 PRINT "S"
120 K=0
130 K=K+1
140 A=K/2*3+4-5
150 K<1000 THEN 130
160 PRINT "E"
170 END
```

```
100 REM Benchmark 5
110 PRINT "S"
120 K=0
130 K=K+1
140 A=K/2*3+4-5
150 GOSUB 190
160 IF K<1000 THEN 130
170 PRINT "E"
180 END
190 RETURN
```

```
100 REM Benchmark 6
110 PRINT "S"
120 K=0
130 DIM M(5)
140 K=K+1
150 A=K/2*3+4-5
160 GUSUB220
170 FORL=1 TO 5
180 NEXTL
190 IF K<1000 THEN 140
200 PRINT "E"
210 END
220 RETURN
```

```
100 REM Benchmark7
110 PRINT "S"
120 K=0
130 DIM M(5)
140 K=K+1
150 A=K/2*3+4-5
160 GOSUB 230
170 FOR L=1 TO 5
180 M(L)=A
190 NEXTL
200 IF K<1000 THEN 140
210 PRINT "E"
220 END
230 RETURN
```

```
100 REM Benchmark 8
110 PRINT "S"
120 K=0
130 K=K+1
140 A=K  2
150 B=LOG(K)
160 C=SIN(K)
170 IF K<1000 THEN 130
180 PRINT "E"
190 END
```

WHY PAY MORE?

Public Domain and User Supported software for IBM-type computers for A$8 per disk!
Word processors, data bases, spreadsheets, plenty of games and utilities and much more!

For a free list write:

SHAW
Box 9573, G.P.O. Hong Kong

BARCODE READER

- IBM PC/XT & clones
- Connects between keyboard & PC
- No software drivers needed
- Automatic code distinction
- Australian made
- Includes WAND

$649 plus ST

ALSO AVAILABLE: RS232 Readers, Readers/Printers, Label printing software $90, OEM Modules.

ASP MICROCOMPUTERS
P.O. Box 259, Caulfield East 3145
(03) 500 0628

MAC PLUS

cable assemblies

MADE IN AUSTRALIA
by
KENT DESIGN
(03) 509 8751
10 Claremont Avenue,
Malvern 3144

TANDY 1000

Everything for the 1000!

- COMBI/1000 - single slot memory to 640K, RS232, DMA
- Internal 10 & 20 Meg Hard Drives
- Floppy Drives
- Barcode Reader
- COMPLETE SYSTEMS

NEW! 2 MEGABYTE RAM FOR 1000!

Ring for brochure/price list

ASP MICROCOMPUTERS
P.O. Box 259, Caulfield East 3145
(03) 500 0628

KAYPRO

AMERICAN QUALITY AT TAIWANESE PRICES

Dual Speed TURBO
2 x 360K Drives
640K RAM
Multivideo Board
Serial & Parallel Outputs
Bundled Software
Retail $2,395 incl. ST

★ RING FOR OUR GREAT PRICES!

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS PTY. LTD.
(03) 29 2600

PC Clone

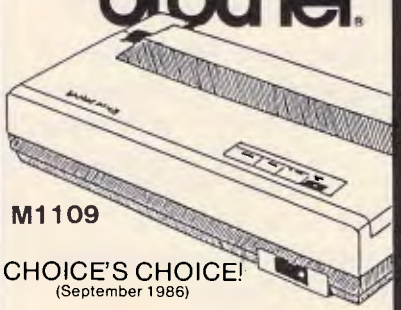
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- HALF the size of this page!
- Colour & Mono Output
- Includes Disk Controller
- Legal BIOS, Boots MSDOS
- Printer Port, 2 x RS232 Ports
- PC Keyboard Port
- 256K or 512K RAM
- High Speed Version available

ONLY $999 (incl. ST)

ASP MICROCOMPUTERS
P.O. Box 259, Caulfield East 3145
(03) 500 0628

brother



M1109

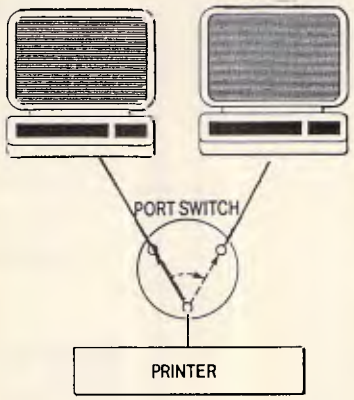
CHOICE'S CHOICE!
(September 1986)

- 100 cps plus NLQ matrix printer
- Super compact
- RS232 & Parallel Interface
- EPSON/IBM compatible
- APPLE IMAGEWRITER code model optional

Retail only **$499** (Incl. ST)
BUT RING FOR ASP's PRICE ON THIS AND ALL BROTHER PRODUCTS!

ASP MICROCOMPUTERS **(03) 500 0628**
P.O. Box 259, Caulfield East 3145

PORT SWITCH



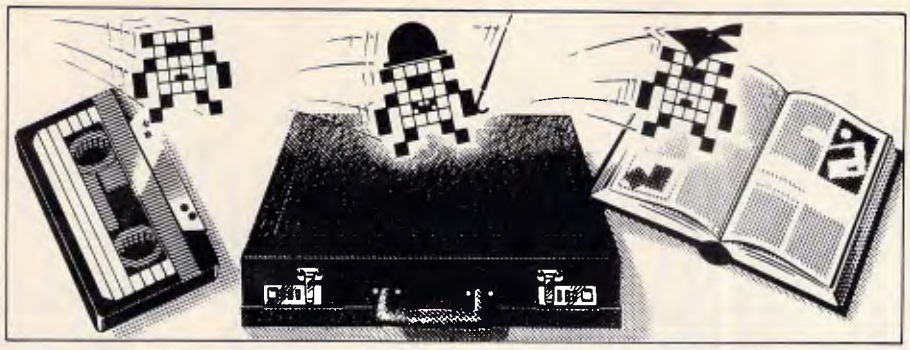
Share a printer. Up to 5 PC's can share one printer. Serial or Parallel.
Made in Australia.
KENT DESIGN (03) 509 8751
10 Claremont Avenue, Malvern 3144

VIDEO TERMINAL $299!

- Just add an IBM PC compatible keyboard and monitor
- Up to 38,400 baud!
- Emulates various terminals

ASP MICROCOMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 259
CAULFIELD EAST 3145
(03) 500 0628

PROGRAM FILE



Games

Scientific/mathematic

Business

Toolkit/utilities

Educational/Computer Aided Learning

Owen Linderholm selects the best of readers' programs. For details on submitting your own, see the end of this section.

In December 1985, 'Programs' published a program called Amsquill for the Amstrad CPC machines by Justin Moffitt. I recently received a letter from Justin explaining that he had an advanced version ready. As this will be primarily of interest to people who have already typed-in the original, I have arranged that anyone who is interested can get a listing and instructions. The address is: Amstrad Amsquill Advanced, c/o *APC*, 2nd Floor, 215 Clarence St, Sydney 2000. You *must* include an *SAE.*

Room for improvement

I have recently received suggestions as to how 'Program File' could be improved. The most common request is for us to supply cassette and disk versions of programs for a fee. Several magazines do this, but they are all machine-specific titles — they only need to make one cassette or disk which holds all the programs. Unfortunately, *APC* would have to make separate cassettes or disks for all the different machines for which we publish programs. The administrative and machine costs of doing this are just too much: we wouldn't be able to supply the programs at an even vaguely reasonable price.

Programs will, however, increasingly be available on Microtex 666. I'll try to make sure, where possible, that these are in both machine or language format and ASCII. This will make it easier for people to convert programs to other machines or even run them directly.

At the moment, I seem to be receiving different kinds of programs in 'fits and starts', which means that 'Program File' is starting to look less varied than it used to. For example, over the past couple of months, well over 20 versions of the Mandelbrot Set have been sent in. Initially I turned them down because I felt that this was a topic that had already been adequately covered elsewhere, but the huge numbers of these programs I have received has prompted me to publish one. I will wait for a good, simple and clear one for any machine, and then I'll feature it. (I'm writing this well in advance of the cover date, and will have received over a month's worth of programs by the time you read this, so don't set about writing a program for the Mandelbrot Set immediately).

I would like to stress that I am interested in all kinds of programs as long as they are novel, interesting and well-written. Please continue to improve the standards of documentation, since one of the purposes of 'Program File' is to help increase other people's understanding of programming. We are receiving fewer educational programs than I would like, so that is one area where experimentation would be welcome. Please remember, however, that teaching is a difficult profession, and educational programs don't work unless a lot of attention has been given to them.

This month's programs

This month's listings are a rather mixed bag. The Program of the Month is in Turbo Pascal for any machine that can run it (or even other Pascals). It is once again by Mark Needham who, at his current rate, will be able to make a full-time living out of 'Program File'. The program is a version of Micro Prolog but it does lack a few features, especially list processing. Nevertheless, it's a good introduction to Micro Prolog and also to the difficult field of writing programming languages.

The next program, for the Commodore 64, covers a topic which several readers' programs have covered previously, but none have been as comprehensive and well-researched as this one. The program produces a table of tape recorder counter readings for different playing times along a cassette, in 15-second intervals. It takes into account different makes of cassette and the fact that cassette recorders all differ physically from each other. The program can be applied to any form of cassette, even videotape; this should make it easier to keep track of large video or cassette libraries as well as computer programs on cassette.

As newer machines enter the market and the users of older ones become more experienced, languages other than Basic are being used more often; the final program is an example of that. It's written in C for an Atari ST. Unfortunately, as it's a game and relies heavily on graphics, it probably won't convert to other machines.

The program is a version of Breakout. It has one unusual feature in that the bat doesn't always hit the ball correctly when you move it very fast towards the ball, but I found that this made the game more interesting. As it's mouse-controlled, the bat moves vertically as well as horizontally.

A minor bludner occurred in Mark Needham's 6502 emulator (*APC*, August). On the left-hand side of page 169, about halfway down, there's a CASE statement. One of the options is missing — it should be a space between single quotes.

Remember: all submissions to Program File should be accompanied by a stamped, addressed envelope.

Program of the Month
Turbo Pascal LOGIPROG

MICROTEX 666

This program is available electronically through Microtex 666's software downloading service. It is accessed through Viatel page *66637#

by Mark Needham

LOGIPROG is a cut-down version of Micro Prolog, a language that is now becoming available for some of the more popular home micros. The only major differences between Micro Prolog and LOGIPROG are the omission of an editor and lists in variables. LOGIPROG was written on a 256k IBM Portable in Turbo Pascal. None of the special IBM goodies are used, so the program should run on any MS-DOS machine.

If you want to read about Prolog, I recommend *Learning Micro Prolog* by Tom Conlon. I used this book as a reference while writing LOGIPROG, and all the examples that don't use lists should work.

To run LOGIPROG, type the program in and compile it to disk. To run the program, type LOGIPROG. A one-line heading and the prompt '&' will appear; the LOGIPROG interpreter is now ready to be used.

Prolog is a language unlike any of the current languages in that facts and questions are entered in an almost English form. For example:
eats(John fish) — specifies the fact that John eats fish
talks(Jim) — specifies the fact that Jim talks
travels—between(Fred Geelong Melbourne) — Fred travels from Geelong to Melbourne

The first word (usually a verb) is called a 'predicate' and the words in the brackets are called 'arguments'. The first three examples are examples of facts which can be entered into the LOGIPROG database. Facts come in three forms, depending on the number of arguments:
Prefix: these facts have three arguments and can only be written in one format — for example, travels-from-to(Fred Melbourne Bendigo)
Infix: these facts have two arguments and can be written in two different formats — for example, eats(John fish) and John eats fish
Postfix: these facts have only one argument, and like Infix facts can be written in two formats — talks(Jim) and Jim talks

As well as straightforward facts, rules can be entered into the LOGIPROG database. To specify the rule that John is healthy if John eats fish, the rule below can be used:
healthy(John) if eats(John fish) or John healthy if John eats fish

Upper and lower case words are different. For example, 'John' is not the same as 'john'.

Adding facts and rules to Logiprog

To add facts and rules to the database, use the ADD command:
add(eats(John fish)) or add(John eats fish)
add(talks(Jim)) or add(Jim talks)

As the order of facts or rules in the database can affect the outcome of a result, the ADD command has an optional parameter which specifies where the fact or rule will be placed. For example, if the database already contains the above 'eats' fact, and a new 'eats' fact needs to be entered before it, type:
add 1 (eats(Fred bread))

Listing the database contents

To list the entire database enter . . . list or list all
To list only the eats facts and rules enter . . . list eats

When the facts and rules are listed, all those with the same predicate will be lumped together. The order of the individual facts and rules for each predicate are listed in the order in which they were entered, or positioned using the optional parameter in the ADD command. If the above three rules were entered, the list would look like this:
Fred eats bread
John eats fish

Jim talks

Deleting facts and rules from LOGIPROG

Deleting facts and rules can be done in several ways. The DELETE command can delete one occurrence of a predicate. The KILL command can delete all ocurrences of a predicate or all the facts in the current database. For example:
To delete the first eats fact or rule enter . . . delete eats 1
To delete all eats facts and rules enter . . . kill eats
To delete the whole database enter . . . kill all

Loading and saving the database

To save all the facts and rules currently in memory, use the SAVE command. The only parameter required is the filename. To load a database, use the LOAD command. The load also requires the filename and will first check that the files are on disk. To keep the program as short as possible there's no filename validation, so be careful to use only legal filenames.

Other commands

To end the program, type BYE. If you have entered facts or rules but have not saved them, you will be asked if you want to finish or not. To see the current status of the database, type STATUS or STAT.

Variables in LOGIPROG

It's useful in rules to put variables instead of words or numbers:
x healthy if x eats fish — this rule applies to anyone eating fish

Variables are x,x1,x2 . . . x9,y,y1 . . . y9,z,z1 . . . z9, X,X1 . . . X9,Y,Y1 . . . Y9,Z.Z1 . . . Z9. Again, notice that x and X are different variables. Variables can be undefined or contain a numeric value or a text string.

Special predefined predicates

There are several predefined predicates that can be placed as conditions in the rules. These predicates *must* be in upper case.
SUM(x y z) — this predicate can be used to check that the first two arguments add up to the third, or if one of the arguments is undefined, it will be calculated and always be true. For example:
SUM(1 2 3) returns true
SUM(10 -1 11) returns false
if x is undefined SUM(1 2 x) makes x=3
if y=20 and x is undefined SUM(x 1 y) makes x=19
TIMES(x y z) — like the SUM command, TIMES can be used to check that the first and second arguments multiplied together make the third, or if one of the arguments is undefined, it will be calculated. For example:
TIMES(10 0.5 5) returns true
TIMES(12 2 6) returns false
if x1 is undefined TIMES(2 x1 12) makes x1=6
if y2=10 and z is undefined TIMES(2 y2 z) makes z=20
P() & PP() — these two functions are like PRINT in Basic. Everything between the brackets will be printed. Any variables will be substituted with their values. The only difference between P and PP is that PP does a CR LF after it, P does not. Both return true. For example:
if x=Fred P(hello x) would display hello Fred

R(x) —like the INPUT routine in Basic, this will get a value from the keyboard and assign it to the specified variable. Like PP & P, this always returns true.
x LESS y — this returns true if the value of x is less than y, otherwise it returns false. Both arguments must have a value, or an error will occur. For example:
10 LESS 20 returns true
if x is 12 x LESS 10 returns false
x EQ y — this function has two modes. If both x and y have values, the function will return true if x=y, and false if x oy. If one of the arguments is an undefined variable, that variable will be assigned the value of the other argument and true will be returned. For example:
Fred EQ fred returns false (upper and lower case)
if x is undefined x EQ 100 makes x = 100
x INT — this returns true if x is an integer, false if not. For example:
20.2 INT returns false
if y1=12 y1 INT returns true
x INT y — like the INT() function in Basic, this assigns the second argument with the integer value of the first. This always returns true. For example:
if z2 is 5.4 z2 INT z3 makes z3=5
20.1 INT z makes z=20

Local variables and recursive rules

The values contained in the variables are local to each rule. When a new rule has to be processed, all the currently-defined variables are put on the variable stack and all variables are cleared out. This allows rules to have themselves as one of their conditions and LOGIPROG to work recursively. The only problem is that recursive rules need a lot of memory, and too many recursive calls will cause an OUT OF MEMORY error or the program to crash, so be careful.

Asking LOGIPROG questions

There are two ways of getting information from LOGIPROG.
(1) IS questions: this command will search the current database and check that the conditions specified can be confirmed or not. If all conditions can be met it will return YES, if not it will return NO. If a fact cannot be confirmed, LOGIPROG assumes that fact is false. For example, using the three facts defined so far:
IS(Fred eats bread) returns YES
IS(John talks) returns NO
IS(Fred eats bread & Jim talks) returns YES

Notice in the last example the '&'. This means that both the first condition *and* the second condition must be true for the whole to be true.
(2) WHICH questions: this is more useful than the IS question as LOGIPROG will return answers that fit the conditions specified. For example, again using the three defined facts:
which(x:x eats bread) — this is saying 'find all replacements for x where x eats bread'

LOGIPROG returns:
Fred
No (more) answers

which(z1 z2 : z1 eats z2) — this is saying 'find all replacements for z1 and z2 where z1 eats z2'

LOGIPROG returns:
Fred bread
John fish
No (more) answers

To make the answer more readable, a sentence can be specified:
which(y is eaten by x : x eats y) returns
bread is eaten by Fred
fish is eaten by John
No (more) answers

It doesn't matter which variables you use, as all variables are local to each rule; only the values of the variables are passed from one rule to the next.

More than one condition can be specified in both the IS and WHICH questions.

LOGIPROG example database

Add all the following facts and rules into LOGIPROG using the ADD command. If you make a mistake, use the DELETE command to erase the fact and retype it.
Fred normal–rate 1.50
Jim normal–rate 1.25
Helen normal–rate 1.28
Sam normal–rate 1.30

Fred overtime–rate 2.50
Jim overtime–rate 1.80
Helen overtime–rate 2.20
Sam overtime–rate 1.70

Fred age 25
Jim age 70
Helen age 21
Same age 45

z1 retired if z1 age z2 & 64 LESS z2
x normal–hours y if PP(Enter hours worked by x) & R(y)
x overtime–hours y if PP(Enter overtime worked by x) & R(y)
X greater–than Y if not X LESS Y & not X EQ Y
x wages–is y if x normal–hours z1 & x normal–rate z2 & TIMES(z1 z2 z3) & x overtime–hours z4 & x overtime–rate z5 &
TIMES(z4 z5 z6) & SUM(z6 z3 y)

As you can see, the last rule is far too long to fit on one line. To overcome this, you can press Return after entering every condition. LOGIPROG counts the number of opening and closing brackets and only finishes the input when the number of opening brackets equals the number of closing brackets.

Also notice the NOTs in the greater-than rule. The NOT reverses the result of the condition.

Now you can interrogate the database.

(1) Who is retired?
which (z : z retired)
(2) Whose normal rate is greater than 1.30?
which(x1 : x1 normal–rate y & y greater–than 1.30)
(3) What is Fred wage?
which(X : Fred wages–is X)

```
program LOGIPROG;      { Simplified version of MICRO PROLOG in TURBO PASCAL. }

type
  Modes       = (Prefix,Infix,Postfix);  { Define 3 types of Fact          }
  SearchMode  = (None,Which,Is);         { Define Search modes             }
  Strfield    = string[80];              { Define normal & long strings    }
  LongStr     = string[255];
  PtrTypes    = (Undefed,VarPtr,NumPtr,TextPtr);   { Define Argument Types }
  ArgDef      = record
                  AType : PtrTypes;      { The Argument Type   }
                  AVal  : Real;          { Numeric Value       }
                  APtr  : integer        { Pointer to Text     }
                end;
  FactType    = record
                  Negative  : boolean;   { True if NOT infront          }
                  SentMode  : Modes;     { Mode Prefix,Infix,PostFix    }
                  Predicate : integer;   { Ptr to Predicate Text        }
                  ArgInfo   : array[1..3] of ArgDef;  { Argument Info }
                  RulePtr   : integer    { Ptr to Next Condition        }
                end;
  StackType   = record
                  VarNum     : integer;     { Variable Number }
                  VarDetails : ArgDef       { Variable Contents Info }
                end;
  CondArray   = array[1..15] of FactType;  { Conditions array definition }
  CharDef     = record CDef : char end;    { Record for files           }
  OutModes    = (Screen,Stack);
```

```
const
  VarChars = 'xyzXYZ'; {Variables x x1..x9 y y1..y9 z z1..z9 X X1..X9 etc }
  ArgNums  : array[Prefix .. Postfix] of integer = (3,2,1);

var
  NextFact,NextCond,loop,ErNum,BrackOn,PredPtr,ArgPtr,
  LastSpecial,SUMPtr,TIMESPtr,INTPtr,LESSPtr,EQPtr,PPtr,
  PPPtr,RPtr,StackPtr,NumOfConds  : integer;
  ProgExit,GlobEr,Change          : boolean;
  ComStr,WhichStr,CurFileName     : LongStr;
  ER                              : array[1..20] of strfield;
  NewSent          : FactType;
  NewArg           : ArgDef;
  NumFile          : Text;                    { File type definitions }
  SentFile         : file of FactType;
  CharFile         : File of Chardef;
  CharRec          : CharDef;
  StackVar         : StackType;               { Used for Variables on Stack }
  Conds            : CondArray;
  Variables        : array[0..60] of ArgDef;
  Facts            : array[1..200] of FactType;      { User Entered Facts
  Conditions       : array[1..200] of FactType;      { & Their Conditions
  Preds            : array[1..4000] of char;         { Predicates defined
  Args             : array[1..4000] of char;         { Arguments defined
  VarStack         : array[1..400] of StackType;     { Variable Stack

PROCEDURE ClearVariables;  { As it says - This clears all variables out }
var loop : integer;
begin for loop := 0 to 60 do Variables[loop].AType := Undefed end;

PROCEDURE PushStack(s : StackType);  { Place data on the stack (MAX 400) }
begin
  VarStack[StackPtr] := s; StackPtr := succ(StackPtr);
  if StackPtr > 399 then begin GlobEr := true; ErNum := 7 end
end;
PROCEDURE Spaces(n : integer; var s : strfield); { Pad string with spaces }
var loop : integer;
begin s[0] := chr(n); for loop := 1 to n do s[loop] := ' ' end;

PROCEDURE InitData;  { Set up all pointers and initial values }

  PROCEDURE SavePred(w : Strfield);   { Save a special Predicate }
  begin
    for loop := 1 to length(w) do
      begin Preds[PredPtr] := w[loop]; PredPtr := succ(PredPtr) end
  end;

begin
  writeln('LogProg - Logic Programming by Mark Needham (June 1986)');
  writeln;
  Change := false;
  CurFileName := '';
  PredPtr := 1;          { Pointer to next free space in Predicate list }
  ArgPtr := 1;           { Pointer to Argument list                     }
  NextFact := 1;         { Next free Fact in Facts                      }
  NextCond := 1;         { Next free condition                          }
  ClearVariables;        { Clear out all variable details               }

  ER[1] := 'Syntax Error';          { Set up Error messages (ErNum)     }
  ER[2] := 'Unknown Command';
  ER[3] := 'Number or ( after "add" expected';
  ER[4] := 'Unknown Predicate';
  ER[5] := 'Fact Not Found';
  ER[6] := 'File Not Found';
  ER[7] := 'Out of Memory';
  ER[8] := 'Too Many Unknowns';

  SUMPtr := PredPtr;
  SavePred('SUM ');     { SUM(x y z)   used for Addition & Subtraction    }
  TIMESPtr := PredPtr;
  SavePred('TIMES ');   { TIMES(x y z) used for multiplication & division }
  INTPtr := PredPtr;
  SavePred('INT ');     { INT(x)       used to check an integer           }
  LESSPtr := PredPtr;
  SavePred('LESS ');    { x INT y      makes y the integer value of x     }
  EQPtr := PredPtr;
  SavePred('EQ ');      { x EQ y       checks x=y or sets var=to other var}
  PPtr := PredPtr;
  SavePred('P ');       { P(text x)    displays text and values           }
  PPPtr := PredPtr;
  SavePred('PP ');      { PP(text x)   displays text and values + CR LF   }
  RPtr := PredPtr;
  SavePred('R ');       { R(x)         read value for x from keyboard     }
  LastSpecial := PredPtr  { Start of user defined Predicates }
end;

FUNCTION GetYesOrNo(m : Strfield) : boolean;  { Wait for a 'Y' or 'N' }
var ch : char;
begin
  write(m,  (Y)es or (N)o ? ');
  repeat read(kbd,ch); ch := UpCase(Ch) until (ch = 'Y') or (Ch = 'N');
  writeln; GetYesOrNo := (ch = 'Y')
end;

FUNCTION CheckCh(ch : char) : boolean;
begin CheckCh := ((ch=' ') or (ch='(') or (ch=')')) end;

FUNCTION CheckForVar(x : strfield) : boolean;
begin
  CheckForVar := ((length(x)=1) and (pos(x,VarChars)<>0)) or
                 ((length(x)=2) and (pos(x[1],VarChars)<>0) and
                 (pos(x[2],'123456789')<>0))
end;

FUNCTION CheckForReal(x : strfield) : boolean;
var n : real; ner : integer;
begin val(x,n,ner); CheckForReal := (ner = 0) end;

FUNCTION ConvVarToNum(x : strfield) : integer; { Convert Variable > 0..59 }
var t : integer;                               { x = 0,x1 = 1,y = 10 etc  }
begin
  t := (pos(x[1],VarChars)-1)*10; if length(x)=2 then t := t + (ord(x[2])-48);
  ConvVarToNum := t
end;

FUNCTION ConvNumToVar(n : integer) : Strfield; { Opposite of last }
var t : strfield;
begin
  t := VarChars; t := t[(n div 10)+1];
  if (n mod 10)<>0 then t := t + chr(48 + (n mod 10));
  ConvNumToVar := t
end;

FUNCTION ConvToReal(x : strfield) : real;  var n : real; ner : integer;
begin val(x,n,ner); ConvToReal := n end;

FUNCTION StripSpace(St : LongStr) : LongStr;
begin
  while (St[1] = ' ') and (length(St) > 0) do delete(St,1,1);
  if St <> '' then
    while (St[ord(St[0])] = ' ') do St[0] := chr(pred(ord(St[0])));
    StripSpace := St
end;

FUNCTION ReadFromTerm : Longstr;
var InpStr,TempStr : LongStr; ch : integer;

  FUNCTION CheckBrackets : boolean;  { Make sure brackets balance }
  begin
    BrackOn := 0;
    for ch := 1 to length(InpStr) do
      case InpStr[ch] of
        '(' : BrackOn := succ(BrackOn);
        ')' : BrackOn := pred(BrackOn)
      end;
    CheckBrackets := (BrackOn <= 0)
  end;

  PROCEDURE StripMulti(a : strfield);  { Get rid of spaces near brackets }
  begin
    ch := pos(a,InpStr);
    while ch<>0 do begin delete(InpStr,ch,1); ch := pos(a,InpStr) end
  end;

begin  { ReadFromTerm funtion }
  InpStr := ''; BrackOn := 0;
  repeat
    repeat
      if BrackOn <> 0 then write(BrackOn) else write('& );
      write('. '); readln(TempStr);
      TempStr := TempStr + ' ';  InpStr := InpStr + TempStr
    until CheckBrackets;
    InpStr := StripSpace(InpStr)
  until InpStr <> '';
  StripMulti('  '); StripMulti(' ('); StripMulti(') ');
  ch := pos('(',InpStr);
```

```
  while ch<>0 do begin delete(InpStr,succ(ch),1); ch := pos('  ',InpStr) end;
  ReadFromTerm := StripSpace(InpStr)
end;

FUNCTION ToUpper(St : LongStr) : LongStr;  { Convert string to Upper case }
var l : integer;
begin for l := 1 to length(St) do St[l] := UpCase(St[l]); ToUpper := St end;

FUNCTION OverSpaces(t : LongStr) : LongStr;  { Delete leading spaces }
begin
  while (t[1]=' ') and (length(t)>0) do delete(t,1,1); OverSpaces:=t
end;

PROCEDURE skip(n : integer); begin if n<>0 then delete(ComStr,1,n) end;

FUNCTION GetUpToChar(check : char) : strfield;  { Extract string from front }
var t : strfield; x : integer;
begin
  t := ''; x := 1;
  while (ComStr[x] <> check) and (x < length(ComStr)) do
    begin t := t + ComStr[x]; x := succ(x) end;
  if x = length(ComStr) then ComStr := '' else skip(pred(x));
  GetUpToChar := t
end;

FUNCTION GetPredNum(w : LongStr) : integer;  { Return Predicate number      }
var loop,ch : integer; Found,ok : boolean;   { Value 0 if not already known }
begin
  loop := 1; Found := false;
  while not(Found) and (loop < PredPtr) do
  begin
    ok := true;
    for ch:=1 to length(w) do if Preds[loop+pred(ch)]<>w[ch] then ok:=false;
    if ok then Found := true
    else
    begin
      repeat loop := succ(loop) until Preds[loop]=' '; loop := succ(loop)
    end
  end;
  if Found then GetPredNum := loop else GetPredNum := 0
end;

FUNCTION GetArgNum(w : LongStr) : integer; { Return Arg Number for string }
var loop,ch : integer; Found,ok : boolean; { Return 0 if unknown          }
begin
  loop := 1; Found := false;
  while not(Found) and (loop < ArgPtr) do
  begin
    ok := true;
    for ch:=1 to length(w) do if Args[loop+pred(ch)]<>w[ch] then ok := false;
    if ok then Found := true
    else
    begin
      repeat loop := succ(loop) until Args[loop]='$'; loop := succ(loop)
    end
  end;
  if Found then GetArgNum := loop else GetArgNum := 0
end;

FUNCTION SaveArg(w : LongStr) : integer;  { Save new Argument and return }
var Found,ok : boolean;                   { its location                 }
    Ptr,ch : integer;
begin
  w := w + '$'; Found := false;
  if ArgPtr <> 1 then begin loop := GetArgNum(w); Found := (loop <> 0) end;
  if Found then SaveArg := loop
  else
  begin
    SaveArg := ArgPtr;
    for loop := 1 to length(w) do
      begin Args[ArgPtr] := w[loop]; ArgPtr := succ(ArgPtr) end
  end
end;

PROCEDURE GetParams(t : LongStr);     { Convert t to 1..3 Arguments and the }
var p,a1,a2,a3,w1,w2,w3 : Longstr;    { predicate and Mode }
    loop : integer; ch   : char; SpecialPred : boolean;

  FUNCTIDN SavePred(w : LongStr) : integer;   { Save the predicate and   }
  var Found,ok : boolean;                     { return its location      }
      Ptr,ch : integer;
  begin
    w := w + ' '; Found := false;
    if PredPtr <> 1 then
    begin loop := GetPredNum(w); Found := (loop <> 0) end;
    if Found then SavePred := loop
    else
    begin
      SavePred := PredPtr;
      for loop := 1 to length(w) do
        begin Preds[PredPtr] := w[loop]; PredPtr := succ(PredPtr) end
    end
  end;

  PROCEDURE SaveArgument(x : LongStr);
  begin
    if CheckForVar(x) then
    begin NewArg.AType := VarPtr; NewArg.APtr  := ConvVarToNum(x) end
    else
    if CheckForReal(x) then
      begin NewArg.Atype := NumPtr; NewArg.AVal := ConvToReal(x) end
    else
      begin NewArg.AType := TextPtr; NewArg.APtr  := SaveArg(x) end
  end;

  FUNCTION GetWord : LongStr;  { Get next word from t }
  var c : integer; ch : char;
  begin
    c := 0;
    repeat c := succ(c); ch := t[c]; until (c=length(t)) or CheckCh(ch);
    if (c=length(t)) and not(CheckCh(ch)) then begin GetWord:=t; t := '' end
    else
    begin
      GetWord := copy(t,1,pred(c)); delete(t,1,c); t := OverSpaces(t)
    end
  end;

begin
  w1 := ''; w2 := ''; w3 := ''; a1 := ''; a2 := ''; a3 := '';
  SpecialPred := false;
  with NewSent do
  begin
    Negative := false;            { clear negative flag (NOT) }
    for loop := 1 to 3 do
      begin ArgInfo[loop].AType := Undefed; ArgInfo[loop].APtr := 0 end;
    RulePtr := 0
  end;
  if pos('(',t) <> 0 then           { Check for syntax mode }
    begin
      p := StripSpace(GetWord);     { Get predicate         }
      if ToUpper(p) = 'NOT' then
        begin NewSent.Negative := true; p := GetWord end;
      t := OverSpaces(t);

    if (p = 'P') or (p = 'PP') or (p = 'R') then
    begin
      a1 := copy(t,1,pred(pos(')',t))); if a1='' then a1:= ' ';
      NewSent.SentMode := PostFix; SpecialPred := true
    end
    else                            { Get Arguments and determine mode }
    begin
      a1 := GetWord; a2 := GetWord; a3 := GetWord;
      if (a1<>'') and (a2<>'') and (a3<>'') then NewSent.SentMode := PreFix
      else
        if (a1<>'') and (a2<>'') then NewSent.SentMode := InFix
        else
          if a1<>'' then NewSent.SentMode := PostFix else ErNum := 1
    end
  end
else
  begin
    w1 := GetWord;                  { get words then decide what mode }
    if ToUpper(w1) = 'NOT' then
    begin NewSent.Negative := true; w1 := GetWord end;
    w2 := GetWord; w3 := GetWord;
    if (w1<>'') and (w2<>'') and (w3<>'') then
    begin p := w2; a1 := w1; a2 := w3; NewSent.SentMode := InFix end
    else
      if (w1<>'') and (w2<>'') then
        begin  p := w2; a1 := w1; NewSent.SentMode := PostFix end
      else ErNum := 1
  end;
if ErNum = 0 then
begin
  NewSent.Predicate := SavePred(p);
  if SpecialPred then
    begin NewArg.AType := TextPtr; NewArg.APtr  := SaveArg(a1) end
```

16-BIT-IBM COMPATIBLE PC/XT/AT

We offer a wide range of 8-Bit & 16 Bit PC interface cards and peripherals.

80286 8MHz MINI AT main board with legal AMI or Phoenix Bios

EGA card
MODEM card
Monochrome graphics printer card
2.5MB multifunction card
Multidisplay I/O card
Keyboard, Powersupply, Case, etc.

GMS

* IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

GALAXY MICROCRAFT SYSTEMS CO., LTD.
TELEX: 24956 GALAXTEK TEL: (02)3922424
P.O.BOX 24-543 TAIPEI CABLE: GALAXTEK

SOFTWARE & MANUAL CENTER

We can help you save money in increasing your collection of software for IBM PC and Apple. Write us today for catalogue.

FORMOSA L&M ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.
P.O.Box 27 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 10760 LFORMOSA
Cable Address: "LFORMOSA" TAIPEI

BEST COMBINATION & BEST PRICE!

PC-501

IBM PC-AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

* CPU: 80286, 80287 (OPTIONAL)
* BIOS ROM: 32KB
* RAM MEMORY: 512KB EXPANDABLE TO 640KB ON MAIN BOARD
* FLOPPY DISK DRIVE: DRIVE 360KB OR 1.2MB
* EXPANSION SLOTS: 8 SLOTS
* DISPLAY CARD: MONOCHROME GRAPHIC, COLOR GRAPHIC
* KEYBOARD: 84 KEYS, DETACHABLE
* INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTION: ONE SERIAL, ONE PARALLEL PORT FOR STANDARD
* METAL CASE
* POWER SUPPLY: 110/220 VOLTS, 60/50 CYCLES, 200
* OPERATION SYSTEM: MS-DOS 3.10
* WINCHESTER DISK (OPTIONA, TWO 20MB HARD DISK.

PTC-900

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

* 8088 or 80286 CPU 4.77 or 8 MHz
* RAM: EXPANDABLE TO 640K or 1M
* EXPANSION: 6 EXPANSION SLOTS
* MULTI I/O CARD
* DISPLAY CARD: RGB COLOR, COMPOSITE OR MONOCHROME
* FLOPPYD RIVE: 5-1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE 360K or 1.2M
* PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD
* ABS CASE (PORTABLE: WITH HANDLE)
* POWER: 135W, or 200W 110/220V AUTO SWITCHING
* CRT: BUILT-IN 9" MONITOR COMPOSITE TTL,GREEN OR AMBER
* DIMENSION: 48×44×19 (CM)
* OPERATION SYSTEM: MS-DOS 3.1

PTC-286

IBM PC-AT COMPATIBLE PORTABLE SYSTEM, LOOKS LIKE PTC-900, IS AVAILABLE NOW. PLEASE CONTACT US TODAY FOR DETAILS!

MODERN COMPUTER CORP
4F, 8 SEC. 1, KIEN KWO S. RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02)7114900 FAX: (02)7810686 TELEX: 12998 PCDATA
P.O. BOX: 32-38 TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

```
      else SaveArgument(a1);
      NewSent.ArgInfo[1] := NewArg;
      if a2<>'' then begin SaveArgument(a2); NewSent.ArgInfo[2] := NewArg end;
      if a3<>'' then begin SaveArgument(a3); NewSent.ArgInfo[3] := NewArg end;
    end
  end;

  FUNCTION GetWord : LongStr;  { get next word from ComStr }
  var c : integer; ch : char;
  begin
    c := 0;
    repeat c := succ(c); ch := ComStr[c];
    until (c = length(ComStr)) or CheckCh(ch);
    if (c = length(ComStr)) and not(CheckCh(ch)) then
      begin GetWord := ComStr; ComStr := '' end
    else
      begin
        GetWord := copy(ComStr,1,pred(c));
        delete(ComStr,1,c); ComStr := OverSpaces(ComStr)
      end
  end;

  PROCEDURE DoAdd;   { Add a new Fact to the database }
  var num                    : strfield;
      c,n,ner,CondPtr,ExtraPtr : integer;
      temp,CondStr,ExtraStr    : LongStr;

    PROCEDURE AddOnEnd;
    begin Facts[NextFact] := NewSent; NextFact := succ(NextFact) end;

  begin
    Change := true; skip(3);              { skip over ADD }
    num := StripSpace(GetUpToChar('('));  { Get an optional number for the }
    if ComStr = '' then ErNum := 1        { location of the new Fact       }
    else
    begin
      ner := 0; if num = '' then n := 0 else val(num,n,ner);
      if ner <> 0 then ErNum := 3
      else
      begin
        skip(1);                                    { skip over '(' }
        CondPtr := pos(' IF ',ToUpper(ComStr));     { Check for start of conds }
        if CondPtr <> 0 then
        begin
          CondStr := copy(ComStr,CondPtr,255);
          ComStr := copy(ComStr,1,pred(CondPtr));
        end;
        GetParams(OverSpaces(ComStr));
        if CondPtr <> 0 then NewSent.RulePtr := NextCond;
        if n = 0 then AddOnEnd
        else
        begin          { find position for new Fact if not on end }
          c := 0;
          repeat
            c := succ(c);
            if Facts[c].Predicate = NewSent.Predicate then n := pred(n)
          until (n = 0) or (c = NextFact);
          if c = NextFact then AddOnEnd
          else
          begin                                  { move all down to make room }
            for loop := NextFact downto c do Facts[succ(loop)] := Facts[loop];
            Facts[c] := NewSent; NextFact := succ(NextFact)
          end
        end;
        if CondPtr <> 0 then
        begin
          repeat
            ComStr := OverSpaces(CondStr); temp := GetWord;  { skip IF or & }
            ExtraPtr := pos('&',ComStr);
            if ExtraPtr <> 0 then                          { add all conditions }
            begin                                          { to condition array }
              CondStr := copy(ComStr,ExtraPtr,255);
              ComStr := copy(ComStr,1,pred(ExtraPtr))
            end;
            GetParams(OverSpaces(ComStr));
            If ExtraPtr <> 0 then NewSent.RulePtr := succ(NextCond);
            Conditions[NextCond] := NewSent; NextCond := succ(NextCond)
          until ExtraPtr = 0
        end
      end
    end
  end;

  FUNCTION RetPred(n : integer) : LongStr;  { Return Predicate string }
  var t : LongStr;
  begin
    t:=''; repeat t:=t+Preds[n]; n:=succ(n) until Preds[n]=' '; RetPred:=t
  end;

  FUNCTION RetArg(n : integer) : LongStr;   { Return Argument string }
  var t : LongStr;
  begin
    t:=''; while Args[n]<>'$' do begin t:=t+Args[n]; n:=succ(n) end; RetArg:=t
  end;

  FUNCTION Display(x : ArgDef) : Longstr; { Display Argument's Value }
  var s : strfield;
  begin
    case x.AType of
    Undefed : Display := 'UNDEFINED';
    VarPtr  : Display := ConvNumToVar(x.APtr);
    NumPtr  : begin str(x.Aval:10:2,s); Display := StripSpace(s) end;
    TextPtr : Display := RetArg(x.APtr);
    end
  end;

  PROCEDURE List;                    { List all or specified Facts }
  var test : integer; t : LongStr;

    FUNCTION Displayit(x : FactType) : LongStr;
    var NegStr : strfield;
    begin
      with x do
      begin
        if Negative then NegStr := 'NOT ' else NegStr := '';
        case SentMode of
        PreFix  : Displayit := NegStr+RetPred(Predicate)+'('+
                               Display(ArgInfo[1])+' '+
                               Display(ArgInfo[2])+' '+Display(ArgInfo[3])+')';
        InFix   : Displayit := NegStr+Display(ArgInfo[1])+' '+
                               RetPred(Predicate)+' '+Display(ArgInfo[2]);
        PostFix : Displayit := NegStr+Display(ArgInfo[1])+' '+
                               RetPred(Predicate)
        end
      end
    end;

    PROCEDURE Spaces(n : integer);
    var loop : integer; begin for loop := 1 to n do write(' ') end;

    PROCEDURE DoList;
    var rule,len,TempPred : integer; l : LongStr; TempInfo : ArgDef;
    begin
      for loop := 1 to pred(NextFact) do
        if Facts[loop].Predicate = test then
        begin
          l := Displayit(Facts[loop]); write(l); len := length(l);
          if Facts[loop].RulePtr <> 0 then
          begin
            write(' if '); rule := Facts[loop].RulePtr;
            repeat
              TempPred := Conditions[Rule].Predicate;
              TempInfo := Conditions[Rule].ArgInfo[1];
              if TempPred = PPtr then write('P(',Display(TempInfo),')')
              else
                if TempPred = PPPtr then write('PP(',Display(TempInfo),')')
                else
                  if TempPred = RPtr then write('R(',Display(TempInfo),')')
                  else write(Displayit(Conditions[Rule]));
              rule := Conditions[Rule].RulePtr;
              if rule <> 0 then begin writeln(' &'); spaces(len+4) end
            until Rule = 0;
            writeln
          end else writeln
        end;
    end;

  begin   { List Procedure }
    if NextFact = 1 then begin writeln('No Facts'); writeln end
    else
    begin
      skip(5);
      if (ComStr<>'') and (ToUpper(ComStr)<>'ALL') then
        begin
          test := GetPredNum(ComStr+' ');
```

KEY-STATE

STABILITY IN TECHNOLOGY
STABILITY IN RUNNING CONFIDENCE

KLA-009 PROVIDES THE END USER WITH THE MOST FUNCTIONS & THE LOWEST COST.

- 80286-8 CPU, 6/8 MHz, socket for 80287.
- 512KB DRAM on board, expandable to 1MB DRAM.
- One 5¼'', 1.2MB Floppy disk drive (NEC,MITSUBISHI, CHINON...)
- One SEAGATE 20MB ST-225 hard disk drive.
- 8 I/O expansion slots.
- Serial & Parallel Card
- Monochrome Graphics/Printer Card Hercules V2, optional Enhanced Graphics Adapter.
- 84 keys keyboard, 'CHERRY' key switch, FCC approved.
- 200W power supply, UL approved.
- 14 inch high resolution RGB color monitor or EGA Monitor.

S.K.D. & O.E.M. manufacturers are welcome!

KEY-STATE®

KEY-STATE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
2F-2 No. 8, Lane 151, Sec. 2, Fu-shing S. Rd. Taipei,
Taiwan, R.O.C. TEL: 886-2-702-8320, 703-6422, 704-9740
TELEX: 13299 KYSTAT FAX: 886-2-7022570
ATTN: Chris Lee , Simon Hsu

DISTRIBUTOR IN BRISBANE

UNI-X Pty, Ltd.
16-20 Edmondstone Street, Newmarket, Qld, 4051 Australia
TELEX: AA42211 TEL: 61-7-356-7866
FAX: 61-7-356-8086 ATTN: Ron Thomas

```
            if test<>0 then DoList else ErNum := 4;
            writeln
          end
        else
          begin
            test := LastSpecial;
            repeat
              DoList; writeln; repeat test := succ(test) until Preds[test] = ' ';
              test := succ(test)
            until test = PredPtr
          end
      end
    end;

    PROCEDURE DoPrint(t : LongStr; SorS : OutModes);
    var w : LongStr; lastptr,wptr,loop,er : integer; ExtraSpace : boolean;
    begin
     t := t + ' '; ExtraSpace := false; wptr := 0; lastPtr := 1;
     while wptr < length(t) do
     begin
       repeat wptr := succ(wptr) until t[wptr] = ' ';
       w := copy(t,lastptr,wptr-lastptr);
       wptr := succ(wptr); lastptr := wptr;
       if ExtraSpace and (SorS = Screen) then write(' ');
       if CheckForVar(w) then
       case SorS of
         Screen : write(Display(Variables[ConvVarToNum(w)]));
         Stack  : begin
                    StackVar.VarNum := ConvVarToNum(w);
                    StackVar.VarDetails := Variables[ConvVarToNum(w)];
                    PushStack(StackVar)
                  end
       end ( Case )
       else
       begin
         if w[1] = chr(255) then  ( Got to pass back a text argument )
         begin
           StackVar.VarNum := ord(w[2]);
           StackVar.VarDetails.AType := TextPtr;
           StackVar.VarDetails.AVal := 0;
           val(copy(w,3,255),StackVar.VarDetails.APtr,er);
           PushStack(StackVar)
         end
         else
         if w[1] = chr(254) then  ( Got to pass back a numeric argument )
         begin
           StackVar.VarNum := ord(w[2]);
           StackVar.VarDetails.AType := NumPtr;
           val(copy(w,3,255),StackVar.VarDetails.AVal,er);
           StackVar.VarDetails.APtr := 0; PushStack(StackVar)
         end
         else
         if SorS = Screen then
           for loop := 1 to length(w) do if w[loop] <> '"' then write(w[loop])
       end;
       ExtraSpace := true
     end
    end;

    ( Main Evaluate Routine ( Unbelievably recursive !! )  )

    FUNCTION Eval(EvalType : SearchMode; TestCond : CondArray;
                  StartCond,num : integer) : boolean;

    var Sloop,condPtr,
        CPtr,count,PredVal : integer; FFound,Fail : boolean; Value : Real;
      PassVars : array[1..3] of ArgDet; tempArray : CondArray;

    PROCEDURE PushVars; var loop : integer;  ( Put vars with value on stack )
    begin
      StackVar.VarNum := -1;  PushStack(StackVar);
      for loop := 0 to 60 do
        if Variables[loop].AType <> Undefmd then
        begin
          StackVar.VarNum := loop; StackVar.VarDetails := Variables[loop];
          PushStack(StackVar);
        end
    end;

    PROCEDURE PullVars;  ( Get all variables off stack up to a -1 )
    begin
      ClearVariables; StackPtr := pred(StackPtr);
      while VarStack[StackPtr].VarNum <> -1 do
        begin
          with VarStack[StackPtr] do Variables[VarNum] := VarDetails;
          StackPtr := pred(StackPtr)
        end
    end;        ( The FindFact function call the Eval function )

    FUNCTION FindFact(Sptr : integer; s : FactType) : boolean;
    var c : FactType; FindOk : boolean;

      FUNCTION CheckArg(n : integer) : boolean;
      begin
        case c.ArgInfo[n].AType of
        VarPtr  : CheckArg := true;
        NumPtr  : CheckArg := (c.ArgInfo[n].Aval = s.ArgInfo[n].Aval);
        TextPtr : CheckArg := (c.ArgInfo[n].APtr = s.ArgInfo[n].Aptr)
        end
      end;

      PROCEDURE PassValuesBack;
      begin
        for loop := 1 to 3 do with s.ArgInfo[loop] do
          if AType = VarPtr then Variables[APtr] := PassVars[loop]
      end;

      PROCEDURE EvalNewRule;   ( evaluate a new condition list (complicated) )
      var loop : integer;
      begin
        PushVars; ClearVariables;                ( push all known variables )
        condPtr := 0; CPtr := c.RulePtr;
        repeat
          condPtr := succ(condPtr);
          TempArray[condPtr] := Conditions[CPtr];
          CPtr := Conditions[Cptr].RulePtr
        until CPtr = 0;
        for loop := 1 to 3 do with c.ArgInfo[loop] do
          if (AType = VarPtr) and (s.ArgInfo[loop].AType <> VarPtr)
            then Variables[APtr] := s.ArgInfo[loop];
        FindOk := Eval(None,TempArray,1,condPtr);
        for loop := 1 to 3 do with c.ArgInfo[loop] do
          if AType = VarPtr then PassVars[loop] := Variables[Aptr]
          else PassVars[loop] := c.ArgInfo[loop];
        PullVars; PassValuesBack
      end;

    begin ( FindFact function )
      FindOk := false; c := Facts[Sptr];
      if (c.Predicate = s.Predicate) and (c.SentMode = s.SentMode) then
      begin
        for loop := 1 to 3 do PassVars[loop] := c.ArgInfo[loop];

      case s.SentMode of
      PreFix  : FindOk := (((c.ArgInfo[1].Atype = s.ArgInfo[1].Atype) and
                            CheckArg(1)) or (c.ArgInfo[1].AType = VarPtr) or
                            (s.ArgInfo[1].AType=VarPtr)) and
                          (((c.ArgInfo[2].Atype = s.ArgInfo[2].Atype) and
                            CheckArg(2)) or (c.ArgInfo[2].AType = VarPtr) or
                            (s.ArgInfo[2].AType = VarPtr)) and
                          (((c.ArgInfo[3].Atype = s.ArgInfo[3].Atype) and
                            CheckArg(3)) or (c.ArgInfo[3].AType = VarPtr) or
                            (s.ArgInfo[3].AType = VarPtr));
      InFix   : FindOk := (((c.ArgInfo[1].Atype = s.ArgInfo[1].Atype) and
                            CheckArg(1)) or (c.ArgInfo[1].AType = VarPtr) or
                            (s.ArginfoI1].AType = VarPtr))  and
                          (((c.ArgInfo[2].Atype = s.ArgInfo[2].Atype) and
                            CheckArg(2)) or (c.ArgInfo[2].AType = VarPtr) or
                            (s.ArgInfo[2].AType = VarPtr));
      Postfix : FindOk := (((c.ArgInfo[1].AType = s.ArgInfo[1].AType) and
                            CheckArg(1)) or (c.ArgInfo[1].AType = VarPtr) or
                            (s.ArgInfo[1].AType = VarPtr))
      end;                 ( There must be an easier way ! )
      if FindOk then
        begin if c.RulePtr<>0 then EvalNewRule else PassValuesBack end
    end;
    FindFact := FindOk
  end;

  FUNCTION AnyUnknown(CondInfo : FactType) : integer;
  var t,loop : integer;
  begin
    t := 0;             ( More than one unknown causes an error )
    with CondInfo do
      for loop := 1 to ArgNums[SentMode] do
        if ArgInfo[loop].AType = VarPtr then
```

```
        begin
          if t=0 then t:=loop else begin GlobEr:=true; ErNum:=8 end
        end;
    AnyUnknown := t
  end;

  PROCEDURE SetVar(x : integer; v : real);
  begin Variables[x].AType := NumPtr; Variables[x].AVal := v end;

  FUNCTION DoSUM(CondInfo : FactType) . boolean;  { SUM function }
  begin
    if AnyUnknown(CondInfo) = 0 then
      with CondInfo do
        DoSum := (abs(ArgInfo[1].AVal+ArgInfo[2].AVal-ArgInfo[3].AVal) <0.005)
    else
    begin
      with CondInfo do
        case AnyUnknown(CondInfo) of
        1 : SetVar(ArgInfo[1].APtr,ArgInfo[3].AVal-ArgInfo[2].AVal);
        2 : SetVar(ArgInfo[2].Aptr,ArgInfo[3].AVal-ArgInfo[1].AVal);
        3 : SetVar(ArgInfo[3].Aptr,ArgInfo[1].AVal+ArgInfo[2].AVal)
        end;
      DoSum := true
    end
  end;

  FUNCTION DoTIMES(CondInfo : FactType) : boolean;  { TIMES function }
  begin
    if AnyUnknown(CondInfo) = 0 then
      with CondInfo do
      DoTIMES := (abs(ArgInfo[1].AVal*ArgInfo[2].AVal-ArgInfo[3].AVal)<0.005)
    else
    begin
      with CondInfo do
        case AnyUnknown(CondInfo) of
        1 : SetVar(ArgInfo[1].APtr,ArgInfo[3].AVal/ArgInfo[2].AVal);
        2 : SetVar(ArgInfo[2].Aptr,ArgInfo[3].AVal/ArgInfo[1].AVal);
        3 : SetVar(ArgInfo[3].Aptr,ArgInfo[1].AVal*ArgInfo[2].AVal)
        end;
      DoTIMES := true
    end
  end;

  FUNCTION DoINT(CondInfo : FactType) : boolean;  { INT function }
  begin
    with CondInfo do
    case SentMode of
    InFix   : if ArgInfo[2].AType = VarPtr then
              begin
                DoInt := true;
                Variables[ArgInfo[2].APtr].AType := NumPtr;
                Variables[ArgInfo[2].APtr].AVal := int(ArgInfo[1].AVal)
              end;
      PostFix : if AnyUnknown(CondInfo)=1 then begin GlobEr:=true; ErNum:=8 end
                else DoINT := (ArgInfo[1].AVal = int(ArgInfo[1].AVal))
    end
  end;

  FUNCTION DoLESS(CondInfo : FactType) : boolean;  { LESS function }
  begin
    if AnyUnknown(CondInfo)<>0 then begin GlobEr:=true; ErNum:=8 end
    else with CondInfo do
    begin
      if (ArgInfo[1].AType = VarPtr) or (ArgInfo[2].AType = VarPtr) then
        begin GlobEr := true; ErNum := 8 end
      else DoLESS:=(ArgInfo[1].AVal<ArgInfo[2].AVal)
    end
  end;

  FUNCTION DoEQ(CondInfo : FactType) : boolean;    { EQ function }
  begin
    DoEQ := true;
    if AnyUnknown(CondInfo) = 0 then
      with CondInfo do
        DoEQ := (ArgInfo[1].AType = ArgInfo[2].AType) and
                ((ArgInfo[1].AType = NumPtr) and
                 (ArgInfo[1].AVal = ArgInfo[2].AVal)) or
                ((ArgInfo[1].AType = TextPtr) and
                 (ArgInfo[1].APtr = ArgInfo[2].APtr))
    else
     with CondInfo do
       case AnyUnknown(CondInfo) of
       1 : Variables[ArgInfo[1].APtr] := ArgInfo[2];
       2 : Variables[ArgInfo[2].APtr] := ArgInfo[1]
```

```
      end
  end;

  PROCEDURE DoInput(CondInfo : FactType);   { Get value from keyboard }
  var UserIn : strfield; VarNum,er : integer;
  begin
    VarNum := ConvVarToNum(RetArg(CondInfo.ArgInfo[1].APtr));
    with Variables[VarNum] do
    begin
      readln(UserIn);
      if CheckForReal(UserIn) then
        begin AType := NumPtr; val(UserIn,AVal,er) end
      else
        begin AType := TextPtr; APtr := SaveArg(UserIn) end
    end
  end;

  PROCEDURE DoReserved(x : FactType);  { Perform a special function }
  begin
    PredVal := x.Predicate;
    if PredVal = SUMPtr then Fail := not(DoSUM(x));
    if PredVal = TIMESPtr then Fail := not(DoTIMES(x));
    if PredVal = INTPtr then Fail := not(DoINT(x));
    if PredVal = LESSPtr then Fail := not(DoLESS(x));
    if PredVal = EQPtr then Fail := not(DoEQ(x));
    if PredVal = PPtr then DoPrint(RetArg(x.ArgInfo[1].APtr),Screen);
    if PredVal = PPPtr then
      begin DoPrint(RetArg(x.ArgInfo[1].APtr),Screen); writeln end;
    if PredVal = Rptr then DoInput(x);
    if x.Negative then Fail := not(Fail)
  end;

  PROCEDURE EvalWhich(Depth : integer); { Don't ask how this works ! }

  Var OldStack,rptr,Mainloop,ConditionNum,A,ArgVarPtr : integer;
      EvalFound,Update : boolean;  TempStr,TempWhichStr,ClrV : strfield;
      OldCond  : FactType; TempVars : array[1..100] of StackType;
      SwapVars : array[0..63] of integer;

    PROCEDURE ConvertVars;  { change variables into real values }
    begin
      for loop := 1 to 3 do
        with TestCond[Depth].ArgInfo[loop] do
          if (AType = VarPtr) and (Variables[APtr].AType <> Undefed) then
            TestCond[Depth].ArgInfo[loop] := Variables[APtr]
    end;

    FUNCTION CheckKnownArgs(x,y : FactType) : boolean; var loop : integer;
    begin
      CheckKnownArgs := true;
      for loop := 1 to ArgNums[x.SentMode] do with x.ArgInfo[loop] do
       if y.ArgInfo[loop].AType = AType then
       case AType of
       TextPtr : if APtr <> y.ArgInfo[loop].APtr then CheckKnownArgs := false;
       NumPtr  : if AVal <> y.ArgInfo[loop].AVal then CheckKnownArgs := false
       end
    end;

  begin
    if TestCond[Depth].Predicate < LastSpecial then
    begin
      OldCond := TestCond[Depth];
      ConvertVars; Fail := false;      { Evaluate a special predicate }
      DoReserved(TestCond[Depth]);     { E.g. SUM(1 2 x)              }
      if not(Fail) then
      begin
        if Depth = num then
        begin
          DoPrint(WhichStr,Stack); StackVar.VarNum := -1;
          PushStack(StackVar)
        end
        else EvalWhich(succ(Depth))    { If not last Condition do the next }
      end;
      TestCond[Depth] := OldCond
    end
    else
    begin ( Evaluate Normal fact )
      EvalFound := false;
      for Mainloop := 1 to pred(NextFact) do  [ Check all defined facts )
      begin
        Spaces(60,ClrV);

   if Depth = 1 then ClearVariables   { For first Cond clear all Vars }
   else for loop := 0 to 59 do
     if Variables[loop].AType = Undefed then ClrV[succ(loop)] := '*
```

```
      else ClrV[succ(loop)] := ' ';
    Update := false;
    if (Facts[Mainloop].Predicate = TestCond[Depth].Predicate) and
       (Facts[Mainloop].SentMode  = TestCond[Depth].SentMode) and
       CheckKnownArgs(TestCond[Depth],Facts[Mainloop]) then
    begin
    if Facts[Mainloop].RulePtr <> 0 then  { Check a rule type fact }
    begin
      OldCond := TestCond[Depth];  ConvertVars;
      ConditionNum := 1; rptr := Facts[Mainloop].RulePtr;
      while rptr <> 0 do
      begin
        ConditionNum := succ(ConditionNum);
        TempArray[ConditionNum] := Conditions[rptr];
        rptr := Conditions[rptr].RulePtr
      end;
      for loop := 0 to 63 do SwapVars[loop] := -1;
      TempWhichStr := WhichStr; WhichStr := '';
      PushVars; ClearVariables;
      for loop := 1 to ArgNums[Facts[Mainloop].SentMode] do
       with Facts[Mainloop].ArgInfo[loop] do
      begin
        ArgVarPtr := TestCond[Depth].ArgInfo[loop].Aptr;
        case AType of
        VarPtr : begin
                   WhichStr := WhichStr + ConvNumtoVar(APtr) + ' ';
                   if TestCond[Depth].ArgInfo[loop].AType = VarPtr then
                    SwapVars[APtr] := ArgVarPtr
                   else
                    Variables[APtr] := TestCond[Depth].ArgInfo[loop]
                 end;
        TextPtr: begin
                   Str(APtr,TempStr);
                   WhichStr := WhichStr+chr(255)+chr(60+loop)+
                               TempStr+' ';
                   SwapVars[60+loop] := ArgVarPtr
                 end;
        NumPtr : begin
                   Str(AVal,TempStr);
                   WhichStr := WhichStr+chr(254)+chr(60+loop)+
                               TempStr+' ';
                   SwapVars[60+loop] := ArgVarPtr
                 end
        end
      end;

      OldStack := StackPtr;
      EvalFound := Eval(Which,TempArray,2,ConditionNum);
      for loop := 0 to pred(StackPtr - OldStack) do
       TempVars[succ(loop)] := VarStack[OldStack+loop];
      WhichStr := TempWhichStr; StackPtr := OldStack;
      PullVars; OldStack := 1;
      while TempVars[OldStack].VarNum <> -2 do
      begin
        EvalFound := false;
        while TempVars[OldStack].VarNum <> -1 do
          with TempVars[OldStack] do
          begin
            Variables[SwapVars[VarNum]] := VarDetails;
            OldStack := succ(OldStack); EvalFound := true;
          end;
        OldStack := succ(OldStack);  { Skip -1 }
        if EvalFound then
              begin
                if Depth = num then
                  begin
                    DoPrint(WhichStr,Stack);
                    StackVar.VarNum:=-1; PushStack(StackVar)
                  end
                else EvalWhich(succ(Depth))
              end
            end;
            TestCond[Depth] := OldCond
          end
          else   { Evaluate a fact without conditions }
          begin
            OldCond := TestCond[Depth]; ConvertVars;  { Remember initial fact }
            if FindFact(Mainloop,TestCond[Depth]) then
            begin
              if TestCond[Depth].Negative then EvalFound := true
              else
              begin
                if Depth = num then
                  begin DoPrint(WhichStr,Stack); Update := true end
                else EvalWhich(succ(Depth))
              end
            end;
            TestCond[Depth] := OldCond;  { Restore fact with variables }
            if (Depth = num) and Update then
            begin
              StackVar.VarNum := -1; PushStack(StackVar)
            end
          end
        end;
        if Depth <> 1 then
          for loop := 0 to 59 do if ClrV[succ(loop)] = '*' then
            Variables[loop].AType := Undefed
      end; { End of FOR loop }
      if TestCond[Depth].Negative then
      begin
        if not(EvalFound) then
          if Depth = num then
          begin
            DoPrint(WhichStr,Stack);
            StackVar.VarNum := -1; PushStack(StackVar)
          end
          else EvalWhich(succ(Depth))
      end
    end;
    if Depth = StartCond then
      begin StackVar.VarNum := -2; PushStack(StackVar) end
  end;  { End of EvalWhich }

begin   { Start of Eval }
  if EvalType <> Which then
  begin
    count := 1; Fail := false;
    repeat
      if (TestCond[count].Predicate <> RPtr) and
         (TestCond[count].Predicate <> PPtr) and
         (TestCond[count].Predicate <> PPPtr) then
        for loop := 1 to 3 do
          with TestCond[count].ArgInfo[loop] do
            if (AType = VarPtr) and (Variables[APtr].AType <> Undefed) then
                TestCond[count].ArgInfo[loop] := Variables[APtr];

      if TestCond[count].Predicate < LastSpecial then
        DoReserved(TestCond[count])
      else
      begin
        Sloop := 1; FFound := false;
        repeat
          FFound := FindFact(Sloop,TestCond[count]);
          Sloop := succ(Sloop)
        until (Sloop = NextFact) or FFound or GlobEr;
        if TestCond[count].Negative then FFound := not(FFound);
        if FFound = false then Fail := true
      end;
      count := succ(count)
    until (count > num) or Fail or GlobEr
  end
  else EvalWhich(StartCond);
  Eval := not(Fail)
end;  { End of Eval }

PROCEDURE GetConditions; var ExtraPtr,c : integer; CondStr,temp : LongStr;
begin
  CondStr := ComStr; c := 0; GlobEr := false;
  repeat
    ComStr := OverSpaces(CondStr);
    if c>0 then temp := GetWord;   { skip IF or & }
    ExtraPtr := pos('&',ComStr);   { move all conditions into test array }
    if ExtraPtr <> 0 then
    begin
      CondStr := copy(ComStr,ExtraPtr,255);
      ComStr := copy(ComStr,1,pred(ExtraPtr))
    end;
    GetParams(OverSpaces(ComStr));
    If ExtraPtr <> 0 then NewSent.RulePtr := succ(NextCond);
    c := succ(c); Conds[c] := NewSent;
  until ExtraPtr = 0;
  NumOfConds := c
end;

PROCEDURE DoIS;  var Result : boolean;  { This IS function }
begin
```

```
    ClearVariables; skip(3);                { skip IS(  )
    GetConditions;  StackPtr := 1;          { Initialise Variable Stack Pointer }
    Result := Eval(Is,Conds,1,NumOfConds);{ Do it }
    if not(GlobEr) then
      begin if Result then writeln('YES') else writeln('NO'); writeln end
  end;

  PROCEDURE DoWhich;  var p : integer; Result,FoundVar : boolean;
  begin
    ClearVariables; skip(6);    { skip over WHICH( )
    p := pos(':',ComStr);
    if p = 0 then ErNum := 1
    else
    begin
      WhichStr := copy(ComStr,1,pred(p)); ComStr := copy(ComStr,succ(p),255);
      GetConditions; StackPtr := 1; Result := Eval(Which,Conds,1,NumOfConds);
      if Not(GlobEr) then
      begin
        StackPtr := 1;
        while VarStack[StackPtr].VarNum <> -2 do
        begin
          FoundVar := false;
          while VarStack[StackPtr].VarNum <> -1 do
            with VarStack[StackPtr] do
            begin
              Variables[VarNum] := VarDetails; StackPtr := succ(StackPtr);
              FoundVar := true;
            end;
          StackPtr := succ(StackPtr);  { Skip -1 }
          if Foundvar then begin DoPrint(WhichStr,Screen); writeln end
        end;
        writeln('No (more) answers'); writeln
      end
    end
  end;

  PROCEDURE DelPred(c : integer);
  begin
    if c<>pred(NextFact) then
      for loop:=c to pred(NextFact) do Facts[loop]:=Facts[succ(loop)];
    NextFact := pred(NextFact)
  end;

  PROCEDURE Delete;
  var PredName : LongStr; c,PredNum,n,ner : integer;
  begin
    Change := true; skip(7); PredName := GetUpToChar(' ');
    if ComStr = '' then ErNum := 1
    else
    begin
      ComStr := StripSpace(ComStr); val(ComStr,n,ner);
      if ner <> 0 then ErNum := 1
      else
      begin
        PredNum := GetPredNum(PredName);
        if PredNum = 0 then ErNum := 4
        else
        begin
          c := 1;
          repeat
            if Facts[c].Predicate = PredNum then n := pred(n);
            if n <> 0 then c := succ(c)
          until (n = 0) or (c = NextFact);
          if n <> 0 then ErNum := 5 else DelPred(c)
        end
      end
    end
  end;

  PROCEDURE Kill;
  var PredNum,p : integer;
  begin
    skip(5);
    if ComStr = '' then ErNum := 1
    else
    begin
      if ToUpper(ComStr) = 'ALL' then
      begin
        if GetYesOrNo('Kill All Facts') then
        begin
          PredPtr := LastSpecial; ArgPtr := 1; NextFact := 1; NextCond := 1;
          Change := false
        end
      end
      else
      begin
        PredNum := GetPredNum(ComStr);
        if PredNum = 0 then ErNum := 4
        else
          if GetYesOrNo('Kill '+ComStr) then
          begin
            Change := true;
            for p := 1 to pred(NextFact) do
              if Facts[p].Predicate = PredNum then
                begin DelPred(p); p := pred(p) end

          end
      end; writeln
    end
  end;

  PROCEDURE SaveData; { saves current data. E.g. SAVE PAYROLL }
  begin
    skip(5);
    if ComStr = '' then ErNum := 1
    else
    begin
      write('Saving ',ComStr);  CurFileName := ToUpper(ComStr);
      Assign(NumFile,ComStr+'.txt');
      rewrite(NumFile);
      writeln(NumFile,PredPtr);     writeln(NumFile,ArgPtr);
      writeln(NumFile,NextFact);    writeln(NumFile,NextCond);
      writeln(NumFile,LastSpecial); close(NumFile);
      if NextFact > 1 then
      begin
        assign(SentFile,ComStr+'.snt'); rewrite(SentFile); seek(SentFile,0);
        for loop := 1 to pred(NextFact) do write(SentFile,Facts[loop]);
        close(SentFile);
        assign(SentFile,ComStr+'.cnd'); rewrite(SentFile); seek(SentFile,0);
        for loop := 1 to pred(NextCond) do write(SentFile,Conditions[loop]);
        close(SentFile);
        assign(CharFile,ComStr+'.arg'); rewrite(CharFile); seek(CharFile,0);
        for loop := 1 to pred(ArgPtr) do
          begin CharRec.Cdef := Args[loop]; write(CharFile,CharRec) end;
        close(CharFile);
        assign(CharFile,ComStr+'.prd'); rewrite(CharFile); seek(CharFile,0);
        for loop := 1 to pred(PredPtr) do
          begin CharRec.Cdef := Preds[loop]; write(CharFile,CharRec) end;
        close(CharFile)
      end;
      writeln; writeln; Change := false  { Reset change flag }
    end
  end;

  PROCEDURE LoadData;    { Load a set of Facts from disk. E.g. LOAD PAYROLL }
  begin
    if Change then Change := GetYesOrNo('Current Data NOT Saved - Abort');
    if not(Change) then
    begin
      skip(5);
      if ComStr = '' then ErNum := 1
      else
      begin
        Assign(NumFile,ComStr+'.txt'); CurFileName := ToUpper(ComStr);
        {$I-} reset(NumFile) {$I+};
        if IOresult <> 0 then begin ErNum := 6; CurFileName :=     end
        else
        begin
          write('Loading ',ComStr);
          readln(NumFile,PredPtr);      readln(NumFile,ArgPtr);
          readln(NumFile,NextFact);     readln(NumFile,NextCond);
          readln(NumFile,LastSpecial);  close(NumFile);
          if NextFact > 1 then
          begin
            assign(SentFile,ComStr+'.snt'); reset(SentFile); seek(SentFile,0);
            for loop := 1 to pred(NextFact) do read(SentFile,Facts[loop]);
            close(SentFile);
            assign(SentFile,ComStr+'.cnd'); reset(SentFile); seek(SentFile,0);
            for loop := 1 to pred(NextCond) do read(SentFile,Conditions[loop]);
            close(SentFile);
            assign(CharFile,ComStr+'.arg'); reset(CharFile); seek(CharFile,0);
            for loop := 1 to pred(ArgPtr) do
              begin read(CharFile,CharRec); Args[loop] := CharRec.Cdef end;
            close(CharFile);
            assign(CharFile,ComStr+'.prd'); reset(CharFile); seek(CharFile,0);
            for loop := 1 to pred(PredPtr) do
              begin read(CharFile,CharRec); Preds[loop] := CharRec.Cdef end;
            close(CharFile)
```

```
        end;
      writeln; writeln; Change := false  { Reset Change made flag }
      end
    end
  end;

PROCEDURE DoStatus;
begin
  writeln('CURRENT DATABASE STATUS'); writeln;
  if CurFileName <> '' then writeln('Current Data File Name ..  ',CurFileName);
  writeln('Number of Facts ..... ',pred(NextFact));
  writeln('Number of Conditions .... ',pred(NextCond));
  writeln('Predicate Space Used .... ',pred(PredPtr),' bytes');
  writeln('Argument Space Used ..... ',pred(ArgPtr),' bytes');
  writeln('Changes Made ..... ',Change); writeln
end;

PROCEDURE DoExit;
begin
  if not(Change) then ProgExit := true
  else ProgExit := GetYesOrNo('Changes Made ! Finish')
end;

PROCEDURE ProcessFact;
var PredPart : strfield; PredNum : integer; conds : Condarray; ok : boolean;

  FUNCTION GetChars(n : integer) : strfield;
  begin GetChars := ToUpper(copy(ComStr,1,n)) end;

begin              { these are the main commands the program knows }
  ErNum := 0;
  if GetChars(3) = 'BYE' then DoExit else
   if GetChars(3) = 'ADD' then DoAdd else
    if GetChars(4) = 'LIST' then List else
     if GetChars(6) = 'DELETE' then Delete else
      if GetChars(4) = 'KILL' then Kill else
       if GetChars(4) = 'SAVE' then SaveData else
        if GetChars(4) = 'LOAD' then LoadData else

         if GetChars(2) = 'IS' then DoIS else
          if GetChars(5) = 'WHICH' then DoWhich else
           if GetChars(4) = 'STAT' then DoStatus else
          begin
            PredPart := GetWord; PredNum := GetPredNum(PredPart+' ');
            if PredNum = 0 then ErNum := 2
            else
            begin
              conds[1].Predicate := PredNum;
              conds[1].SentMode := PostFix;
              if CheckForVar(ComStr) then ErNum := 1
              else
              with conds[1].ArgInfo[1] do
              begin
                if CheckForReal(ComStr) then
                  begin AType := NumPtr; AVal := ConvToReal(ComStr) end
                else
                  begin AType := TextPtr; APtr  := SaveArg(ComStr) end;
                conds[1].ArgInfo[2].AType := Undefed;
                conds[1].ArgInfo[3].AType := Undefed;
                ClearVariables; ok := Eval(Is,conds,1,1)

              end
            end
          end;
  if ErNum <> 0 then begin writeln(ER[ErNum]); writeln end
end;

begin                { MAIN SECTION OF CODE }
  ProgExit := false;
  InitData;                                  { Set up all pointers }
  repeat
    repeat
      ComStr := ReadFromTerm;                { Get Input from Keyboard     }
      if BrackOn <> 0 then writeln(ER[1])    { Too many closing brackets ! }
    until BrackOn = 0;
    writeln;
    GlobEr := false; ErNum := 0;
    ProcessFact                              { Process User's Input }
  until ProgExit
end.
```

Amstrad PCW8256 AUTO.COM

by CP Vickerstaff

This short utility program prompts for a disk to be inserted. It then makes a directory of all the Basic programs on the disk, and lists them onscreen eight at a time with the option of running any of those listed. It can be set up to boot automatically from switch-on.

To do this, make a working disk with CP/M, BASIC, DIR, ERASE, SUBMIT, PIP and any other utilities you regularly use. Run BASIC and enter the program listed; save this as AUTO.COM. Next, copy RPED.BAS to your working disk and run it under Basic. Select the new file option and enter PROFILE.SUB as the filename; type in the second program as shown. Exit RPED and you are ready to go. Remove the disk, reset the computer and try it out. You can then copy any Basic programs to this disk, and when you boot the disk, a couple of key presses will get any of these programs up and running.

```
PROGRAM 1      AUTO.COM
10 RESET:OPTION FILES "A":CLEAR:DIM a$(64)
20 esc$=CHR$(27):cls$=esc$+"E"+esc$+"H":ron$=esc$+"p":rof$=esc$+"q"
30 DEF FNlocate$(y,x)=esc$+"Y"+CHR$(x+32)+CHR$(y+32)
40 DEF FNsc$(title$)=STRING$((88-LEN(title$))/2,"-")+" "+title$+" "+STRING$((87-
LEN(title$))/2,"-")+CHR$(10)+CHR$(13)
50 PRINT esc$;"f";cls$;FNsc$("BASIC AUTO LOAD");
60 PRINT FNlocate$(0,2);FNsc$("Insert program disc")
70 PRINT FNlocate$(0,4);FNsc$("and press space")
80 GOSUB 270
90 PRINT FNlocate$(0,2);STRING$(90,"-");
100 PRINT FNlocate$(0,4);SPACE$(90);
110 FOR i=1 TO 64:a$=FIND$("*.BAS",i):IF a$<>"" THEN a$(i)=a$:a=a+1 ELSE i=65
120 NEXT:IF a=0 THEN RUN
130 FOR i=1 TO 64 STEP 8:x=1
140 FOR k=0 TO 10:PRINT FNlocate$(35,k+7);ron$;SPACE$(21);rof$:NEXT
150 PRINT FNlocate$(36,7);ron$;esc$;"r       ";esc$;"u";rof$
160 PRINT FNlocate$(36,8);" PRESS "
170 z=1:FOR j=0 TO 7:y=j:z=z+1
180 IF i+j>a THEN j=8:i=64:GOTO 200
190 PRINT FNlocate$(36,9+j);j+1;ron$;" ===== ";LEFT$(a$(i+j),INSTR(a$(i+j),".")
-1);rof$
200 NEXT
210 IF x+y<a THEN PRINT FNlocate$(0,27);FNsc$("Press RETURN to continue list");
220 GOSUB 270
230 IF y+x-1<=a AND v>0 AND v<z THEN PRINT cls$;esc$"eLoading ";a$(x+v-1):RUN a$
(x+v-1)
240 IF a$<>CHR$(13) THEN 220
250 NEXT
260 RUN
270 WHILE a$<>"":a$=INKEY$:WEND
280 a$="":WHILE a$="":a$=INKEY$:WEND
290 v=VAL(a$):RETURN

PROGRAM 2      PROFILE.SUB
basic.com auto.com
^Z
```

Commodore 64 Tape Counter Calculator

by AP Sutton

MICROTEX 666

This program is available electronically through Microtex 666's software downloading service. It is accessed through Viatel page *66637#.

This program calculates the relationship between time elapsed from the start of a tape and the counter reading for most types of tape recorders, including video. Instructions for using the program are included within it. Printer output for tables is set to channel four.

The heart of the program is the solution of the simultaneous equations based on time elapsed and counter reading. The generalised form is:

TIME=alpha * K*K+beta * K+gamma

where K is the counter reading.

The routines used are as follows:

Lines 8000-8090: open storage/retrieval files

Lines 8100-8150: reads the error channel and flags if a file exists, and so on.

Line 2130: a keyboard input routine.

Lines 2820-2868: get data from a file.

Lines 9600-9710: hold machine code data to install an ON ERROR routine. It's called by SYS 49264, line-to-go-to. SYS 49315 turns it off.

Lines 500-590: handle any errors that do occur.

Lines 2300-2390: main routine.

```
10 GOSUB1000:GOSUB800
20 GOTO2600
500 REM ERROR TRAP DESTINATION  ER=ERROR (128=BREAK),LN=LINE NO.
510 IF DV<>1 THEN CLOSE2
515 CLOSE4:CLOSE15:SYS65511:REM ABORT ALL FILES
520 IF ER=128 OR ER=30 THEN 2600
525 GOSUB1050:PRINT"AN ERROR HAS OCCURRED ";
527 IF ER<>5 THEN 600
530 EM$(5)="DISK DRIVE"
540 IF DV=4 THEN EM$(5)="PRINTER"
550 EM$(5)=EM$(5)+" NOT CONNECTED"
560 EM=5:GOSUB1700:GOSUB1450
590 GOTO 2600
600 REM
660 PRINT"AT LINE":LN
670 SYS 49315:REM RESTORE NORMAL VECTORS
680 POKE 781,ER:SYS42042 :REM PRINT ERROR DESCRIPION
690 END
800 REM ERROR TRAP MACHINE CODE DATA (NON ESSENTIAL ROUTINE)
805 PRINT"WRITING MACHINE CODE ....."
810 AD=49154:AF=AD+178:E=-1
820 LN=9590:LM=10:HL=9710
850 DEFFNN(N)=(CH+N+N*(XAND1))AND255
860 LN=LN+LM
870 X=0:CH=0:N=LN:CH=FNN(N)
880 FORX=1TO16
890 READN:CH=FNN(N):IF E THENPOKEAD,N
900 AD=AD+1:IFAD>AFTHENE=0
910 NEXT:PRINT"AT LINE";LN
920 READN:IF(N=CH)AND(AD<=AF)THEN860
930 IF(AD>AF)AND(LN=HL)THENPRINT"OK":GOTO970
940 IF(AD>AF)THENPRINT"TOO FEW LINES":END
950 PRINT"CHECKSUM ERROR IN LINE";
960 PRINT256*(PEEK(64))+PEEK(63):STOP
970 SYS49264,500:REM SET UP ERROR TRAP, DESTINATION=LINE 500
980 RETURN
999 END
1000 REM SET-UP
1010 DIM K(2),T(2),DK(2),DT(2),EM$(17)
1030 DEF FNT(K)=AL*K*K+BE*K
1040 D1=0:KE$=" ":NF=0:CT=-1:DG=4
1050 CR$=CHR$(13)
1060 DV$="D":DISK=8:DV=DI:RW$=",S,W":FI$=",TAPES.":MAX=50
1070 DIMMU$(9),NA$(MAX),A(MAX),B(MAX),D(MAX),L(MAX)
1072 FORX=0TO9:READMU$(X):NEXT
1074 FORX=0TO17:READEM$(X):NEXT
1099 RETURN
1100 REM A TO A$,LENGTH A1,DECIMAL D1
1105 FZ$="000000000":IF A1<0THENFZ$="          ":A1=ABS(A1)
1110 AZ=INT(A):AY=INT((A-AZ)*10 D1+.5)
1115 IF D1=0 THEN AZ=INT(A+.5)
1120 AZ$=MID$(STR$(AZ),2):AY$=MID$(STR$(AY),2)
1130 IF D1<>0 THEN AZ$=AZ$+"."+AY$
1140 A$=RIGHT$(FZ$+AZ$,A1)
1150 RETURN
1160 REM CLEAR BUFFER
1170 GET A$:IFA$<>""THEN1170
1180 RETURN
1200 REM TIME TO COUNTER AS STRING
1210 GOSUB1600:A=K
1220 IF A>=DN THEN A=A-DN :GOTO 1220
1230 IF A<-.5 THEN A=A+DN
1240 D1=0:A1=DG:GOSUB1100:A$=RIGHT$("       "+A$,6)
1250 RETURN
1300 REM  PRINT LINE Y DOWN,Z ACROSS
1310 A1=-2:A=Y/10:D1=0:GOSUB1100
1320 PRINT#4,A$;"X ";
1330 FORZ=0TO9
1340 T=(Y+Z)*60:GOSUB1200
1350 PRINT#4,A$;
1360 NEXT Z:PRINT#4," ";
1370 T=(Y+10)*60:GOSUB1660:K1=K:T=T-600:GOSUB1660:T1=ABS(K1-K)/600
1380 FOR2=1TO3
1390 A=T1*Z*15:A1=-4:D1=0:GOSUB1100
1400 PRINT#4,A$;
1410 NEXT Z
1420 PRINT#4," "
1430 RETURN
1450 REM WAIT
1455 RR=23:CC=5:GOSUB1800:PRINT"( PRESS SPACE TO CONTINUE )"
1460 GETA$:IFA$="" THEN 1460
1470 GOSUB1550
1480 IFEX=-1 THEN 1460
1485 GOSUB1160
1490 RETURN
1500 REM NOMINAL LENGTH
1510 T$="ENTER NOMINAL LENGTH (5-240MINS)":T1$="  "
1515 GOSUB2100
1520 NL=INT(VAL(N$))
1530 IF NL<5 OR NL>240 THEN EM=1:GOSUB1700:GOTO 1510
1540 RETURN
1550 REM SCAN KEY
1555 EX=-1
1560 FOR XX=1TOLEN(KE$)
1570 IFA$=MID$(KE$,XX,1)THENEX=XX:XX=99
1580 NEXT
1590 RETURN
1600 REM FORM TABLE
1610 FOR Y=0 TO NL STEP 10
1620 IF (Y/60)=INT(Y/60) THEN PRINT#4," "
1630 GOSUB1300
1640 NEXT Y
1650 RETURN
1660 REM TIME T (SECS) TO COUNTER K
1665 IF AL=0 THEN K=T/BE:RETURN
1670 IF AL>0 THEN 1685
1675 IF (BE*BE+4*AL*T)<0THEN ER=1:RETURN
1685 K=(SQR(BE*BE+4*AL*T)-BE)/2/AL
1690 RETURN
1700 REM ERROR PRINT
1710 RR=22:CC=0:GOSUB1800:PRINTEM$(0);
1720 RR=22:CC=19-LEN(EM$(EM))/2:GOSUB1800:PRINTEM$(EM);
1740 RETURN
1750 REM CLEAR MESSAGES
1760 CC=0:FOR RR=20 TO 23:GOSUB1800
1770 PRINTEM$(0);
1780 NEXT
1790 RETURN
1800 REM PRINT AT CCOL,RROW ROUTINE
1810 POKE782,CC:POKE781,RR:POKE783,48:SYS65520:RETURN
1850 REM SCREEN CLEAR
1860 PRINT CHR$(147);:RETURN
1900 REM DEVICE
1920 T$="TAPE OR DISK ?":T1$=DV$+"                "
1930 GOSUB2100
```

```
1933 N$=LEFT$(N$,1)
1935 IFN$="D"THENDV$="D":DV=8:RETURN
1940 IFN$="T"THENDV$="T":DV=1:RETURN
1945 GOTO 1920
1950 REM TITLE
1952 GOSUB1850:PRINT:PRINT"          ";MU$(N)
1954 L1$="                            ":REM 27X C= & Y
1956 PRINT"          ";LEFT$(LI$,LEN(MU$(N)))
1958 PRINT
1960 RETURN
2000 REM OBTAIN COUNTER INPUT
2005 N=3:GOSUB1950
2007 PRINTTAB(19-LEN(NA$(PO))/2);NA$(PO)
2009 PRINT" LENGTH ";NL:"MINS";TAB(27);DG;"DIGITS"
2010 FOR X=0 TO 2
2012 GOSUB1750
2020 T$="COUNTER READING"+STR$(X+1)+" - ":T1$=" ":GOSUB2100
2025 K(X)=VAL(N$)
2030 IF K(X)<0 OR K(X)> DN-1 THEN EM=1:GOSUB1700:GOTO 2020
2035 RR=7+4*X:CC=5:GOSUB1800:PRINT T$;N$
2040 GOSUB1750
2050 T$=" TIME (HH.MM.SS) - ":GOSUB2100:GOSUB2200:T(X)=N
2060 IF ER<>0 THEN EM=2:GOSUBI700:GOTO 2050
2065 RR=8+4*X:CC=5:GOSUB1800:PRINTT$;N$
2070 NEXT X
2080 GOSUB1750:RETURN
2100 REM INPUT ROUTINE
2110 RR=21:CC=2:GOSUB1B00:PRINTT$;" ";T1$
2120 CC=LEN(T$)+3:GOSUB1800
2130 OPEN1,0:INPUT#1,N$:CLOSE1:PRINT
2140 IFN$=""THENN$=" "
2150 RETURN
2200 REM DECODE HH.MM.SS
2210 ER=0:IF LEN(N$)><8 THEN ER=1:RETURN
2220 NS$=RIGHT$(N$,2): IF NS$<"00" OR NS$>"59" THEN ER=1:RETURN
2230 NM$=MID$(N$,4,2): IF NM$<"00" OR NM$>"59" THEN ER=1:RETURN
2240 NH$=MID$(N$,1,2): IF NH$<"00" OR NH$>"23" THEN ER=1:RETURN
2250 N=VAL(NS$)+60*VAL(NM$)+3600*VAL(NH$)
2260 RETURN
2300 REM COMPUTE FACTORS
2310 ER=0:FORX=0TO2
2320 DK(X)=K(X)-K((X+1)+3*(X=2))
2330 DT(X)=T(X)-T((X+1)+3*(X=2))
2335 IF DK(X)=0 OR DT(X)=0 THEN ER=1
2340 NEXT
2345 IF ER<>0 THEN RETURN
2350 AL=(DK(0)*DT(1)-DK(1)*DT(0))/(DK(0)*DK(1)*DK(2))
2360 BE=DT(0)/DK(0)-AL*(K(0)+K(1))
2370 IF (AL=0)AND(BE=0) THEN ER=1
2390 RETURN
2400 REM COUNTER DIGITS
2405 RR=21:CC=2:GOSUB1800
2410 T$="NUMBER OF COUNTER DIGITS (2-5) ":T1$=CHR$(4B+DG)+"  "
2415 GOSUB2100
2420 DG=INT(VAL(N$)):IFDG<2 OR DG>5 THENEM=1:GOSUB1700:GOTO 2405
2430 DN=10 DG : REM    POWER
2440 RETURN
2450 REH MAKE CURRENT TAPE
2455 EM=8:GOSUB1700:KE$="YN":GOSUB1460:KE$=" "
2460 IFEX=1THEN CT=PO
2465 1FCT=-1THENRETURN
2470 DG=D(CT):CN$=NA$(CT):AL=A(CT):BE=B(CT):NL=L(CT):DN=10 DG
2480 RETURN
2500 REH TITLE PRINT
2520 T$="COUNTER/TIME TABLE  FOR "+CN$
2530 PRINT#4,SPC(40-LEN(T$)/2);T$
2540 T$="ADD"
2550 IF BE<0 THEN T$="SUBT"
2560 PRINT#4,SPC(67);"FOR SECS ";T$
2570 PRINT#4,"MINS   0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8";
2580 PRINT#4,"   9   15  30  45"
2599 RETURN
2600 REM MAIN MENU
2610 GOSUB1850:RR=3:CC=5:GOSUB1B00
2620 PRINT"TAPE COUNTER / TIME CALCULATOR"
2630 RR=RR+I:GOSUB1800
2635 PRINT"                                    ":REM 30 X C= & Y
2640 PRINT:PRINT
2650 FORX=0TO9:PRINT"          ";MU$(X):NEXT
2660 GOSUB1160
2705 N=FRE(0):T1$="9"
2710 T$="ENTER CHOICE (0-9)":GOSUB2100
2720 N=INT(VAL(N$))
2750 IF N$<"0" OR N$>"9" OR LEN(N$)<>1 THEN T1$=N$+"       ":GOTO2710
2760 ON(N+1)GOSUB2780,2900,3000,3100,3400,3600,3700,4100,4200,4500 .
2770 GOTO2600
2780 GOSUB1850
2781 SYS49315:REM DELETE ERROR TRAP
2782 END
2800 REM FILE NAME
2805 FI$=LEFT$(FI$+"              ",12)
2B10 RR=10:CC=8:GOSUB1800
2B20 T$="  FILE NAME  ? ":T1$=FI$+"                    "
2B30 GOSUB2100
2833 FI$=LEFT$(N$+"              ",12)
2850 RETURN
2B60 REM GET FROH DEVICE
2862 N$=""
2B64 GET#2,A$:IFA$=CHR$(I3)THENRETURN
2866 N$=N$+A$:IF ST=0 THEN 2864
2B68 RETURN
2B70 REM LOAD ERROR
2875 EM=14
2B80 GOSUB1700:GOSUB1450:GOSUB8200
2890 RETURN
2900 REM LOAD
2910 N=1:GOSUB1950:GOSUB1900:PO=0
2915 P1=PO:GOSUB3200:IFER<>0THENER=0:RETURN
2920 RW$=",S,R":GOSUB2800
2930 SE=0:GOSUB8000:IFER=-1THEN29B5
2932 EM=5:GOSUB1750
2934 P1=PO:GOSUB3200:IFER<>0THENER=0:GOTO 2985
2935 EM$(5)="LOADING NO."+STR$(NF):GOSUB1700
2936 GOSUB2860:NA$(PO)=N$:IF ST<>0 THEN2870
2938 GOSUB2860:A(PO)=VAL(N$):IF ST<>0 THEN2B70
2940 GOSUB2860:B(PO)=VAL(N$):IF ST<>0 THEN2B70
2942 GET#2,A$:L(PO)=ASC(A$+CHR$(0)):1F ST<>0 THEN 2870
2944 GET#2,A$:D(PO)=ASC(A$+CHR$(0)):IF ST<>0 THEN 2B70
2946 GET#2,A$:IF ASC(A$)<>13 THEN D(PO)=0:GOTO 2870
2948 NF=NF+1
2950 IF ST=0 THEN 2934
2985 GOSUB8200
2990 RETURN
3000 REM SAVE
3010 N=2:GOSUB1950
3015 IF NF=0 THEN EM=9:GOSUB1700:GOTO 1450
3020 GOSUB1900
3030 RW$=",S,W":GOSUB2800
3035 SE=1:REM SECONDARY ADDRESS
3040 GOSUB8000:IFER=-1 THEN 30B5
3045 EM=17:GOSUB1750:GOSUB1700
3050 FORXX=0 TO MAX
3055 IF D(XX)=0THEN3070
3060 PRINT#2,NA$(XX);CR$;A(XX);CR$;B(XX);CR$;CHR$(L(XX));CHR$(D(XX))
3070 NEXT XX
3085 GOSUB8200
3090 RETURN
3100 REM NEW TAPE
3110 N=3:GOSUB1950:P1=0:GOSUB3200:IFER<>0THENER=0:RETURN
3115 RR=10:CC=10:GOSUB1800
3120 PRINT"ENTER TAPE NAME (TITLE) - "+CHR$(13)+CHR$(13)+"  ":GOSUB2130
3130 NA$(PO)=LEFT$(N$,30)
3140 N=3:GOSUB1950
3150 GOSUBI500:L(PO)=NL
3160 N=3:GOSUB1950
3165 GOSUB2400
3170 GOSUB2000:GOSUB2300
3175 IF ER=0 THEN 3190
3180 EM=3:GOSUB1700:KE$="YN":GOSUB1460:KE$=" "
31B4 IFEX=1THEN3170
3186 D(PO)=0:RETURN
3190 A(PO)=AL:B(PO)=BE:NF=NF+1:D(PO)=DG:GOSUB2450
3199 RETURN
3200 REM FIND SPARE PLACE IN FILE
3210 ER=0:IFNF>MAXTHENEM=4:GOSUB1700:GOSUB1450:ER=1:RETURN
3220 FORXX=P1TOMAX
3230 IFD(XX)=0THENPO=XX:XX=MAX+10:ER=0
3240 NEXT
3245 RETURN
3250 REM LIST 10 TYPES
3255 TD=0:P1=PO:FOR XX=0 TO 9
3260 IF P1>MAX THEN XX=10:GOTO 3280
3265 IF D(P1)=0THEN P1=P1+1:GOTO 3260
3270 LT(XX)=P1:PRINTXX"- "NA$(P1);TAB(27);D(P1)TAB(31);
3272 A=L(P1):A1=3:D1=0:GOSUB1100:PRINT"  ";A$
3275 TD=TD+1:P1=P1+1
3280 NEXT
3290 RETURN
```

```
3300 REM SELECT FROM LIST
3310 KE$=LEFT$(" 0123456789",TD+1)
3320 EM=7:GOSUB1700:GOSUB1450
3330 KE$=" "
3340 RETURN
3400 REM CHOOSE CURRENT TYPE
3410 P1=-1:TD=11
3415 IF TD<10 THEN RETURN
3420 PO=P1+1:N=4:GOSUB3500
3430 IF NF=0 THENEM=6:GOSUB1700:GOSUB1450:RETURN
3435 GOSUB3250
3440 IF TD=0 THEN RETURN
3445 GOSUB3300
3450 IF EX=1THEN 3415
3460 CT=LT(EX-2)
3470 EM$(5)="TYPE"+STR$(EX-2)+" SELECTED":EM=5:GOSUB1700:GOSUB1450
3490 RETURN
3500 REM  SELECT TITLE
3510 GOSUB1950
3520 PRINT"   ---TAPE NAME---       DIGITS  LENGTH"
3530 PRINT" NO                              (MINS)"
3540 RETURN
3600 REM DELETE
3610 P1=-1:TD=11
3615 PO=P1+1:IF TD<10 THEN RETURN
3620 N=5:GOSUB3500
3630 IF NF=0 THENEM=6:GOSUB1700:GOSUB1450:RETURN
3635 GOSUB3250
3640 IF TD=0 THEN RETURN
3645 GOSUB3300
3650 IF EX=1THEN 3615
3660 EY=EX:EM$(5)="CONFIRM DELETE TYPE NO"+STR$(EY-2)+" (Y/N)"
3665 EM=5:GOSUB1700:KE$="YN ":GOSUB1460
3670 ON EX GOTO 3675,3620,3615
3675 D(LT(EY-2))=0:NF=NF-1:GOTO 3620
3700 REM PRINT TAPE
3710 N=6:GOSUB1950
3720 IF CT=-1 THENEM=11:GOSUB1700:GOSUB1450:RETURN
3730 IF D(CT)=0 THEN3720
3735 GOSUB2470:GOSUB1750
3740 EM=12:GOSUB1700:GOSUB1450
3750 DW=4:OPEN4,DW,7:REM PRINT CHANNEL
3752 GOSUB1750:EM=13:GOSUB1700
3755 PRINT#4:GOSUB2500:GOSUB1600
3760 PRINT#4:CLOSE4:DW=DV
3790 RETURN
3800 REM SHOW CURRENT TYPE
3810 PRINT" TAPE NAME :- ":CN$
3820 PRINT" NOMINAL LENGTH :- ";NL;" MINS"
3830 PRINT" NO. OF COUNTER DIGITS :- ":DG
3840 RETURN
3900 REM SECS SE  TO HH.MM.SS NF$
3910 SE=INT(SE+.5):NH=INT(SE/3600)
3915 IF NH>23THENNH=NH-24:SE=SE-24*3600:GOTO3915
3920 NM=INT((SE-3600*NH)/60)
3930 NS=SE-3600*NH-60*NM
3940 NF$=CHR$(48+INT(NH/10))+CHR$(48+(NH-10*INT(NH/10)))+"."
3950 NF$=NF$+CHR$(48+INT(NM/10))+CHR$(48+(NM-10*INT(NM/10)))+"."
3960 NF$=NF$+CHR$(48+INT(NS/10))+CHR$(48+(NS-10*INT(NS/10)))
3970 RETURN
4000 REM CALCULATE 1ST COUNTER
4010 GOSUB1950B:IF CT=-1 THENEM=11:GOSUB1700:GOSUB1450:RETURN
4015 GOSUB2470:GOSUB3800:T1$=" ":GOSUB4300
4020 T$="START TIME (HH.MM.SS)":GOSUB2100:GOSUB2200
4030 IF ER<>BTHEN EM=2:GOSUB1700:T1$=N$:GOTO4020
4040 SE=N:GOSUB1750:GOSUB3900:TA$=NF$
4042 T=SE:IF SE>NL*60 THEN T=0
4B44 GOSUB433B:GOSUBI200:T1$=RIGHT$(A$,DG!:T$="START COUNTER READING"
4046 GOSUB2100:K=VAL(N$)
4048 IFK<B OR K>DN-1 THEN EM=1:GOSUB1700:T1$=N$:GOTO404b
4050 T=FNT(K):IF T<B OR T>60*NL THEN K=-1:GOTO4048
4052 TD=SE-T
4054 A=K:A1=DG:D1=0:GOSUB1100:CA$=RIGHT$("      "+A$,6!:GOSUB4330
4055 RETURN
4060 REM REPEAT ?
4065 EH=15
4070 KE$="R ":GOSUB1750:GOSUB1700:GOSUB1450
4075 RETURN
4100 REM TIME TO COUNTER
4110 N=7:GOSUB4000:IF CT=-1THENRETURN
4115 T1$=" ":GOSUB1750
412B T$="SECOND TIME (HH.MM.SS)":GOSUB2100:GOSUB2200
4125 IF ER<>0THEN EM=2:GOSUB1700:T1$=N$:GOTO4120
4130 SE=N:GOSUB3900:TB$=NF$
4135 T=SE-TD
4140 IFT<0 THEN T=T+24*3600
4145 IF T>NL*60 THEN EM=1:GOSUB1700:T1$=TB$:GOTO 4120
4150 GOSUB1200:CB$=A$:GOSUB4400:GOSUB4330:GOSUB1750
4155 GOSUB 4060
4165 KE$=" ":ON EX GOTO 4115,4170
4170 RETURN
4200 REM  COUNTER TO TIME
4210 N=8:GOSUB4000:IF CT=-1THENRETURN
4215 T1$=" ":GOSUB1750
4220 T$="SECOND COUNTER READING":GOSUB2100:K=VAL(N$)
4225 IFK<0 OR K>DN-1 THEN EM=1:GOSUB1700:T1$=N$:GOTO4220
4230 T=FNT(K):IF T<0 OR T>60*NL THEN K=-1:GOTO4225
4240 SE=T+TD:GOSUB3900:TB$=NF$
4245 A=K:A1=DG:D1=0:GOSUB1100:CB$=RIGHT$("      "+A$,6):GOSUB4400:GOSUB4330
4250 GOSUB4060
4260 KE$=" ":ON EX GOTO 4215,4265
4265 RETURN
4300 REM CLEAR TIME/COUNT DISPLAY
4310 TA$="          ":CA$=" ":TB$="          ":CB$=" ":TR$="          ":CR$=" "
432B RETURN
4330 REM PRINT TIME/COUNT
4340 RR=8:CC=B:GOSUB1800
4350 PRINT"          -TIME--        COUNTER"
4360 PRINT" (1)   ";TA$:"       ";CA$
4370 PRINT" (2)   ";TB$;"       ";CB$:PRINT
4380 PRINT" DIFF= ":TR$;"       ";CR$
4390 RETURN
4400 REM COMPUTE DIFFERENCE
4410 N$=TA$:GOSUB2200:T7=N
4412 N$=TB$:GOSUB2200:T8=ABS(N-T7)
4414 IF T8>12*3600THEN TB=ABS(T8-24*3600)
4416 SE=T8:GOSUB3900:TR$=NF$
4418 A=ABS(VAL(CA$)-VAL(CB$)):A1=DG:D1=0:GOSUB1100:CR$=RIGHT$("      "+A$,6)
4420 RETURN
4500 REM INSTRUCTIONS
4510 N=9:GOSUB195B
4520 PRINT"MOST TAPE RECORDERS, INCLUDING VIDEO AND";
4530 PRINT"CASSETTE DATA RECORDERS, HAVE A COUNTER"
4540 PRINT"WHICH IS LINKED TO ONE OF THE SPOOLS."
4550 PRINT"THE RATE AT WHICH THE SPOOL TURNS"
4560 PRINT"DEPENDS ON HOW MUCH TAPE IS WOUND ON IT"
457B PRINT"AND SO THE COUNTER IS NOT EASILY RELATED";
4580 PRINT"TO HOW MANY MINUTES' WORTH OF TAPE HAVE"
4590 PRINT"BEEN USED.":PRINT
4600 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL WORK OUT THE RELATION-";
461B PRINT"SHIP AND CAN DISPLAY TIMES/COUNTER"
4620 PRINT"READINGS. IT WILL ALSO PRINT A TABLE"
4630 PRINT"THAT CAN BE USED TO FIND OUT HOW LONG "
464B PRINT"THE GAP IS BETWEEN TWO COUNTER READINGS."
465B GOSUB1450:GOSUB1950
4660 PRINT"THE PROGRAM REQUIRES THREE COUNTER"
4670 PRINT"READINGS AND THE TIMES AT WHICH THOSE"
4680 PRINT"READINGS OCCURRED.  IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT";
4690 PRINT"THE COUNTER IS AT ZERO WHEN THE TAPE IS"
4700 PRINT"FULLY RE-WOUND BUT IT IS NOT NECESSARY"
4710 PRINT"FOR THE FIRST TIME/READING TO BE AT THE"
4720 PRINT"START OF THE TAPE.":PRINT
4730 PRINT"TIMINGS ARE IN THE FORM HH.MM.SS WHERE"
4740 PRINT"   H = HOURS, M = MINUTES,S = SECONDS"
4750 PRINT"AND CAN BE 'TIME OF DAY' OR TIME-ELAPSED";
4760 PRINT"USING A STOP WATCH."
4770 PRINT"IT IS BEST TO USE READINGS SEPARATED BY"
4780 PRINT"AS BIG A GAP AS POSSIBLE TO IMPROVE THE"
4790 PRINT"ACCURACY.  E.G. HALF HOUR GAPS ON A 3HR"
4800 PRINT"TAPE - 2MIN GAPS ON A C15."
4810 GOSUB1450:GOSUB1950
4820 PRINT"FOR EXAMPLE, WITH A FOUR DIGIT COUNTER"
4830 PRINT"AND A 4 HOUR VIDEO TAPE THE FOLLOWING"
4840 PRINT"READINGS WERE TAKEN:-":PRINT
4850 PRINT"  TIME 19.31.23   COUNTER 1732"
4860 PRINT"       20.01.18         3194"
487B PRINT"       20.30.14         4445":PRINT
4B80 PRINT"THE TIMES WERE 'TIME OF DAY' AND WERE"
4890 PRINT"NOTED AS THE COUNTER JUST MOVED ON TO A"
4900 PRINT"READING.":PRINT"IF A STOP-WATCH HAD BEEN USED, THE FIRST";
4910 PRINT"TIME WOULD HAVE BEEN 00.00.00 AND THE"
4920 PRINT"SECOND 00.29.55 AND SO ON.":GOSUB1450:GOSUB1950
4930 PRINT"ENTERING THE COUNTER/TIME DETAILS WILL"
4940 PRINT"ADD TO A FILE OF TAPE TYPES THAT CAN BE"
4950 PRINT"EDITED AND SAVED TO DISK OR TAPE FOR"
4960 PRINT"LATER RECALL.":PRINT"ONE OF THE TAPE TYPES IS SELECTED AS THE";
4970 PRINT"'CURRENT TYPE' WHICH IS THE SUBJECT OF"
```

```
4980 PRINT"CALCULATIONS AND TABLE PRINTING."
4990 PRINT"THE TABLE IS USED TO LOOK UP A COUNTER"
5000 PRINT"READING, GIVEN A TIME FROM THE START OF"
5010 PRINT"THE TAPE.":PRINT"A TABLE HAS ROWS OF TEN COUNTER"
5020 PRINT"READINGS  I.E. ONE READING PER MINUTE"
5030 PRINT"- AND HENCE TEN MINUTES PER ROW."
5040 PRINT"A SIDEWAYS EXTENSION TO THE ROW GIVES"
5050 PRINT"THE COUNTS FOR 15,30 AND 45 SECONDS"
5060 PRINT"WITHIN THAT ROW.":GOSUB1450:GOSUB1950
5070 PRINT" A TYPICAL TABLE LOOKS LIKE THIS -":PRINT
5080 PRINT"MINS  ---0  ---1  ---3  ---4  ---5....":PRINT
5090 PRINT" 0X   0000  0070  0139  0207  0274...."
5100 PRINT" 1X   0660  0722  0843  0903  0962...."
5110 PRINT" 2X   1250  1306  1362  1417  ........"
5120 PRINT" 3X   1790  1841  1892..............":PRINT
5130 PRINT"SO THAT A READING OF 1892 IS 33 MINUTES"
5140 PRINT"INTO THE TAPE.  ALSO, IF ONE ITEM ENDS"
5150 PRINT"AT READING 1306 AND ANOTHER STARTS AT"
5160 PRINT"1892 THERE IS A GAP OF 11 MINUTES.":PRINT
5270 PRINT"THE PRINTER MUST BE SET TO PRINT AT"
5280 PRINT"LEAST 80 CHARACTERS TO A LINE.":GOSUB1450
5290 RETURN
5999 STOP
8000 REM OPEN FILE
8005 FL$="":DW=DV:IFDV<>DITHENB020
8010 FL$=RW$
8015 DPEN15,DI,15,"I0":SE=2
8020 ER=0:OPEN2,DV,SE,FI$+FL$
8030 IFDV=DI THENGDSUBB100
8040 IFER=0 THEN RETURN
8045 IF M<>63 THEN PRINT#15,"UJ":KE$=" ":GOSUB1450:GOSUB8200:RETURN
8050 EM=10:GDSUB1700:KE$=" RA":GOSUB1450:KE$=" ":GOSUB8200
8055 DN EX GOTD B090,0060,8065
8060 EM$(5)="REPLACE":FL$="SCR":GOTO 8070
8065 EM$(5)="APPEND":FL$=",S,A"
8070 EM$(5)="CONFIRM "+EM$(5)+" (Y/N)"
8072 EM=5:GOSUB1700:KE$="YN ":GOSUB1460
8075 KE$=" ":GOSUB1750:ON EX GOTO 8080,8090,8090
8080 IFFL$<>"SCR" THEN 8015
8085 OPEN15,DI,15,"S0:"+FI$:CLOSE15:GOTO8010
8090 ER=-1:RETURN
8100 REM DISK STATUS
8105 IF DV<>DI THEN RETURN
8110 ER=0:INPUT#15,M,M$,T,S
8120 IFM<20THEN RETURN
8130 RR=20:CC=9:GOSUB1800:PRINT"ERROR  ":M$
8140 ER=-1
8150 RETURN
8200 REM CLOSE FILE
8210 CLOSE2:IFDV=8THENCLOSE15
8220 RETURN
9000 DATA"0.  END"
9010 DATA"1.  LOAD TAPE TYPES"
9020 DATA"2.  SAVE TAPE TYPES"
9030 DATA"3.  ENTER NEW TYPE"
9040 DATA"4.  SELECT CURRENT TYPE"
9050 DATA"5.  DELETE TAPE TYPE"
9060 DATA"6.  PRINT TABLE"
9070 DATA"7.  CALCULATE COUNTER"
9080 DATA"8.  CALCULATE TIME"
9090 DATA"9.  INSTRUCTIONS"
9100 DATA"                                    ":REM 37 SPACES
9110 DATA"-- OUT OF RANGE --"
9120 DATA"-- FORMAT ERROR --"
9130 DATA"UNUSABLE INPUT - RE-TRY? (Y/N)"
9140 DATA"FILE SPACE EXHAUSTED"
9150 DATA"???"
9160 DATA"NO TAPES ON FILE"
9170 DATA"SELECT NUMBER OR"
9180 DATA"MAKE CURRENT TYPE? (Y/N)"
9190 DATA"NO DATA TO SAVE"
9200 DATA"APPEND (A), REPLACE (R) OR"
9210 DATA"NO CURRENT TYPE"
9220 DATA"POSITION PAPER IN PRINTER AND"
9230 DATA"PRINTING"
9240 DATA"LOAD ERROR"
9250 DATA"REPEAT (R) LINE 2 OR"
9260 DATA"LOADING"
9270 DATA"SAVING"
9600 DATA0,1,40,41,139,227,237,246,76,78,69,82,72,138,72,152,199
9610 DATA10,168,185,10,192,133,69,185,11,192,133,70,32,231,176,104,31
9620 DATA170,104,133,98,134,99,162,144,56,32,73,188,166,71,164,72,0
9630 DATA76,215,187,32,237,246,208,1,24,96,169,0,160,1,32,14,133
9640 DATA192,165,58,166,57,160,0,32,14,192,162,246,154,173,0,192,208
9650 DATA133,20,173,1,192,133,21,32,19,166,144,32,32,197,168,165,128
9660 DATA203,201,63,240,250,120,169,255,133,145,88,76,177,167,32,253,35
9670 DATA174,32,138,173,32,247,183,32,19,166,176,6,32,163,192,76,169
9680 DATA227,168,165,20,141,0,192,165,21,141,1,192,120,169,192,141,250
9690 DATA1,3,141,41,3,169,60,141,0,3,169,53,141,40,3,88,0
9700 DATA96,120,162,3,188,2,192,189,6,192,153,0,3,202,16,244,252
9710 DATA88,96,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,254
10000 REM ********** NOTES **********
10010 REM * ST = RESERVED VARIABLE STATUS
10020 REM * VALUE BECOMES 64 AT END OF FILE
10030 REM ****************************
10040 REM * MACHINE CODE IS OPTIONAL BUTSIMULATES 'ON ERROR GOTO'
10050 REM * THE STOP KEY CAUSES A BREAK WITH ERROR NO 128

READY.
```

Atari ST Super Breakout

by Robert Shelton

This program was written in Lattice C but should be reasonably easy to convert to other versions that run on the Atari ST. The game itself is mouse-driven and works with a black and white monitor only, although enterprising programmers should be able to get it to run on colour systems.

The source code listing should be typed in and saved onto the compiler disk which should also hold the files OSBIND.H and GEMLIB.H. The program can then be compiled as normal. After compilation the .BIN file should be transferred to the linker disk, which should also have files CLIB-.BIN, GEMLIB.BIN and GLIB.BIN. A link control file should be produced, consisting of the following:

```
INPUT STARTUP.BIN
INPUT *
LIBRARY CLIB.BIN
LIBRARY GEMLIB.BIN
LIBRARY GLIB.BIN
```

The program can then be linked using the control file.

To run the program with other C compilers, if the Line-A routines are implemented, then it should only be necessary to change int variables to long variables and short variables to int variables. If the Line-A routines aren't implemented, then it will be necessary to replace the bat and ball drawing routines with ones from the GEM libraries.

```
/*  Atari ST - Super Breakout
    For the SM124 Monitor
    By Robert Shelton
*/

#include    "osbind.h"                              /* Include COMPILER */
#include    "gemlib.h"                              /* Libraries off disc */

#define ADDR(a) ((long)a)>>16,((long)a)&0xffff      /* Macro for WIND_SET */

short workin[]={1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,2},workout[57],  /* GEM Variables */
      handle,dummy;                                 /* For WORKSTATION */

int mainwindow,scorewindow;                         /* Window handles */

char *windows[]=                                    /* Window names */
   {   " Super Breakout "," High Scores "   };

char hiscorers[11][12]=                             /* Hi-score names */
   {   "ATARI ST",   "ATARI ST",   "ATARI ST",
       "ATARI ST",   "ATARI ST",   "ATARI ST",
       "ATARI ST",   "ATARI ST",   "ATARI ST",
       "ATARI ST"   };
```

```
int hiscores[11]=                                   /* Hi-scores */
   {   500,450,400,350,300,250,200,150,100,50   };

char characters[]="\x04ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ\x02";  /* Characters for
                                                            name entry */
char *strings[]=                                    /* Dialogue box */
   {   " Bat Sizes "," Small "," Large ",           /* Strings */
       " Lives "," 3 Lives "," 5 Lives ",
       " Start "," End "   };

OBJECT dialogue[]=                                  /* Dialogue box */
   {
   -1,1,4,G_BOX,NONE,NORMAL,0x21100,301,52,304,313,
   2,5,5,G_BOX,NONE,NORMAL,0xff1100,38,16,229,36,
   3,6,8,G_BOX,NONE,NORMAL,0xfe1100,38,68,229,48,
   4,9,11,G_BOX,NONE,NORMAL,0xfd1100,38,132,229,48,
   0,12,13,G_BOX,NONE,NORMAL,0xfc1100,38,196,229,48,
   1,-1,-1,G_STRING,NONE,NORMAL,0,50,10,128,16,
   7,-1,-1,G_STRING,NONE,NORMAL,0,70,8,92,16,
   8,-1,-1,G_BUTTON,SELECTABLE|RBUTTON,SELECTED,0,16,24,64,18,
   2,-1,-1,G_BUTTON,SELECTABLE|RBUTTON,NORMAL,0,151,24,64,18,
   10,-1,-1,G_STRING,NONE,NORMAL,0,86,8,56,16,
   11,-1,-1,G_BUTTON,SELECTABLE|RBUTTON,SELECTED,0,16,24,72,18,
   3,-1,-1,G_BUTTON,SELECTABLE|RBUTTON,NORMAL,0,141,24,72,18,
   13,-1,-1,G_BUTTON,SELECTABLE|EXIT|DEFAULT,NORMAL,0,16,16,56,18,
   4,-1,-1,G_BUTTON,SELECTABLE|EXIT|LASTOB,NORMAL,0,157,16,56,18
   };

short box[4],button,mousex,mousey;

short ball[]={8,8,0,1,0,                            /* Graphic definition */
              0,0x0000,0,0x07e0,0,0x1ff8,0,0x3ffc,  /* of the ball shape  */
              0,0x3fcc,0,0x7fce,0,0x7fee,0,0x7fde,
              0,0x7ffe,0,0x7ffe,0,0x7ffe,0,0x3ffc,
              0,0x3ffc,0,0x1ff8,0,0x07e0,0,0x0000},
      ballsave[40];                                 /* Buffer for screen */

int numlifes,                                       /* Number of lifes */
    ballspeed,ballxp,ballyp,                        /* Ball variables */
    ballxv,ballyv,ballover,balls,

    speed,score,numbricks,redraw,pass,              /* Game variables */

    oldxp1,oldyp,oldxp2,oldpw,                      /* Bat variables */
    newxp1,newyp,newxp2,newpw,maxpw,

    finished=0,                                     /* Return to desktop */

    erase,brickx1,bricky1,brickx2,bricky2;          /* Game variables */

char endgame[]="Game Over",
     sound[]={   0,0,1,0,7,62,8,16,11,128,12,4,13,0,255,0   },
     bricks[18][7];

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

main()                                              /* Program starts here */
   {
   startopsys();                                    /* Start GEM */
   prepare_form();                                  /* Prepare dialogue box */
   createwindows();                                 /* Create windows */

   while(!finished)                                 /* Loop until done */
      {
      drawscreen();                                 /* Draw screen */
      getgametype();                                /* Get game parameters */
      if(!finished)
         {
         playgame();                                /* If START playgame */
         }
      }

   destroywindows();                                /* Erase windows */
   endopsys();                                      /* Shut down GEM */
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

startopsys()                                        /* Routine to start GEM */
{
   appl_init();
   handle=graf_handle(&dummy,&dummy,&dummy,&dummy);
   v_opnvwk(workin,&handle,workout);
   vswr_mode(handle,1);
   a_init();                                        /* Start Line-A Routines */
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

endopsys()                                          /* Routine to end GEM */
{
   v_clsvwk(handle);
   appl_exit();
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

createwindows()                                     /* Create windows */
{
   mainwindow=wind_create(NAME,16,18,608,366);      /* Create MAIN window */
   wind_set(mainwindow,WF_NAME,ADDR(windows[0]),0,0);
   scorewindow=wind_create(NAME,32,64,256,256);
   wind_set(scorewindow,WF_NAME,ADDR(windows[1]),0,0); /* Create SCORE window */
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

destroywindows()                                    /* Destroy windows */
{
   wind_delete(mainwindow);
   wind_delete(scorewindow);
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

drawscreen()                                        /* Draw title screen */
{
   v_hide_c(handle);                                /* Hide mouse */
   setfill(2,4,1);                                  /* Clear screen */
   drawbox(0,0,639,399);
   wind_open(mainwindow,16,18,608,366);             /* Open MAIN window */
   clearmain();
   wind_open(scorewindow,32,64,256,256);            /* Open SCORE window */
   clearscore();
   drawscore();                                     /* Print Hi-Scores */
   wind_set(mainwindow,WF_TOP,0,0,0,0);
   graf_mouse(0,0);
   v_show_c(handle,0);                              /* Show mouse */
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

getgametype()                                       /* Operate dialogue box */
{
   int count,exit;
   for(count=0;count<32767;count++);                /* Delay */

   form_dial(0,301,52,304,313,301,52,304,313);      /* Prepare dialogue box */
   form_dial(1,16,16,16,16,301,52,304,313);

   objc_draw(dialogue,0,3,0,0,640,400);             /* Do dialogue box */
   exit=form_do(dialogue,-1);

   form_dial(2,16,16,16,16,301,52,304,313);         /* Erase dialogue box */
   form_dial(3,301,52,304,313,301,52,304,313);

   if(exit==13) finished=1;                         /* No more? */
   dialogue[12].ob_state=NORMAL;

   if(dialogue[10].ob_state&SELECTED) numlifes=3;   /* Number of lives */
   if(dialogue[11].ob_state&SELECTED) numlifes=5;
   if(dialogue[7].ob_state&SELECTED) maxpw=32;      /* Bat size */
   if(dialogue[8].ob_state&SELECTED) maxpw=48;

   setfill(2,8,0);
   drawbox(301,52,301+304,52+313);
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

playgame()                                          /* Main game loop */
{
   int delay,count;                                 /* General counters */
   char string[2];                                  /* String buffer */

   drawfield();                                     /* Draw screen */

   oldxp1=304; oldxp2=336; oldpw=32; oldyp=380;     /* Position bat */
```

```
    score=0; redraw=1; erase=0;                          /* Set game variables */

    printf("\x1bY 3Super Breakout - \x1bj00000000 - Super Breakout");

    for(balls=1;balls<=numlifes;balls++)                 /* Loop until no more */
       {                                                 /* balls left */
       ballxp=320; ballyp=200; ballxv=1; ballyv=1;       /* Position ball */
       newpw=maxpw; pass=0;

       setfill(2,8,0);                                   /* Draw countdown box */
       drawbox(304,184,336,216);

       for(count=0;count<5;count++)                      /* Countdown */
          {
          sprintf(string,"%1d",5-count);
          v_gtext(handle,316,208,string);
          dosound(1,255);
          for(delay=0;delay<32767;delay++);
          }

       setfill(2,8,1);                                   /* Erase countdown box */
       drawbox(304,184,336,216);

       a_sprite(ballxp,ballyp,ball,ballsave);            /* Draw ball */
       ballover=0; speed=1;

       while(!ballover)                                  /* Until ball lost */
          {
          moveball();                                    /* Move the ball */
          movebat();                                     /* Move the bat */
          xbios(37);                                     /* Wait for screen */

          a_color(1);                                    /* Remove bat and ball */
          a_unspri(ballsave);
          a_line(oldxp1,oldyp,oldxp2,oldyp);

          if(erase)                                      /* Erase brick? */
             {
             drawbox(brickx1,bricky1,brickx2,bricky2);    /* YES */
             erase=0;
             }

          a_color(0);                                    /* Draw bat and ball */
          a_line(newxp1,newyp,newxp2,newyp);
          a_sprite(ballxp,ballyp,ball,ballsave);

          oldxp1=newxp1; oldxp2=newxp2; oldyp=newyp;     /* Update bat */
          oldpw=newpw;
          }
       a_unspri(ballsave);                               /* Remove ball */

       }

    setfill(2,8,0);                                      /* Draw endgame box */
    drawbox(276,184,366,216);
    v_gtext(handle,286,208,endgame);

    for(count=0;count<9;count++)                         /* Wait */
       {
       for(delay=0;delay<32767;delay++);
       }

    sortscores();                                        /* Sort scores */
    v_show_c(handle);
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

moveball()                                               /* Move the ball */
{

    int brickx,bricky;

    ballxp=ballxp+(ballxv);                              /* Move ball */
    ballyp=ballyp+(ballyv*speed);

    if(ballxp<24 || ballxp>616)                          /* Hit sides? */
       {
          ballxv=(-ballxv);                              /* Alter direction */
          dosound(4,128);
       }

    if(ballyp<40)                                        /* Hit top? */

          ballyv=(-ballyv);                              /* Alter direction */
          if(newpw==maxpw) newpw=maxpw/2;                /* Shrink bat */
          dosound(10,128);
          ballyp=40;
          pass=0;                                        /* Ball can hit bricks! */
       }

    if(ballyp>400) ballover=1;                           /* Ball lost? */

    if(ballyp<newyp && (ballyp+8)>newyp)                 /* Hit bat? */
       {
       if(ballxp>=newxp1 && ballxp<=newxp2)
          {
          dosound(8,128);
          ballyv=(-ballyv);                              /* Calculate return */
          if(ballxp<(newxp1+newpw/2)) ballxv=(-1);       /* Speed of ball */
          if(ballxp<(newxp1+newpw/4)) ballxv=(-2);
          if(ballxp<(newxp1+newpw/3)) ballxv=(-3);
          if(ballxp>(newxp1+newpw/2)) ballxv=1;
          if(ballxp>(newxp1+3*newpw/4)) ballxv=2;
          if(ballxp>(newxp1+7*newpw/8)) ballxv=3;
          if(redraw) drawbricks();                       /* Redraw bricks? */
          pass=0;
          }
       }

    brickx=(ballxp-32)/32; bricky=(ballyp-88)/16;        /* See if hit brick */

    if(!pass && bricky<6 && bricky>(-1) && bricks[brickx][bricky]
                                        && brickx<18 && brickx>(-1))
       {
       addscore(6-bricky);

       if(speed==1 && bricky<4) speed=2;                 /* Speed brick? */
       if(bricky<2 && speed!=4) speed=3;
       if(bricky<1) speed=4;

       erase=1;                                          /* Notify routine to */
       brickx1=32+32*brickx; brickx2=brickx1+32;         /* erase brick */
       bricky1=88+16*bricky; bricky2=bricky1+16;

       numbricks--;                                      /* One brick less */
       if(numbricks==0) redraw=1;                        /* Redraw? */
       bricks[brickx][bricky]=0;

       ballyv=(-ballyv);
       pass=1;

       dosound(1+bricky,255);
       }
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

movebat()                                                /* Routine to move bat */
{
    vq_mouse(handle,&button,&mousex,&mousey);            /* Locate mouse */
    newyp=mousey;
    if(newyp<290) newyp=290;                             /* Scale Y position */
    if(newyp>390) newyp=390;
    newxp1=mousex;
    if(newxp1<24) newxp1=24;                             /* Scale X position */
    if(newxp1>(640-24-newpw)) newxp1=(640-24-newpw);
    newxp2=newxp1+newpw;
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

drawfield()                                              /* Routine to draw walls */
{
    wind_close(scorewindow);                             /* Shut windows */
    wind_close(mainwindow);
    v_hide_c(handle);
    setfill(2,8,1);                                      /* Clear screen */
    drawbox(0,0,639,399);
    setfill(2,9,1);
    drawbox(0,16,640,32);                                /* Draw perimeter */
    drawbox(0,32,16,400);
    drawbox(624,32,640,400);
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */
```

Laser Printing

direct from Macintosh disk or by modem

Now you can produce truly presentation-quality type and design your own layouts for printing. Send your Macintosh disk or take advantage of our typing, layout and assembly services. You'll be delighted with the results and amazed at the cost savings.

Phone (02) 94 5207 now for for a free quotation — compare our prices!

Download and print from Mac disk from $1 per A4 page

MacBureau

QUALITY CLONES

Simply better than the rest

SUPER XT TURBO

* 100% hardware/software compatibility guaranteed
* 4.77 Mhz & 8 Mhz switchable processor
* 640K RAM on motherboard (*expandable to 1 MB*)
* 2 x 360K Teac floppy disk drives
* 100% Japanese top name components
* Major components socketed for reliability
* 8 slot motherboard (*6 free*) with 8087-2 socket
* Parallel, games and 2 serial (1 imp.) ports
* Permanent clock/calendar
* Colour or mono (*Hercules compatible*) graphics card
* Hinged steel case for easy internal access
* 150W power supply
* Choice of 15 disks of quality legitimate software
* 3 manuals including full schematics

Fully warranted **$1,280** *ex.* $1,460 *inc.*

As above with additional 20MB Seagate hard disk and DTC controller (*with manual*). 10MB of bundled software. **$2,150** *ex.* $2,460 *inc.*

AZTECH 286

* High speed AT compatible
* 80286 CPU 6 MHz & 8 MHz switchable
* 640K RAM (*expandable to 4 MB*)
* 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
* Parallel port, serial port
* Permanent clock/calendar
* Mono/color graphics adaptor
* 8 expansion slots
* 200W power supply
* 84 key AT style keyboard
* MS-DOS 3.2 and GW BASIC 3.2
* Approx. 10 MB of bundled software
* 12 months warranty

The lowest price for the best AT **$2,990** *ex.* $3,500 *inc.*

Seagate ST-225 20 MB hard disk with DTC controller **$800** *ex.* $956 *inc.*

Seagate ST4026 20 MB hard disk (*40 MB access time*) **$900** *ex.* $1,100 *inc.*

Peripherals available at wholesale prices

Write for catalogue to:

LYSCO P.O. Box 265 Bunbury. W.A. 6230

or phone Ph (097) 26 3009

Prices subject to fluctuation
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

CAD

PRODESIGN II

$550!

Full 2D CAD System.
Options include BOM, Autocad conversion, Symbol Libraries.

Technical Imports Australia

P.O. Box 176, Crows Nest 2065

(02) 922 6833

---

dBASE PROGRAMMING

WE WRITE SOFTWARE FOR ALL TYPES OF BUSINESSES. INEXPENSIVE PC COMPATIBLE HARD-WARE AVAILABLE.

Proware P/L

DAVID YOUNGER

(02) 371 5934

AUTOCAD® & NEC APC IV

RENT OR BUY FROM

amicron

COMPUTER SERVICES

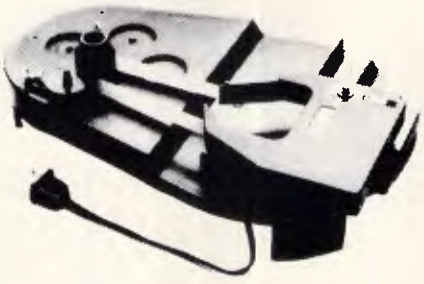
No. 1 NEC dealer in Australia

RIGHT ADVICE—RIGHT PRICE—TRAINING

Latest third party applications software

SYDNEY	**(02) 929 0400**
ADELAIDE	**(08) 332 0655**
CANBERRA	**(062) 68 3125**

ELIMINATE RIBBON COSTS



Re-ink fabric ribbons again and again for less than twenty cents per cartridge or spool. Our residueless, lubricant ink yields excellent print and there are eight basic colors apart from black: red, brown, orange, gold, yellow, green, blue & purple. Uninked cartridges are available for many printers.

Call or write for more information and a list of dealers

Aussoft

PO Box 476, Cleveland, Q. 4163

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

(07) 286 5590 Telex 40472

MICRO-EDUCATIONAL P/L

8/ 235 Darby St NEWCASTLE 2300

Australia's largest computer mail-order company.

FREE

OUR LATEST LIBRARY DISK FOR YOUR **APPLE, IBM, or MACINTOSH**

(Add $10 for Mac 3.5" disks)

These disks contain the best in public domain software.

Send 6 x 36c stamps for post.

Ask for your FREE CATALOG

Dear George,
Please rush me a free library disk for my IBM/ APPLE/ MACINTOSH
(Add $10 for Mac disks)
Enclosed Please find 6 x 36c stamps.

NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

_____ P/CODE:_____

DO YOU NEED PROGRAM/DATA SECURITY?

PASS-KEY©

PASS-KEY is a **self contained program** that **unlocks** the **information you need** to **design** password **security** for your programs, files and on-line operations.
PASS-KEY is designed for **Programmers, Business** use and **anywhere program and data security** is required.

PASS-KEY contains :
An **easy to use** step by step **Tutorial.**
A **stand-alone application** that may be **incorporated** into **existing software** where protection is required.
Algorithms which will **test your codes.** When a match occurs, an **access difficulty** level is **assigned.**
Covers the basics of **character** and **"blind" matching** through **encryption.**

PASS-KEY© : EASY TO USE. COMPLETE SECURITY

Available for IBM PC/Compatibles and Macintosh ($49.00)

INTELDATA
15 Masons Road, Blackburn, VIC., 3130
Telephone (03) 878 7440

```
addscore(x)                                     /* Update score */
int x;
{
   score=score+x;                               /* Add points */
   printf("\x1bk\x1bj%8ld",score);              /* Print score */
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

dosound(tone,length)                            /* Beep! */
int tone,length;
{
   sound[3]=tone;                               /* Set tone & length */
   sound[9]=length;
   xbios(32,sound);                             /* Perform sound */
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

drawbricks()                                    /* Routine to draw bricks */
{
   int x,y;

   for(y=0;y<6;y++)                             /* Loop to draw bricks */
      {
      setfill(2,y+1,1);                         /* Set fill pattern */
      for(x=0;x<18;x++)
         {
         drawbox(32+x*32,88+y*16,64+x*32,104+y*16);   /* Draw brick */
         bricks[x][y]=1;                        /* Brick in position */
         }
      }
   redraw=0; numbricks=108;
   setfill(2,8,1);
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

sortscores()                                    /* Routine to sort scores */
{
   int count,position;

   for(position=0;position<10;position++)       /* Sort scores into order */
      {
      if(score>hiscores[position])
         {
         for(count=10;count>position;count--)
            {
            hiscores[count]=hiscores[count-1];
            movmem(hiscorers[count-1],hiscorers[count],11);
            }
         getname(position);                     /* If hi-score get name */
         hiscores[position]=score;
         position=10;
         }
      }
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

getname(name)                                   /* Routine to get name */
int name;
{
   int letter,number,more=0;
   char buffer[2];

   setfill(2,8,0);                              /* Clear name box */
   drawbox(32,168,608,232);
   setfill(2,8,1);
   drawbox(34,170,606,230);
   vst_effects(handle,0);
   setfill(2,8,0);
   for(number=0;number<28;number++)             /* Draw alphabet */
      {
      drawbox(41+number*20,184,58+number*20,216);
      buffer[0]=characters[number];
      buffer[1]=0;
      v_gtext(handle,46+number*20,208,buffer);
      }

   for(letter=0;letter<11;letter++)
      {
      hiscorer[name][letter]=0;
      }

   drawbox(272,240,368,272);                    /* Draw name box */
   vst_effects(handle,0);
   v_show_c(handle,0);
   letter=0;

   while(!more)                                 /* Enter name */
      {                                         /* Wait for no button */
      while(button!=0)
         {
         vq_mouse(handle,&button,&mousex,&mousey);
         }
      while(mousex<41 || mousex>598 || mousey<184 || mousey>216 || button!=1)
         {
         vq_mouse(handle,&button,&mousex,&mousey);
         }

      number=(mousex-41)/20;

      if(letter<10 && number!=0 && number!=27)  /* Add letter to name */
         {
         buffer[0]=characters[number];
         buffer[1]=0;
         v_gtext(handle,281+letter*8,264,buffer);
         hiscorers[name][letter]=characters[number];
         letter++;
         }

      if(letter>0 && number==0)                 /* Delete letter */
         {
         buffer[0]=32; buffer[1]=0;
         v_gtext(handle,272+letter*8,264,buffer);
         hiscorers[name][letter]=32;
         letter--;
         }

      if(number==27)                            /* End name */
         {
         more=1;
         }

      while(button!=0)                          /* Wait for no button */
         {
         vq_mouse(handle,&button,&mousex,&mousey);
         }
      }
   v_hide_c(handle);
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

setfill(x,y,z)                                  /* Routine to set fills */
int x,y,z;
{
   vsf_interior(handle,x);
   vsf_style(handle,y);
   vsf_color(handle,z);
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

drawbox(x1,y1,x2,y2)                            /* Routine to draw box */
int x1,y1,x2,y2;
{
   box[0]=x1; box[1]=y1;
   box[2]=x2; box[3]=y2;
   v_bar(handle,box);
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

clearmain()                                     /* Routine to clear */
{                                               /* main window */
   setfill(2,8,0);
   drawbox(17,36,622,382);
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

clearscore()                                    /* Routine to clear */
{                                               /* hi-score window */
   setfill(2,8,0);
   drawbox(34,83,285,317);
}
```

```
/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

drawscore()                                     /* Routine to print */
{                                               /* high scores */
   int count;
   char buffer[256];

   for(count=0;count<10;count++)
      {
      sprintf(buffer,"%-16s %8ld",hiscorers[count],hiscores[count]);

      if(count==0) vst_effects(handle,1);
         else      vst_effects(handle,0);

      v_gtext(handle,59,120+count*16,buffer);
      }

   sprintf(buffer,"%-16s %8ld","Previous score",score);
   v_gtext(handle,59,296,buffer);
}

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------ */

prepare_form()                                  /* Routine to prepare */
{                                               /* dialogue box for use */
   dialogue[5].ob_spec=(long)windows[0];
   dialogue[6].ob_spec=(long)strings[0];
   dialogue[7].ob_spec=(long)strings[1];
   dialogue[8].ob_spec=(long)strings[2];
   dialogue[9].ob_spec=(long)strings[3];
   dialogue[10].ob_spec=(long)strings[4];
   dialogue[11].ob_spec=(long)strings[5];
   dialogue[12].ob_spec=(long)strings[6];
   dialogue[13].ob_spec=(long)strings[7];
```

Bludner

In the July issue, a segment of code was inadvertently omitted from the program BBC Fonts in 'Program File'. This code allows the program to work with the Acorn Electron. The necessary modifications are given in Fig 1.

```
   10 REM ************************************************************
   20 REM *** The following additions and changes are for the Electron ***
   30 REM ************************************************************
   40
   50 REM Ensure line numbers match with main program!
   60
  410 LDA £227:LDX £144:JSR &FFF4
  760 \ line not needed for Electron
  770 \ line not needed for Electron
 2000 IF JX<>52188 + 3*(ONDIV256 + ONMOD256) PRINT''"Checksum error":END
 2400 IF FNyes("Print key codes") PROCkeycode
 2800 DEF FNK(J) =FNblock("FUNC")+"+"+FNblock(CHR$(65+J))
 2810 :
 4000 DEFPROCkeycode
 4010 ON ERROR GOTO2460
 4020 VDU148
 4030 *FX3 10
 4040 FOR I=0 TO 10
 4050 asc=65+2*I:ch=128+2*I
 4060 PRINT'font$(I)TAB(15)"ON = Func + "CHR$asc" or VDU ";ch
 4070 IF I<10 PRINTTAB(14)"OFF = Func + "CHR$(asc+1)" or VDU ";ch+1" or VDU 148"
 4080 NEXT I
 4090 *FX3
 4100 ENDPROC
```

Fig 1

APC is interested in programs written in any of the major programming languages for all home and small business micros. When submitting programs please include a cassette or disk version of your program, brief but comprehensive documentation, and a listing on plain white paper — typed if you have no printer.

Please ensure that the software itself, the documentation and the listing are all marked with your name, address, program title, machine (along with any minimum requirements) and — if possible — a daytime phone number. Check through the previous Program listings to see the kind of programs we prefer. As a rough guide, original ideas are always welcome, as are good implementations of utilities and applications. Obviously the programs should be well-written, easy to understand, and preferably not too long (remember that other readers have to type them in).

All programs should be fully debugged and your own original, unpublished work. We prefer to receive programs with a maximum 80-column width printed in emphasised typeface.

We will try to return submissions if they are accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope of the appropriate size, but please keep a copy of everything. Programs are paid for at the rate of $20 per page of published listing.

Send to APC Programs, Att. Stephen Crowley, P.O. Box 666, Fitzroy 3065.

PHC-16
PLASMA EFFECT XT PORTABLE

PHC-16
A TRULY PORTABLE IBM** COMPATIBLE COMPUTER FROM JAPAN KOHJINSHA WITH AN EYE-PLEASING AMBER GASLIT DISPLAY AND A SHOCK-RESISTANT 20Mb HARD DISK WITH THE MOST ATTRACTIVE PRICE.

PHC-1602 5.25" FDD, 512K MEMORY
PHC-16XT 3.50" FDD + 3.50" 20MB HARD DISK

* 6 Kg weight/AC. DC. Car Adaptor 3-way power
* 640 x 200 dot CRT & LCD/BACKLIT/GASLIT
* 512KB memory expandable 1.25MB
* Infra-red cordless keyboard
* HIGH SPEED RAM DISK
* CHINESE WORD PROCESSING.

REGIONAL SHOWROOM

SINGAPORE:	CHALLENGER MICROCOMPUTER. TEL: 7344433
BANGKOK:	VIDEOLAND COMPUTER. TEL: 2569781
HONG KONG:	VINCENT COMPUTER CENTRE. TEL: 3-7211288
JAKARTA:	P. T. CENTRAL RAMA INFORMATIK. TEL: 372919
BRUNEI:	SYARIKAT KOMPUTER DATATECH. TEL: 31361
MELBOURNE:	VIATEL COMPUTERS PTY. LTD. TEL: 2882144
AUCKLAND:	COMPUTER IMPORTS LIMITED. TEL: 395-344
MANILA	RANK SALES CORPORATION. TEL: 402391

SOLE DISTRIBUTOR: ASTM (SINGAPORE) TRADING PTE. LTD. TEL: 2247326. TLX: RS37752 ASTM. FAX: 2247327.
LOOKING FOR LOCAL SOLE DISTRIBUTOR.

** *IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.*

Our software makes your software smarter.

SMARTKEY

SmartKey does one thing. It lets you take any long, boring, repetitive or difficult-to-remember set of keystrokes and assign them to a single key. Sophisticated programs like Symphony give you a "macro" facility. SmartKey gives you macros for all your software in a single easy-to-use package. Any word, any line, any paragraph — even a whole page of "boilerplate" can be allocated to a single key and permanently saved. The uses of SmartKey are limited only by the imagination.
Available for IBM and compatibles (SmartKey 5.1), MS-DOS and CP/M-86 (SmartKey II Plus), CP/M-80 (SmartKey II). **Price: $81*.**

PC-ALIEN

An easy to use program that lets you read, write, and format disks from different CP/M and MSDOS machines! Speak to more than 220 other computers.
If the disk format you need to access is not included in the current menus in PC-Alien, just send us your formatted CP/M or MSDOS diskette containing more than 50% readable ASCII text and we will try to add that format to PC-Alien's comprehensive list.
With the appropriate hardware, PC-Alien will allow you to read 3.5 inch, 80 track and 8 inch formats in CP/M-80, 86 and MSDOS.
Available for IBM and compatibles. **Price: $104*.**

SMARTSTUFF

A collection of "pop up" desk tools which you can tailor to your needs: A full featured resident screen editor/notepad; A programmable calculator; A sophisticated financial calculator; A calendar alarm clock; A telephone dialer; A DOS menu which lets you use common DOS commands. Also includes a program which lets you interrupt an application, run any other program and then return to the application just where you left off.
Available for IBM and compatibles. **Price: $104*.**

SPATH

A terrific hard disk space-saver which eliminates the need for multiple copies of overlay and other program files on disk. Run any program that uses overlays, help, or other auxiliary files from any directory, sub-directory or disk drive. Group documents or data files into separate directories and subdirectories without keeping copies of your software on each one. SPATH is easy to use and once installed it may be autoloaded and forgotten.
Available for IBM and compatibles, other MS-DOS. **Price: $33*.**

PC-EIGHTY

Don't throw away your old favourite CP/M-80 software! Now you can run it at full speed on your IBM-PC or compatible. By simply exchanging the 8088 CPU chip in your machine with the latest state-of-the-art NEC V20 chip you retain 100% compatibility with other hardware and software.
The V-20 also runs 8080 (not Z-80) code at full speed. With our PC-Eighty software, you can run your copy of CP/M version 2.2 as a task under DOS. With hard disk access, a half megabyte RAM disk and simultaneous use of DOS resident programs like SmartKey.
Available for IBM and compatibles. **Price: $140*.**

Software

Dealer inquiries welcome

*Allow $5.00 additional postage charges

Advance Australia

AUSTRALIAN SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION:

Please send this coupon to
FBN Software
16 Coles Place
TORRENS ACT 2607
or call (062) 86 1102

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____ P/CODE _____

APC 9/86

Cont from page 30

And of course with software written for the 65C816, the speed increase would be even more impressive. And there is plenty of animation of software, even for the 6502 running at 1MHz.

Graphics flexibility is good too. Not only can the GS handle all of the old screen standards supported by the II+, IIe and IIc, it can also give four colours with 640 × 200 resolution, and 16 colours with 320 × 200 resolution. Those 16 colours are selectable from a pallette of 4096 possible colours, and you can change the pallette for different horizontal slices of the screen, so that the bottom half uses a different 16 colours from the top half, for example.

But sound is where the machine comes into its own. The GS (as sold in Australia) is supplied with an 'Ensoniq' chip fitted. This is a dedicated sound processor with no less than 32 oscillators, giving 15 independent sound channels. That may seem like more than you would ever reasonably use — after all, who needs a 15-note chord? — but when you hear what the chip can do you will be impressed. How about the voice synthesis that is almost indistinguishable from the real thing? Or the sound of chimes (very difficult to synthesise), also just like the real thing?

I'm sure that the sound capabilities of the GS will be used to the full by software developers, especially in the educational market.

System software

The GS is supplied with a software package called Mouse Desk, which is basically the same sort of user interface that the Mac supports. When you move the mouse across your desk, a pointer moves across the screen. You can 'pick and place' files or groups of files by pressing the mouse button, and so on.

'The poor old processor in the GS is doing not only all of the calculation, but all of the screen driving as well.'

Major differences between the Mac operating system and the GS which are immediately visible are that the GS' screen is a colour one, and that the Mac is perhaps marginally faster. But anyone familiar with the Lisa or Mac will have no problem in picking up the conventions used in Mouse Desk.

Although I was supplied with a prerelease copy of Mouse Desk, I didn't have the documentation to go with it, so I couldn't get more than a vague idea of its capabilities.

Mouse Desk seems to have all of the features of, say, GEM or Microsoft Windows, and has accessories like a calculator and a puzzle. Although there was no clock accessory, the GS does have a clock/calendar built in and I assume that the release version of the software will have a clock as an accessory.

Mouse Desk allows you to copy, delete and move files from one 'folder' to another, or from one disk to another. It lets you look at text files on the screen, and will show you a directory either as icons, or as text arranged by name, date, size or type.

It also handles disk formatting, and setting up new folders. A feature called 'selector' seems to allow the addition of the path and file name of an application to a list that comes up in the main menu bar at the top of the screen — but without the documentation I couldn't be 100 per cent sure of what its function was.

Disks appear on the screen as little disk icons — the RAM disk, when it is configured, also appears as a disk icon. A 'trash can' icon at the bottom right of the screen is for deleting files, folders and disks.

The reset sequence (pressing apple-control-reset) reboots from a system disk in any drive. A very nice feature is that you can reboot without corrupting the RAM disk. Everything that was in there when you started the boot will still be there when the system comes up again.

System parameters like RAM disk size and screen format are controlled by a ROM-resident program called 'Control Panel'. This comes up when you press apple-control-esc, and presents a menu of system features that can be set permanently.

I say "permanently" because all of the settings in the control panel are stored in battery backed-up CMOS RAM, so that they will still be in force when you next turn the machine on. This is a better arrangement by far than having an autoexec file — especially if you are running the system from floppy disks.

The 'display' option lets you choose mono or colour output, 40 or 80 columns, and the screen text and border colours. 'Sound' lets you set the volume and pitch of the beep. 'System speed' will switch the execution speed of the processor to either 1MHz (for running old applications) or 2.8 MHz.

'Clock' lets you set the internal timer/calendar, and also allows you to choose what date and time format you want. Anyone who has been confused by the American month/day/year format while using American written business software will appreciate this.

The Control Panel will let you choose from either US, UK, French, Danish, Spanish, Italian, German or Swedish display characters, and will let you set up the keyboard to operate with all of the above, plus French Canadian and Dvorak keyboard layouts. It will also set the speed of the key repeat, mouse response, and so on.

You can set the functions of the slots, and select which is to be the start-up slot (you can even start-up from the RAM disk, although I can't think why you would want to).

The Control Panel lets you set the printer and modem ports (the two serial ports built into the GS) to no less than 15 different baud rates and alter protocols. It also allows you to select what size the RAM disk is to be.

Applications

Of the three pre-release applications which I was given with the machine, one of them wouldn't work. That's understandable with pre-release applications, but unfortunately it was the one I would most liked to have played with, having seen a demo of it: a full colour paintbox application. Such is life.

The two that did work were impressive enough, though. The first was a mouse-driven spreadsheet and graphics program called VIP Professional. The other was a tape deck.

I don't know exactly how, but the Ensoniq chip can be used to reproduce recorded sound. Some sort of sampling method is used, which can then drive the chip to produce about a minute of stereo sound from an 800k file. The sound

Benchmarks

I had hoped to get the benchmarks running at both the slow and fast systems speeds (1MHz and 2.8MHz), but the fast speed doesn't seem to work with Apple Basic. I suspect that this may be a bug that Apple will fix in later releases, and if this is the case, then the benchmarks should be 2.8 times faster.

BM1	0.5
BM2	2
BM3	6
BM4	6.5
BM5	7.5
BM6	9
BM7	17
BM8	19
Average	8.4

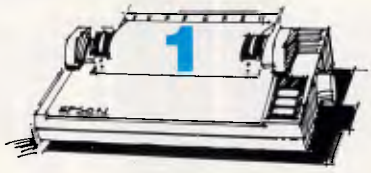
The No. 1 Computer System From Epson's No. 1 Dealer For Only $3495

This must be the bargain of the year. A complete system from Epson's top dealer*, **Lasernet** for only **$3495** inc. Sales Tax..

The Lasernet Epson System is perfect for business as well as corporate applications.

Combined with a professional spreadsheet and word processing package, the all up price is some $2000 below R.R.P.

The Epson PC - business PC of 1986 - has a space saving ergonomic design and is fully IBM compatible.



The Epson JX-80 - a new colour hard copy dot matrix printer with superior printing characteristics, inbuilt word processing capabilities, quality 7 colour printing, graphics and a large range of type styles and sizes.

High resolution low glare colour monitor ensures easy-on-the-eyes use and clear pre-print viewing.

12 months warranty within 40km radius of Melbourne G.P.O.

Take advantage of this fantastic offer now and contact:

Lasernet fitted 20Mb. Hard Disk available for an additional $1000.

LASERNET

Computing Systems Pty. Ltd.,
248 St. Kilda Rd., St. Kilda 3182.
Phone: (03) 534 0489 Telex: AA 30625.

*1985/1986 for Victoria.

Sextant 137.

80K RAM IN HAND!

The new Sharp PC-1600 pocket computer is one of the most powerful pocket computers available, offering more power in your hand than many desk-top computers. The Sharp PC-1600 is a first cousin of the acclaimed Sharp PC-1500/A - the new model is upwardly compatible and will run the wide range of software developed for the PC-1500/A.

Power up to 80K RAM

Equipped with a standard 16Kb RAM, the PC-1600 easily expands to 80Kb by adding two 32Kb Memory Modules into the memory expansion slots in the back of the unit.

With its full memory complement the PC-1600 comfortably matches the performance of many lap and desk-top PC's.

Quotations, engineering calculations, estimates, billing, price lists and inventory enquiries, portable data collection and data analysis can all be done on the spot.

Business people, engineers, researchers and sales people will find the PC-1600's ability to help them "think on their feet" and then store calculations and data for later retrieval, a valuable time-saving tool.

BASIC with room to use it

The PC-1600 has a 96Kb ROM containing the popular BASIC language. With extra Memory Modules you'll have 80k of RAM... enough to run quite sophisticated programs without having to return to your office.

Interfaces with other business equipment

Sharp PC-1600 talks direct to other personal computers for data and program file exchange. You can also hook it up to a printer, an acoustic coupler or modem, an optical fibre cable, a tape-recorder, a disk drive and even a bar code reader (available soon).

It'll even wake you up and make the coffee!

The PC-1600's built-in timer acts as a calendar, watch and an alarm clock. Connected to the built-in communications port, you can use the PC-1600's timer to control external devices, such as electronic scales, lab equipment, measuring devices, even office lighting and the coffee percolator.

Plug in a compact printer and disk drive

This is where the Sharp PC-1600 really comes into its own. We have a special Colour Plotter Printer and Mini Disk Drive you can attach to the PC-1600.

The whole unit is lap portable, battery operated and occupies space a bit bigger than an A4 page. So it fits in a briefcase with plenty of room to spare.

Add the Plotter Printer and you can print out in text, or present your results with highly sophisticated graphics. All this on the spot, on A4 paper in four colours.

And with the disk drive you can store 128Kb on each 2.5" floppy disk.

There are no untidy wires; the computer, printer and disk drive slot together into one sturdy, compact unit.

Before you decide on a pocket computer, look at the Sharp PC-1600. Because it can perform so many tasks and expand so many ways it may be the only computer you'll need for a very long time to come.

You're looking good!

SHARP

Simply the best

Phone us now for the location of your nearest dealer.

Sydney 728 9111 Melbourne 763 9444 Brisbane 343 9144
Adelaide 294 7166 Perth 277 7477 Canberra 80 5288

Advertising Partners 8475/K

quality is so good, you would be forgiven for thinking that it came from a record or tape. With that sort of capability, the GS and the Ensoniq chip are a mighty combination for games and education.

Bose, the speaker company, has released a version of its 'Roommate' speaker/amp combination to match the GS.

Documentation

As always with Apple, the documentation is faultless. Although I didn't get a full set, the volumes that I saw were excellent. So much for the documentation — I wish it was this good for all machines.

Prices

Apple says that the GS will be available by late October. Price is my only disappointment with the machine. With a IIc system costing $1195 in Australia, and a IIe $2345, the GS looks very expensive at $3495. And that's for the mono version plus one disk drive — a GS with one drive and a colour monitor will set you back $3995.

The machine must be cheap to produce in quantity, since it uses so few components. Sure, Apple has to recoup development cost, but once it's done that it must surely reduce the price?

Conclusion

The GS is an exciting machine for all sorts of reasons. Firstly and most importantly, it's capable of running thousands of applications written for the Apple II over the years — many of them for education. The GS will run most of them (Apple claim 90 per cent), and those of the rest that are still selling will probably be modified.

Also, it's capable of supporting Apple II plug-in boards, of which there must be several hundred. Specialist applications from astronomy to pottery have had Apple compatible boards designed for them.

Apple has added AppleTalk to the Apple II line, allowing a lot of the Mac hardware to be addressed as well.

The only area Apple hasn't addressed is IBM compatibility. Even in education this would have been a good move — there are a lot of packages which teachers and researchers would like to use, that are written to run under MS-DOS. With a processor as powerful as the 65C816, most other companies would have been more than tempted to try for at least MS-DOS emulation, and an IBM compatible disk drive as an option. But, for the reasons I outlined right at the start of this review, not Apple.

The sound and colour capabilities of the GS, plus all of the readymade software and hardware to hang off it, make it a very attractive machine for teaching and research. If only the price were lower, the GS would consolidate Apple's hold on education markets.

Apple seems a little unsure of just where the machine fits — again, releasing a good product and then letting the market decide what to do with it, in the Apple tradition. It's not seen by Apple as a replacement for the IIe or IIc, and Apple has said that it does not expect to sell it in bulk on a one-per-desk basis. So what will it be used for?

Apple's answer is that a teacher may have a GS, while the students have less powerful machines. But what's the point in giving the teacher access to sound and hi-res graphics if the students don't have it too? Time, and the market, will tell.

I have no doubt that the GS is an excellent machine in a lot of ways, and perhaps if the price comes down it will start to make a major impact.

Apple also has its eye on the 3 million Apple IIs worldwide (80,000 in Australia). It is going to offer upgrades for Apple IIs starting early next year, at a price which has yet to be decided.

As this issue went to press, Apple announced that the upgrade would comprise a 'GS' motherboard and back panel and would cost $1295 — Ed.

END

Technical specifications

Processor:	65C816 running at 1MHz switch selectable to 2.8MHz
RAM:	256k expandable to 8Mbytes
ROM:	128k expandable to 1Mbyte
Keyboard:	Detachable 80-key, including 10-key numeric keypad
I/O:	One dedicated multi-purpose RAM/ROM memory expansion slot; 7 additional input/output slots
DOS:	Supports ProDos 16, ProDos 8, Pascal, CP/M (with Z-80 card) and Apple DOS 3.3.
Mass Storage:	A choice of either 3.5in 800k disk drive; 5.25 140k disk drive; 20Mbytes hard disk.

CHIP CHAT

Waterhead's revenge . . . well really. It was tempting fate to extract the waste product from International Resource Development last month. The waterhead sanctuary has responded with an in-depth analysis of what effect the video phone will have on the world.

Can it be that people will have false clothes handy for when the phone rings in the bath? Will it stop us making faces at the receiver when someone makes a complete gonzo statement?

No. According to IRD, the main result of videophones will be to kill the video dating market.

Why pay money, IRD argues, to see your prospective dates at some agency's video parlour when you can see everyone you speak to on the phone? Well yes, but surely that means ringing up prospective partners at random, having a quick shufti, and then asking them out. Who knows, you might even manage a bit of heavy breathing. How about this for the ultimate computing obscenity? I quote from the *San Francisco Chronicle:* 'A 15-year-old computer buff, left alone to tinker in his bedroom, was found stabbed to death after his parents grew worried after not seeing him for two days.' Two days! Turns out he

owed his best friend $85 for a printer, and the friend got ratty when the money wasn't forthcoming . . . We do get some odd information sent to us. The Hungarian Chamber of Commerce has sent details of a medicinal bathing salt, supposed to be good for gynaecological ailments. Just thought our 2.7 per cent of female readers would like to know that . . . What will IBM do now that it's losing market share and lots of PC profit to the clone makers? Perhaps it will decide on a proprietary architecture, offer compatibility with PC-DOS for a while, then, when software companies see the value of exploiting the machine's proprietary features, quietly close the door and leave the so-called compatibles to fight to the death . . . Watch out for intelligent agents. You tell these programs what you want and they go off and do it. You know the kind of thing — 'Get me all the information we've got on Mrs Blenkinsop, knock up a decent report and send a copy to each of the directors' . . . What's in a name? Quite a lot, on the evidence of recent press releases received at our red brick fortress . . . First in was US corporation Connecticut Software which wishes to inform us that the name DOS Commander (as applied to its DOS shell software) belongs exclusively to the aforesaid corporation. What's more, it would like us to 'alert them immediately' to any use of the word 'Commander' in descriptions of software by other vendors. Anxious to comply, we dashed off telexes to Peter Norton (author of The Norton Commander shell). Peter replied with alacrity, and is of the opinion that the word 'Commander' is no more subject to ownership than is, say, 'Cola' (as in Pepsi versus Coca) or 'Word' (as in Microsoft versus The Final versus Samna). In a private aside he likened Connecticut's claim to an organic substance (of equine origin) used to promote the growth of roses. END

See the good news yourself by contacting your nearest Atari Dealer

NEW SOUTH WALES

ABS Office Equipment, OURIMBAH	(043) 62 2004
BOA Computers, ORANGE	(063) 62 9422
Calculator & Comp. Distributors, KELLYVILLE	(02) 629 2333
Caringbah Computer Systems, CARINGBAH	(02) 525 5022
Castle Computers, CASTLE HILL	(02) 680 2202
Chamber Computer Centre, KINGS CROSS	(02) 356 3155
Computer 1, RANDWICK	(02) 399 8865
Computers Galore, NEUTRAL BAY	(02) 908 2355
Computech Computer Centre, BELCONNEN	(062) 51 2525
Kurrawood Computers, RICHMOND	(045) 78 2377
Microcomputer Spot, BURWOOD	(02) 744 8809
Microcomputer Spot, SYDNEY	(02) 221 1910
Paris Radio Electronics, KINGSFORD	(02) 344 9111
Shop 4 Computers, WOLLONGONG	(042) 27 3927
The Big Shop, HURSTVILLE	(02) 579 1549
The Computer Place, NORTH SYDNEY	(02) 957 4690
The Computer Place, BANKSTOWN	(02) 708 5843
The Logical Approach, BELCONNEN	(062) 51 6349
Venue Music Pty Ltd, SYDNEY	(02) 267 7288

VICTORIA

Astro Educational Services, EAST BURWOOD	(03) 232 4000
Atlantis International Comp., MOUNT WAVERLEY	(03) 277 3138
Bolton Brothers, BENDIGO	(054) 43 1455
Calcutronics Pty Limited, HAWTHORN	(03) 816 6631
Chamber Computer Centre, MELBOURNE	(03) 663 4441
City Toy World, MELBOURNE	(03) 663 4431
Compak Computer Centr. Pty Ltd, GARDENVALE	(03) 596 7222
Family Music, FORREST HILL	(03) 677 4737
Gametronics, SOUTH YARRA	(03) 241 3031
Maxwell Office Equipment, ABBOTSFORD	(03) 419 6811
Mildura Office Equipment, MILDURA	(050) 23 3611
PH Computers, DANDENONG	(03) 791 3129
Smiths Pharmacy, LEONGATHA	(056) 62 2837
Sound Serious, TECOMA	(03) 754 6305
The Local Computer Shop, GLENHUNTLY	(03) 572 2156
Ultraphase Computers, GREYTHORN	(03) 857 4233
Viatel Computers, BURWOOD	(03) 288 2144

QUEENSLAND

Alliance Computer Centre, ANNERLEY	(07) 892 1152
Computer Business Aids, MAROOCHYDOORE	(07) 43 5849
Computer City, MORNINGSIDE	(07) 395 6722
Computer Pro, CAPALABA	(07) 245 5122
Computer View, BUNDAMBA	(07) 282 6233
Computerworld Cairns, CAIRNS	(070) 51 2948
Eltronics, ROCKHAMPTON	(079) 22 3446
Datacom, BUNDABERG	(071) 71 4740
Dent-Data-Management, TOWNSVILLE	(077) 79 8555
Execugames, BRISBANE	(07) 229 6396
Philtronics, MACKAY	(079) 57 8855
Retravision Qld Limited, ALBION	(07) 262 6933
Software '80, MILTON	(07) 369 6888
Southwide Comp. Sales & Service, BEENLEIGH	(07) 807 2733
Sundown Computer Centre, CHERMSIDE	(07) 350 3344
Telair Electronics, SOUTHPORT	(075) 31 2302
Universal Services, DALBY	(074) 62 3228
Wholesale Computers, COOLANGATTA	(075) 36 6722

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

The Computer Centre, ADELAIDE	(08) 223 6465
Cybex Computing, NORTHADELAIDE	(08) 267 5855

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Backgammon Shop, LEEDERVILLE	(09) 382 3211
Backgammon Shop, BELMONT	(09) 478 1115
Backgammon Shop, BOORAGOON	(09) 364 9430
Backgammon Shop, PERTH	(09) 321 2932
Backgammon Shop, CANNINGTON	(09) 458 8846
Backgammon Shop, MIRRABOOKA	(09) 349 9591
Computer Oasis, CLAREMONT	(09) 384 8431
Microbase Computers Pty Ltd, WEST PERTH	(09) 328 9544

TASMANIA

Computer Craft, LAUNCESTON	(003) 31 6133
Tasmanian Record Company, LAUNCESTON	(003) 31 5588
The Logic Shop, HOBART	(002) 31 0818

ATARI

Distributed and warranted by Mobex Pty Ltd.
Sydney (02) 406 6277, Melbourne (03) 329 5477,
Brisbane (07) 358 5366, Adelaide (08) 212 7455,
Perth (09) 328 3355.

When a PC is voted Personal Computer of the year, that has to be good news.

If you've ever wondered whether there was a better way to get your work done, have we got some good news for you. The Atari ST range of personal computers.

The Atari 520ST was voted Personal Computer of 1985 by a panel of journalists from Personal Computing (USA), Practical Computing (Great Britain), Chip (Italy), Chip and Micromix (Netherlands), Micro-7 (France), Chip-Micros (Spain) and Chip (Germany).

And, voted Best Computer Value of 1985, as rated by the prestigious Info World magazine.

It's the type of machine that can function just as well on the office desk as it will at home.

Its high speed performance, high resolution graphics and the ability to easily expand, means that it can handle anything from personal budgeting to departmental accounts to company sales forecasts, plus educational and games programmes.

The more powerful Atari 1040ST is the 520s big brother. With a powerful one megabyte memory capacity, it's perfect for your more advanced personal and business applications.

Both models have available a library of packages ranging from spreadsheets, data base management, word processing, musical applications and sophisticated video games.

The Atari ST range is bad news for our competition.

But good news for you.

ATARI

Distributed and warranted by Mobex Pty Ltd.
Sydney (02) 406 6277, Melbourne (03) 329 5477,
Brisbane (07) 358 5366, Adelaide (08) 212 7455,
Perth (09) 328 3355.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

END

The Thrill of Speed

When time is money, you need answers fast. So you use a PC for all kinds of calculations and enquiries.

But sometimes, even your PC is too slow with the answers to complex questions. So you need extra speed. Here are two simple ways of getting it.

BREAKTHRU 286 is the most advanced, compatible and feature-rich speed card available today. We guarantee it. Together with LIGHTNING, our disk access software, your PC will break all records for quick answers.

What makes BREAKTHRU 286 so special?

- **It's so easy to install.** It is a half-slot card, only 12.5cm in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. Easy diagrams show how you simply place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. From that moment, you are running faster than an AT.
- **It is advanced.** The heart of BREAKTHRU 286 is an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. In benchmark tests, the card accelerated software as much as 700 per cent.
- **It is fully compatible.** It works in the IBM PC, Leading Edge and most other fully compatible PCs. All existing system RAM, hardware and peripheral cards can be used without software modifications. Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Lightning Fast – Easy to Use

LIGHTNING gives you access to your disk-based information up to four times faster than normal.

It is easy to install and you never have to do anything again; it does it all for you – like lightning.

LIGHTNING comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies or, if you are using a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background every time you boot up.

What's it like to use? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM disk, you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that accesses the disk. Well, LIGHTNING enables any program to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM disk, but it does it without the disadvantage of losing your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With LIGHTNING, you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

BREAKTHRU 286 and LIGHTNING are available together or separately.

Phone (008) 226733 toll-free now for your nearest dealer

SNS

SNS Computer Systems Pty Ltd
Sydney: 2/3 The Postern, Castlecrag, NSW 2068.
Phone (02) 958 2399 or (008) 226733
Canberra: 1 Pirie Street, Fyshwyck, ACT 2609. Phone (062) 80 7542
Melbourne: 24 Park Street, South Yarra, VIC 3141. Phone (03) 820 0233

Pushpen SNS Speed

MULTI-USER MUSCLE, THE PERFECT SOLUTION.

"Multi-User Muscle". A term to describe the most powerful multi-user business computing solutions available today.

Only Archives has multi-user muscle.

It starts with Archives Multi-User Software, a powerful suite of modules incorporating Debtors, Creditors, General Ledger, Stock, Sales Order & Analysis, Purchasing, Quoting, Point Of Sale, Payroll & Job Costing. Even Sales and Marketing.

And it can be tailored to any application under a wide range of major operating systems like MS-DOS, Novell and Unix.

It is complemented by an impressive family of hardware systems - including the Archives MicroFive.

Designed originally as a high powered minicomputer the Archives MicroFive has become a clear leader in PC file servers and multi-user systems.

Add dumb terminals, slave terminals or networked PCs to the MicroFive and you can have up to 255 users in the one network. Delivering more performance than top of the range superminis at a fraction of the cost.

Archives systems support all major industry standards. Ensuring potential future growth and total compatibility with IBM PCs, minicomputers and mainframes.

So if you're looking for a true multi-user business system with a future, call us today. And let Archives show you the perfect multi-user solution.

archives

PERFECTION IN MULTI-USER SOLUTIONS

Melbourne (03) 699 8377 Sydney (02) 922 3188 Canberra (062) 476 555
Brisbane (07) 285 2148 Auckland (9) 503 548

Interface/Archives 0004